



Preparation of this data base was made possible in part by the financial support of the  
**National Institute of Chiropractic Research**  
 2950 North Seventh Street, Suite 200, Phoenix AZ 85014 USA  
 (602) 224-0296; www.nicr.org

## Chronology of the Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College (CMCC)

filename: CMCC Chrono 04/05/11

word count: 191,059

Joseph C. Keating, Jr., Ph.D.  
 6135 N. Central Avenue, Phoenix AZ 85012 USA  
 (602) 264-3182; JCKeating@aol.com

### Color Code:

Red & Magenta: questionable or uncertain information

Green: for emphasis

### Leads & Sources:

SENT: Biggs, Lesley, PhD, Dept. of Women's & Gender Studies,  
 University of Saskatchewan, 9 Campus Drive, Saskatoon,  
 Saskatchewan S7N 5A5 (e-mail: Biggsc@duke.usask.ca)

Armstrong, Sean, DC2B; 416-953-4103 (cell);  
 armstrongwn@hotmail.com

Boonstra, Ian, DC2B; 416-322-6723 (home)

Breen, Alan, D.C., Ph.D., Director of Research, AECC; 13-15 Parkwood  
 Road, Boscombe, Bournemouth BH5 2DF, England; (44) (202)  
 431021; FAX: (44) (202) 417352

Margaret Butkovic MLS is CMCC Director of the Library & AV  
 Librarian (mbutkovic@cmcc.ca)

Carey, Paul, DC

Christian Chiropractors Association, P.O. Box 9715, Ft. Collins CO  
 80525-0501 (800-999-1970; 970-482-1404)

Churchil, David A., DC (former CMCC Senate chairman), 20 Sydenham  
 Street, Dundas, Ontario L9H 2T4 (905-628-8112)

Drum, David C, DC; 226 Carlton Street, 2nd Floor, Toronto, Ontario  
 M5A 1L1 (Phone: 416-964-9698; Fax: 416-964-8742)

SENT: Dyck, V. Gary, DC; 27 Gowan Street, Barrie Ontario L4N 2N9  
 (drgdyck@home.com)

Greenshields, Colin A., D.C.; 710-250 Lake Street, St. Catharines,  
 Ontario L2R 5Z4

SENT: Himes, Shamin, DC (granddaughter of Herbert Himes DC) North  
 Phoenix Chiropractic Office, 8112 N. 7th St., Phoenix AZ 85020; (602-  
 943-4291; FAX: 602-861-0584; shimesdc@uswest.net)

Johnston, Lyman C, DC; Bradgate Arms, 54 Fox Bar Road, Suite 225,  
 Toronto, Ontario M4V 2G6 (416-935-4020; e-mail:  
 info@backmagic.com

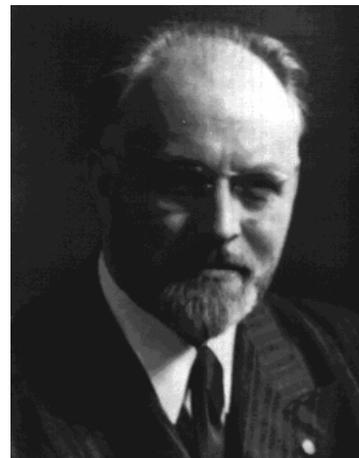
Langford, James A., DC (former chair of CCEB), 416 Lawson Road,  
 London, Ontario N4G 1X8 (519-471-4548)

SENT: Don Nixdorf, D.C., Executive Director, British Columbia  
 Chiropractic Association; (604-270-1332; dnixdorf@netcom.ca)

SENT: Gordon Potter, D.C., M.D.; 21693 Fifty Second Avenue,  
 Langley, B.C. (604-534-5804)

SENT: Watkins, Ronald J., D.C.; 571/33 M5 Banglamung; Chonburi  
 20150 THAILAND

### PHOTOGRAPH



Joshua N. Haldeman, D.C.

### CHRONOLOGY

1884: John S. Clubine is born in Toronto (Obituary, 1957)

1902 (Nov 25): JN **Haldeman** born in Pequot, Minn. of John Elon  
 and Almada Jane (Norman) Haldeman (Rehm's notes; see  
 also April, 1950 patient pamphlet)

1905 (Jan 20): Almada **Haldeman** graduates from E.W. Lynch's  
**Chiropractic School & Cure** in Minneapolis (Haldeman, 1983)

1907: **Haldeman** family moved to Herbert, Saskatchewan where  
 his mother practiced as a chiropractor. She is thought to have  
 been the first chiropractor in practice in Canada (Rehm's  
 notes)

1917 (May): **National (School) Journal of Chiropractic** prints  
 letter to officials at National School of Chiropractic from H.R.T.  
 Foreman, D.C. of Saskatchewan (p. 13; bound volume p. 63):

Bx 851, No. Battleford, Sask., Can.  
 Mar. 21, 1917

### Gentlemen:

Find enclosed some clippings, in reference to us Chiropractors in  
 Western Canada. You will notice that we have received legal  
 recognition for about twelve months, or until the next session, during  
 which time the Commissioners that will be appointed, will investigate  
 our work, education, etc. You will be very pleased to know that the  
 grain growers of Western Canada (which is over thirty thousand  
 strong), drew up a resolution at their convention to present to the  
 government, demanding the legal recognition of Chiropractors in this  
 province. We have certainly not gotten much, but we have gotten our

feet on the first rung of the ladder, and we are going to fight until we reach our goal permanently; and I believe that with a "good strong push and a shove," as the saying goes, we will eventually get there all right.

My reason for writing and sending you these clippings is to let you know that we are all very much alive in this province. There are, I believe, between twenty and thirty of us here.

Hoping this little bit of recognition we have received will be of some satisfaction to my school.

What is the fee to join our Alumni?

Your for Chiropractic Success,

1918 (Feb): **National (School) Journal of Chiropractic** prints legal news from Saskatchewan (pp. 17-8; bound volume pp. 290-1):

#### CANADA

##### Chiropractic in Saskatchewan

We reproduce herewith extracts from a very interesting debate in the legislature of the province of Saskatchewan in regard to proposed amendments to the medical act in which wider public recognition of chiropractors was asked. The bill was given its second reading. We would like very much to give the entire account of the proceedings but lack of space forbids.

Mr. Langley, who was sponsor for the new act, in speaking of Chiropractic, said:

"The other purpose of the bill is perhaps more likely to create a division of opinion than the one I have already referred to. The bill proposed to give a wider public recognition to the fact that there are those who are capable of contributing very considerably to the good work of healing who are not members of the medical profession at all. This assembly, in 1913, by the passing of a bill relating to osteopaths practically recognized that principle and the bill I am now asking second reading for carries the principle further and contains the recognition of those who are practicing the art of healing under the name of chiropractors. If I was in a position where I would not be bound so closely as I am at the present time as speaking not only for myself but for my colleagues, I might be tempted to say some things which at present I shall leave unsaid. (Laughter.) It is a fact of which we are bound to take note that there is in a certain sense a spirit of protest moving people at the present day against the exclusiveness generally claimed by the medical profession.

"The spirit of protest is not confined to Saskatchewan or Canada. It is abroad in the United States and is in existence also in the mother country. In the month of August last a debate occurred in the imperial house of commons on this very subject. The subject matter of the debate was the right of a body of men known as manipulative surgeons. You Mr. Speaker, will understand the subject better in its technical relationship than myself or any other member of this assembly, you being the only representative of the medical profession in this house. But as I understand it what is meant by manipulative surgery is exercising the healing art by physical manipulation rather than by cutting or dissecting and all the rest of it. (Laughter.) In the course of the debate, Mr. Shea Watson (I think he is a 'sir' - they are nearly all 'sirs' over there), who is one of the recognized leading men in the medical profession of Great Britain, made the admission that a manipulative surgeon by the name of Barker, who had been practicing that form of healing for some thirty years, had done remarkably good work. I think the recognition of that by a leading man of the medical profession of the old country beyond all doubt establishes the fact that outside of the work ordinarily done by professional medical men there is opportunity for good work to be done in the way of healing many of the troubles from which men have suffered.

"This bill proposes to recognize these men and transfer also to the university the examinations that may be necessary to make absolutely sure that the public is being treated by men of standing and character and not by a set of humbugs. The provisions are set out in considerable detail in the bill and I very much doubt whether we can profitably spend time by debating the bill on the second reading unless the two principles are called in question by the members of the assembly. We shall more profitably debate the question in committee where each point will be raised in its proper order and the members will, of course, exercise that freedom which they secured when they received the sanction or the selection of the constituencies to come and sit as members of this house."

Dr. Mitchell was the only other speaker on the second reading. He opened his remarks by stating that he felt he would be permitted to leave the Speaker's chair to take part in the discussion of a matter which could not in any way be termed partisan. He thought the position should be outlined from the point of view of the medical men and added that he thought during the past few years the medical profession had been attacked unfairly. As a profession he submitted the medical men were possibly the most humane people on the face of the earth. They worked day and night and got very little thanks. "Nearly one-third of the medical man's work is charity," continued the member for Weyburn. "All the legislation which has been enacted up to the present time has been in the interests of the public generally and not in the interests of the medical profession as many people think.

#### The Examination Question

"So far as this province is concerned," continued Dr. Mitchell, "the medical man got away from the examination question years ago. The medical men of Canada have been in an unfortunate position for years. We found when the South African war came along that our medical men had no standing in the imperial army at all. They asked to so have the laws amended here that the medical men could be recognized in Great Britain. We now have a Dominion registration and the British medical university recognizes us today. Our men who are registered in the Dominion medical council have a standing in Great Britain and our boys today in the trenches are in a different position to the boys who went to the South African war.

#### The Dominion Council.

"In the last few years our medical men have not licensed a man in this province, they have set no examinations at all. They ask men to go to the Dominion medical council, take the examinations and they are at once registered in this province. I think the medical men generally are agreed that they should go to the university but care should be taken that our medical men should continue to enjoy what they do today, the right of practicing outside of the Dominion. So far as the osteopaths and chiropractors are concerned I do not care how many of them are licensed as long as proper protection is given."

Second reading was given and the bill was referred to the committee on law amendments for consideration and report.

1920 (Sept 14): G.M. Brodie at 453 Dundas Street, Woodstock, Ontario authors letter (CMCC Archives 84-212 to 84-215):

Dear Doctor:

As I have received communications and inquiries as to what has been done by the Council respecting irregular practitioners I am sending you this letter, in connection with other medical men, trusting it may prove of interest.

Some years ago, the Medical Council importuned the Government to pass an act defining the term Practice of medicine. After a number of solicitations on the part of the Council, and delays on the part of the Government, a commission of judges was appointed to give a legal interpretation of the term. AFTER VERY LABOURED EFFORTS,

DILIGENT RESEARCH INTO MUSTY VOLUMES OF LEGAL LORE, AND SERIOUS JUDICIAL CONSIDERATION, “the mountain laboured and brought forth a mouse.” It was decided that the Practice of medicine consisted in prescribing or administering drugs. Since then, this has been accepted as the legal definition of the term. Since then, this has been accepted as the legal definition of the term. Under this ruling anyone may set a broken bone, practice midwifery, or practice medicine so long as no drugs are used. As a result, this Province has become the Mecca for all the fakirs and quacks on the American continent.

After numerous refusals to amend the Medical Act, Sir James Whitney promised to appoint a commissioner to inquire into medical education and report to the Government. After considerable delay that promise was carried out by the late Government. Mr. Justice Hodgins was appointed commissioner. The Council paid all expenses in connection with the presenting of evidence on the part of the profession, and also, I believe, the expenses incurred by the Ontario Medical Association. Mr. Justice Hodgins made his report, and his findings have met with the approval of the profession generally. At least, it has of the Medical Council and the Ontario Medical Association, except in a few minor details.

Previous to the parliamentary session of 1919 there were several conferences between the Legislative Committee, on the one hand, and certain members of the Government on the other, to consider the drafting of a medical act, based on Judge Hodgins report. Everything apparently had been arranged satisfactorily between the Government and the profession, and it was expected that a bill would be introduced during the 1919 session of the House.

During the session, Registrar of the College received notice from the Government that it was proposed to introduce the bill the following day, and an appointment was made with the Council shortly before the opening of the House the next day. It was found the bill was not based on the commissioner’s report, and did not attempt to interfere with present conditions so far as irregulars were concerned, but dealt largely with the constitution of the Council. The passing of the measure would make matters considerably worse. As this was not satisfactory to the Council’s representatives, the Government dropped the bill and introduced an Optometry Act, which may be characterized as a joke. The Government was defeated during the last election, and we are as we were.

The Council and the Ontario Medical Association are in perfect accord with the principle that all those engaged in the practice of medicine should take the same course and pass the same qualifying standard. I do not think there is a member of the profession but is in perfect agreement with this contention, but as to the means of securing legislation to enforce it there is a diversion of opinion. I may say that I am not in favor of the profession treating this as a medical question. No one will deny that the granting of a license to practice to untrained and unqualified men is a menace to the public. If it is, it is a Public Health question and not a medical one, as it concerns every class, every individual, as well as members of the medical profession.

Public Health conditions belong to the people and are not under the care, or the protection of any class, cult, sect, or profession. The responsibility for public health must rest with the Legislature, the elected representatives of the people, and it is not in the interest of the public or the profession that they be permitted to shirk their responsibility. **It is not the duty of the medical profession to protect the public.** They have no right to assume any such function. The people have never accepted any such protection. It is the duty of the profession to instruct the public how to protect themselves, and that only. To assume that it is our duty to protect the public is pure cant, a means whereby the elected representatives of the people place

the responsibility for public health affairs on the profession, off their own shoulders.

Just as soon as we try to secure legislation to correct evils of this kind, it is looked upon as class legislation. The Public Health side of the question is not considered. The issue becomes a contest between the profession and the Legislature. We are called a monopoly, a trust, a close corporation; that we are actuated by jealousy; our motives considered mercenary and selfish. History shows, both in Canada and the United States, wherever the profession has attempted to secure legislation affecting the public, that unless supported by strong public sentiment the profession failed, and I am not in favor of following the same blind, stupid policy, that has always met defeat and ridicule in the past.

Governments do not legislate in advance of public opinion. They follow, but do not lead. Take for example the following: “Last year the Christian Scientists in Ohio endeavoured to get a measure through the State legislature licensing certain members of their cult to practice. They were well organized. Nearly every newspaper in the state was marshaled in their support, anticipating from past experiences what the attitude would be of the profession towards the bill, the medical fraternity of the state were subjected to a galling criticism that was unfair, uncalled for, and unjust. When the measure came before the committee of the House, the President of the State medical Society alone appeared in behalf of the profession. He said that the bill before them was a matter of public health, and for that reason did not concern the medical practitioner more than any other citizen, and that the members of the House were responsible for public health and the profession did not contemplate taking any action. This was so unusual and so unexpected, the responsibility being placed where it belonged, that the members began to think. As a result the bill was defeated by 84 to 23.” It is time that we looked on the practice of irregulars from the public health side. I have never met a medical man who claimed that these charlatans were an injury to him financially. He objects to them because they were an injury and a curse in the community, and until we get the public educated to the fact that they are a public nuisance we cannot expect much from our representatives.

During the session of the Council in June last, I introduced the following resolution: “That the Legislative Committee shall take such proceedings as may be requisite to secure an amendment to the Public Health Act, whereby it shall be the duty of the attending physician to report all cases of death to the coroner if the diseased had been attended by a unlicensed practitioner ten days previous to said demise.” I know of no better way of bringing to the attention of the public the harm these renegades are doing, than by the publicity attached to a coroner’s jury.

During the past year, three cases have been brought to my attention that were of a very serious character. In one case which occurred only last June, I secured all the facts from the attending physician, placed his written statements in the hands of the Crown Attorney in this city, who had no hesitancy in stating that it was a case of murder in the second degree. He sent the report to the Attorney General asking for an investigation. I was amazed to receive from the Crown Attorney a letter about ten days later, in which I was informed that the Attorney General considered this was a case for the Medical Council to deal with. In view of the fact that the Medical Council have no power to institute proceedings in criminal cases, or otherwise, if drugs are not used, the Attorney General was evading his responsibility with a vengeance. I sent full particulars to the Registrar to place before Mr. Osler, the Solicitor for the Council, for his opinion. I do not expect anything will be done or can be done.

I have spoken to medical men respecting these kind of cases, and asked why they are not reported to the coroner, and the answer was it

was not their duty to institute criminal proceedings. The law did not ask them to make such a report, nor did they purpose to be subject to the unpopularity connected with it. Under the circumstances, I cannot say that they were wrong in not doing so.

If we can succeed in getting this amendment to the Health Act, there will be no unpopularity attached in reporting it to the coroner. I would appreciate any suggestion or expression of opinion from you, as to what might be done or could be done. I do not know if there will be an election in Division No. 2. If there is, I trust I may have your support, as I am again a candidate for re-elections.

Yours sincerely,...

1920 (Dec 3): "Souvenir of Chiropractic Day, Massey Hall...Toronto, Canada; Compliments of Dominion Chiropractors Association" features classic photo of B.J. Palmer, D.C. (CMCC Archives #84-068 to 84-074)

1921 (Jan 14): "Chiropractors Legislative Association of Ontario. Address by Dr. Ernst Du Val, Sp. C., Chairman, to the Premier, Cabinet and member of the Ontario Legislature" (CMCC Archives, 84-212 to 84-215)

1922-26: attended **PSC** from 1922, graduating in 1926 with the degree Doctor of Chiropractic (Rehm's notes)  
-he held postgraduate diplomas from the National College of Chiropractic, Lincoln College of Chiropractic, Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College (Rehm's notes)

1923 (Jan 23): "Plan of the Floor of the Legislative Chamber, Toronto" (CMCC Archives #84-212 to 84-215)

1926: Joshua N. **Haldeman** graduates from the **PSC** (Rehm, 1980)

1926 (Jan 20): letter from "A.I. Naumann, Princ., Sudlow Intermediate School, Davenport, Iowa." to:  
Iowa State Board of Chiropractic Examiners,  
Des Moines, Iowa.  
Gentlemen:

I have given J.N. Haldeman a written examination in the subjects usually taught in our High schools and I consider that his educational qualifications are equivalent to those of a regular High school graduate.

Therefore, I commend him to you as being qualified from an educational standpoint to take your examination.

Respectfully....

1926 (Feb 4): JN **Haldeman** receives an "X-Ray and Spinography" certificate from the **PSC**, signed by **BJ Palmer**, **AB Hender**, **RB Richardson** and **Frank W. Elliott**, and the "D.C.{Doctor of Chiropractic}, Three Year Course" signed by: (Haldeman papers)

\*B.J. Palmer, D.C., Ph.C., President

\*Frank W. Elliott, D.C., Ph.C., Registrar

\*A.B. Hender, M.D., D.C., Ph.C., Dean

\*Mabel H. Palmer, D.C., Ph.C., Department of Anatomy

\*James N. Firth, D.C., Ph.C., Department of Symptomatology and Pathology

\*H.E. Vedder, D.C., Ph.C., Department of Physiology, Histology and Gynecology

\*S.J. Burich, D.C., Ph.C., Department of Chemistry and Neurology

\*J.H. Craven, D.C., Ph.C., Department of Philosophy, Orthopedy and Hygiene

\*Ray Richardson, D.C., Ph.C., Department of Spinography

\*Henri L. Gaddis, D.C., Ph.C., Department of Technique

1927 (Oct): **The Hawkeye Chiropractor** [2(11)], edited by Charles E. Caster, D.C. of Burlington IA, includes:

-"Personal mention" (p. 3):

Mrs. B.J. Palmer, of Davenport, president of Quota International, leaves Wednesday for Canada where she will present the charter to the new club at Regina at a meeting there on October 1. She goes on to Winnipeg to meet with the Quota club there and to Fargo, N.D., for the Inter-cities meeting at that place on October 8th. - Davenport Democrat, 9-26-27.

1931 (Mar 30): letter from **Homer G. Beatty**, DC, on **Colorado Chiropractic University** stationery (at 1631 Glenarm Place, Denver), to **Stanley Hayes** DC (Collected papers of Stanley Hayes DC):

Dear Dr. Hayes:

I wish to thank you for your letter of March 24th and the splendid information it contained.

The three schools who have not answered you average about forty students enrollment I think, as I have been in touch with each of these schools within the past year.

Since our list of schools totals thirty-seven I shall enclose a copy of such list. It may help each of us to make our lists more complete.

I am awaiting with interest the next issue of the Bulletin. Again thanking you for your co-operation, I am, Sincerely your,...

#### SCHOOLS

Akron College of Chiropractic, 829 E. Market St., Akron, Ohio  
American School of Chiropractic, 236 East 35th St., New York, N.Y.  
Berkeley College of Chiropractic, Shattuck Ave. near University Ave., Berkeley, Calif.  
Blodgett Chiropractic College, 565 Rose Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio  
Carver College of Chiropractic, 521 W. 9th St., Oklahoma City, Okla.  
Cleveland Chiropractic College, 1417 Linwood Blvd., Kansas City, Mo.  
Colorado Chiropractic University, 1631 Glenarm Place, Denver, Colorado  
Columbia Institute of Chiropractic, 261 W. 71 St., New York, N.Y.  
Colvin College of Chiropractic, 237 S. Main St., Wichita, Kansas  
Doty-Marsh College of Chiropractic, 4201 Walnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.  
Eastern Chiropractic Institute, 55 W. 42nd St., New York, N.Y.  
Indianapolis College of Chiropractic, Indianapolis, Ind.  
Lincoln Chiropractic College, 518 N. Delaware St., Indianapolis, Ind.  
Los Angeles College of Chiropractic, 918 W. Venice Blvd., Los Angeles, Calif.  
Marchand College of Chiropractic, Philadelphia, Pa.  
Mecca College of Chiropractic, 122 Roseville Ave., Newark, N.J.  
Metropolitan Chiropractic College, 3400 Euclid Ave., Cleveland, Ohio  
Missouri Chiropractic College, 706 Grand Ave. N., St. Louis, Mo.  
National Eclectic Institute, 110 W. 90th St., New York, N.Y.  
National College of Chiropractic, 20 N. Ashland Blvd., Chicago, Ill.  
New York School of Chiropractic, 488 E. 149th St., New York, N.Y.  
Pacific College of Chiropractic, 125 Grand Ave. N., Portland, Ore.  
Palmer School of Chiropractic, Davenport, Iowa  
Pasadena College of Chiropractic, 876 N. Fair Oaks Ave., Pasadena, California  
Peerless College of Chiropractic, 3159 S. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill.

Ramsay College of Chiropractic, 70 Willow St., Minneapolis, Minn.  
 Ratledge College of Chiropractic, 232 S. Hill St., Los Angeles, Calif.  
 Ross College of Chiropractic, 1311 Webster St., Fort Wayne, Ind.  
 San Francisco College of Chiropractic & Drugless Therapy, 1122  
 Sutter St., San Francisco, California  
 Seattle College of Chiropractic, 401 Lowman Bldg., Seattle, Wash.  
 Standard School of Chiropractic, 147 W. 42nd St., New York, N.Y.  
 Texas Chiropractic College, San Pedro Park, San Antonio, Texas  
**Toronto College of Chiropractic, Toronto, Canada**  
 Universal College of Chiropractic, 3531 Forbes St., Pittsburg, Pa.  
 Washington School of Chiropractic, 1116 F. St. Northwest,  
 Washington, D.C.  
 West Coast College of Chiropractic, 426-29th St., Oakland, California  
 Western Chiropractic College, 2021 Independence Ave., Kansas City,  
 Mo.  
 Denver Chiropractic Institute, Tramway Bldg., Denver, Colorado

1932 (May): **Journal of the International Chiropractic Congress** [1(6)] includes:

- "News Flashes: Canada" (p. 12):

The Province of British Columbia has just passed a law establishing a Chiropractic Board of Examiners to regulate the profession in that Province. Dr. A.B. Hender of Davenport has been in British Columbia in connection with this legislation for the past three months. He gave expert testimony to the effect that Chiropractic was a separate and distinct Science and Art.

- Edmund G. Creeth, D.C. of Victoria BC authors "The chiropractor in British Columbia" (p. 16); indicates that no DC "has ever been put out of business by authority" in Canada

1932 (Mar): **CCA Bulletin** (California) [1(5)] includes:

- "The chiropractor in British Columbia" (p. 6)

1934 (Feb): **Canadian Chiropractic Journal** [1(1)] commences publication; Walter T. Sturdy is editor; includes:

- Walter T. Sturdy DC's "Editorial" (pp. 8-9):

Editorial...

No profession has ever been able to exist without a literature of its own, and without some publication whereby all the important and practical developments of the day can be brought before its members. The Chiropractic profession in Canada has, until the present time, been content to lean rather heavily on the shoulder of the American brother for its professional reading matter, so with this thought in mind, and after due and careful consideration, it has been decided to enter the Chiropractic lists with an all-Canadian publication to be called "The Canadian Chiropractic Journal."

Leaders in the Chiropractic field have for many years been striving to obtain unity and co-ordination in the profession, and a system whereby a complete account of the scientific progress of the profession, as a whole, together with the achievements of its individual members, may be recorded.

The solution to us of the Profession in Canada, seems to be in the creation of a journal of our own, discussing our distinctly Canadian problems in the Chiropractic field, drawing our material from Canadian sources whenever possible, and promoting the spirit of friendly co-operation and collaboration with our friends to the South.

The present supporters of, and contributors to the literary and scientific efforts of Chiropractic, are relatively few, and it is our sincere hope that with the founding of a National Chiropractic magazine every member of the profession in Canada will take an active interest in this phase of our contribution to the health of humanity.

It will be the policy of the "Canadian Chiropractic Journal" to publish articles of special interest to all practitioners of Chiropractic, and special attention will be directed to making these articles interesting and understandable to the lay reader.

Anything which tends to elevate the science of Chiropractic will receive our full support and co-operation. While we are not the official publication of any Chiropractic organization, we should like to be the un-official organ of the Chiropractic profession in Canada, so that its members could use our columns for suggestions, constructive criticism, and, if the occasion demands, complaints.

We want to be the medium whereby all the activities of the various Canadian Chiropractic Associations may be recorded and co-ordinated, and the original research, scientific, and professional literary work be published. A great amount of excellent work may be done along these lines (as witness the American Chiropractic Journal), and your own publication will always be eager to secure and publish good material by Canadian contributors.

The Journal will consistently stand for the thorough welding together of the various groups of the profession into a strong fighting unit. This can only be forged out of unselfish co-operation, out of the loyalty of each to the good of all, out of generosity and a sincere effort to play the game. The last few years have been harsh and stern, but in the profession we see dawning on the horizon a better, more genuine feeling of solidarity than has ever before been apparent. These things are of a slow growth, and perhaps it is well that they should be, but the stern press of circumstance is proving to us that we must work together for our common good, and that there is no room for selfishness, meanness, and greed, but that all petty things must be put aside if we are to become a strong and united profession, not only for our own benefit, but for the ultimate good of the community we live in and serve.

It is an old adage that a chain is no stronger than its weakest link, and upon this depends the result of our fight for a sound, ethical and professional basis. Single notes of music mean but little - the sound carries but a short distance - the beauty is scant; but combined in a great orchestration they may move multitudes by the power of their combined expression. So it is with our own profession. Each Chiropractor, working however diligently and conscientiously, if he be working for himself alone, thinking nothing of the advancement and elevation of the profession as a whole, is as futile in his way, as the single note of music; therefore let each one of us join whole-heartedly in that great orchestration of human service - the Science of Chiropractic.

Your Journal will reflect the standard achieved by our profession, for which reason we seek, and would greatly appreciate, communication from all Doctors of Chiropractic and all Chiropractic Associations throughout the Dominion, to the end that we shall receive contributory articles from every Province and thus present a really cross-country picture from the Atlantic to the Pacific.

1934 (Dec): **The Chiropractic Journal** (NCA) [3(12)] includes:

-- "News Flashes: Canada" (p. 23); includes:

#### CHIROS ON BOARD OF REGENTS

It will interest the profession to know that Dr. A.W. Macfie has been appointed Secretary-Treasurer of the Board of Regents for Ontario. This now gives them a straight drugless Board there, Dr. Macfie having replaced the M.D. and Dr. G.W. Doxsee of Toronto having been appointed Vice-Chairman, the position formerly held by Dr. Macfie. The Board is now composed of three chiropractors and two osteopaths and the Act in Ontario governs all drugless practitioners. Congratulations, Chiropractors of Canada!

1935 (July 19): **National College of Chiropractic** awards a certificate to J.N. **Haldeman**, D.C. for "Post-Graduate Course of Study" in "Principles and Practice of Chiropractic, Unitary Technique, Physio-Therapy, Colonic Therapy, Dissection, Laboratory Diagnosis, Physical Diagnosis, Gynecology, Eye, Ear, Nose and Throat, X-Ray and First Aid and Minor Surgery"; certificate signed by: (Haldeman papers)

\*W.C. **Schulze**, M.D., D.C.

\*L.M. Tobison, D.C., Ph.C.

\***?A. Pawloski**, D.C., Ph.C., D.N., Ph.D., N.D.

\*F.H. Blackmore, D.O., D.C.

\*J.V. McManis, B.S., D.O., D.C., Ph.C.

\*Alex K. Golden, D.C., Ph.C.

\*B.F. Wells, B.S., D.O.

\*George T. Parker, B.S., M.S.

\*H.E. Johnson, D.O., D.C., Ph.C.

\***???**, B.S., M.S.

\*M. DeVoto, Registrar

1935 (Aug 5-30): the **PSC** awards a certificate to JN **Haldeman** for participation in a 132 hour "Chiropractic Review Course" including "Philosophy, Spinography, Adjusting, Neurocalometer Technic, 'Hole-In-One' System of Practic," signed by **BJ** (Haldeman papers)

1936 (Aug 21): **Lincoln Chiropractic College** awards a "Six Weeks Post Graduate Certificate" to JN **Haldeman** for instruction in "Physical Diagnosis, Dietetics, Transillumination, Urinalysis and the Technic of Scientific Spinal Correction"; certificate is signed by: (Haldeman papers)

\*Harry E. Vedder, D.C., Ph.C., President

\*James N. Firth, D.C., Ph.C., Vice-President

\*S.J. Burich, D.C., Ph.C., Secretary

\*A.G. Hendricks, D.C., Ph.C., Treasurer

1936 (Dec): **The Chiropractic Journal** (NCA) [5(12)] notes:

-“News flashes: CANADA” (p. 28); includes:

#### MEMBERS OF EXAMINING BOARD

The members of the Chiropractic board of examiners, which was recently created in Alberta, Canada, are as follows: Dr. Stanley H. McCuaig, Chairman, of Edmonton; Dr. Gordon P. Souch, Edmonton; Dr. C.E. Messenger, Calgary; Dr. Regina Wall, Red Deer; and Dr. L.D. Clancy, Lethbridge.

The Board is giving recognition to all schools that are carrying out the standard of Chiropractic that is recognized by most of the states. There is no basic science law in Alberta. – Reported by Dr. L.D. Clancy, President Alberta Chiropractic Association, Lethbridge, Alta.

1938 (May 16): "Certificate of Membership" in the **NCA's** National Council of Chiropractic Roengenologists is awarded go JN **Haldeman**; signed by Waldo **Poehner** DC, President and two others (Haldeman papers)

1938 (Aug 8): letter to "JL Haldeman, c/o Palmer School of Chiropractic, Davenport, Iowa" from J.V. McManis, D.O., president of the McManis Table Company of Kirskville MO (Haldeman papers):

Dear Dr. Haldeman:

Arrived home day before yesterday. I note that you are sending me some Technocracy literature. I certainly appreciate your interest in this matter.

Under separate cover I am sending you the three copies of literature pertaining to the Inside Earth. Hope you will find them of interest. Later on I hope to write up my lectures on Inside Earth which will make it possible for you to give these lectures yourself and be able to answer any questions that may arise.

Dr. Lulu joins me in sending our best regards. Sincerely and fraternally yours...

1938 (Aug 12): **National College of Drugless Physicians** awards a certificate to "**Joshua N. Haldeman**" for "Post-Graduate Course of Study...in the Principles and Practice of Unitary Technique, Physical Diagnosis, Colonic-Therapy, X-ray, Eye, Ear, Nose and Throat, Physio-Therapy, Dissection, Gynecology and Obstetrics, Laboratory Diagnosis, Dietetics and Foot Technique" certificate is signed by: (Haldeman papers)

\*O.C. Bader, D.O., D.D.T., Dean

\*George T. Parker, B.S., M.S.

\*B.F. Wells, B.S., D.O.

\*L.M. Tobison, D.C., D.C.T.

\*Joseph Janse, D.C., N.D.

\*F.H. Blackmore, D.O., D.C.

\*Wm. J. **Ba????**, D.C., D.D.T.

\*H.E. Johnson, D.O., D.C., Ph.C.

\*J. **B????**

\*W.A. Biron, D.C.

\*G.L. Stewart, D.C., M.T.D.

\*M. DeVoto, Registrar

1938 (Aug 14-26): the **PSC** awards a certificate to JN **Haldeman** for participation in a 97 hour "Chiropractic Review Course" including "Philosophy, Spinography, Adjusting, Neurocalometer Technic, 'Hole-In-One' System of Practic," signed by **BJ** and two others (Haldeman papers)

1938: undated, one page letter to patients from "JN Haldeman, Chiropractic Specialist" at 614 Broder Bldg., Regina entitled "NEWS CONCERNING MY TRIP THIS SUMMER":

In your interest it has always been my policy in practice to keep myself up to date and thoroughly acquainted with any new developments. With this purpose in mind, I attended the National Chiropractic Association convention in Toronto, the National College of Chiropractic in Chicago, and the Palmer School of Chiropractic in Davenport, Iowa.

The National Chiropractic Association, which is the largest organization of drugless practitioners in the world, held its convention this year in the Royal York Hotel, Toronto. The twelve hundred delegates in attendance considered this to be one of their most successful meetings. Addresses were delivered by outstanding men in the profession. Faculty members from many of our leading schools taking part. Dr. **Steinbach**, Dean of the **Universal College of Chiropractic** at Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, gave a report of their research in the field of body imbalance. In careful examinations on ten thousand people, they found that over forty percent had an anatomical short leg which made good body balance impossible, and often affected the individual's health. Dr. **Dintenfass**, Editor of *Science Sidelights*, gave the results of his investigation of Chiropractic in Infantile Paralysis cases. He had found that Chiropractors were obtaining complete recoveries in 76% of those that came to them in the early

stages of this disease, and that some improvement was made in nearly every case. In spite of the outstanding results by Chiropractors in Acute Anterior Polyomyelitis (Infantile Paralysis), he gave the reasons why governmental agencies did not employ them. During the week, a trip was made to Port Perry, the birthplace of D.D. Palmer, the discoverer of Chiropractic. In conjunction with the village of Port Perry, the Chiropractors dedicated a park in honor of this great man.

The **National College of Chiropractic** was founded in 1908. Its standard course of instruction is four years of nine months each. In Anatomy, Physiology, Symptomatology, Laboratory Diagnosis, Hygiene, and Gynecology, the instructions are equal to that in American Medical "Class A" Schools. Their graduates can pass the regular Medical examinations in these subjects. This College put on a special concentrated Review Course of two weeks for field practitioners. I was fortunate enough to take advantage of this excellent refresher.

Immediately following this, the **Palmer School of Chiropractic** held their annual advanced instruction in the latest scientific procedure in Chiropractic. Here I had the opportunity of studying under the personal supervision of Dr. B.J. Palmer, the developer of Chiropractic, and son of the late D.D. Palmer. During the second week over 2,000 Chiropractors were there to learn this work.

These strenuous six weeks that I have spent away from my office will enable me to deliver a more efficient service. You may now call at my office for a checkup. There may be some new knowledge that can be applied in your particular case.

1939 (June 20): letter to JN Haldeman DC from H.G. Swanson, A.M., D.O., Dean of the Kirskville College of Osteopathy and Surgery on college stationery:

Dr. J.N. Haldeman  
614 Broder Building  
Regina, Sask.  
Canada

Dear Dr. Haldeman:

Please let me congratulate you on the excellency of the notice which you sent to your patients and friends. This is a dignified statement and it occurs to me that you will have an excellent reaction from this effort on your part. We enjoyed you at Kirksville and do hope you will come again.

Yours very sincerely....

1939: Sutherland (1993) writes:

In 1939, when war was declared, there were only three provinces that had adopted legislation regulating the practice of chiropractic (Alberta, Ontario and British Columbia) and there was no Canada-wide association to represent the profession nationally...

Dr. Walter T. Sturdy, President of the British Columbia Chiropractic Association, decided to take action. He dispatched Mr. John Burton, lawyer for the BCCA, across Canada to roundup support within the profession for a national organization that would have representation from each province, regardless of whether a province's members favoured the 'straight' or 'mixer' point of view. It was an important difference from the way in which the national organizations had been formed in the United States for the purpose of supporting two different philosophies.

The first meeting of the provincial delegates was held on January 10, 1943, in the Chateau Laurier Hotel, in Ottawa. The name chosen for the new association was The **Dominion Council of Canadian Chiropractors**. Its first officers were:

President: Dr. Walter T. Sturdy of Vancouver

Vice-President: Dr. John A. Schnick of Hamilton

Secretary-Treasurer: Dr. John S. Clubine of Toronto

General Secretary & Solicitor: Mr. John S. Burton of Vancouver, who was also Dominion Organizer.

The second meeting of this Board took place in October of the same year. The principal topic on the agenda was chiropractic manpower. The number of practitioners in each province was reported as follows:

*British Columbia	70
*Alberta	35
*Saskatchewan	33
Manitoba	37
*Ontario	200
Quebec	28
Maritimes	15

This was a total of 418 in Canada. An asterisk (\*) appears beside the names of those provinces which had chiropractic legislation in force at the time. **Saskatchewan had obtained its Chiropractic Act during 1943.**

1942-50: **JN Haldeman** is Saskatchewan representative on the **Dominion Council of the Canadian Chiropractors' Association** (Haldeman, 1950, patient pamphlet; Rehm's notes)

1942 (July 23): Memo from Archie Macfie, Secretary-Treasurer of the Board of Regents, 57 Bloor Street West, Toronto (CMCC Archives #84-216 59 84-224):

To: Chiropractors, Osteopaths and Physio-Therapists, registered under the Drugless Practitioners Act, Province of Ontario

After trying for several months to secure an appointment with the Minister of National Defence, your Chairman and Secretary-Treasurer were given the opportunity on Thursday and Friday of last week for consultation with the Honourable Mr. Ralston, and further with the Director General of Medical Services, Brigadier Gorrseine, and with the Directorate of Personnel, Brigadier Chisholm.

As you are all aware, we have been trying since almost the outbreak of the war to get proper recognition in the Royal Canadian Army Medical Corps for the Osteopaths and chiropractors and those Physio-Therapists who are not a part of the Canadian Physio-Therapy Association, and up to the present time, without any success whatsoever.

Upon the presentation of our case and the general outline of education to the Minister of Defence, he contacted Brig. Gorrseine and Brig. Chisholm and made appointments for us to see them and lay the facts before them.

After considerable discussion with Brig. Gorrseine, Director General of Medical Services, he stated that the R.C.A.M.C. were anxious to get trained persons in their Non-Commissioned ranks, and recommended as follows:-

1. All persons, whether drafted or voluntary entering the Army, must take four months intensive basic training, (Brig. Gorrseine advised that this also includes Medical Practitioners as well as others, (perhaps this is taken with the C.O.T.C.)) and make application for assignment to the R.C.A.M.C. where, according to Brig. Gorrseine, the men will be given the opportunity of proving their worth, and if satisfactory, will be enabled to advance in the Non-Commissioned ranks to Sergeancy, with trade pay, which is 75 cents a day over the regular pay.

2. When accepted into the R.C.A.M.C. the men will then be sent to Camp Borden for special training in the various lines or positions in the R.C.A.M.C. for positions which should be open in one of the following branches:-

Administrative – Clerks (Clerks should have training in short hand and typing).

Medical Assistants – Trained in First Aid.

Assistants to medical Officers of Units, Brigades, Districts and Hospital Units.

Laboratory – Must have had special training in advanced laboratory work – this will also include X-ray technicians.

Physio-Therapy – at the present time only women are being used in Physio-Therapy in the hospitals.

Brig. Gorrseine stated that they are assured of plenty of these women for Hospital work and that at the present time no provision is made for Physio-Therapy in the Camp Hospitals, but it is quite possible that future demand may open opportunities for men in some branches or localities for Physio-Therapy work and thus enable you to carry on in your own capacity.

Brigadier Chisholm, the Directorate of Personnel, requested your Representatives to secure as quickly as possible, after the date of enlistment, the name, address, date of enlistment, where enlisted, the assignment, and if possible the Regimental number assigned. In this regard, we would request that you complete the form enclosed herewith (this form is being sent to all Registrants up to the age of 45 years, whether eligible for the draft or not) and return immediately that you become enlisted.

When you receive your Medical examination and appear before the Assistant Examiner (from the Department of Personnel) you should state to him that you wish to be assigned to the R.C.A.M.C., if this is your desire. He will make a note of this and the form which you have completed and returned to this office will be forwarded to the Directorate of Personnel at Ottawa, who will advise you, after approximately two months of intensive training, that you should be sent to Camp Borden for two months training in the R.C.A.M.C. as pointed out before in this letter. You will note that in the earlier portion of this letter, it was stated that after four months of intensive training you would be given the opportunity of R.C.A.M.C. training, this was the information as given by the Director-General of Medical Services, but the Directorate of Personnel stated that it would be at about the end of two months.

It is now left in your hands if you are drafted or enlist, as to whether or not you wish to follow the procedure as set out herein, or wish to remain in the Combatant portion of the Army. While we have not by any means secured the rights and privileges which we believe you are entitled to, we do feel, however, that it is the opening of the door and that when those of you who enlist or are drafted have shown by your work that advancement into the Commissioned Ranks is your right and their duty to give you such promotion, you may rest assured that such assistance and pressure that the Board of Regents can bring to bear upon the powers that be, will certainly be done.

While, as stated above, our accomplishment has not been what we had wished for, we do feel that we have at least secured some recognition and humbly pray that rapid advancement may follow and in the not too distant future, more from our ranks WILL BE REQUESTED.

Yours very sincerely,...

AWM/MR

1943: **JN Haldeman** drew up the act which was used by the **Saskatchewan Chiropractors' Association** and passed by the Saskatchewan Legislature [**Provincial Parliament?**] (Rehm's notes)

1943: Saskatchewan had obtained its Chiropractic Act during 1943 (Sutherland, 1993)

1943: *Saskatoon Star-Phoenix* reported on the May 28, 1993:

Dr. A.W. Johnstone of Regina headed the **Saskatchewan Chiropractic Association**. Serving with him were Dr. **C.J. L'Amis** and Dr. F.E. Roluf, both of Saskatoon, and Dr. Joshua N. **Haldeman** and Dr. J.J. Bramham of Regina.

1943: patient pamphlet published in 1950 by **JN Haldeman** entitled "Chiropractic: the safest, quickest, surest way to health" notes that he was a "**Member of the Executive Board of the Saskatchewan Chiropractors' Association**, set up by an Act of the Saskatchewan Legislature, 1943"

1943-50: **JN Haldeman** is Member of the Executive Board and Examining Board of the **Saskatchewan Chiropractors' Association** (Haldeman, 1950, patient pamphlet; Rehm's notes)



**Figure:** photo taken in Ottawa on January 11, 1943, and appearing in the *National Chiropractic Journal* 1943 (March); 12(3): 27; original caption read: "Pictured above are Directors of the recently organized Dominion Chiropractic council, representing all Provinces in Canada. (Left to Right) Dr. Gaudet, Montreal; Dr. Haldeman, Regina; J.S. Burton, Vancouver; Dr. J.A. Schnick, Hamilton; Dr. Sturdy, Vancouver; Dr. J.S. Clubine, Toronto; Dr. McElrea, Winnipeg; Dr. Messenger, Calgary."

1943 (Jan 10-11): "Minutes of the Organization Meeting of the Dominion Council of Canadian Chiropractors"; Ottawa, Sunday, 10 January 1943

-present are: Sturdy, Schnick, Clubine, Gaudet, McElrea, Haldeman, Messenger, Burton; includes:

...On Monday, January 4th, 1943, a letter had been received by Mr. Burton from Dr. H.F. Messenger of Edmonton, Alberta, which contained information from a confidential source that the Medical Procurement and Assignment Board, which had been originally constituted to conduct a survey of medical services in the military as well as the civilian population, had been extended to include dentists, and nurses and that the private information was that this Board would encroach on the rights of the public and exclude all Chiropractors from the Provinces of Canada unless immediately stopped. This meeting was called to organize the Dominion Association immediately to take immediate steps in reference to the operations of this Board and also other matters pertaining to the good and welfare of Chiropractors in Canada...

Dr. Sturdy informed the meeting that he had just seen Mr. Norman Senior, private secretary to the Minister of Pensions and National Health, the Honourable Ian MacKenzie, and that an appointment had been made for the next morning at 11:00 a.m. with the Honourable Mr. McDonald, Minister of the Navy, and the Honourable Mr. Powers, Minister of National Defense for Air, might also be present.

Dr. Sturdy informed the meeting that he had been informed in confidence that the operations of the Procurement Board would be relaxed in certain fields. Dr. Sturdy had informed Mr. Senior that Chiropractors were through begging and that they would now demand equal rights with the medical profession in the armed services.

1943 (Jan 10): according to Brown (1990):

On January 10, 1943, the inaugural meeting of the Dominion council of Canadian Chiropractors (now known as the Canadian Chiropractic Association [CCA]) was held in Ottawa, Ontario. Dr. Lee credits John S. Clubine, DC and Walter T. Sturdy, DC for having been the driving forces behind the creation of this national organization. Its main purposes were to gain inclusion in Medicare, a national health scheme about to be introduced in Parliament, and to build a chiropractic college to be supported by the profession across Canada.

To facilitate the process of establishing a school, on January 3, 1945, the Dominion council formed a separate body under the Corporations Act of the Province of Ontario, called the Canadian Association of Chiropractors, which later became the charter of CMCC. On January 31, 1945, at the first meeting of the Directors of this College Association, Dr. Lee was elected Secretary/Treasurer of both the College Association and its Financial Organization Committee to establish a Canadian College of Chiropractic where he played a prominent role in setting up the school until October 19, 1945...

1943 (Mar): **National Chiropractic Journal**[12(3)] includes:

- "News Flashes: CANADA": (pp. 26-7)

CANADIAN ARMY SAYS NO CHIROS

Canadian army authorities are not sympathetic towards the granting of Chiropractic attention to the armed services, according to Dr. J.N. **Haldeman**, Regina, who returned recently from Ottawa, where he had attended the first annual meeting of the Dominion Council of Canadian Chiropractors.

A delegation headed by Dr. Walter Sturdy, Vancouver, conferred with Hon. J.L. Ralston, minister of national defense, and Brigadier Meakins, assistant director general of medical services. Following the interview, Dr. **Haldeman** said Dr. Sturdy and his delegation reported that "chiropractors could not hope to be better than orderlies under the military medical organization.

Hardly Recognized

Brig. Meakins told the delegation, Dr. **Haldeman** said, that in the South African war, even dentists were hardly recognized, but that in the last war they made a large contribution, which was followed by the formation of a dental corps in this war.

The idea was conveyed that in the next war chiropractors may have a separate classification," Dr. **Haldeman** said in his report on the interview with the brigadier and Col. Ralston.

Dr. **Haldeman** said the chiropractors were despondent because this feeling on the part of military authorities would not allow them to enter the army in the post to which they were best suited. Instead, they had to enlist as combatants. This was particularly disappointing, the chiropractors stated, because the Dominion is short 300 doctors.

In Russia, it was pointed out, chiropractors and medical doctors are placed on a par."

-**photo** of new Canadian organization; caption reads: "Pictured above are Directors of the recently organized Dominion Chiropractic council, representing all Provinces in Canada. (Left to Right) Dr. Gaudet, Montreal; Dr. **Haldeman**, Regina; J.S. Burton, Vancouver; Dr. J.A. Schnick, Hamilton; Dr. Sturdy, Vancouver; Dr. J.S. Clubine, Toronto; Dr. McElrea, Winnipeg; Dr. Messenger, Calgary." (p. 27)

1943 (May 25): letter on DCCC stationery from Walter Sturdy, D.C., president of DCCC, to "Dear Doctor" (in my DCCC file):

Dear Doctor:

The hour has struck. Once again Chiropractic must appear before the bar of public opinion and be tried by a jury of forty-one members of the Dominion Parliament at Ottawa, seven of whom are M.D.'s. They will decide whether Chiropractors shall have a place in the Health Insurance plan.

I must confess that although I have been before three Parliamentary Committees and one Royal Commission on Chiropractic, also one Royal Commission on Workmen's Compensation, nevertheless, I am approaching this Committee with a great deal of caution for the reason that this time every word uttered on behalf of Chiropractic goes down in the record of proceedings of Parliament for the first time in Canada for all to read.

Mr. John S. Burton, Dominion Counsel, will read our brief. Dr. John S. Clubine of Toronto, Dominion Secretary, myself and perhaps others, will appear as witnesses for Chiropractic.

We have done a great deal of research work on the subject and are making some real sacrifice on your behalf. Do not let us down. You are a member of the Dominion Association, no doubt. If you know some Chiropractor who is not a member it is your duty to educate him

to what has been done and what has been accomplished. Let every red blooded Chiropractor get behind this.

We have an announcement of our position relative to Health Insurance ready to release to all leading newspapers in Canada if funds permit. This is held back on account of insufficient funds. Surely you will not make us lose the advantage such a campaign would create for us. Chiropractic expects every Chiropractor this day to do his duty.

Chiropractically yours,

Walter Sturdy, D.C.

President of the Dominion Council of Canadian Chiropractors

WS:DB

1943 (Dec 6): letter from C.E. Gauthier DC, ND of Chatham, Ont. to Archie W. Macfie DC of Toronto (CMCC Archives, #84-229 thru 84-235):

Dear Doctor Macfie:-

As you requested of me I have redrawn the curriculum of the proposed College in a manner which to my mind would be best for the education of future Chiropractors. As you will notice I have stressed the main Courses of study, giving the graduate good ground work in the fundamental subjects and also plenty of hours in the main courses such as Anatomy, Physiology, Physical and Clinical Diagnosis, and Technique.

I have added on Physics and Terminology on the First Year schedule since I think these are very essential ground courses. To my mind Gynecology and Pathology should not be taught until the 3rd year, at least until a good foundation of Physiology is given.

Also in the 3rd year I have given 90 hours to First Aid and Minor Surgery which I consider a very important course. Also in the 4th year the course of Physio-Therapy (Heat, Light and Water) is important.

Hoping this will help a little, I remain,

Yours very truly,...

-attached is proposed curriculum

1943 (Dec 7): letter from John A. Schnick DC, secy-treasurer of Associated Chiropractors and Drugless Therapists of Ontario, Inc., to Walter Sturdy DC of Vancouver (CMCC Archives #84-229 thru 84-235):

Dear Dr. Sturdy:

At a recent meeting of the Executive of our Association much consideration was given to the definition that you gave of Chiropractic at the Hamilton Convention. Many of our members were at a loss to understand fully its import, and realizing that the definition that you gave would not suit our Province.

The following motion was moved, seconded and carried:

"That the Executive of this Association reject as utterly unsuitable to meet the needs of the Chiropractors of Ontario and Canada in general, the definition of Chiropractic as Dr. Sturdy presented at the annual Convention held in Hamilton, and that a copy of this motion be sent to all members of the Dominion Council and further stating that we approve the definition as presented by the Dominion Council before the Social Security Committee in Ottawa, June 4th, 1943."

A copy of this letter is being sent to all members of the Dominion Council as requested in the motion.

I shall be glad to communicate to my Association any comments that you may have to offer.

Yours truly,...

1943 (Dec 12): letter from Keith B. Kennedy DC in Toronto to Archie W. Macfie DC (CMCC Archives):

Dear Dr. MacFie,

I received your letter of Nov. 29 and noted my placement on the curriculum committee as well as an open invitation for suggestions. I have some questions that I would like answered but I shall hold them for a time and perchance the answer may be forthcoming.

What constitutes a successful chiropractic college is a complex question as a comparison of the long list of chiropractic college graduates and the short list of practising chiropractors would attest. No doubt many must be in agreement that an attempt to constitute one removed from the profit motive and owned by the profession is a step in the right direction. To my knowledge there is but one chiropractic college today that is operating on a non-profit basis and in addition where provision has been made for the profession to assume control; being the Logan Basic College of Chiropractic. The Doctors Logan are unsparing in their efforts to assure the success of their graduates. They think a student should be trained in handling the type of patient that should constitute his clientele. This type of patient is secured for the L.B.C. clinic by charging a fee of \$35.00 per month. They also provide as part of their curriculum a course in office administration that is valuable; it is their conviction that poor business procedure has ruined many otherwise capable chiropractors.

For reasons that these examples indicate I suggest that the Management Committee consider securing the assistance and advice of the Doctors Logan.

Yours sincerely,...

1943 (Dec 13): letter from H.M. Collins DC in Simcoe, Ontario to Archie W. Macfie DC (CMCC Archives):

Dear Doctor:-

Received the letter relative to the proposed new college and copy of curriculum outline.

I doubt if any field practitioner can at this early stage make any suggestion regarding changes that might be made in the list of subjects and hours. Any slight changes in my opinion should be made after the institution began operations, when the need becomes apparent.

This is a very ambitious undertaking indeed but I hope those who have studied out the plan can visualize just how it can be carried through in a successful manner.

Wishing this matter every success, I remain,

Yours respectfully,...

1943 (Dec 14): handwritten letter from R.J. Dodds DC of Braubridge to Archie W. Macfie DC (CMCC Archives):

Dr. A.W. Macfie

Sec., **Dominion Memorial** College

Toronto, Ont.

Dear Dr. Macfie-

The inclusion of my name on the Curriculum Committee was quite unexpected. You have asked for an expression of opinion on the two courses submitted and I have given them some time and thought.

Naturally, as a National graduate, I am more familiar with their methods and arrangement and theirs is my preference, but I can see that the initial program of the new College must be adapted to the means and conditions available, and as the Lincoln curriculum more easily adapts to those requirements, I would favor it.

However, a few comments and comparison may be noted -

The National curriculum has 42 classifications whereas the Lincoln has 29 but no doubt many of the National subdivisions are included - or could be - in the major Lincoln classifications. The National gives 602 more class hours and 518 more clinical hours, therefore it could be more inclusive.

The Lincoln does not teach Physio-therapy, which I would consider essential to modern practice but probably gives a more thorough Chiropractic course - very important.

The Lincoln probably gives a more practical xray course.

I would include early in the students' year a brief course on Terminology which will give him a better grasp and understanding of his future reading, and before graduation a thorough Quiz Course to align the subjects and co-relate the major and minor points in each - I have a very good set of notes used to prepare students for the Illinois State Medical Board exams.

Neurology is not listed as a separate subject. It is essential that it should be included - and probably is under another heading.

Dissection is very important and should be included after the second year.

Some special teaching should be given to eye, ear, nose and throat, and to Dermatology, if these are not subdivisions of the curriculum submitted.

I trust these remarks and suggestions may be helpful. I wish the new college and all working to that end every success.

Sincerely,...

1943 (Dec 20): letter from Jean-Maurice Gaudet DC, ND in Montreal to Archie W. Macfie DC (CMCC Archives):

Dear Dr. Macfie:-

It is with great interest that I read the minutes of your meeting of November 20th.

I believe that your heads of committees are well qualified to prepare a workable plan for the future school.

The curriculum proposed is very good, personally I would prefer the National curriculum, but being a Lincoln myself, I must admit that their course of study is good.

Yours truly,...

1943 (Dec): handwritten letter from Palmer grad M.C. Goodwin DC of Peterborough, Ontario to Archie W. Macfie DC (CMCC Archives):

Dear Dr. Macfie:

I have carefully studied the curriculum schedules of the Lincoln and National Chiropractic Colleges. I have attended courses at both of these schools and each has individual advantages. I have received valuable information from each of them. I believe that the philosophy of Chiropractic as laid down by Dr. D.D. Palmer deserves special emphasis and the Lincoln course seems to meet that need.

I would suggest that the curriculum of the Lincoln College be accepted in its entirety supplemented by some subjects from the National schedule and a few others which to me seem important. The object of this new Canadian College I think should be to train its students to be general practitioners of Chiropractic and to fit them to carry out D.D. Palmer's ideal of adjustment of derangements at any of the articulations of the human body especially those of the spinal column. There is a field for Chiropractic specialists too and these specialties could be developed after completion of the standard course.

The intelligent use of drugless therapy has merit...

1944 (Jan 16): letter to Archie W. Macfie DC from Thomas MacRae DC, ND of Dundas, Ontario (CMCC Archives):

Dear Doctor,

Your letter of the 13th to hand re: the Chiropractic College matter and wish to say that I cannot see my way clear at the present moment to attend the meeting next Wednesday evening as I am still very much

... tied up with Lodge work but feel confident that whatever those who are able to attend decide will be OK with me.

As to the schedules of subjects submitted by the Lincoln and National schools, about the greatest difference I see in them is the total hours. The same ground seems to be covered. Therefore I would suggest that the minimum hours etc. required by the Board of Regents or the N.C.A. decision on that should be the guide for us. It also looks a bit premature to me having Gynecology or even Diagnosis in the first year's work, as in the Lincoln setup.

As to votes per shares of stock in a new college in Toronto I would suggest as most fair, - one vote for each ten shares or fraction thereof held by anyone. In other words persons holding up to 10 shares would have One vote, over 10 shares and up to 20 would have Two votes etc. Or, - up to 9 shares - 1 vote, over 9 to 19 Two votes, etc.

I think that is about all I can suggest at the moment. One of the biggest troubles I think will be getting a qualified and efficient staff of teachers, but I guess there is too many preliminary obstacles to overcome to bother about that part of it yet, but I surely hope a good school CAN be put in operation in Ont. soon.

With best wishes for real progress at your meeting I remain  
Yours for the cause...

1944 (Jan 19): meeting CMCC Board, held at 512 Bloor building, 57 Bloor Street West, Toronto (CMCC Archives):

A meeting of the Committee on the Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College, was held on the above date.

Present:- Doctors J.S. Clubine, C.C. Clemmer, A.W. Macfie, G.W. Doxsee, J. Hetherington, V. Tomlin, O. McDougall, H.W. McLaren, F.G. Lipsett, H. Hill, J. Mullin, M. Goodwin, J.A. Cudmore, J.A. Henderson, G.A. Henderson, S.F. Sommacal, J. Holdaway, K.B. Kennedy, O. Legate, D.V. Hoskins, H.K. Lee, G.A. Williams, C.J.W. McKeown, W.E. Lewis and D. Warden.

The meeting opened at 8.15 P.M.

Minutes of the meeting held November 20th, 1943 were read and it was moved by Dr. Hetherington, seconded by Dr. Goodwin, that they be adopted as read. CARRIED.

Letters from the following on the curriculum Committee were read to the Members:- Dr. MacRae of Dundas, Dr. Goodwin of Peterborough, Dr. Collins of Simcoe, Dr. Kennedy of Toronto. Dr. Clubine then requested those present to make notes on the following:- 1st, finance. 2nd, length of course and subjects to be taught. 3rd, scope of work. 4th, methods of it being a democratic Institution.

First, the discussion was on the length of course and the subjects taught in Colleges that have just straight Chiropractic. It was felt, by these schools, that all they could teach in a course of straight Chiropractic could be handled in three years of six months each. It was noted that the course had to be one of four years of eight or nine months, and they must fill in; the last year being the most essential - what the student learns in his last year in school creates the most lasting impression upon him.

Second, scope of work. Dr. Clubine asked the question "What do you want included and why do you want it, and do we want a Chiropractic College?" The general consensus of opinion was that we need a Chiropractic College in Canada. Dr. Henderson stated that the curriculum in any College had to be on a principal: he stated, "I am a Chiropractor, first and always, but must we know all methods, no matter what service we render to health, I see no reason why there should be any quarrel with anyone who wishes to specialize." Dr. Mullin asked, "What will give you more health than a Chiropractic adjustment?" Dr. Henderson, "A broad mind." Dr. Doxsee, "Do you not think you should know and choose which is best." On this a showing of hands was made and all but one voted "yes."

Length of course - on a showing of hands the four years of nine months was "yes," eleven; for four years of eight months, yes," six. Dr. McDougall asked if we had had a pro and con expression from other parts of the Dominion relative to the curriculum and the reply was "only from Quebec."

A general discussion then took place on the subjects, of what will be taught and regarding the scope of teaching in the College. A curriculum submitted by Dr. Gauthier of Chatham, the years and semester and hours, was then read. Dr. Gauthier set up the curriculum as follows:-

<u>FIRST YEAR</u>			
<u>1st Semester</u>	<u>Hours</u>	<u>2nd Semester</u>	<u>Hours</u>
Anatomy	90	Terminology	60
Chemistry	60	Chemistry	90
Palpation	90	Anatomy	90
Physics	60	Histology	90
Physiology	90	Embryology	90
Chemistry Lab.	90	Technique	90
Philosophy	90	Physiology	90
<u>SECOND YEAR</u>			
Physiology	90	Anatomy	180
X-ray	70	Endocrinology	60
Jurisprudence		Physical Diagnosis	180
Toxicology	70	Technique	180
Physical Diag.	70	Physiology	90
Technique	180	Clinic	200
Anatomy	180		
Bacteriology	90		
<u>THIRD YEAR</u>			
<u>1st Semester</u>	<u>Hours</u>	<u>2nd Semester</u>	<u>Hours</u>
Anatomy	180	Gynecology	90
Pathology (Gross & Microscopic)	180	Pathology	90
Hygiene, Sanitation and Dietetics	180	Clinical Diagnosis	180
Clinical Diag.	140	First Aid and Minor Surgery	90
Obstetrics	70	Neurology	90
Clinic	240	Technique	70
		Clinic	240
<u>FOURTH YEAR</u>			
Differential Diagnosis	90	Differential Diagnosis	90
Lab. Technique	90	Pediatrics	60
Spinal Pathology	90	Orthopedics	90
X-ray Interpretation	90	Physio-Therapy	120
Psychology	90	Clinic	288
Clinic	288	Technique	90

Under discussion it was felt that the first year was O.K. providing that Terminology be placed in the subjects of the first Semester. Second year - that Jurisprudence be deleted therefrom and be placed in the fourth year and that Philosophy, Dietetics and Hygiene and Sanitation be taught in the second year. Third year as set out was believed to be in order. Fourth year, it was contended that Neurology should be embraced in toto as well as Business Procedure.

After a good deal of discussion on the **fourth year on Physio-Therapy being placed in the curriculum**, and a pro and con argument on it, it was moved by Dr. Hill, seconded by Dr. Mullin that the course as outlined by Dr. Gauthier, with the changes made and the elimination of Physio-Therapy be accepted. An amendment was moved by Dr. Hoskins, seconded by Dr. Hetherington, that Drugless Therapy be included in the course taught in the fourth year. This called for a vote. The amendment was carried 16 to 4 - 5 did not vote,

having come in late and stated they did not understand fully the question.

Methods of financing were then discussed, and Dr. Doxsee brought forward the idea that there were two ways to handle it, **selling common stock with voting power** and preferred stock with no voting power, a percentum with annual dividends to be paid on preferred stock, and this could be sold outside of the profession. After considerable discussion it was left to the finance committee to bring in a report on this matter. Dr. Doxsee was added to the finance committee.

Dr. Tomlin considered that something should be done relative to the laymen being allowed to contribute to the school. After some discussion on this matter, Dr. Tomlin was made Chairman of a Committee to bring in a report regarding his ideas of laymen contributions, with him were appointed Doctors Lee and Lipsett to form the Committee, with power to add.

Dr. Lee gave a short report to the equipment and read a letter from Dr. Yates in Ottawa on the same and stated that his committee would meet and give a fuller report at the next meeting of the Committees, which will be held in perhaps some 3 weeks time. It was felt that complete reports should be ready for the Spring Convention of the Associated Chiropractors of Ontario, to be held on march 4th and 5th.

After a general round-table discussion of different points, the meeting adjourned at 11.00 P.M.

Curriculum as set out and adjusted, attached hereto. Hours in subjects to be inserted later to constitute a course of about 5,000 hours.

Proposed Subjects for Course at the Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College, as adopted by Curriculum Committee, January 19th, 1944.

<u>FIRST YEAR</u>	
<u>1st Semester</u>	<u>2nd Semester</u>
Anatomy	Terminology
Chemistry	Chemistry
Palpation	Anatomy
Physics (body)	Histology
Physiology	Embryology
Terminology	Technique
Chemistry (Lab)	Physiology
Philosophy of Chiropractic	Philosophy of Chiropractic
<u>SECOND YEAR</u>	
Physiology	Anatomy
Hygiene & Sanitation	Endocrinology
Toxicology	Symptomatology
Symptomatology	Physical Diagnosis
Physical Diagnosis	Neurology
Anatomy	Physiology
Bacteriology	Technique
Technique	Clinic (Science & art of Chiropractic)
Neurology	Philosophy of Chiropractic
Dietetics	
Philosophy of Chiropractic	
<u>THIRD YEAR</u>	
Anatomy	Gynecology
Pathology (Gross & Microscopic)	Pathology
X-ray Technique	Clinical Diagnosis
Clinical Diagnosis	Orthopedics & Podiatry
Eye, Ear, Nose & Throat	First Aid & Minor Surgery
Neurology	Neurology

Clinic (Science & Art of Chiropractic)	Technique
	Dermatology
	Clinic (Science & Art of Chiropractic)
	<u>FOURTH YEAR</u>
Jurisprudence	Differential Diagnosis
Differential Diagnosis	Pediatrics
Laboratory Technique	Obstetrics
Spinal Pathology	Neurology
Psychology	Technique
X-ray Interpretation	Occupational Therapy
Obstetrics	(Rehabilitation) – Principles of Practice & Treatment in Drugless Therapy
Principles of Practice & Treatment in Drugless Therapy	Clinic (Art & Science of Chiropractic)
Clinic (Art & Science of Chiropractic)	Business Procedure
Business Procedure	

Hours in each subject and year to be worked out to meet requirements at time of teaching schedule arrangement. Some minor changes may have to be made but above is a basis to work from. Send any suggested changes to:-

A.W. Macfie, D.C., Acting Secretary  
Room 511, 57 Bloor Street West,  
Toronto 5, Ontario.

1944 (Jan 20): letter from **JN Haldeman DC** at 614 Broder Bldg, Regina notes "X-Ray Laboratory" and "N.C.M. Service":  
To The Members of the Dominion Council:

One of the solutions to Chiropractic problems would have been for every Chiropractor to have taken post graduate courses in colleges teaching opposing lines of thought. I have done so, and more than once, which gives me an advantage in seeing both sides.

I was unaware that anything happened at the convention last Fall that should produce any bad repercussions. Circular letters from Dr. Mullin and Dr. Clubine indicate the continuance of some friction over the set-up of the proposed college and also the matter of definitions. In Saskatchewan we have the same definition of Chiropractic as Ontario and we have had no particular fault to find with it although no doubt, it could be improved. The definition to be adopted by the Dominion Organization had better be left to the next Board meeting where it can be threshed out and decided by a majority vote.

In regard to the college - our troubles there can also be smoothed out quite easily if things are considered in their proper sphere. The control of the aim and policy of the college must be under the Dominion Council with a view to the best interests of Chiropractic and the public. Dr. Sturdy as president must set this out.

My views as stated in a previous letter include the teaching of Chiropractic in the broadest sense including diagnosis and laboratory work but that the teaching of any therapeutic method other than Chiropractic can not be our present concern. Our future recognition will lie in our ability to show that we can render an essential and special service which no one else can render and for which we are especially qualified. All members of the Board have equal right to express their views but should abide by the decision of the Board.

Dr. Clubine was selected as president of the school. He is especially qualified for this position. He, with the College Board, which for reasons of convenience should reside in Toronto, will be

charged with the responsibility of administering the school in accordance with the policy and objectives as outlined by the Dominion Council of which, of course, Dr. Clubine is also a member. The school board is charged with the responsibility of getting the school started by September 1st and graduating a maximum number of Chiropractors until the Chiropractic field has been adequately covered. **The methods used by the school board are their own concern and a school board should not be interfered with by the Dominion Council as long as they are carrying out the policy that has been laid down and are achieving results.**

Dr. Clubine in his letter did not appear to think that there was sufficient work to keep students occupied for four years of eight months. If the school teaches all the Chiropractic technics that are taught in other schools as efficiently as they are taught in other schools; diagnosis and laboratory work and basic sciences as well as they are taught in the medical schools; there would be plenty of scope to keep students occupied. There is plenty of scope in Chiropractic to insure its future if it is properly covered.

The laws in the Provinces do not permit Chiropractors to practice Medicine. The Ontario law states:

"4. Nothing in this Act or the regulations shall authorize any person not being so expressly authorized under a general or special Act of this Legislature to prescribe or administer drugs for use internally or externally or to use or direct or prescribe the use of anesthetics for any purpose whatsoever or to practise surgery or midwifery."

Under the Drugless Practitioners Act in Ontario, Chiropractors as well as all other practitioners are licensed under this Act. This Act was forced on the Chiropractors over their opposition and desire for a separate act in the early days. A similar act under similar conditions was also introduced in Saskatchewan. I can find nothing in the Ontario Act or regulations that requires that a Chiropractor be trained as anything other than Chiropractor.

There is no disagreement over the matter of a Chiropractic College teaching Chiropractic. The difficulty apparently arises over things that are not Chiropractic and if it is not Chiropractic then it is really not the concern of the Dominion Council. The individual Chiropractor can practice anything else that he is trained and registered to practice. This is his business.

If students wish to take physio-therapy or medicine, facilities are available or would be available for this work, outside the school. But the school itself must be a Chiropractic school. The main thing at present is to get the school started. The problems that are now being discussed with some heat would not arise for the first three years of the school's operation. In that time, who knows but conditions and outlook may change.

Without permitting any one school of thought to dominate another it would appear that the only basis for satisfactory agreement would be the teaching of Chiropractic in its broadest sense, but only Chiropractic. I have personally gone to a lot of trouble to get this point clarified. If there is any further difficulty then the only thing is an open and frank discussion. There is no avoiding differences. Dr. Sturdy should immediately go to the source of difficulty and get it straightened out.

Chiropractically yours,  
Dr. Joshua N. **Haldeman**

1944 (Mar): 'MINUTES' of a special meeting of The Dominion Council of The Canadian Chiropractors' Association, held in the Clubroom of the Royal York Hotel, Toronto, Ontario, on Thursday, March 2nd, 1944, and called for 8:00 p.m.":

At 8:00 p.m. there were only present Drs. Sturdy, Messenger, McElrea, Gaudet, Wallace and Mr. J.S. Burton, Secretary and Counsel. Chiropractic matters were informally discussed until 9:30 when Dr. Clubine and Dr. Schnick arrived. In the informal discussion it was brought out by Dr. Gaudet that there appeared to be a definite movement in medical circles in Quebec to lay the foundation for medicine to take over Chiropractic.

The College was informally discussed. The Solicitor pointed out that it would have to be operated by a joint stock company, otherwise there would be individual financial responsibility of all Chiropractors. The Dominion Council could act as an advisory board.

Dr. Wallace pointed out that if the Dominion Council were the directors of the College Company jealousy and bad feeling would creep in. He favoured the Council being only advisory. The question of donations was discussed and it was agreed that an effort should be made to obtain endowments. Dr. Schnick believed that debentures would be satisfactory payable in say, 10 years and that interest should be a at a small rate, perhaps 1.5%. Dr. Sturdy said that \$50,000 should be sufficient to start the college and the rate of interest should be at 2%.

He announced that Dr. **Haldeman** had been bumped on the airline and was taking the train and could not arrive before Friday night. Dr. Schnick and Dr. Clubine said that since the Ontario Convention would commence on Saturday morning the meeting should be convened as the work of the Council must be well underway before Dr. **Haldeman** could arrive. Dr. Wallace believed that a resume of the proceedings could be given to Dr. **Haldeman** when he arrived.

The Meeting was then finally called to order at 9:55 p.m. with Dr. Sturdy in the chair and all members being present except Dr. **Haldeman**.

Dr. Sturdy in opening the meeting said that the Dominion Council after a splendid start was now having growing pain. The whole difficulty arose in regard to the curriculum of the college. He pointed out that Alberta for instance, was opposed to the opening of a college at this time. Dr. Messenger said that he believed that it was started too soon "before the ink was dry on the Minutes of the first meeting." Dr. Sturdy said that time was short; that the Dominion Council was now in its 15th month and that it was one of the main objectives in his five year plan. He believed that the Dominion Council must carry the College in order to accomplish something worthwhile. He said that he had lost a lot of sleep over this question and asked Dr. Clubine if he had done the same. Dr. Clubine answered "no". Dr. Sturdy said that he had accomplished his original organization work up to this time and he was ready to step off the Board if the Council wished.

Dr. Sturdy then outlined the reason for the calling of the meeting, pointing out that the Chiropractors in the West believed that the College should teach Chiropractic only. This was the understanding at the last meeting of the Dominion Council; despite this the Committee appointed by the Dominion Council as enlarged, had introduced physio therapy without the knowledge or consent of the rest of the Council. The DeJarnett article had precipitated matters in the West and numerous protests had been received by Dr. Sturdy. Dr. Sturdy said that the Chiropractors of Canada...

-----  
**missing pages?**  
-----

...as submitted by the Ontario curriculum committee be subject to change, revision, deletion, addition, etc., from time to time as determined by the college board and that the course be a four year course of eight months each and that in the event of a four year course of nine months that there be no extra tuition charge. It was suggested that the Dominion Council be an advisory board. Mr. Burton made the

suggestion that if the curriculum as proposed by Dr. Clubine be continued for four years, without change that it should be unanimously accepted by all of Canada. Dr. Wallace suggested that Ontario require a course of four years of nine months and suggested that this might be met by a post-graduate course.

Moved by Dr. Wallace, seconded by Dr. Messenger, that the Dominion Council, being a Dominion executive out of the profession at the service of the whole profession, that we recommend and approve the definitions of Chiropractic as established in each province in Canada.

Carried Unanimously.

The Solicitor then made a report in reference to the latest developments in regard to social security and intimated that the Social Security Committee was again appointed and considering further presentations. The bill would likely be submitted at the present session of the House of Commons.

The meeting was then adjourned at approximately 5:00 p.m.

The meeting then reconvened at 9:00 a.m. Saturday morning, March 4th, 1944.

Dr. Sturdy was again in the chair and Dr. **Haldeman** had arrived from Regina. Dr. Gaudet was not present until later on in the morning. The other members were present. Dr. Clubine introduced a delegation from the Association Chiropractors and Drugless Therapists of Ontario. Dr. Hoskins as chairman, made a plea for the recognition of physio therapy in the college. He made an eloquent appeal pointing out that every Chiropractor in Ontario had his heart in the profession and were sincere in everything they did. He realized the fight in the Provinces in regard to the various theories of Chiropractic as opposed to physio therapy and other drugless methods of healing. He believed that he himself was a stronger believer in the efficacy of Chiropractic after watching and believing in the results obtained by drugless therapy when used in conjunction with Chiropractic. He cited many cases where results were obtained by one or more adjustments and still other cases where results were only obtained by the use of drugless therapy in conjunction with Chiropractic. He mentioned one case of pernicious anemia where the condition was only relieved through drugless therapy plus conscientious Chiropractic. He cited a case of cartilage lesion of the knee where every attempt was made to cure by Chiropractic but this was not enough and that he had a machine which cured every case of this type. The Government had said that they would fine every Chiropractor \$25.00 a day for the use of this machine but than an electrical engineer had informed him that nothing could be done about it as no one could use this particular type of electric machine. He cited a case of sciatica which would clear up but would continually recur because there was a cespool somewhere in the body which could only be cleared up by other means. He believed that to insure structural integrity was not sufficient, there needs to be drugless therapy to clear up the ???

He did not wish drugs or surgery but he believed that in conjunction with drugless therapy Chiropractic would be lifted to the heights of the foot of the throne. In Ontario the majority of Chiropractors wanted to use all resources at their hands to be used in their practice. He believed that if Chiropractors did not restore health they were not rendering the required service and in a case of deficiency in calcium "A" this deficiency must be corrected before Chiropractic could achieve the maximum benefit. He believed that these things in Ontario are as precious as life itself and that Chiropractic must embrace all the resourcefulness in our power which is the end and necessity of our beloved science.

Dr. J.A. Henderson then spoke for the delegation. He made an eloquent plea pointing out that the Chiropractors in Ontario were united, that they were a happy family believing win what they were

practising and that if the Dominion Council had a heart at all they should be sympathetic to their cause. He said that Chiropractors should be looked upon as the family physician and that a Chiropractor should not neglect anything to get his patients well. Patients go to Chiropractors for one reason: That is to get well. Chiropractors' hands should not be tied in serving the public and even if a Chiropractor uses electro therapy or old fashioned remedies he is still a Chiropractor in the eyes of the public. Chiropractors can deviate at times and still be conscientious Chiropractors.

He then asked Dr. Sturdy if he had instructed Dr. Watson to send the letter out. Dr. Sturdy replied that Dr. Watson had written saying that some Chiropractors were dissatisfied with the law in Ontario. Dr. Sturdy wrote back to Dr. Watson suggesting that he get them together. He did not say what was to go in the letter.

Dr. Henderson said that prior to the formation of the Dominion Council there was the utmost unity and that he did not want disunity or bad feeling created by another group which would result in destroying the spirit of Ontario Chiropractors. He said that he had been on the Legislative Committee when the Ontario Act was first passed, that he was an old timer and he had watched the Association grow. He believed that the Dominion Council had a tremendous power after serving a united profession, but it would lose this power if it catered to sectional interest. He believed that Dr. Sturdy was a big man and that after mature consideration he would see the Ontario viewpoint.

Dr. McLaren believed that both sides should give a little. He said that when Dr. Hoskins had studied in college, he got Chiropractic only, physio therapy came later. A college course of four years of eight months would not allow students to qualify in Ontario and that he believed that more anatomy, physiology, etc., would be more useful than electro therapy. He said that some of the machines used were sent out by manufacturers with the directions inside. He made a plea for the greater knowledge of the philosophy of Chiropractic. He said that he would be willing to concede to the West for a straight Chiropractic college if the West conceded to the East in making it a course of four years of nine months each.

Dr. John Anderson then addressed the Council and said that to qualify as a Drugless Therapist in Ontario the student must take a course and write separate examinations. He thought it ridiculous that a knowledge of the use of the machine would be obtained from the manufacturers. He made a plea to drop the words, "straight Chiropractor". He said that he would fight for the right to get people well by the method of their choice. He believed that there should be a post graduate course or after hours instruction to get the **naturopathic** knowledge for Ontario. He pointed out that when he studied at the Palmer School they did not even have a stethoscope but that day was gone.

Dr. Sturdy then said that it was not the intention of the Dominion Council to interfere with the rights of the Chiropractors of Ontario. He believed that having the Council meeting at this time would mean that harmony would be obtained and that there would be unity as never before. He believed that Chiropractors should have as long a course as possible and that they should be able to converse with medical doctors in their own language. He said that many medical doctors in British Columbia were physio therapists. He believed that a one month's study in physio therapy would teach all the drugless therapy that a Chiropractor would need to know. He referred to the success which the Board had had in Government circles in Ottawa, particularly in regard to rehabilitation after the war and said that this work would be carried on and there would be more harmony across Canada than ever before.

Dr. Sturdy then announced that the Council had a recommendation which would be presented to the Ontario Convention that afternoon.

Dr. Wallace complimented the delegation on the views presented and the manner in which they had made their representations.

Dr. **Haldeman** said that this attitude was in line with a letter which he had written and that Saskatchewan felt about the same way in regard to the college as those in Ontario.

Dr. Clubine said that the words "Straight Chiropractors" should not be used as they caused controversy and divided East and West. Dr. Clubine said that with Dr. Schnick and Dr. Gaudet he had tried to come to some agreement which he hoped would satisfy all groups.

At this point Dr. Gaudet came in. Dr. Clubine then went on to explain that he had presented to the Council the day before on behalf of the East a plan whereby physio therapy would be left out of the curriculum subject to change in the future by the College Board and that the Dominion Council would only be advisory to the College Board, the basis of control being according to the investment. The College Board would be chosen only by those having money in the College.

The delegation moved a vote of thanks to the Dominion Council for their cooperation.

The meeting then adjourned at 10:20 a.m.

The Council reconvened on Sunday morning, March 5th, 1944, at 10:20 a.m. All members were present except Dr. Wallace who had left a proxy with Dr. Gaudet as he had to leave before the meeting.

Mr. Burton explained what had happened since the last meeting. The Ontario Convention had passed a motion deleting physio therapy from the college curriculum but had also passed a motion requesting the Council to approve of a four months post graduate course in physio therapy to be entirely optional and to enable students wishing to qualify in Ontario to bring their course to the requisite number of months of study namely; four years of nine months each.

Dr. Clubine said that for the first four years there will be no physio therapy at all since the post graduate course will be given at the end, the result being that during the first four years the College Board and the profession should have the college **?????** basis. Dr. Clubine believed that we must establish a college. If we did not do so we would be letting down the boys from overseas. He suggested that as members of the Council represented the Provinces we could accept the proposition subject to the approval of the Association in each Province.

Dr. McElrea said and the others agreed that whether or not the Provinces would accept it would depend to a large extent on the way it would be put up to each of these Associations.

Dr. Messenger said that he would get what support he could possible get in Alberta.

Dr. Sturdy then in a moving appeal said that credit for this settlement could in large part be given to Dr. Schnick who had told him that we must all learn to be humble.

Dr. Clubine said that both he and Dr. Sturdy had taken this to heart. Dr. Sturdy said that when suspicion enters in trust goes out and that he had not been satisfied until now. He felt that the Dominion Council had gained a great victory and that the East and West pulling together can build up a tremendous power for Chiropractic in Canada.

Dr. Sturdy outlined the conversation he had with a member of the Department of Rehabilitation for returned soldiers and that we were assured that returned veterans would be given an opportunity to study Chiropractic, the maintenance and tuition to be paid by the Government. He said that this was vitally necessary, particularly as no new blood was coming in and that the public and the Government were depending on us to establish a college in Toronto.

Dr. Haldeman thought the Council could control the policy of the college. Dr. Sturdy and Dr. Clubine both said that if the Council runs the College it will ruin it.

Dr. Schnick pointed out that a college could not accept endowments unless it is on a nonprofit basis.

Dr. Clubine pointed out that the voting power must be in the hands of the college committee and that the aims and policy only should be under the control of the Council.

Dr. Sturdy said that we had started right by the Dominion council having a basic control at the beginning.

Dr. Clubine said that the Chiropractors across Canada really would control the policy and that if an autocratic Board was to be put in it could be controlled by funds. Differences could thus be ironed out and any change of policy could be submitted to the investors before being effected. Dr. Clubine said that each member of the Council was there for himself representing his Provinces and it did not matter how many Chiropractors each represented.

Dr. Sturdy then called for a motion at the same time pointing out that he was heartily in accord. Ontario had given the most, the West had given something. It would not be right if either side had gotten everything.

It was then moved by Dr. Gaudet, seconded by Dr. McElrea that the Council accept the recognition of the Ontario Association subject to the ratification of each of the Provinces and that the recommendation of this Council, therefore, be that a Council be established in Toronto with a course of four years of eight months each following a curriculum substantially the same as that presented by the Curriculum Committee with the deletion of physio therapy and that a four months post graduate course be established to be taken on a strictly voluntary basis by students so wishing after the regular course had been completed.

Unanimously carried.

The Council meeting then adjourned at 11:05 a.m. in perfect harmony and agreement.

#### PHOTOGRAPH



Herbert J. Vear, England, circa 1945

1944-1950: **JN Haldeman** is Director of the **CMCC**, Toronto. He was one of the original sponsors of this college (Haldeman, 1950, patient pamphlet; Rehm's notes)

1945 (Jan 3): "Letters Patent incorporating Canadian Association of Chiropractors" Provincial Secretary's Office, Toronto (CMCC Archives)

1945 (Mar 22): letter from Herbert K. Lee DC to John J. Nugent DC lists "names and addresses of the Executive of the Canadian Assoc. of Chiropractors, members of the College Organizing Committee, and members of the Board of Governors of the Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College" (CMCC Archives)

1945 (June): **OCA News** (pp. 5-7) (Oklahoma) includes (in my Carver College file; Cleveland papers, CCC/KC):  
-"Golden jubilee convention at Toronto cancelled" (p. 4)

1945 (Sept 22): Letter on "Logan Basic Technique Extension College" from Vinton Logan DC to Herbert K. Lee DC (CMCC Archives; in my Logan file) re: invitation to speak at CMCC

1945 (Sept 29): Herbert K. Lee DC replies to Vinton Logan DC (CMCC Archives; in my Logan file):

Dear Doctor Logan:

In reply to your letter of September 22nd I would like to inform you that the Directors were very pleased to learn that you could be with us on Thursday and Friday, October 18th and 19th (and possibly part of the 20th).

The notices sent out are enclosed and you can see that no details as to subject or time of speaking was stated. The program has been left more or less elastic so that you can have whatever time you wish on those 2 days.

Reservations will be arranged for you at the Royal York Hotel for the dates mentioned above, if you plan on arriving in Toronto on the 17th would you kindly let me know. In case you are driving from a distance maybe we should reserve accommodation from the 17th.

Looking forward to seeing you at our convention.

Sincerely yours,

Herbert K. Lee, D.C., Secretary-Treasurer,  
CANADIAN ASSOCIATION OF CHIROPRACTORS

1945 (Oct): **National Chiropractic Journal**[15(10)] notes:  
-article by NCA Director of Education John J. Nugent DC entitled "Canadian Memorial College" (pp. 15, 62):

The movement to establish the school was initiated by the Dominion Council of Canadian Chiropractors under the leadership of such forthright pioneers as Drs. Walter Sturdy, Vancouver; J.S. Clubine, Toronto; J.M. Gaudet, Montreal; F.B. McElrea, Winnipeg; F.L. Wallace, Halifax; J.A. Schnick, Hamilton; J.N. **Haldeman**, Regina; and C.E. Messenger, Calgary.

Associated with these men and actively engaged in the many details of setting up the school were Drs. A.W. Macfie, H.K. Lee, C.C. Clemmer, S.F. Sommacal, James Ellison, H.A. Hill, D.V. Hoskins and K.B. Kenndy, all of Toronto, and J.A. Henderson of Hamilton.

A vigorous campaign to raise \$100,000 was initiated and the profession's response was immediate and generous. The greater part of this sum is now raised and the balance will shortly be forthcoming. A \$50,000 building has been purchased in the heart of the University of

Toronto district, and teaching equipment, school, dormitory and office furniture have been bought and paid for.

The school will operate as a non-profit, professionally owned institution under a charter obtained from the Ontario government, and under the direction of a Board of Directors elected by the Canadian Association of Chiropractors, Inc. The Board of Directors will appoint a Board of Governors, consisting of prominent chiropractors and laymen.

The course of study will consist of 4,200 to 4,600 hours over a period of four years of eight to nine months in each calendar year. The minimum entrance requirement is junior matriculation or its equivalent - high school graduation.

The curriculum includes all of the basic science subjects and a thorough training in "straight" chiropractic. For those wishing to qualify under the Province of Ontario Drugless Therapists Act, there will be a separate course in physiotherapy.

The tuition fee is \$300.00 per year.

A strong faculty, with University of Toronto background, has been selected for the basic science subjects and experienced and competent chiropractors with teaching experience will teach the subjects of chiropractic principles, technic and practice.

Situated in the educational center of Toronto, the student will not only secure a splendid chiropractic education, but through the many facilities of the University of Toronto available to the public, will be able to acquire a broad cultural background...

The school has been accredited by the Department of Veterans Affairs and a number of Canadian **veterans** are enrolled.

-**photo** caption reads: "New home of Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College in the heart of business and professional ct in Toronto, Ontario, which opened for enrollment on September 7, 1945." (*National Chiropractic Journal* 1945 [Oct]; 15[11]: 15)

-Loran M. Rogers DC authors "On the Fighting Front" in the "Chiron Call" section (pp. 34-5), including:

Word from Chiron A.E. Homewood advises that he has been medically discharged from the Royal Canadian Navy and is now located in Toronto. He sends his sincere appreciation for the splendid service the NCA rendered to those in the armed forces, and declares the arrival of the Journal made a red-letter day for him each month. He is pleased with the progress that has been made and particularly mentions the rapid growth of the Chiropractic Research Foundation. He declares that as soon as he becomes established in private practice he shall certainly throw his full support into the NCA program.

PHOTOGRAPH



**DR. JOSHUA N. HALDEMAN,**  
**Social Credit Candidate**  
**For Prince Albert Federal Constituency**

***Make This Man Your Representative  
 In the Next Parliament***

1945 (Nov): ***National Chiropractic Journal***[15(11)] includes:  
 -"CANADA: Dedication of new college" (p. 36):

Dr. Walter T. Sturdy, president of the Canadian Chiropractic Association, left by TCA Sunday to dedicate the new Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College.

Dr. Sturdy is founder of the new college, which opened its doors Sept. 18, exactly 50 years after Dr. Daniel David Palmer administered the first chiropractic treatment. Eighty-four students have been enrolled, 54 of whom are ex-servicemen whose fees are being paid under the government's vocational training plan. The course will be of four years' duration.

Owned and operated by the profession, the new college is recognized by official Ottawa as an accredited university. Canadian chiropractors have contributed \$68,000 already toward the \$100,000 requested from them.

More than 3000 chiropractors will gather in Toronto next July to commemorate the centennial of the birth of Dr. Palmer. Highlight of the convention will be the unveiling of a monument to Dr. Palmer at his birthplace, Port Perry, Ontario.

The convention was scheduled for July this year, but was postponed in accordance with the government's ban on convention travel. – The Vancouver Sun, Oct. 15, 1945.

1945 (Dec): ***National Chiropractic Journal***[15(12)] includes:  
 -"News flashes: Canada" (pp. 34-5):

**ANNUAL CONVENTION IN TORONTO**

Our annual Convention and Clinical Conference was held at the Royal York Hotel, October 19, 20 and 21, 1945. It was indeed a large gathering. The Dominion Council of Canadian Chiropractors and the Canadian Association of Chiropractors were in convention several days prior to our conference.

We were blessed with the presence of many of Canada's outstanding chiropractors from coast to coast, together with Dr. Vinton Logan, President of the Logan Basic Chiropractic College, St. Louis, Mo., and Dr. J.J. Nugent, Educational Director for the National Chiropractic Association, New Haven. These men gave several stirring addresses, which were enjoyed by capacity houses. We were also privileged to have with us many chiropractors from the cities and towns along the Canadian border. It is always a pleasure to have our American friends with us and we hope that they will come often.

Our annual banquet was one of the largest on record. Dr. and Mrs. Clemmer spared no effort in their arrangements for the entertainment of our members. We were also favored with the countless students from the Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College, who had the privilege of attending their first chiropractic banquet. It was good to see their young and smiling faces. They entered into the proceedings of the evening with the utmost interest and attention. Dr. J.J. Nugent, in a short address, expressed his gratitude to the Canadians for the hospitality shown him and he felt highly honored to think that his services were of some help to us all in the establishment of our College. Canada likes Dr. Nugent and we hope he will come back soon again.

Dr. J.S. Clubine, President of our Association, gave a short review of the progress of the Palmer Memorial Park and said that every effort is being made to have this Park in readiness for the great National convention which is to convene in Toronto next year. He anticipates a large gathering and asks every chiropractor in our Dominion to lend what aid they can so that our American visitors may go home feeling that the time in Canada was well spent and that chiropractic in the Dominion will take its rightful place among the healing arts of today.

The following members of our association assisted on the program with most interesting papers:

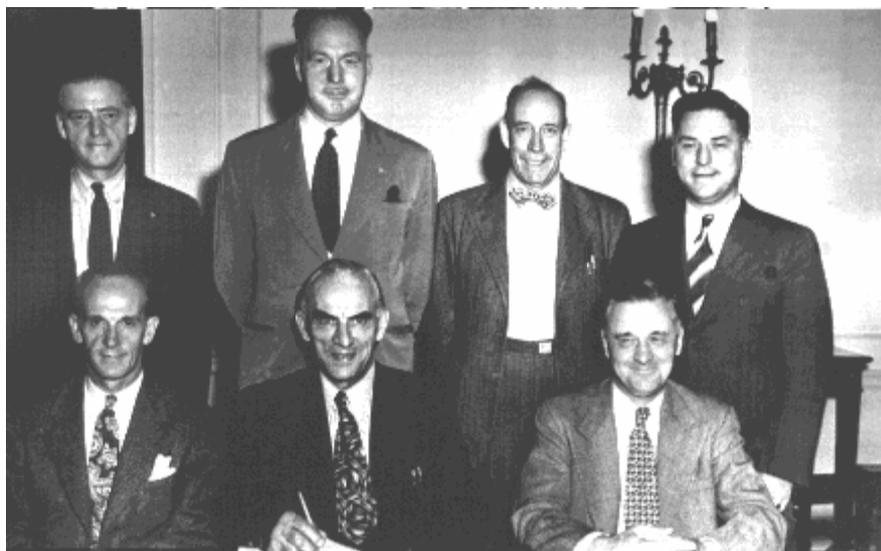
Dr. O.N. McDougall, Owen sound, Ontario; Dr. C.E. Gauthier, Chatham, Ontario; Dr. Thos. MacRae, Dundas, Ontario; Dr. J. Ford, Pembroke, Ontario; Dr. E. Sjoman, Toronto, Ontario; Dr. J.N. Haldeman, Regina, Sask.; Dr. J.M. Gaudet, Montreal, P.Q.; Dr. Walter Sturdy, Vancouver, B.C.

The following officers were elected for the ensuing year:

Dr. J.S. Clubine, Toronto, President; Dr. D.V. Hoskins, Toronto, Vice-President; Dr. J.A. Schnick, Hamilton, Secretary-Treasurer.

Board of Directors – Dr. Janet Holdaway, Toronto; Dr. H.W. McLauren, Toronto; Dr. C.C. Clemmer, Toronto; Dr. Thos. MacRae, Dundas; Dr. H.A. Yates, Ottawa; Dr. F. Lewis, Toronto; Dr. S.F. Sommocal, Toronto; Dr. H.M. Collins, Simcoe.

After adjournment took place on Sunday at 12 A.M., the members of our profession were invited to make a tour of inspection of the Memorial College as guests of Dr. and Mrs. Henderson, our Registrar. – Reported by Dr. John A. Schnick, NCA State Director.



1946 photo of the founders of the Dominion Council (minus John Schnick DC); back row (left to right): F McIlrea DC , Joshua N. Haldeman DC, CE Messenger DC, John Burton Esq; front row (left to right): JM Gaudet DC, Walter T. Sturdy DC, John S. Clubine DC



Photo depicting the members of the Board of Governors of the Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College, 1946; standing (left to right): J.N. Haldeman of Saskatchewan, J.M. Gaudet of Quebec, R.O. Mueller (Dean), Douglas V. Hoskins of Ontario, F. B. McIlrea of Manitoba, John S. Clubine (President), Herbert A. Hill of Ontario, C.E. Messenger of Alberta, M. Anderson of Ontario and J.S. Burton, attorney; seated (left to right): J. Henderson (Registrar), Harry Yates of Ontario, Jack Heatherington of Ontario, Cecil Clemmer of Ontario, Samuel Sommecal of Ontario, Douglas Warden (Secretary) and Walter Sturdy (Vice-President); courtesy of the Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College

1946 (Jan): **National Chiropractic Journal**[16(1)] includes:  
 -"CANADA: Dr. Macfie passes away" (p. 55):

Dr. Archie W. Macfie passed away on December 2 after three days' illness from pneumonia. He had practiced in London, Ontario, for 18 years, and in Toronto since 1939, and was serving as secretary-treasurer of the Board of Regents, registration office for drugless practitioners in Ontario, at the time of his death.

Dr. Macfie was born at Appin, Ont., and was a graduate in 1918 of Ross Chiropractic College in Detroit. He was a member of the Masonic Order, Moose Order, and the Association of Chiropractors and Drugless Therapists of Ontario, as well as a loyal member of the NCA.

Surviving are his widow, one son, three daughters, two brothers and a sister. Services were held in Toronto and London, Ontario, and interment was in Appin Cemetery.

1946 (Aug): **National Chiropractic Journal**[16(8)] includes:  
 -S.H. West DC, Sault St. Marie, Ontario, authors "How to achieve restful sleep" (pp. 22, 62)

1946 (Oct 30): "Acting Dean" Rudy O. Muller DC authors "Dean's Report" (CMCC Archives, 84-296 to 84-299):

At the present time, we have enrolled a total of two hundred and twenty-seven students, of which one hundred and twenty-five are Sophomores and one hundred and two are Freshman. Of the total enrollment, one hundred and sixty-five are enrolled under the Rehabilitation Plan of the Department of Veterans' Affairs.

The Student Council is functioning. Several suggestions have come from that group, and we, after careful consideration, decided to comply. All suggestions were of a constructive nature. It is a pleasure to work with them as they are vitally interested in their College. For example, the following suggestion was offered by this organization: "More supervision during examination time." Due to our crowded class-rooms copying is easy to do, even with two instructors supervising. In the future we will divide the class so that there will be a chair space between each student during examinations. Two teachers will be present all the time. They were very pleased with this arrangement.

I have included the above suggestion to give you an idea of the nature of their ideas. To me it means that the majority are here for business and are vitally interested in getting on with their work.

By converting our present ping-pong room in to a class room, we can plan for an enrollment in January. We could take fifty additional students without disrupting our teaching curriculum. It would mean, of course, that our present staff would have to take one more, or two more, classes per day. If we take twenty-five, each teacher would have one more class; if fifty enroll, then it would mean dividing that class, one half meeting in the morning, and the other half in the afternoon, which would mean two extra classes per day per teacher. Our teaching force is geared to meet most emergencies, should they arise. Every instructor is co-operating; all students are interested, with the exception of about five in the whole student body. These students will eventually eliminate themselves through lack of attendance and poor scholastic showing.

1946 (Nov): "Acting Dean" Rudy O. Muller DC authors "Dean's Report" (CMCC Archives, 84-296 to 84-299):

At the present time there is enrolled a total of two hundred and twenty-seven students, of which one hundred and twenty-five are Sophomores and one hundred and two are Freshmen. Of the total enrollment, one hundred and sixty-five are enrolled under the Rehabilitation Plan of the Department of Veterans' Affairs.

Due to the fact that our new building is not yet available, our present laboratory facilities are very limited. To offset this inconvenience we have instituted a program of visual education. We have made arrangements to rent a projector and suitable class-room films which depict laboratory experiments via sound and film. During the war many training films were made. A goodly number of these films lend themselves to our work here. The following have been shown to date:

"The Heart and Circulation"

"Physiology of Digestion"

"The Nervous System"

"The Body's Defenses Against Disease"

These films average about 15 minutes in length, and have helped to stimulate interest in subjects such as Physiology and Chemistry where laboratory work is definitely needed to clear up technical points of discussion.

A voluntary review class which meets three times weekly at the end of the day is being conducted to allow those who, for various reasons are falling behind in their class work, to catch up with their class mates. So far about 30 sophomores have availed themselves of this chance for state-board review. This will also serve those who have lost time by being absent.

Next semester's schedule has been drawn up anticipating a fairly good sized mid-term enrollment. This will crowd our teaching staff to the very limit, but everyone is enthused even though the work ahead is tremendous in view of lack of space. We will convert the present recreation room into a class room in order to make the additional space for the incoming class.

Various sports such as Basketball and Hockey are under way and this is spreading the name of the college and Chiropractic all over Toronto. The veterans in attendance are going to approach the Legion concerning the formation of a post here at the College. Class and school spirit is constantly improving. We hope to do even better in the future.

1946 (Nov): *National Chiropractic Journal* [16(11)] includes:

- "Bury attack on chiropractic" (p. 33):

An attack on chiropractic was placed yesterday in the corner-stone laid for the new school building of the Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College on Bloor St. W. Nearly 400 chiropractors, students and their friends cheered and applauded when told that the attack, published in the June issue of Reader's Digest, had been included among the corner-stone mementoes [sic].

"Remembering the persecutions which followed the discovery of the circulation of the blood and Pasteur's discoveries, we have seen fit to include a copy of the June issue of Reader's Digest," said D. Hoskins at the ceremony. Other mementoes in the corner-stone include yesterday's issues of three Toronto newspapers, chiropractic journals, and current coins.

The stone was laid by Walter Sturdy of Vancouver, who was introduced by J.S. Clubine as "the man primarily responsible for this entire undertaking." The three-story building, 70 by 90 feet, will include eight classrooms and an auditorium to seat 420. A fourth story

is to be built at a future date. The school has an enrollment of 238, 70 per cent ex-service personnel, for the four-year course.

Controller David Balfour and Trustee William R. Cockburn extended the city's congratulations. - Toronto Globe and Mail, Friday, September 20.

1946 (Dec): Rudy O. Muller DC authors "Dean's Report" (CMCC Archives, 84-296 to 84-299):

No changes have been made pertaining to enrollment. The number of students is the same as for November. Classes were held through Thursday December 19th and were well attended as double cuts were charged to those who miss the day before and the day following a holiday. Classes were resumed on January 6, 1947.

Absenteeism has dropped to around one per cent. Roll is called at the beginning of every period. While this procedure does consume a few minutes time, it is necessary that we keep accurate attendance records. When we get into the new building then a seating plan can be devised which will make calling the roll unnecessary, saving considerable time.

Our school bowling teams, basketball team, and hockey team are actively participated in by our student body, and the games are fairly well attended. More student activities, and more college spirit can be developed when we obtain our auditorium.

Our present semester ends January 25. The next report will carry the results of the semester's examinations, as well as the number of students forming the new class.

1947 (Jan): "Acting Dean" Rudy O. Muller DC authors "Dean's Report" (CMCC Archives, 84-296 to 84-299):

The new class enrolled January 27, 1947 with a total of 35 students. This group was divided in half. Class A meets in the morning and Class B meets in the afternoon. It was necessary to do this because the recreation room converted to a class room will only hold 20 students.

The semester examination results are in and tabulated. The overall picture as far as scholastic progress is concerned is good. Two sophomore DVA students resigned because of poor attendance and grades. One freshman has to re-take the semester's work because of failure in three subjects and very low grades in the others.

23 freshmen made the honor roll having an average of 90 or above. The sophomore semester averages have not been completed to date.

The one freshman retaking his semester's work was consulted and he realizes the necessity of repeating. But apparently was not too discouraged as he willingly undertook to start over.

The students who failed in two or less subjects will write their supps. March 15, 1947. The percentage of students failing in this classification is 6 per cent.

The small emergency laboratory that is provided is being used to the utmost in both chemistry and bacteriology. We have 8 microscopes, with two students per microscope, we can accommodate 16 per laboratory period. The rest of the class having an outside laboratory exercise to do for that period.

The article in Reader's Digest for February has instilled further confidence and enthusiasm in the student body. That factor alone has done as much as anything to boost the morale of our students.

The Hockey Team is at the head of the league at the present time, and thus giving the college some fine publicity.

We are badly in need of a 16mm. sound projector to show various class-room films. Several organizations are in the process of raising the money for this much needed equipment.

1947 (Feb): **Reader's Digest** includes:

-Clarence W. Weiant, D.C., Ph.D. authors "Chiropractic presents its case" (pp. 102-6)

PHOTOGRAPH



Rudy O. Muller, D.C., Ph.C., second dean of the CMCC

1947 (Feb): "Acting Dean" Rudy O. Muller DC authors "Dean's Report" (CMCC Archives, 84-296 to 84-299):

Submitted herewith is a copy of our P.G. course to be offered this summer after school closes. We were fortunate in obtaining the services of "Bonesetter" Richter, also of Mr. Fenner of Toronto. Aside from the above mentioned men it will be an all college affair. The program was arranged with the intention that all chiropractors in Canada would find something of interest for them.

The price proposed is \$50.00, and upon completion of sixty percent of the prescribed time a suitable certificate will be issued. We are limiting our P.G. Class to fifty members as we believe this will insure expert supervision during the practical work. A sufficient number of adjusting tables are available at the college.

The entire curriculum for the fall and spring semesters for the coming year has been completed. **If we are to have an enrollment next fall and the spring of 1948, the new building must be entirely completed. The continuation of the college is predicated on the completion of our new addition.** Under present conditions it will be absolutely impossible to take on another enrollment or to further educate our present lot of students, and at the same time maintain any semblance of a standard.

Our clinic must be open by next fall. It is the intention that the present building be utilized for clinic purposes, and that all classes be conducted in the new addition.

We were very fortunate in obtaining a Bell and Howell (16mm.) movie sound projector. This was made possible through the efforts of the Toronto Council of Chiropractors. The organization purchased two such machines, one to be permanently located at the college and the other to be used for public relations activity to be carried out by the Toronto Council. We can now go ahead and compensate for our present lack of laboratory facilities by using training films used by the armed forces.

There are several functioning organizations in the college at present. The wives of the students who formed their organization last year are going ahead and are planning great things for this year and next. The veteran students have formed a post of the Canadian Legion and this organization also has some excellent plans. We have a camera club, basketball team, and a hockey team that just finished their season running well up into the top of the league, losing out by only a narrow margin.

Respectfully submitted,

R.O. Muller, Acting Dean, C.M.C.C.

P.S. Present Enrollment – 254; No. of D.V.A. - 198

1947 (Mar): "Acting Dean" Rudy O. Muller DC authors "Dean's Report" (CMCC Archives, 84-296 to 84-299):

The supplemental examinations were written March 15th. One man failed again in two subjects. He subsequently withdrew – incidentally this man was an American "G.I."

Every effort is being made to help those students who have difficulties of one kind or another by holding extra tutorial classes. The faculty is doing this on their own time.

The French language speaking students are having their troubles with the language. In the future Dr. Gaudet of Montreal has volunteered to come to the college and teach terminology for a few periods to the incoming students from Quebec in order that this handicap may be cut down somewhat.

The P.G. program was mailed to the Chiropractors of Canada. The mailing program was arranged in such a way that all of the Chiropractors received their announcement approximately the same day.

The hockey and basketball season has drawn to a close. However, all other student activities are in full swing and the students are planning a banquet and dance at which the various awards of the season are to be presented. This will be in the early part of May. The student's publication "The Backlog" is doing an excellent job in spite of numerous difficulties – paper shortage, etc.

Major Colbeck, our Asst. Dean, is teaching the St. John's Ambulance First Aid course. Our aim is to have all of the graduates be Medallion holders. This requires three separate examinations. This work is also being done outside of school hours.

At present we have the following organizations within the college. The Legion Post of Chiropractic Veterans, the students council, camera club, a school orchestra, the Chiro Club (student's wives), basketball, hockey and bowling activities drawing to a close, and a Backlog staff mentioned above.

Morale is improving as the new building is nearing completion. Prospects for the fall enrollment are encouraging.

Respectfully submitted,...

1947 (Mar): **National Chiropractic Journal**[17(3)] includes:

-CMCC "Acting Dean" R.O. Muller DC authors "Chiropractic rights vs. duties" (p. 10)

1947: "Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College; 'Professionally Owned'; Catalogue for the Academic Year 1947-1948-1949; 252 Bloor Street West, Toronto 5, Ontario" lists:

-**Board of Directors:**

- \*Walter Sturdy DC, President
- \*SF Sommacal DC, ND, Vice President
- \*Douglas Warden DC, Secretary
- \*JA Henderson DC, Registrar
- \*JM Anderson DC
- \*CC Clemmer DC
- \*JS Clubine DC
- \*JM Gaudet DC
- \*JN Haldeman DC
- \*JA Hetherington DC
- \*HA Hill DC
- \*DV Hoskins DC
- \*FB McElrea DC
- \*CE Messenger DC

\*FL Wallace

\*HA Yates DC

-Faculty & Staff:

**Department of Chiropractic**

\*Rudy O. Muller DC, PhC, Dean

\*Herbert K. Lee DC, PhC

\*James Ellison DC, PhC

\*Richard S. Wynn DC, ND

\*Colin Greenshields DC

**Department of Chemistry**

\*Major LH Colbeck, E.D., B.S.A., B.Paed.(Tor.), M.C.I.C., Asst. Dean

**Department of Histology & Embryology**

\*DM Allan B.S.(Pitt.), DC

**Department of Anatomy**

\*AE Homewood DC, DPT

**Department of Diagnosis & Pathology**

\*Crichton Alison MB, ChB (Aberdeen)

**Department of Physiology**

\*AL Bailey DC, DDT

**Department of Bacteriology & Public Health**

EH Grieg BA (Queen's)

**Clinical Laboratories**

\*Lynn Beazer

**Office Staff**

\*June Harris, Secretary

\*Cecile Conron, Assistant

1947 (May): **National Chiropractic Journal**[17(5)] includes:

-Ronald J. Watkins DC, faculty member of the Lincoln Chiropractic College, authors "The why of physical examination" (pp. 17-8)

-“News Flashes: Canada” (pp. 42, 44):

DR. LOGIC IS GUEST SPEAKER

Dr. Frank O. Logic, Executive Director of the National Chiropractic Association, of Iron Mountain, Michigan, was the guest speaker at the mid-season convention and clinical conference of the Associated Chiropractors and Drugless Therapists of Ontario. He spoke in glowing terms of the ideals and the work of the founder of chiropractic, Dr. Daniel David Palmer, and of the activities of the National Chiropractic Association.

His remarks were indeed well received and at the conclusion of his address, Dr. J.S. Clubine, president of the Ontario Association, presented to Dr. Logic a beautiful silver tray to commemorate his coming to Canada to address them.

Dr. Chas. L. Tennant, of Detroit, a former Canadian, accompanied Dr. Logic to the convention and received a hearty welcome by those in attendance.

Many clinical lectures were given by members of the staff of the Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College. The attendance was large at all lectures and a feeling of enthusiasm permeated the entire convention.

During the two days that Dr. Logic was in Canada, the flags of the two countries were flying at the Palmer Memorial in Port Perry, and the wreaths that were sent were lying at the base of the monument.

When the national convention convenes at Omaha, Nebraska, the week of August 3, the mayor of Port Perry will be requested to fly the flags of the two countries at Palmer Memorial Park the entire week. He has also been instructed to fly the flags on all Canadian and American legal holidays. – Reported by Dr. John A. Schnick, NCA Delegate.

1947 (June 11): **CMCC** awards a "Certificate of Attendance" to Joshua N. **Haldeman** for a course in "Chiropractic Technique"; signed by R.O. **Muller**, D.C., Dean and J.A. Henderson, D.C., Registrar (Haldeman papers)

1947: **JN Haldeman** is Vice President of the **Dominion Council, Canadian Chiropractors' Association** (Haldeman, 1950, patient pamphlet; Rehm's notes); JN Haldeman notes (Haldeman & Haldeman, undated, p. 19):

As my income was derived solely from my practice, and I had no assistant, it was necessary to miss as little time from the office as possible. I represented Saskatchewan on the Dominion Council of the Canadian Chiropractors and was a Director of the Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College in Toronto. This required two or more trips a year down East. The plane would be particularly useful on trips from Regina to Davenport, Iowa. Representing Canada on the **Board of Control of the International Chiropractors' Association** required two trips to Davenport a year. By train, it took forty-eight hours, by airline, because of poor connections, thirty-six hours. Going direct, it was only eight flying hours in the Luscombe and six in the Bellanca. I had to speak at meetings in various parts of Saskatchewan. The problem was to get to meetings up to two hundred and fifty miles away after office hours and be back the next morning in time for work.

1947 (Aug): **National Chiropractic Journal**[17(8)] includes:

-CMCC dean Rudy O. Muller DC authors "Professional aptitude testing" (p. 26)

-“News flashes: Quebec” (p. 42):

ROYAL COMMISSION IS FORMED

New officers for the Quebec Chiropractic Association were elected at a meeting held in Montreal on June 28 as follows: President, Dr. J.M. Gaudet, of Montreal, re-elected; vice-president, Dr. H.C. Tetrault; second vice-president, Dr. E.L. Lessard; secretary, Dr. J.O. Houle; treasurer, Dr. A. Lefrancois. Directors of the association are Dr. W. Marcotte, Dr. N.E. Beaudry, Dr. R. Lessard, and Dr. R. Goulet. Yvon Jasmin was named legal adviser.

The Royal Commission promised last year by the government was formed a few weeks ago, and it is expected that it will be in full operation by September, and it is hoped that a favorable recommendation will be given at the next session in January, 1948. – Reported by Dr. J.M. Gaudet, NCA State Delegate.

---

**Table:** "Four Year Schedule at the Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College (**Dedicatory, 1947**)

	Hours
<b>Freshman Year - First Semester</b>	
Anatomy I. (Osteology and Arthrology) .....	90
Embryology (Development Anatomy) .....	90
Chemistry I. (Inorganic-general) .....	90
Physiology I. (Nerve and Muscle) .....	90
Lexicology .....	45
Principles and Theory of Chiropractic .....	45
	450
<b>Second Semester</b>	
Anatomy II. (Myology) .....	90
Histology .....	90
Chemistry II. (Organic) .....	90
Physiology II. (Digestion and Metabolism) .....	90
Palpation I. .....	45
Principles and Theory of Chiropractic .....	45
	450
<b>Sophomore Year - Third Semester</b>	
Anatomy III. (Splanchnology) .....	90
Chemistry III. (Physiological) .....	90
Physiology III. (Special Senses) .....	90
Bacteriology I. (General) .....	90
Palpation II. .....	45
X-Ray Physics and Technique .....	45
	450
<b>Fourth Semester</b>	
Anatomy IV. (Angiology) .....	90
Chemistry IV. (Pathological) .....	90
Physiology IV. (Neurological) .....	90
Bacteriology II. (Special) .....	45
Pathology I. (General) .....	45
Technique (Chiropractic) .....	90
	450
<b>Junior Year - Fifth Semester</b>	
Anatomy V. (Central Nervous System) .....	90
Pathology II. (Systemic) .....	90
Hygiene, Sanitation and Public Health I. ....	90
Diagnosis I. ....	90
Physical Diagnosis .....	45
Dietetics .....	45
First Aid and Toxicology .....	45
Technique (Chiropractic) .....	45
	540

	Hours
<b>Sixth Semester</b>	
Anatomy VI. (Peripheral Nervous System) .....	90
Pathology III. (Systemic) .....	90
Diagnosis II. ....	90
Hygiene and Public Health II .....	45
Laboratory Diagnosis & X-Ray Interpretation .....	45
Technique (Chiropractic) .....	90
Clinic .....	132
	582
<b>Senior Year - Seventh Semester</b>	
Anatomy VII. (Dissection) .....	180
Pathology IV. (Systemic) .....	90
Diagnosis III. ....	90
Gynecology I. ....	90
Pediatrics .....	90
X-Ray Interpretation (Soft Tissue) .....	45
Technique (Chiropractic) .....	45
Clinic .....	180
	810
<b>Eighth Semester</b>	
Diagnosis IV. ....	90
E.E.N.T. ....	45
Dermatology .....	45
Psychiatry .....	90
Gynecology II .....	45
Obstetrics .....	45
Technique (Chiropractic) Provincial and State Board Review .....	45
Chiropractic Jurisprudence, Ethics, Economics and Public Speaking .....	45
Clinic .....	180
	630

Total (fifty-minute) hours for eight semesters of eighteen weeks each - 4,362.

Drugless Therapy optional the last two years - Total Hours, 360

1947 (Sept 26): "Dedicatory Service, Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College" (CMCC Archives); lists all student enrolled at the college; also:

-Board of Directors (all DCs):

Walter Sturdy, <i>President</i>	C.C. Clemmer	D.V. Hoskins
S.F. Sommacal, <i>Vice President</i>	J.S. Clubine	F.B. McElrea
J.A. Henderson, <i>Registrar</i>	J.M. Gaudet	C.E. Messenger
J.M. Anderson	Joshua N. Haldeman	F.L. Wallace
	J.A. Hetherington	H.A. Yates
	H.A. Hill	

-Faculty:

Department of Chiropractic  
 R.O. Muller, D.C., Ph.C., *Dean*  
 Herbert K. Lee, D.C., Ph.C.  
 James Ellison, D.C., Ph.C.  
 Richard S. Wynn, D.C., N.D.

Colin Greenshields, D.C.  
 Department of Chemistry  
 Major L.H. Colbeck, E.D., B.S.A., B.Paed. (Tor.), M.C.I.C., *Asst. Dean*  
 Department of Histology and Embryology  
 Duncan M. Allan, B.S. (Pitt.), D.C.  
 Department of Anatomy  
 A. E. Homewood, D.C., D.P.T.  
 Department of Diagnosis and Pathology  
 Crighton Allison, M.B., Ch.B. (Aberdeen)  
 Department of Physiology  
 A.L. Bailey, D.C., D.D.T.  
 Department of Bacteriology and Public Health  
 E.H. Grieg, B.A. (Queen's)  
 Department of X-Ray  
 C.G. Baizley, D.C.  
 Clinic Director  
 Ronald J. Watkins, D.C., Ph.C.

## Clinical Laboratories

Lynn Beazer

## Office Staff

June Harris, *Secretary*Cecile Conron, *Assistant*

## 1947 (Sept &amp; Oct): "Dean" Rudy O. Muller DC authors "Dean's Report" (CMCC Archives, 84-296 to 84-299):

This report will be different from all of the preceding ones in this respect: Up until the present time your writer has emphasized the positive side and more or less the optimistic side of College organizational problems. However, it has been brought to my attention that not nearly enough has been said concerning the headaches and heartaches in connection with building "bricks and mortar," and organizing and building a college curriculum. Dr. Henderson is, of course, more familiar with the former than I, but since his time is limited and this is the only official report forthcoming, I will endeavour to give you an insight into a few of the many difficulties he has had to face.

To begin with, following the laying of the cornerstone, we were informed that no structural steel would be available, due to strikes in the steel industry. Dr. Henderson then proceeded to use his personal influence on a friend of his in the steel industry. Purely on the basis of his personal friendship, and without resorting to black market practices, we were supplied with structural steel to continue our building. In other words, we got steel when no one else in Toronto was able to do so.

The above is a single illustration, but it can be multiplied many times. We were faced with a material shortage or a labour shortage at every turn in the road of construction of this new addition.

As the Summer of 1947 wore on, it looked as though nothing would be in readiness for the fall term. In fact, many would-be helpers suggested that we send a letter to each of the students, informing them that we would not be able to open on the scheduled date. This suggestion merely sharpened our efforts.

All the classroom chairs arrived one day and the floors in the rooms in which these chairs were to be placed were not ready. The question of storage loomed large. It meant the storing of these chairs in one room while the floors were laid in the others. One might rightfully ask "Why did the chairs arrive before the floors were laid?" The answer is simple. We had to take the chairs when we could get them, or the students would have had to sit on the floors, as all Colleges were buying these armchairs, and those which had been prepared for would have been disposed of elsewhere, had we not been able to receive them at that time. The construction workers were none too delighted at the prospect of having to move the chairs from room to room. When the floor in one room had been laid, they were short of man-power to move the chairs. Therefore, Dr. Henderson and myself became a part of work-parties, working Saturday afternoons and Sundays when the other workmen were off the job, shifting chairs and other equipment around so that the specialists could do their work on their return each Monday morning. We do not consider that we deserve any special citation for this. I am merely relating the facts as they were.

Came the day for the opening of the new building for the students. The entrance to the building was completely blocked. However, we used the fire-escapes for entrance and exit, until work was completed on the regular hall stairs. The auditorium and classrooms were ready; leaving the bottom floor, which is predominantly laboratories, still, as of this date, incomplete.

To add to our difficulties, one week before the College opened, the foreman who had been on the job from the day the first brick was laid and who had had to make alterations from architectural drawings to suit

our needs, as they could not possibly all be anticipated by the architect, was fired from the job, because he belonged to the wrong union. This left the whole matter of construction without a foreman to direct the work. A new foreman was not available, so a man was appointed to supervise, who is not only foreman on this job, but several others as well. He appears on the scene about once a week with all the problems of his other construction projects on his mind, totally ignorant of what was done prior to the firing of our regular foreman. This is in no way a criticism of the construction company, or personnel of same. It was an unavoidable situation and we are only thankful that our regular foreman was here as long as he was. He did a fine job for us and was always most co-operative. These facts, however unpleasant, may be of interest to some.

This means, then, that Dr. Henderson and myself spend many hours a day in consultations with the workmen, and this detracts from our original purposes and jobs. The students have all been very co-operative and we certainly are not complaining, but there are only so many hours in the day and there is so much to be done.

Another thing, costs have jumped because ceilings have been removed from many essential materials, which is merely another burden to us. It was fortunate for us that most of the material was on order prior to the lifting of the ceilings. We know that no other construction job is being completed more economically than this one.

Now for setting up curricula, getting the necessary faculty, etc. A four-year course of study had been tentatively laid down, but needed a tremendous amount of implementing in order that our students would be prepared to meet the requirements of the various boards across Canada. With basic science in Manitoba, it meant teaching basic science subjects, such as chemistry, embryology, physiology and anatomy, to a greater depth than has been done in the past. **Some Colleges have been getting around this by setting up a Chiropractic curriculum and teaching a basic science course only to those students who are required to pass basic science examinations.** This, however, leaves a feeling in the minds of those students who do not get this information, that they are missing something. Consequently, rather than setting up two parallel courses, it was decided to go all the way with all the students and to orient with some emphasis, at the end of the four years, the students who have to meet basic science requirements. That emphasis to be taken care of in "Provincial and State Board Review."

Competent Faculty is a pre-requisite. Ninety per cent of the Colleges in the States have anywhere from fifty to seventy-five per cent of their instruction given by under-graduates. At our College, we have insisted on Graduates for teaching purposes and have only used students, having previous experience, as assistants in routine lab work. We feel that we have a competent faculty; in fact, a faculty second to no other Chiropractic College anywhere. A fact, I believe, which can be attested to by the doctors who attended our post-graduate course last June. It is not an easy job to have competent men doing more than a reasonable amount of work. As I said previously, in the other Colleges they have implemented their faculty with student instructors rather than looking around for competent and experienced teachers. Again, this is not an indictment of other Colleges, but a statement of fact that can readily be confirmed. Another thing, it is our intention that all technical classes, whether in Chiropractic technique or otherwise, be kept small for better instruction. To adhere to this principle, calls for extra planning and work. Years ago, especially following the last war, it was not unheard of for a man to complete his Chiropractic education without ever laying a hand on a clinic patient. A parallel situation is well on the way in over-crowded Colleges now. This, we are doing our utmost to prevent.

The Clinic is in near-readiness, but due to the fact that we are burdened with the traditional twenty-five cycle current, it makes the installation of all electrical equipment and fixtures a very difficult process. Equipment that could be purchased in the States for sixty-cycle is much cheaper, even after sales tax and duty have been added, than we have to pay for same when it is wired for twenty-five cycle. All of the technical angles and possibilities that must be considered in order not to overload the main transformers have fallen on the shoulders of a few individuals, mainly because we no longer have a full-time foreman on the job. We are doing our utmost to make all installations efficient as well as economical, but every time we turn around, twenty-five cycle is staring us in the face. This among other things, is the reason why the clinic is not officially open as yet. However, these problems are rapidly being cleared, many of them having been cleared in the last week or ten days. Things should move quickly now. Hardly a day goes by, but we have to turn away patients who have heard about the clinic, even though no official announcement has been made. In view of this fact, we are confident that the clinic will be successful in every way.

The clinic, when operated properly, could sustain up to seventy five per cent of the total college overhead, something which other colleges have entirely overlooked. The day will come, within the next two years, when student enrollment will take a decided drop. Our clinic must, by that time, be in full operation to balance this loss of income. We don't want to be running to the field to make up any deficit, once the entire building has been paid in full.

I have tried to give you a rather brief and yet comprehensive picture of your College program. Policies have been clarified, unification of thought in the field is at least contemplated, and we wish to encourage anyone in writing to or visiting the College for further clarification of any particular point which needs elaboration.

**We have three hundred and twenty students** in attendance and the outlook is generally good. In fact, there is more unity in our student body than there is in the field in general. It is up to the profession now to show the students that they can at least do as well as the students in that respect.

The foregoing is for your information, gentlemen.

Yours very truly,...

ROM/jh

1947 (Nov): **National Chiropractic Journal**[17(11)] includes:

-John A. Schnick DC of Hamilton, Ontario, member of the Board of Directors of the Chiropractic Research Foundation (CRF/FCER), authors "Dedicate new Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College" (pp. 17-8):

Bright was the vision of the future of drugless therapy as foreseen by Hon. Russell T. Kelley, Ontario Minister of Health, speaking last Friday evening at dedication ceremonies of the new Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College, located at 252 Bloor St. W. "The vision of many men is being realized tonight," Mr. Kelley told his audience, "in this service dedicating the new school. If the precepts of those who had the vision and those who are here to implement it can agree in their thoughts, who knows what works can be done?"

In a colorful ceremony reminiscent of service days, Branch 450 (Chiropractic Branch) of the Canadian Legion received its colors from E.S. Evans, newly-elected president of the Ontario division of the Legion. "Any group who have as their interest alleviating pain in those who served Canada have the backing of the Canadian Legion," said W.A. Caswell, provincial vice-chairman of the Legion. Applause following this statement reminded Mr. Caswell of a singular welcome given the resolution passed at the Windsor convention advocating the option of taking chiropractic treatment for veterans. The colors

themselves were dedicated by Major the Rev. R.T.F. Brain, M.C., who then placed them in the hands of Branch President R. Newitt.

Other principal guests at the dedication service included Alderman J.A. Wilson, representing May Saunders, W.R. Cockburn of the Board of Education, C.G. Cameron of the Compensation Board, and G.C. Elgie, K.C., M.P.P., for Toronto-Woodbine. S.F. Sommacal, D.C., was chairman of the dedication; Rev. Carl Farmer conducted the service; J.S. Clubine, D.C., introduced Mr. Farmer, and V.C. Knowles, D.C., M.P.P. for Centre Hamilton, introduced Mr. Kelley.

#### Well-Attended Convention

Remaining sessions of the annual convention of Ontario and Canadian Chiropractors, meeting jointly, were attended by practitioners from all parts of the province and the country, who listened attentively to a series of lectures on such varied subjects as Reflex, HIO and Soft Tissue Technique, Chemistry, Principles of Chiropractic, and so on. J.S. Clubine, D.C., of Toronto, introduced the speakers at most of these lectures, while J.A. Henderson, D.C., registrar of the Memorial College, looked after the business and organizational details of the convention. Dear R.O. Muller of the College welcomed the delegates and delivered the lecture on Principles.

Five practitioners from Toronto were among those elected to executive posts in the Association: D.V. Hoskins, vice-president; J.S. Clubine, past president; J.E. Ellison, C.C. Clemmer, and O.W. Legate, directors.

#### College Grows Steadily

Interesting facts learned about the College include the fact that it was opened Sept. 18, 1945, fifty years to the day from the date on which Dr. D.D. Palmer, founder of Chiropractic, gave his first adjustment to a patient.

Since then the Memorial College, so named in the late Dr. Palmer's honor, has grown by leaps and bounds. Some 350 students from different parts of Canada and the United States, many attending under veterans' rehabilitation schemes, are now attending the various courses. A new addition to the original building, which has cost well over \$130,000, is now completed, and the original structure has been converted to a modern clinic, first of its kind in the British Empire. Further expansion of college, faculty and student body is expected in the near future.



"SPEAKERS GATHER AT CHIROPRACTIC COLLEGE DEDICATION – Shown above are the speakers at the dedication service of the Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College at 252 Bloor St. W., Toronto, on Sept. 26, 1947. Left to right: W.A. Caswell, Canadian Legion; C.G. Cameron, Workman's Compensation Board; Hon. Russell T. Kelley, Minister of Health; Alderman J.A. Wilson, City of Toronto; V.C. Knowles, M.P.P. for Centre Hamilton.



“STUDENTS HEAR DEAN – Dean R.O. Muller is shown addressing the student body in the new auditorium of the Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College at 252 Bloor St. W., Toronto.”

–“Canadian Resolution Passes” (p. 33):

Good word from Canada!

Chiron R.M. Hewitt of the Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College, president of Branch No. 450 of the B.E.S.L. (British Empire Service League – British counterpart of the American Legion), reports that a favorable chiropractic resolution passed with an almost unanimous vote at the Ontario Provincial Legion Convention.

The gist of the resolution is that it seeks to give the Canadian veteran the privilege of choosing chiropractic, if he prefers it to medical service, and at the same time it would not make it necessary for an ex-serviceman to get permission of the veterans medical authority to place himself in chiropractic hands.

Of course, it was just a provincial convention which passed the resolution. But considering that Ontario has the largest legion representation of any of the provinces (104,000 members – almost one-third of Canada’s total legion strength) there is an excellent chance that the resolution will be carried at the Dominion Convention of the B.E.S.L. next June. As a matter of fact, the show of strength at the Ontario convention was so great that it is entirely possible that the resolution may be endorsed by the other provinces and action taken on it by the Dominion Council before convention time.

In closing his report, Legionnaire Hewitt expressed thanks to the ASMC commander for “your assistance and willing help” following a wire request for material from Canada just prior to the opening of the provincial legion convention.



“CHIROPRACTIC COLLEGE BRANCH RECEIVES COLOURS FROM CANADIAN LEGION – Major the Rev. R.T.F. Brain MC is shown dedicating the colours of the College Branch (450) of the Canadian Legion. The occasion is the college dedication on Sept. 26, 1947, at the Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College at 252 Bloor St. W.” **Flag bearer on right is Donald C. Sutherland, DC2B**

1948-50: **Joshua N. Haldeman** DC is Canadian representative on the Board of Control of the **ICA** (Haldeman, 1950, patient pamphlet; Rehm's notes)

1948: Colin A. Greenshields a graduate of PSC, completes post-graduate work at CMCC (Sutherland, 1999)

1948 (Jan): **JNCA** [18(1)] includes:

–Rudy O. Muller DC authors “A survey on spinal balance” (p. 23)

1948 (Feb): **JNCA** [18(2)] includes:

–R.M. Newitt, president of Canadian Association of Military Chiropractors, authors “News from Canada” (p. 32):

Since forming a Branch of the National Society of Military Chiropractors, this Canadian Association has taken great strides. We are now a Branch also of the Canadian Legion of the British Empire Service League, and operate under the name of “CHIROPRACTIC BRANCH No. 450.” Over 200 members strong, we represent nearly 100% of the student Veterans in the College.

Our aims and objects follow the same line as those of our American Comrades – to try our utmost to help the Veteran and ease his post-war rehabilitation problems. Quite naturally, our first move was to try to benefit him Chiropractically. This our American friends will readily appreciate, for their combined efforts on a previous occasion nearly bore fruit in this respect, but unfortunately failed to materialize at the final stage. However, we in Canada are somewhat better off, inasmuch as we have but one resolution to present, which simplifies our task.

Recently, our Resolution was unanimously adopted by the Ontario Legion Convention, and now awaits the Dominion Convention to be held next June. On passing the latter, it will be presented to the Dominion Government.

Very truly yours,

CAN. ASSN. OF MILITARY CHIROPRACTORS  
(Signed) R.M. Newitt, President.

1948 (Mar): **JNCA** [18(3)] includes:

–Thure C. Peterson DC authors “Report on meeting of Council on Education” (p. 24); Rudy O. Muller DC attends as dean of CMCC

1948 (Apr): **JNCA** [18(4)] includes:

–“Ontario: Mid-Season Conference is Held” (p. 48):

The Mid-Season Convention and Palmer Memorial Banquet of the Associated Chiropractors and Drugless Therapists of Ontario was held at the Royal York hotel in Toronto March 6 and 7, under the chairmanship of Dr. Harry Yates of Ottawa, president. Dr. Leo Spears, of Denver, Colorado, was the guest speaker. In order that the student body of the Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College might hear this distinguished doctor, the entire convention gathered in “Henderson Hall” of the college where 500 people were present to hear Dr. Spears. He was amazed at the progress that had been made in such a brief period of time with respect to the college.

A wreath was placed on the Palmer Memorial at Port Perry in the name of the NCA and the flags were ordered flown on March 6 and 7. Flags will also be flown from June 27 to July 5 while chiropractors from all over America will be travelling to the Portland convention and until after the convention is closed. – Reported by Dr. John A. Schnick, NCA State Delegate.

1948 (May): **JNCA** [18(5)] includes:

-Major L.H. Colbeck, E.D., B.S.A., B.Paed. (Tor.) M.C.I.C. Asst. Dean of CMCC authors "Pedagogical training of instructors in the Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College" (p. 26):

In September, 1945, the Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College became an actuality with an enrollment of over one hundred students present and prepared to commence a four year course designed to give them a Doctor of Chiropractic diploma recognized with respect anywhere.

The institution had been a dream of practicing chiropractors for years and had become a reality. It was being directed by these same men, not for personal profit, but in order that they might continue to assist in increasing the number of highly trained and skilled practitioners in the profession so that it would grow and gain rightful recognition in the social structure of nations.

A fine staff was in charge of instruction. It included both practitioners to deal with practical training and men with academic degrees to handle the basic science subjects.

Today the college occupies a new instructional building, of which all are justly proud. The student body has increased through a new enrollment at the commencement of each semester. The faculty has been expanded and the whole undertaking is a completely functioning partnership of students and faculty supported by practicing chiropractors.

Realizing their great responsibility and being most anxious to accept and measure up to it, the faculty members have done much introspective study, both individually and collectively.

Two truths have been very prominent in their findings. They are that "although an individual may possess great knowledge it does not necessarily follow that he is capable of imparting that knowledge to others" and "while many are natural born teachers, few may not acquire outstanding ability in the same field if suitably trained."

Accordingly, from May 31 to June 5 of this year the Chiropractic Pedagogical Institute will conduct a short course in which the faculty members will study the Principles of Pedagogy and put these into practice under the guidance of experienced supervision.

NOTE: Faculty members of any of the approved or provisionally approved colleges of chiropractic will be welcome should they desire to attend this pedagogical seminar May 31 to June 5 at the Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College. Faculty members so desiring should contact Dr. R.O. Muller directly.

1948 (June): *JNCA* [18(6)] includes:

-"News Flashes: Canada: Convention in Calgary, June 9-12" (p. 42) notes conference of four western provinces will feature Drs. J.S. Clubine, R.O. Muller, and Lyle Sherman

1948 (July): *National Chiropractic Journal* [18(7)] notes:

-R.J. Watkins DC, CMCC Clinic Director, authors book review of "A Basis for the Theory of Medicine" by Speransky (pp. 11-2, 56, 58); note at end indicates:

(This review was prepared and presented to the sophomore and junior students at Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College. It was expected to aid their general understanding of his work and the bearing it has on chiropractic. Naturally he was not trying to prove or disprove any field of healing. He is an impartial investigator. If we can be as impartial it is well. We do not want to cherish old fairy tales when more workable information is available. We want our students to be keen, open-minded thinkers. Speransky was head of the Department of Patho-Physiology while Pavlov was head of the Department of Physiology. Their collaboration gives us an idea of the

value of this work. This book is available from international Publishers, N.Y.C.)

1948 (July): ICA's *International Review of Chiropractic* [3(1)] notes:

-"SASKATCHEWAN NEWS by John Burton, Esq., Legal Counsel for Dominion Council of Canadian Chiropractors" (p. 5):

Saskatchewan is the only Province in Canada wherein there is any control by the University over chiropractic examinations although Manitoba has a Basic Science law which pertains to all health professions.

Two years ago a delegation composed of the President of the Chiropractic Association of Saskatchewan, Dr. Johnstone, the Secretary, Dr. Bramham, and myself met with the Premier. He virtually promised that University control would be eliminated. He did not do so. Instead, at the past session of the legislature he introduced an act requiring government supervision of all professions, medical, legal, chiropractic, etc. This control consisted of filing annual returns of all practitioners admitted, all suspensions from practice, qualifications of all members of the profession, etc., and also provided that if the Provincial Secretary of the Province was dissatisfied with a decision of the board he could refer the matter back, appeal the case or appoint a board of arbitration. We thought this an unjust restriction and opposed it. At the same time we asked for the removal of University control of examinations. The Government did nothing for us and instead passed the amendment as proposed by them.

It is my considered opinion that the Royal Commission in Quebec, the Basic Science in Manitoba, the University Control in Saskatchewan are the forerunners of an attempt to force more restrictive legislation, not only in Canada, but in the United States.

1948 (Aug): ICA's *International Review of Chiropractic* [3(2)] notes:

-"Western Provinces Meet" by Lyle W. Sherman DC, PhC (p. 5):

The first joint meeting, July 9-11, of the four Western Canadian Provinces, namely: British Columbia, Alberta, Saskatchewan, and Manitoba, in my opinion, was a complete success. I have attended many other conventions, but few where more was accomplished for Chiropractic. There was an earnest desire on the part of most Chiropractors attending to purge their profession of **diluting influences**.

To any who attended, it became very obvious that the Western Provinces are working hard to honestly raise the Chiropractic standard, not at the expense of those who are to come into the province by insisting on long training periods, but at their own expense, in an effort to improve their own Chiropractic efficiency, which is basically sound.

By the end of the three-day convention, there was an unmistakable feeling that the differences that existed were definitely known and appreciated. Better understanding and a degree of accord were reached. The four Western Provinces in the future, by their joint strength and accord, will have much to do with the future of Chiropractic in Canada.

Our hosts in Alberta, particularly Doctors Messenger and Jackson, worked very hard to have a smooth running convention. It terminated with a banquet with the **Minister of Labor of Alberta as guest speaker. He is a Chiropractor, the first Chiropractor to attain a position in the Minister's Cabinet.** The Canadian School at Toronto was very ably represented by both the Dean and the Registrar.

1948 (Aug): *JNCA* [18(8)] includes:

-R.J. Watkins DC, CMCC Clinic Director, authors "Anthropology in reflex technics" (pp. 14-5, 56)

1946 (Aug 31): "Canadian Association of Chiropractors, Financial Statement" (CMCC Archives, 84-296 to 84-299)

1946 (Aug 31): "Canadian Association of Chiropractors, Consolidated Statement of Affairs" (CMCC Archives, 84-296 to 84-299)

1946 (Aug 31): "Canadian Association of Chiropractors, Fees Account, Financial Statement" (CMCC Archives, 84-296 to 84-299)

1948 (Sept 17-19): "1947-1948 Dean's Annual Report" (CMCC Archives, 84-296 to 84-299):

Total number of students enrolled at the Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College: 346

Classified as follows:

1. D.V.A. (Canadian)	205
2. V.A. (U.S.A)	16
3. Civilian (Canadian)	117
4. Civilian (U.S.A.)	4
5. South Africa	2
6. England	2
7. Bahamas (D.V.A.)	1
8. Trinidad (D.V.A.)	<u>1</u>
Total --	346

Faculty members of the Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College: Classified as follows: Full-time professors with a Chiropractic education. Part-time professors with a Chiropractic education. Full-time professors in the basic-subjects. Part-time professors in the basic subjects. Part-time student assistants.

Full-time Chiropractic Professors:

R.O. Muller, D.C., Ph.C. (L.C.C.) Indianapolis

D.M. Allan, B.S., D.C. (U.C.C.) Pittsburgh and Pitt. U.

A.E. Homewood, D.C., D.P.T. (Denver)

R.W. Levarnsen, D.C., (Eastern, N.Y.)

R.J. Watkins, D.C., (L.C.C.) Indianapolis

Part-time Chiropractic Professors:

H.K. Lee, D.C., Ph.C. (Natl. Chicago)

K.B. Kennedy, B.A.Sc., D.C. (Logan, St. Louis) and U. of T.

A.L. Bailey, D.C. (Natl. Chicago)

Colin Greenshields, D.C. (P.S.C. Davenport)

Jos. H. James, (clinic-only) (P.S.C. Davenport)

Full-time Basic Subjects Professors: (23%)

Major L.H. Colbeck E.D., B.S.A., U. of T.

Major H.B. Stevens, Western (Biology)

Crichton Allison, M.B., Ch.B. (Aberdeen)

R.E. Smith, B.S.A. (Bact.) U. of T.

Part-time Student Assistants:

Allen N. Tyler, Harry Roder, W.H. Jamison, Fred Clubine, Donald

MacMillan, Lynn Beazer, G.G. Samchuck

Clinic Staff:

R.J. Watkins, D.C., Ph.C. (Director)

Assts. Joseph H. James (records)

"" R.W. Levarnsen Supervision of Adjusting

"" Harry Roder Supervision of Adjusting

"" C. Greenshields Supervision of Adjusting

"" Pauline Davies Nurse in Charge

X-ray Clinic Staff:

C. Greenshields, in charge

Assts. Don MacMillan and Fred Clubine

Laboratory Clinic Staff:

R.E. Smith, in charge

Assts. Lynn Beazer

"" G.G. Samchuck

Date Clinic Opened: January 5, 1948

Total Number of Patients to August 31, 1948 278 plus 88 outside referred X-ray cases

Gross Income to August 31, 1948 \$9,728.25

Actual Number of Days of Operation to August 31, 1948 157 days

Highlights of Activities 1947-48

1. The Post-Graduate course held this past summer at the C.M.C.C. met with success. Attendance was more than double that of last year. The course now being planned for next year will be even better.
2. The Dominion Government at Ottawa has approved the importation of human cadavers for dissection. Importation is necessary in view of the fact that specimens are in very short supply. Provincial approval is not complete as of this writing.
3. The Teacher's Seminar which was conducted this summer for one full week under the direction of Major Colbeck, promises to reach international importance. Several colleges in the States were contacted to determine their interest in this project. Major Colbeck was invited this past August to put on his course in teaching principles for the faculty of the Northwestern Chiropractic College in Minneapolis. This course of teaching the teachers is to be an annual affair and is compulsory for the faculty members of the C.M.C.C. Faculty members from any other college are invited to attend this summer session. A few reactions to this proposed Canadian Chiropractic Institute of Pedagogy, the first of its kind, are attached.
4. Recoil Specific Technique, and the use of **the N.C.M. was incorporated into the curriculum as per the agreement between the P.S.C. and the Board of Management of the C.M.C.C.** The course was ably taught by Dr. Colin Greenshields who was approved by the faculty of the P.S.C.
5. The Chiropractors of the State of New York have on three different occasions this past year, invited members of the college staff to attend their conventions. The State of New York is an excellent source of veteran students as well as civilian students.
6. The student veterans of the Canadian Legion Post of this college sent representation to Saskatoon where the Dominion Convention was held. The expenses were paid out of monies collected from many sources. Because of the diligent efforts of this group the resolution to incorporate Chiropractic care of veterans under the D.V.A. was adopted on the floor of the convention.
7. The Drugless Therapy course, which is introduced by a very intensive course in electro-physics, was started as per the agreement across Canada. This is an optional course over-and-above the regular Chiropractic subjects, taken the last two years. So far, only lecture work has been given. The necessary equipment for demonstration purposes, which we have been promised, so I am informed, by the various equipment companies, has not been forthcoming as of this writing.
8. Approximately one hundred forty second and third year students tried the Ontario Provincial Exams under the Board of Regents. All students passed in all subjects, with the exception of one, who failed in one subject only.

Highlights of 1948-49

1. The President of the Bloor Street Lions Club has been in contact with Dr. Henderson and myself concerning the sponsoring by this group, of a "Children's Posture Clinic." This would be run for children of families who were not able to pay. As of this writing the details are not as yet complete.

2. The Cerebral Palsy Parent Council, proposes a clinic for the Chiropractic care of "Infantile Cerebral Palsy." Read letter attached.
3. Adjusting tables have been re-vamped this summer to care for all kinds of adjusting, both Specific and Basic Technique.
4. Dr. Vinton Logan will be here this week to officially introduce the teaching of Basic Technique. Dr. Keith Kennedy of Toronto has been selected and approved by Dr. Logan as the man most capable of teaching the subject at the C.M.C.C.
5. This promises to be a banner year as we are graduating our first class next June, 1949.

1948 (Nov): **JNCA** [18(11)] includes:

-“News Flashes: CANADA: College Recieves Scholarships” (p. 36):

The annual convention and clinical conference of the Associated Chiropractors and Drugless Therapists of Ontario was held at the Royal York Hotel in Toronto September 17, 18 and 19.

Dr. Vinton Logan of the Logan College at St. Louis, Missouri, was the guest speaker and spoke on several occasions. He also addressed the students at Henderson Hall, Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College in Toronto. A crowded house greeted him and he chose as his subject at that time, "Human Relations." It was a splendid address and enjoyed by all. At his departure, he left many of our members full of thought, and with more wisdom than they had heretofore. He is a splendid speaker and a great student of chiropractic.

Members of the Toronto College faculty in the persons of Dr. Watkins, Dr. Levarlsen, Dr. Bailey, and Major Colbeck gave outstanding lectures pertaining to the teachings at the college. The convention was a decided success, with a large attendance.

The annual banquet was held on Saturday evening, September 18, exactly 53 years to the day when Dr. Palmer first presented chiropractic to the world. At this time Mr. J.M. Wallace of Oakville, Ontario, a man of high repute and standing in his community, presented to the Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College five

scholarships of \$200.00 each for general proficiency in studies and research work.

The following officers were elected for the ensuing year: Past president, Dr. J.S. Clubine, of Toronto; president, Dr. H.A. Yates, of Ottawa; vice-president, Dr. D.V. Hoskins, of Toronto; secretary-treasurer, Dr. J.A. Schnick, of Hamilton; directors, Dr. K.H. Bruce, of Stratford; Dr. O.W. Legate, of Toronto; Dr. Eleanor Ellsworth, of Hamilton; Dr. R.H. Tucker, of St. Thomas; Dr. J. Ellison, of Toronto; Dr. H.M. Collins, of Simcoe; Dr. Thos. MacRae, of Dundas; and Dr. R.W. Jackson, of Kitchener. – Reported by Dr. John A. Schnick, NCA State Delegate.

1948 (Nov): ICA's **International Review of Chiropractic** [3(5)] notes:

-“Overseas Visitor” (p. 15):

Dr. Robert N. Thompson, P.S.C. '39 was a recent visitor to the Palmer School and I.C.A. offices. Dr. Thompson and his family are at present stationed in Addis Ababa, Ethiopia, where he is Director of Provincial Education, Ministry of Education, Imperial Ethiopian Government. Dr. Thompson is a member of the Sudan interior Mission on loan to the Ethiopian Government. He is currently in the United States on a special mission for Emperor Haile Selassie, and will return to Ethiopia via Paris where he will attend the United Nations Security conference late in October.

Dr. Thompson enrolled in the Palmer School from Innisfail, Alberta, Canada. During the early years of the war he was a member of the R.C.A.F.

Dr. Thompson will welcome inquiries concerning the practice of Chiropractic in Ethiopia. He may be reached at Box 127, Addis Ababa.

1948 (Dec): **JNCA** [18(12)] includes:

-R.J. Watkins DC, CMCC Clinic Director, authors "A treatise on trophic nerve impulses" (pp. 29, 56)

PHOTOGRAPH



At the 1949 Lyceum of the Palmer School of Chiropractic (PSC) the Haldemans are shown meeting with Leonard K. Griffin, D.C., member of the ICA Board of Control, and David D. Palmer, D.C., then Vice-President of the PSC. Left to right: Dr. Griffin, Wyn Haldeman, Dr. Haldeman and his twin daughters, Kay and Maye, and Dr. Palmer (Haldeman papers)

Watkins, Ronald J. The mechanism of subluxation *Journal of the National Chiropractic Association* 1949 (Jan); 19(1): 31, 58

1949 (May 20): "Graduation Exercises" for first CMCC commencement ceremony (CMCC Archives):

PROGRAMME

THE KING

PRAYERS (All Standing)

Rev. Crossley Hunter, B.A., D.D.

ADDRESS

Major L.H. Colbeck, Dean of Science

PRESENTATION of the Dr. Walter Sturdy Scholarship for General Proficiency throughout the Four Year Course.

By Dr. Harry A. Yates, President, Dominion Council.  
To Wilfrid O. Morgan.

PRESENTATION of the J.M. Wallace Scholarship in Anatomy.

By Mr. J.M. Wallace  
To Lynn Beazer.

PRESENTATION of the Colbeck Medal for Leadership.

By Major L.H. Colbeck, E.D.  
To J.J. McCarthy.

ADMINISTRATION of the Chiropractic Oath. (Members of  
Graduation Class Standing.)

By S.F. Sommacal, D.C.

GRADUATION

Presentation of Candidates – J.A. Henderson, D.C.  
Conferring Graduation – R.O. Muller, D.C.

ADDRESS

D.R. Michener, K.C.

THE SCHOOL SONG

LIST OF GRADUATING CLASS

*Lynn M. Beazer	Vancouver, B.C.
John Berery	Vancouver, B.C.
*James P. Binder	Winnipe, Man.
*Wm. J. Boyd	Toronto, Ont.
Donald T. Bramham	Regina, Sask.
*Harold E. Brown	Teulon, Man.
Wm. Allin Brown	Port Burwell, Ont.
J.B. Vaughn Brusseau	Detroit, Mich.
Rafe G. Chadwick	Regina, Sask.
*Fred L. Clubine	Stouffville, Ont.
(Miss) Lee H. Coe	Mindemaya, Ont.
Leslie K. Cooper	Brantford, Ont.
*Emil Cymbalisty	Donwell, Sask.
*James C. Dean	Toronto, Ont.
*Harold G. Deyo	Toronto, Ont.
Harry S. Dow	Vancouver, B.C.
*Harold J. Drescher	Brantford, Ont.
Lloyd M. Durham	St. Catharines, Ont.
*Claude E. Ebbett	Consecon, Ont.
*Donald J. Elder	Victoria, B.C.
*(Miss) Ruth E. Erhardt	Beamsville, Ont.
Wm. W. Errico	Vancouver, B.C.
*Joseph R. Fletcher	Regina, Sask.
*Wilfred H. Foord	Moose Jaw, Sask.
T. Lawrence Galvin	Calgary, Alta.
Geo. Wm. Goldie	Regina, Sask.
Alban N. Goulet	Montreal, P.Q.
*Norman Grizzle	Toronto, Ont.
*Horace C. Hallett	Toronto, Ont.
*Morley J. Hallman	Kitchener, Ont.
*Ernest W. Handorf	Hespeler, Ont.
*William Heberle	Toronto, Ont.
*Ernest C. Huggins	St. Mary, Ont.
*Keith I. Jarvis	Unionville, Ont.
Glen A. Kennedy	Toronto, Ont.
*Orval J. Ketcheson	Weston, Ont.
*Alden G. Kindy	Niagara Falls, Ont.
*James A. Langford	London, Ont.
*Robt. B. Lean	Toronto, Ont.
*Kenneth S. Lewis	Cookstown, Ont.
Robt. A. Madill	Teulon, Man.
*Edgar K. Martin	Toronto, Ont.
*Donald F. Middleton	Montreal, P.Q.
*Chas. Wm. Moore	Toronto, Ont.

*Wilfrid O. Morgan	Regina, Sask.
*Basil H. Morphy	Toronto, Ont.
*(Mrs.) Eileen Morphy	Toronto, Ont.
*Howard B. Munro	Toronto, Ont.
*Harvey E. Murphy	Chilliwack, B.C.
*William C. Murphy	Camrose, Alta.
*Joseph L. McCarthy	Toronto, Ont.
*(Mrs.) Frances M. MacKendrick	Toronto, Ont.
*Geo. H. McLean	Brownlee, Sask.
*Donald W. Macmillan	Regina, Sask.
*(Miss) Marion W. McKiinlay	Toronto, Ont.
*John H. Neale	Toronto, Ont.
*(Miss) Helen Peel	Port Perry, Ont.
*(Miss) Yvonne M. Pearson	Moose Jaw, Sask.
*Gerard Poirier	Three Rivers, P.Q.
*Duncan M. Proudlock	Kindersley, Sask.
*Douglas Randall	Toronto, Ont.
Roy Gordon Remole	Carstairs, Alta.
*William G. Riddell	Walkerton, Ont.
*Rogers Riedel	Toronto, Ont.
*Harold W. Roth	London, Ont.
*Albert L. Short	Brown's Flat, N.B.
Harry E. Smith	Toronto, Ont.
*Herbert B. Such	Toronto, Ont.
*William C. Sundy	Dunnville, Ont.
Marcellin Thibault	Chiicoutimi, P.Q.
*Gerald B. Thompson	Regina, Sask.
*Allen N. Tyler	London, Ont.
*Herbert J. Vear	Toronto, Ont.
*Arthur E. Weir	Milden, Sask.
Wilmot D. Wilson	Winnipeg, Man.

\*Denotes recipient of Drugless Therapy Certificate also.

THE GREEN AND WHITE  
(Official College Song)

CHORUS

C.M.C.C.  
On to victory!  
"Vis Medicatrix Naturae"  
Will always be our battle cry – RAH! RAH! RAH!  
C.M.C.C.  
Here's our toast to thee  
"We'll toil and fight for the Green and White  
And fly our College colours high."

VERSE

Onward our Alma Mater  
This is our vow to you  
To strive for Chiropractic  
Our art so old yet new.

CHORUS: (repeated)

BOARD OF MANAGEMENT

Dr. S.F. Sommacal, Preident  
Dr. J.M. Gaudet, Vice President  
Dr. D.V. Hoskins, Secretary  
Dr. J.M. Anderson  
Dr. C.C. Clemmer  
Dr. J.S. Clubine  
Dr. J.N. Haldeman  
Dr. J.A. Hetherington  
Dr. H.A. Hill  
Dr. L.D. McPhail  
Dr. T. Mercer  
Dr. C.E. Messenger

Dr. F.L. Wallace  
 Dr. Douglas Warden  
 Dr. H.A. Yates  
 Dr. J.A. Henderson, Registrar and Business Administrator

## FACULTY

R.O. Muller, D.C., Ph.C. (Dean).  
 A.L. Bailey, D.C., D.D.T., (Physiology)  
 L.H. Colbeck, B.S.A., B.Paed., M.C.I.C. (Chemistry)  
 James Ellison, D.C., Ph.C., (Chiropractic)  
 A.E. Homewood, D.C., D.P.T., B.T.A., N.D. (Anatomy)  
 Keith B. Kennedy, B.A.Sc., D.C. (Chiropractic)  
 Herbert K. Lee, D.C., Ph.C. (Chiropractic)  
 R.W. Levarnsen, D.C., Ph.C. (Pathology and Diagnosis)  
 C. Harry Roder, D.C. (Chiropractic)  
 R.E. Smith, B.S.A. (Bacteriology and Public Health)  
 H.B. Stevens, B.A. (Embryology and Histology)

## CLINIC

R.J. Watkins, D.C., Ph.C (Director)  
 Joseph H. James (Assistant)  
 Pauline Maher, Reg. Nurse  
 Lynn Beazer (Laboratory)  
 Don MacMillan (X-Ray)

1949 (July): ICA's *International Review of Chiropractic* [4(1)] includes:

- "NEWS Items: WESTERN CANADIAN CHIROPRACTIC CONVENTION SUCCESS" (p. 2)

The Second Annual Western Canadian Chiropractic Convention held in Winnipeg from June 9th to 11th has concluded. All attending agree that the convention was an important contribution to increased professional development and a success from every standpoint. Hosts were the Manitoba Chiropractors' Association under the able leadership of their President, Dr. L.D. McPhail.

Prominently featured on the 3-day program were educators from the U.S. and the Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College. Dr. R.J. Watkins and Dr. R. Levarnsen spoke for the Canadian College and Dr. Herbert Himes represented the Palmer School. Dr. R.O. Muller, Dean of the Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College addressed the session at its midpoint meeting the second day.

"Chiropractic Hospitals" was the subject covered by Dr. George Hariman of North Dakota. Mr. John Burton, Counsel of the Dominion Council of Canadian Chiropractors, gave an especially informative address.

Dr. Herbert Himes in his discussion of Chiropractic philosophy pointed out:

"The Philosophy of Chiropractic is a living, working Philosophy of life. If mankind can be brought to the realization of the Innate within him and all that it implies, all problems of the educated or conscious mind will be solved and we will not only have unity in Chiropractic, but we will have unity among all the thinking people of the world."

At the principal evening banquet, presided over by Dr. C.E. Messenger of Calgary, the guest of honor was the Honorable Erick F. Willis, Deputy Premier of Manitoba.

Plans for the Third Annual Western Canadian Chiropractic Convention will be discussed at a future date in the pages of the *International Review of Chiropractic*.

1949 (July 20): letter from Dave Palmer, "Vice-President" of the PSC:

Dr. Joshua N. **Haldeman**

614 Broder Building  
 Regina, Sask., Canada  
 Dear Dr. Josh:

Our Lyceum program is gradually being "jelled" into the final stages. Your talk with the subject title "Freedom" has been scheduled for 9:30 to 10:00 A.M., Monday, August 29.

As you of course know, our Lyceum program is being condensed into four days this year, and one of these days being Sunday, the program actually incorporates only three days, so we have set up a schedule of one-half-hour talks for the morning speakers.

You wrote us in March that Mrs. Haldeman and your twin daughters would accompany you, and we would like to know the definite day and time you plan to arrive so that hotel accommodations may be made in accordance with your letter.

I'll be looking forward to hearing from you. Sincere... (my files)

1949: **JN Haldeman** is guest lecturer at Palmer Lyceum (Rehm's notes)

## PHOTOGRAPH



Herbert J. Vear, D.C., graduate in 1949 of the first class at CMCC

1949: "Report on the Graduation Exercises Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College at Eaton Auditorium, Friday, May 20, 1949" (pp. 39-40); this was first CMCC graduation

1949 (Aug): **JNCA** [19(8)] includes:

- Ronald J. Watkins DC, faculty of CMCC, authors "A treatise on suboccipital reflexes" (pp. 10, 62, 64)

1949 (Aug 22-26): the **PSC** awards a certificate to **JN Haldeman** for participation in a "Chiropractic Review Course" involving "45 hour sixty-minute class hours" of "Philosophy, Spinography, Adjusting, Neurocalometer and Neurocalograph and Clinical Practice," signed by **BJ** (Haldeman papers)

1949 (Sept 9): letter to **JN Haldeman** from Solon E. Low, M.P., House of Commons, Ottawa (Haldeman papers):

Dear Dr. Haldeman:

I am just now getting the accumulated pile of correspondence worn down to man-size since my return to the office after more than a month's absence. Your letter of July 25 has now reached its turn for acknowledgment. Please forgive the delay. I certainly meant no discourtesy in the long delay.

I can quite understand why you would feel it necessary to devote more time to your practice and to home affairs, after the years of intense activity in the interests of our movement. On behalf of **Social Crediters** everywhere, and on my own I want to thank you for the

devoted service you have given. However, I do not think it lies within my power to accept your resignation from the **Chairmanship of the Board**. I suggest you continue to act in that capacity until a meeting of the Council has had a chance to consider your resignation and to take whatever action they see fit upon it. Kindest regards...

1949: Joshua N. Haldeman writes (Haldeman & Haldeman, undated, p. 22):

...The following year we flew to Davenport in the Bellanca. I was a guest speaker at the Palmer Lyceum before five thousand of my colleagues. On the same program was Bernard McFadden [Macfadden]. It was most interesting to meet a man who I had heard about all my life and whose magazines were always to be found in my living quarters.

Visiting the Palmer Lyceum is like a "pilgrimage to Mecca." Here, from the original school and the Fountainhead of Chiropractic, is disclosed the latest scientific developments in chiropractic. Chiropractic, having been discovered only in 1895 by Dr. D.D. Palmer, is in a state of continual development. One of the great sources of interest is Dr. B.J. Palmer's (son of the Founder) million dollar private clinic, where the most advanced types of modern medical equipment are used to prove actual body conditions, and the proof of the relief of these conditions by chiropractic only -- "the scientific adjusting of a bone in the spine to relieve nerve pressure to restore health."

At a year old, the flying twins were certainly "cute" and attracted a lot of attention. They had their first television appearance in Davenport over WHO-WOC. The radio artists coined the word "telegenic" for the twins.

1949 (Sept): **JNCA** [19(9)] includes:

- "New 1950 Calendar Ready!" (p. 34):

Canadian College Group Starts New Project for the Profession

The JOURNAL staff is happy to co-operate with the Alpha Gamma Club of the Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College in a very worthy project.

The Alpha Gamma Club is publishing a twelve-page calendar for 1950 containing twelve pictures, 8" x 6", of leading chiropractic colleges and one sanitarium.

In presenting this calendar, the girls of the college hope (1) to augment an existing fund which provides for chiropractic care of underprivileged children, and (2) to present a unified picture of the ever-widening scope of chiropractic education to the general public.

Since this is a nonprofit project, and since it is inaugurated for an extremely worthy purpose, we urge all chiropractors to mail \$1.00 before October 15 to the Alpha Gamma Clinic Fund, Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College, 252 Bloor St., W., Toronto, Ontario, Canada for which you will be sent one of the 1950 calendars mentioned above. Please turn to page 50 for advertisement pertaining to this very worthy project.

-Dora H. Fleming, Acting Secy. of Women's Academy of Chiropractic in Toronto announces "Pilgrimage to Port Perry!" (p. 56)

1949 (Oct): **JNCA** [19(10)] includes:

-John Henry Pepper, B.A., B.Ed., public speaking instructor at CMCC, authors "Public speaking and chiropractic" (p. 12)

- "Ordered your calendar? Canadian College group inaugurates non profit project for profession" (p. 39)

- "CANADA: Commission Report Bared" (p. 44):

H. Charles Tetreault, D.C., chairman of the Quebec Chiropractic Association, Inc., and representative of the profession on a Provincial

Government commission which recently considered various phases of chiropractic work, said in a statement today he took objection to the commission's majority report.

Mr. Tetreault said that in the first place the minority report of the commission should have been published along with the majority finding in order to be fair to all parties concerned.

He claimed further that the commission had "veered from its goal" which had been to find grounds of understanding between chiropractors and medical doctors.

"Instead," he pointed out, "the commission tried to submit chiropractic to a scientific trial. This the medical doctors on the commission were not qualified to do, he said. As for the medical doctors who appeared as witnesses, they all admitted never having studied chiropractic and not knowing it."

The majority report of the commission concluded that chiropractic was not beneficial and that it might even be dangerous.

Mr. Tetreault claimed the conclusion was unfounded. "The existing schools of chiropractic throughout the world have a high quality standard," he declared. "In view of these facts, the time has come to consider adopting regulations and legislation to govern chiropractic in the province of Quebec." - From a news clipping submitted by Jean Maurice Gaudet, D.C., N.D., Montreal, Canada, NCA delegate.

1949 (Oct): ICA's **International Review of Chiropractic** [4(4)] notes:

- "Answers Quebec Royal Commission: Conclusions Prejudiced" (p. 2)

Recently the Quebec Royal Commission to study Chiropractic returned a verdict highly unfavorable to the hopes of the profession for a fair licensing law in the province. Among other things, the commission said there is "no scientific basis for Chiropractic." The Secretary of the Quebec association wisely contacted ICA, which prepared Chiropractic's answer to the report in the form of an article mailed to the Canadian association for newspaper release. It reads as follows:

For Release

August 29, 1949

The conclusions of Quebec's Royal commission to study the Chiropractic profession were labelled today an example of "either classic stupidity, wilful misrepresentation of the facts, or both," by a spokesman for the International Chiropractors' Association.

Dr. J.N. **Haldeman**, Dominion council representative of the ICA said, "the dice were loaded against Chiropractic even before the commission began its so-called deliberations. It has even come to my attention that during the course of the hearings Magistrate Joseph Marier, head of the commission, regularly dined with the attorney representing the medical profession, which opposes the licensing of Chiropractors. This scandalous conduct is bound to give rise to certain embarrassing questions as to the real impartiality of the judgment given."

Dr. **Haldeman** was optimistic about the future, however, despite the commission's adverse decision. He said that experience has shown that despite "all attempts to stamp out Chiropractic, it has grown increasingly stronger, for the simple reason that it gets sick people well."

He also pointed to the fact that Chiropractic is licensed in five Canadian provinces and that the Chiropractic profession maintains a "grade A college in Toronto with 250 students, who must complete an intensive 4-year professional course before being graduated."

Quoting from the commission's report, Dr. **Haldeman** pointed out what he called the "hand of the medical profession" in the decision. He

quoted the commission as saying, "Our province possesses institutions highly qualified to give medical teaching...and there appears to be no valid reason for permitting the healing arts to be taught in schools infinitely less qualified and situated outside the province..."

#### Tetreault Scores Commission

Meanwhile in Montreal, the Quebec Chiropractors Association had swung into high gear under the leadership of its capable President, Dr. H.C. Tetreault.

In a strongly worded statement, widely quoted by Radio Canada and the press there, Dr. Tetreault said the commission had "veered from its goal" which had been to find grounds for understanding between Chiropractors and Medical Doctors.

Dr. Tetreault concluded his statement by declaring that "the time has come to consider adopting regulations and legislation to govern Chiropractic in the Province of Quebec."

-full page **photo**, caption reads (p. 13):

Television Plays a Part Too!

Kaye and Maye **Haldeman** (or is it Maye and Kaye), twin daughters of Dr. J.N. **Haldeman**, Regina, Saskatchewan, are shown with their father, as he demonstrates nerve pressure reading during special pre-Lyceum classes.

-**photo** caption of J.N. **Haldeman** at the podium during PSC lyceum reads (p. 15):

Dr. J.N. **Haldeman**, well known Canadian Chiropractor, represents the Dominion Council of Canadian Chiropractors on the ICA Board of Control.

-“Report on Student Activities at the Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College” (p. 32):

Toronto, Ontario – The new college term started September 6 and old students reminisced while freshmen made new acquaintances. Lectures soon became commonplace while the pleasant holidays seemed like a dream, according to L.R.W. Hamilton, Director of Student Publications of C.M.C.C.

Sporting activities are being started there with a giant golf tournament and banquet – the emphasis being placed on participation rather than skill. Bowling, basketball, softball, tennis, table tennis, badminton and swimming are scheduled to follow quickly. Hockey equipment is being dusted off in anticipation and even a pair of skis were seen being carried into the locker room – and it’s still summer!

The girls of the Canadian college have held the first meeting of their Alpha Gamma Club and welcomed the new students who wished to join.

The College Orchestra, Camera Club and Public Speaking Clubs are in full swing with much pleasure and knowledge being gained by those participating. Struggling with its first edition is the staff of the college paper who expect an early publication date.

Back of all this feverish activity work the Students Administrative Council who control and correlate the activities of the student body. Theirs is the thankless task of governing free people.

The end of lectures last spring saw the first C.M.C.C. class graduate with all the honor and ceremony that they so richly deserved. It brought to fruition the hopes and plans of Chiropractors in Canada who have worked so hard to attain this success.

1949 (Nov): **JNCA** [19(11)] includes:

-“Canadian branch active” (p. 31):

Military chiropractors of the United States are by no means fighting a lone battle in their efforts to get government veterans’ hospitals to recognize their profession and what it can do for World War casualties.

D.C. Sutherland, chiropractic student at Canadian memorial Chiropractic College, writes of the activity of the college’ Branch No.

450 (all chiropractic students) of The Canadian Legion of the British Empire Service League.

The branch was instrumental in passing its chiropractic resolution in the Ontario Provincial Command in 1947 and carried it successfully to the Dominion Command in 1948. It was then channeled to the federal government where it elicited the following reply:

“To maintain the present high standard of treatment being provided by the department, it is considered absolutely essential that all treatment be under the direct control of properly qualified and duly licensed medical practitioners whose training embodies a study of the conditions treated by chiropractors.”

To get further attention and greater consideration, the resolution is going through the same Canadian Legion channels again and will come before the Dominion convention in 1950, Mr. Sutherland said, expressing the hope that meanwhile United States veterans groups may be successful in the presentation of their resolutions.

1949 (Dec 9): letter to J.A. Henderson, DC, CMCC registrar, from Russell T. Kelley, Minister of Health (CMCC Archives):

Dear Mr. Henderson:

Confirming our conversation of Wednesday morning, this letter is to advise you that our Legal Department, after an exhaustive study on the question of dissection by the Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College, have advised that there is no section in the Anatomy Act which would prevent you carrying on this part of your work. You are, therefore, permitted dissection privileges.

It is, of course, definitely understood that the Department assumes no responsibility in providing cadavers. This is entirely something which you must provide yourself.

Sincerely yours,...

1949 (Dec): **JNCA** [19(12)] includes:

-Ronald J. Watkins DC authors “Toronto Clinic Report” (pp. 26, 70)

1949 (Dec): **ICA Review** [4(6)] includes:

-“Canadian Memorial College continues activities” (p. 28):

Toronto – With Christmas nearing, holiday anticipation is mounting rapidly. Out-of-town students are looking forward to seeing home again and meeting friends and relatives.

An annual Christmas party is planned for the children of C.M.C.C. students, complete with Santa Claus and a gift for each child.

Forty-one Seniors are preparing for January 12, when they enter the ranks of their chosen profession. The graduation ceremonies are to be held in stately Eaton auditorium.

Jack Leggatt, an enthusiastic Freshman, has organized a student Flying Club. The aim of its members is to earn their private pilot’s license. He has secured special rates at the island Airport for those participating.

During the past few weeks Dr. C. deRadwan, an eminent psychologist from the University of Vienna, has conducted extra-curricular classes in psychology and training to develop a positive mental attitude.

The college branch of the Canadian Legion, No. 50, has received valuable aid from the ICA in its preparation for the legislative battle expected early in the new year. An offer of further statistics from their research files has been received by the Legion secretary, **D.C. Sutherland**, and is greatly appreciated.

Passing through Toronto on his way to Montreal, Mr. Roger E. Dunham, Counsel for the ICA, met with the executive of our legion

branch. Great benefit will be derived from the suggestions drawn from his wide legal experience.

1949 (Dec): Haldeman & Haldeman, undated, p. 49:

We stopped as guests of Dr. **Spears** who has a large chiropractic sanatorium, and spent New Year's Eve wandering around the streets of Denver.

1950: Haldeman & Haldeman, undated, p. 51:

As Canadians, we were brought up in severe winter weather that goes down to fifty below zero. But in Canada, we expected it and prepared for it. In Los Angeles wearing our Canadian clothes, we were about as miserably cold as we had ever been, and have had the same experience in Johannesburg and Melbourne. As one American in Johannesburg explained it, "It is not that it ever really gets cold here. It is just that you never seem able to get warm."

"Dr. Clubine, former President of the **Canadian Chiropractors Association** who was practicing in Los Angeles, took us around to see the sights. Hollywood needs to put on a campaign to glamorize Hollywood, but the "Miracle Mile" was something to see.

1950 (Jan): **JNCA** [20(1)] includes:

-full page ad for NCA "Accredited Chiropractic Colleges in the United States and Canada" (p. 29) includes: CMCC, CINY, Lincoln, Logan Basic, LACC, National, WSCC and NWCC; listed as "Provisionally approved colleges" are: Carver, Kansas State and Missouri

1950 (Jan): ICA's **International Review of Chiropractic** [4(7)] notes:

-"Why It's Called 'International': Canada" (p. 21):

Canadian Chiropractors are steadily growing stronger and have gained greater representation in ICA than ever before at the last international convention a permanent seat for a Canadian member was established in the ICA board of control.

The man to fill the post is selected by the Dominion Council of Canadian Chiropractors, composed of representatives from each Canadian province. The present Canadian member of the board is Dr. Joshua **Haldeman**, Saskatchewan. In addition, each province elects men to the ICA Representative Assembly, from which the other members of the board of control are elected.

This plan to give Canadian Chiropractors a place in ICA's top-level councils may well serve as a model for other nations when Chiropractic has been firmly established in them. The method is patterned after the growth of the United States with admission of qualified areas to representation when they have matured Chiropractically. In the end, like the United States, there will be a strong and cohesive union of all Chiropractors.

1950 (Jan 12): CMCC's "Graduation Exercises...at Eaton Auditorium" (CMCC Archives) includes:

LIST OF GRADUATING CLASS

- \*James H. Bacon Toronto, Ont.
- \*Harold R. Beasley Toronto, Ont.
- \*Russell A. Beaton Edmonton, Alta.
- \*J. Patrick Beaumont Three Rivers, Que.
- \*Paul E. Blais Ottawa, Ont.
- \*Robert D. Bradford Toronto, Ont.
- \*S. Davidson Brown Toronto, Ont.
- \*George P. Chetwynd Grimsby Beach, Ont.
- \*Chesley G. Colwell St. John, N.B.

- M. Mae Daniells Kitchener, Ont.
- Evann Davies Vancouver, B.C.
- David E. Desreux Vancouver, B.C.
- \*John G. Dunfield Toronto, Ont.
- \*Bernard A. Evans Winnipeg, Man.
- \*Howard L. Gauthier North Bay, Ont.
- \*Stanley A. Gdanski Fillmore, Sask.
- \*John G. Gellea Toronto, Ont.
- \*William G. Hartwick Toronto, Ont.
- \*Lyman C. Johnston Toronto, Ont.
- Walter B. Johnston Calgary, Alta.
- George E. Kennedy Edmonton, Alta.
- \*M.S. Ketcheson Weston, Ont.
- \*Robert J. Long Hope, B.C.
- \*Donat Jacques Marcotte Verdun, Que.
- \*John S. McCusker Toronto, Ont.
- \*Lloyd E. MacDougall Toronto, Ont.
- \*Angus G. MacGillivray Durham, Ont.
- Roland M. Newitt Vancouver, B.C.
- R. Lloyd Pennington Winnipeg, man.
- \*Gordon R. Penry Moose Jaw, Sask.
- \*Frederick E. Roberts Toronto, Ont.
- C. Harry Roder Arkona, Ont.
- \*William L. Russell Lethbridge, Alta.
- \*George G. Samchuck Vancouver, B.C.
- \*Earl G. Sawyer Hamilton, Ont.
- \*James Norman Taylor Calgary, Alta.
- Harold U. Tomlin Toronto, Ont.
- Frank D. Underhill Vancouver, B.C.
- \*James W. Veitch Souris, Man.
- \*John V. White Winnipeg, Man.

\*Denotes recipient of Drugless Therapy Certificate also.

BOARD OF MANAGEMENT

- S.F. Sommacal, D.C., President
- J.M. Gaudet, D.C., Vice President
- D.V. Hoskins, D.C., Secretary
- C.C. Clemmer, D.C.
- J.N. Haldeman, D.C.
- J.A. Hetherington, D.C.
- H.A. Hill, D.C.
- Larry Holdaway, D.C.
- Thos. MacRae, D.C.
- J.J. McCarthey, D.C.
- L.D. McPhail, D.C.
- T. Mercer, D.C.
- C.E. Messenger, D.C.
- F.L. Wallace, D.C.
- Douglas Warden, D.C.
- J.A. Henderson, D.C., Registrar and business Administrator

FACULTY

- S.F. Sommacal, D.C., President
- R.O. Muller, D.C., Ph.C., Dean of Chiropractic
- L.H. Colbeck, B.S.A., B.Paed, M.C.I.C., Dean of Science
- A.L. Bailey, D.C., D.D.T., (Physiology)
- James Ellison, D.C., Ph.C., (Chiropractic)
- A.E. Homewood, D.C., D.P.T., B.T.A., N.D. (Anatomy)
- Keith B. Kennedy, B.A.Sc., D.C. (Chiropractic)
- Herbert K. Lee, D.C., Ph.C. (Chiropractic)
- R.W. Levarnsen, D.C., Ph.C. (Pathology and Diagnosis)
- C. Harry Roder, D.C. (Chiropractic)
- R.E. Smith, B.S.A. (Bacteriology and Public Health)
- H.B. Stevens, B.A. (Embryology and Histology)

Donald W. MacMillan, D.C. (X-Ray)  
 Lynn M. Beazer, D.C. (Chiropractic)  
**CHIROPRACTIC CLINIC**  
 R.J. Watkins, D.C., Ph.C. (Director)  
 Donald F. Middleton, D.C. (Obstetrics and Gynecology)  
 Pauline Maher, Reg. Nurse

1950 (Feb 23): memorandum (CMCC Archives):

ATTENTION: Board of Directors, Alumni and prominent Chiropractors

A portion of the faculty of C.M.C.C. presented unrefuted evidence to the Board of Management (and later re-presented it without refutation) which proved incompetence and mismanagement of the positions of Registrar and Business Administrator. Such conditions had become intolerable to their continued services.

The Board of Management realized the seriousness of the situation and voted unanimously to recognize the college administration by relieving Dr. J.A. Henderson completely of those duties and placing him exclusively as full time collector of donations to the college and to head the legislative efforts. They agreed to use his apartments within the college more appropriately for clinic activities which has become a desperate need.

Dr. Henderson has not yet shown any intention of vacating the apartment and is thus further crippling the clinic but the Board has given us their word that it will complete this section as soon as possible. We are carrying on with our duties beyond the deadline ONLY because the Board members are physically unable to complete this action within the specified time.

If you wish to complete your pledge to the college without any commissions deductions you can send them directly to Dr. D.V. Hoskins (Sec'y of the Board) at 2 Spadina Road, Toronto, Ont. This will be a further expression of your good faith in the college and Chiropractic.

A letter to this effect was ready on 13 February, 1950 for distribution to each of you and had been approved by the pres. & sec'y of the Board. The Board then decided to distribute this information in their own way. since they have not as yet acted, we are forwarding this present delayed letter in order to provide you with this vital information as soon as possible. The college is running with student morale at a new high.

Since the details of the evidence would cover several pages it is impossible to elaborate now. Come to the convention 4-5 March and ask your questions.

(approved by the entire group which signed before.)

C.M.C.C.  
 Toronto, Ont.  
 23 February, 1950

-illegible signature of "Sec/Alumni"; also, handwritten note:

March 5th during convention. Dr. Lvardson read a letter of resignation from Dr. Watkins which was accepted by Dr. Muller, who later warmly praised Watkins' work and stated Watkins was suffering a nervous breakdown.

1950: John A. Henderson DC retires from position of Registrar and Business Administrator of CMCC (see Lee, 1956 Spring)

1950 (Apr): patient pamphlet published by **JN Haldeman** entitled "Chiropractic: the safest, quickest, surest way to health" includes excellent **photo** of Dr. **Haldeman**; he lists his credits as:

**Joshua Norman Haldeman**

Member of the Executive Board of the Saskatchewan Chiropractors' Association, set up by an Act of the Saskatchewan Legislature, 1943.  
 Member of the Examining Board of the Saskatchewan Chiropractors' Association, 1943-1950.  
 Director of the Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College, Toronto, 1944-1950, one of the original sponsors.  
 Saskatchewan representative on the Dominion Council of the Canadian Chiropractors' Association, 1942-1950.  
 Vice-President fo the Dominion Council, Canadian Chiropractors' Association, 1947.  
 Canadian representative on the Board of Control of the International Chiropractors' Association, 1948-1950.  
 Holds a license to practice in Saskatchewan under the Chiropractic Act.  
Has the following diplomas and certificates:  
 1. Diploma - Palmer School of Chiropractic, Davenport, Iowa Degree - Doctor of Chiropractic, 1926.  
 2. Diploma - X-ray and Spinography, P.S.C., 1926.  
 3. Certificate - St. John's Ambulance, First Aid, 1927.  
 4. Post Graduate Certificate, P.S.C., 1935.  
 5. Post Graduate Certificate, National College of Chiropractic, Chicago, Illinois, 1935.  
 6. Post Graduate Certificate, National College of Chiropractic, Indianapolis, Indiana, 1936.  
 7. Post Graduate Certificate, P.S.C., 1937.  
 8. Post Graduate Certificate, N.C.C., 1938  
 9. Post Graduate Certificate, P.S.C., 1938  
 10. Certificate of Competency in Use of X-0rays - Saskatchewan Chiropractors' Association, 1943.  
 11. Post Graduate Certificate, Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College, Toronto, Ontario, 1947.  
 12. Post Graduate Certificate, P.S.C., 1949.

-**photo** of "Twenty-room Residence of Dr. and Mrs. Haldeman at 2302 Cornwall St., Regina, Sask." (p. 13)  
 -autobiographical sketch (p. 13):

**Joshua Norman Haldeman**

was born in a log cabin in northern Minnesota on November 25, 1902; father, Dutch and Irish; mother, English. In 1904 his father contracted diabetes and was given six months to live. He went to a Chiropractor and recovered sufficiently to carry on with his normal activities for several years. The family, having benefitted from this new health method soon after its discovery, used it ever after. His mother studied Chiropractic to look after his father, the family and others. The family moved to Saskatchewan, Canada, in 1907.

During his college years the author's eyes failed him several times and he could get no relief except through Chiropractic, so he attended the Palmer School from 1922-1926. While obtaining his professional training his eye trouble cleared up so that even with intensive studying he did not require the use of glasses or other aids for over twenty years.

For the past fourteen years he has had a very successful practice in Regina, Saskatchewan, making a national and international name for himself in his profession. In 1942 he married Winnifred Josephine Fletcher. They have a boy, Scott, age 7, Edith Lynne, age 5, and twin daughters, Almeda Kaye and Winnifred Maye, age 2 years. Mrs. Haldeman was a teacher of Trinity College Dramatics and Royal Academy Ballet, and continued operating her studio after marriage, organizing the first Ballet company in Saskatchewan, becoming its director and choreographer.

Dr. and Mrs. Haldeman are flying enthusiasts. They have visited all parts of North America in their private plane, using it for rapid

conveyance to the many professional conventions and activities in which they have taken an active part. In 1949 Dr. Haldeman was a guest speaker at the Palmer Lyceum before 5,000 members of his profession.

1950 (Apr): **JNCA** [20(4)] includes:

-full page advertisement for CMCC (p. 49):

#### THE COLLEGE OF SUCCESSFUL GRADUATES

Fully accredited by the National Council of Education of the National Chiropractic Association

In five short years this College has grown to full stature, and the character and success of its graduates have brought it recognition, not only in North America, but throughout the world.

Write for Calendar

1950 (Apr 27): letter from J.R.G. McVity, D.O., Chairman, Board of Regents (CMCC Archives):

The Honourable W.A. Goodfellow

Acting Minister of Health

Parliament Buildings

Toronto 2, Ontario

Dear Sir:-

On February 19th, 1949 the Board of Regents granted special and unusual permission to graduates of classes of June 1949 and January 1950 at the Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College to sit for examinations in Chiropractic and to obtain registration as Chiropractors in the Province of Ontario, if they were successful in passing the examinations and could qualify in all other respects under the Regulations, Drugless Practitioners Act, Ontario with one exception as explained below. This was done after much discussion with the Minister of health and his Deputy, taking into consideration extraordinary circumstances.

At the same time the Registrar of the Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College was notified, by the Secretary-Treasurer of the Board, that no further graduates of that school would be examined by the Board until it was able to conform to the full requirements of the Board, namely, by inclusion of human dissection in its curriculum.

The Board is of the opinion that, since that time, genuine effort has been put forth by the College and the Chiropractic profession to meet the full requirements of this Board before the graduation of the June 1950 class. It is our understanding that on April 6th, 1950, Order-in-Council was passed including the Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College in the list of names of teaching institutions eligible to receive human cadavres for dissection purposes. It is unlikely, however, that bodies will be made available in time for adequate courses in dissection for students anticipating graduation in June 1950 from the college in question.

I should like to have an expression from you, Mr. Goodfellow, regarding the wisdom of the Board, should it reverse its decision of February 19th, 1949 and, in view of the honest efforts of all parties concerned to meet this Board's requirements, allow the graduating class of 1950 to sit for examinations in Chiropractic and obtain registration as Chiropractors in this province, provided all other qualifications of the Board are satisfied. Dr. Tomlin, Mr. Beer and I would be pleased to discuss the matter personally with you should you need further information.

Yours sincerely,...

McV/JM

1950 (May 1): letter to J.R.G. McVity DO, chairman of Board of Regents, Drugless Practitioners Act, at 53 Dalewood Road,

Toronto, from W.A. Goodfellow, Acting Minister of Health (CMCC Archives):

Dear Mr. McVity:-

I have received your letter of April 27th, in which you outline the difficulties that have been experienced in having the students at the Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College meet the Board's requirements for examination. In the circumstances you set forth, it is my opinion that you would be justified in allowing the graduating class of 1950 to sit for the examinations, even if the College has not yet been able to include human dissection in its curriculum.

As we are quite agreed on this problem, I do not feel that I need bring you in to discuss it with me. If at any time, however, you would like to talk over the activities of the Board of Regents, I would be very happy to see you.

Yours sincerely,...

1950 (June): **JNCA** [20(6)] includes:

-C. de Radwan, Ph.D. of Vienna University in Austria authors "Excerpted remarks on chiropractic and psychosomatic training" (pp. 16-7), which was an address given in Montreal and Toronto during January 1950

-Rudy O. Muller DC, PhC, PhtD, CMCC dean, authors "Analysis of chiropractic education" (pp. 24, 66)

1950 (June 7): letter on CMCC stationery from Rudy O. Muller, D.C., dean of CMCC, to Ralph J. Martin, D.C., N.D., president of LACC (in my Martin file):

Dear Dr. Martin:

Under separate cover you will receive a complimentary copy of the book "Psychosomatic Training" by Dr. C. de Radwan, of Vienna.

I would appreciate if you would read the book, make notations and comments, as I am making arrangements to have its contents discussed at our College Heads' Conference to be held in Washington next month.

I might say that we have tried this method of psychological conditioning in our College, in fact 150 undergraduates took the course of study with marked benefit, more in particular those who are now in Clinic who took the course, are heads and shoulders above the internes who did not. Their professional bearing and ability to deal with patients has been advanced by years.

Should you wish to obtain further details of how this course of study operates, you may contact Dr. de Radwan directly at: 149 South Drive, TORONTO; Ontario, Canada.

Yours very truly,...

ROM/jb

1950 (Aug/Sept): **Research News** (official publication of I.B.T.R.I.) includes:

-photograph & caption (p. 5):



Dr R.E. Hartong, Texas; Dr. K.B. Kennedy, Canada and Dr. L.S. Toftness, Wisconsin won the grand prizes to the Basic Technician submitting the best X-ray evidence of spinal correction in a patient during the last year.

-Keith Kennedy, D.C. of Toronto authors "Kennedy warns that chiropractic leadership may return to Canada" (pp. 37-8)

1950 (Oct): **JNCA** [20(10)] includes:

- full page ad for NCA accredited institutions (p. 27); "List of Accredited Colleges" includes: CMCC, Carver, CINY, Cleveland, Lincoln, Logan Basic, LACC, Missouri, National, NWCC, Texas, WSCC
- Ronald J. Watkins DC of Bowling Green OH authors "Treatment of post-traumatic head pain" (p. 38)

1950 (Nov): **JNCA** [20(11)] includes:

- Ronald J. Watkins DC of Bowling Green OH authors "The upper thoracic complex" (p. 33)

1950 (Dec): **JNCA** [20(12)] includes:

- Ronald J. Watkins DC of Bowling Green OH authors "A science rewritten for factual information" (p. 31)

1951 (Feb): **JNCA** [21(2)] includes:

- "News flashes: Canada" (p. 48); includes:

DR. FRAME GUEST SPEAKER

The Niagara District Chiropractic Council conducted its regular monthly meeting Sunday, January 7, 1951, in the American Room of the General Brock Hotel, Niagara Falls, Ontario. The guest speaker in the afternoon was Dr. Forrest D. Frame, of Buffalo, N.Y., member of the National Council on Public Health and Research whose subject was "Poliomyelitis – Its Cause and Prevention." Dr. Frame emphasized that there is no foolproof diagnosis of poliomyelitis in its early stages. Fatigue or injury causing lowered resistance within nerves and precipitating the events leading to the onset of poliomyelitis was stressed by Dr. Frame as the primary cause of the dread disease. It was emphasized by Dr. Frame that polio cases adjusted in their early stages do not develop paralysis. – Submitted by Lloyd M. Durham, D.C., secretary.

1951 (Mar): **JNCA** [21(3)] includes:

- "News flashes: Canada" (p. 44):

EQUAL RECOGNITION GRANTED

Chiropractors in BC were placed Tuesday on an equal footing with medical practitioners by the Workmen's Compensation Board.

The board announced that effective January 1, injured workmen on compensation may go directly "to the chiropractor of their choice without the written permission of a medical doctor."

(The BC board had insisted on "written permission" since 1943.)

Dr. Roy E. Anderson, president, BC Chiropractor's Association, said the new government regulation makes British Columbia the first Canadian province to grant "full recognition" to chiropractic.

He said the Alberta, Manitoba, and Ontario Governments give "limited recognition" to the profession.

John S. Burton, counsel and secretary of the BC Chiropractors' Association, hailed the board's announcement as "the culmination of a long fight for recognition of chiropractors."

He said he hoped the other Canadian provinces would follow BC's lead.

Dr. Anderson ready a copy of the WCB resolution which placed a chiropractor's fees for compensation visits at the same rate as those now given medical doctors. Similar report forms will also be used.

As in other Canadian provinces, chiropractors in BC are legally barred from working in hospitals. Dr. Anderson predicted this regulation would soon be lifted in BC.

"In cases where the patient chooses a chiropractor's care and the patient needs hospitalization, the chiropractor will have to be allowed into the hospital," he said. – From the News Herald (Vancouver, B.C.) December 20, 1950.

1951 (Apr): **JNCA** [21(4)] includes:

- R.J. Watkins, D.C. of Bowling Green OH, member of NCA, authors "Muscular exercise in relation to gynecological problems" (pp. 21, 60)

1951 (May): **JNCA** [21(5)] includes:

- R.J. Watkins DC authors "A chiropractic explanation of migraine and how it can be corrected" (pp. 22, 50)

1951 (June): **JNCA** [21(5)] includes:

- R.J. Watkins DC authors "A study of typical neurodystrophies under chiropractic treatment" (p. 16)

1951 (June): **JNCA** [21(5)] includes:

- R.J. Watkins DC authors "Sphincterismus and sympatheticotonia – the great American disease" (pp. 35-6)

1951 (July): **JNCA** [21(7)] includes:

- Margaret J. Schmidt, D.C. of Seattle, secretary of NCA Council on Public Health, authors "A study of the National Council on Public Health and Research and how it functions" (pp. 16, 68, 70); lists Council membership:

W.A. Budden, D.C., N.D., president  
 Margaret J. Schmidt, D.C., secretary-treasurer  
 Joseph Janse, D.C., N.D.  
 Arthur G. Hendricks, D.C.  
 L.M. King, D.C.  
 Leo J. Steinbach, D.C.  
 Ernest J. Smith, D.C.  
 Clarence W. Weiant, D.C., Ph.D.  
 Forrest D. Frame, D.C.  
 Norman K. Edgars, D.C.  
 E.R. Dunn, D.C.  
 Henry G. West, D.C.  
 Annie M. Bremyer, D.C.  
 W.H. Lysne, D.C.

James T. Kileen, D.C.  
 James N. Firth, D.C.  
 Thure C. Peterson, D.C.  
 Rudy O. Muller, D.C.  
 Waldo G. Poehner, D.C.  
 Theodore Vladeff, D.C.  
 E.A. Grissom, D.C.  
 Audrey M. Ploudre, D.C.  
 Henri Gillet, D.C.  
 Fred H. Illi, D.C.  
 Francis I. Regardie, D.C.  
 Belle B. Dearborn, D.C.  
 James W. Long, D.C.  
 Herman S. Schwartz, D.C.  
 W.J. Gallagher, D.C.  
 Linnie A. Cale, D.C., D.O.  
 Lee H. Norcross, D.C., N.D.  
 Milton I. Higgens, D.C.  
 Grace Bailey Edwards, D.C.  
 Leo L. Spears, D.C.

1951 (Sept): **JNCA** [21(9)] includes:

- Thure C. Peterson, D.C. authors "Progress at Council meetings in Detroit" (p. 32); in attendance are:
- Joseph Janse, D.C., N.D., president of National & secretary of the Council
- James Firth, D.C., president of Lincoln
- H.C. Schneider, D.C. of NWCC
- Rudy O. Muller, D.C. dean of CMCC
- Lee Norcross, D.C., N.D., associate dean of LACC,
- Carl Cleveland, D.C. of CCKC
- Paul Parr, D.C., president of Carver College
- W.A. Budden, D.C., N.D., director of WSCC
- Ralph Powell, D.C., president of Kansas College of Chiropractic
- H.C. Harring, D.C., M.D., president of Missouri
- William N. Coggins, D.C., dean of Logan
- Ben L. Parker, D.C., dean of Texas College
- Dr. Robert A. Bohyer of UNHA
- Edward H. Gardner, president of Accrediting Committee
- George Bauer, D.C., member of the Accrediting Committee
- Norman E. Osborne, D.C., member of the Accrediting Committee
- Walter B. Wolf, D.C., member of the Accrediting Committee
- John J. Nugent, D.C., NCA director of education and member of the Accrediting Committee
- Willard W. Percy, D.C., secretary of California BCE
- Dr. Orin Madison, president of the Michigan Board of Basic Science Examiners

1951 (Dec 28): letter from Paul O. Parr, D.C., president of Carver Chiropractic College, on college stationery; this will lead to the formation of the NAACSC (in my Carver files):

TO ALL CHIROPRACTIC SCHOOLS AND COLLEGES ON THE NORTH AMERICAN CONTINENT:

After considerable discussion with the heads of other schools at the last several State Association meetings and much correspondence in the last sixty days, it seems to have fallen my lot to extend to you an invitation to attend a meeting, the date for which is tentatively set as March 8, 1952, the location for which is tentatively set for Chicago, since it is centrally located and has excellent transportation possibilities.

The purpose of this meeting is the discussion of school problems by school men. You are cordially invited to be represented by any or all bona fide representatives of your school. We urge that you be represented by at least one of your clear-thinking, forward-looking authorities.

In recent correspondence with deans and presidents of chiropractic colleges I have made many suggestions as to possibilities of organization of schools, etc. I had thought at first that I would include in this invitation a proposed outline for a school organization. I had even thought of stating my position as to having **another accrediting association**, but I have been advised by the president of one of the chiropractic colleges that this might be taken on the part of some of you as meaning that decisions have been made, when they have not. Should like to quote three sentences from this great educator's letter to me:

"I feel the only thing that is needed is an invitation to the schools to attend a called meeting, which would contain a designated place and time to consider mutual problems for the benefit of all. At the conclusion of such a meeting an association of chiropractic schools and colleges might be formed if that was the consensus of opinion of those in attendance. By this I mean that any action that might be taken and the nature of any association that might be formed would entirely depend upon those attending the meeting."

It is a little difficult for me to inculcate in this letter the urgency I feel without discussing some of the problems of endangering the proposition by giving the impression that conclusions have already been formed. So, again let me invite you and even strongly urge you that in the interest of unity and advancement of our profession and toward the goal of better health services for our people, please, let us once get the brains of the school business into a close-harmony meeting.

Sincerely yours,...

POP:bp

-attached is a list of chiropractic schools and addresses:

- ATLANTIC STATES CHIROPRACTIC INST., 699 Ocean Ave., Brooklyn 26, N.Y.
- BOOKER T. WASHINGTON INSTITUTE, 1803 Prospect, Kansas City 1, Missouri.
- BEBOUT CHIROPRACTIC COLLEGE, 1718 North meridian St., Indianapolis 2, Ind.
- CALIFORNIA CHIROPRACTIC COLLEGE, 1916 Broadway, Oakland, California.
- CANADIAN MEMORIAL CHIROPRACTIC COLLEGE, 252 Bloor St., West, Toronto, Ont. Can.
- CARVER CHIROPRACTIC COLLEGE, 521 West 9th Avenue, Oklahoma city, Oklahoma
- CHIROPRACTIC INSTITUTE OF NEW YORK, 152 West 42nd St., New York 18, N.Y.
- CLEVELAND CHIROPRACTIC COLLEGE, 3724 Troost Avenue, Kansas City, Missouri.
- COLUMBIA COLLEGE OF CHIROPRACTIC, 119 West Franklin ST., Baltimore, Md.
- COLUMBIA INSTITUTE OF CHIROPRACTIC, 261 West 71st Street, New York, New York.
- CONTINENTAL CHIROPRACTIC COLLEGE, 2024 West 6th Street, Los Angeles, Calif.
- INTERNATIONAL CHIROPRACTIC COLLEGE, 336 North Robert Blvd., Dayton, Ohio.
- INSTITUTE OF THE SCIENCE AND ART OF CHIROPRACTIC, 55 W. 42nd St., New York, N.Y.
- KANSAS STATE CHIROPRACTIC COLLEGE, 1502 East Central, Wichita, Kansas.

- LINCOLN CHIROPRACTIC COLLEGE, 633 North Pennsylvania, Indianapolis, Indiana.
- LOGAN BASIC COLLEGE OF CHIROPRACTIC, 7701 Florissant Road, St. Louis, Missouri.
- LOS ANGELES COLLEGE OF CHIROPRACTIC, 920 E. Broadway, Glendale, California.
- MISSOURI CHIROPRACTIC COLLEGE, 3117 Lafayette Street, St. Louis, Missouri.
- NATIONAL COLLEGE OF CHIROPRACTIC, 20 North Ashland Blvd., Chicago, Illinois.
- NORTHWESTERN CHIROPRACTIC COLLEGE, 2422 Park Avenue, Minneapolis, Minnesota.
- O'NEILL-ROSS CHIROPRACTIC COLLEGE, 412 East Berry Street, Fort Wayne, Indiana.
- PALMER SCHOOL OF CHIROPRACTIC, Brady Street, Davenport, Iowa.
- RATLEDGE CHIROPRACTIC COLLEGE, 3511 West Olympic Blvd., Los Angeles, California.
- REST VIEW UNIVERSITY OF CHIROPRACTIC, 416 West 125th St., Seattle, Washington.
- REAVER SCHOOL OF CHIROPRACTIC, Albuquerque, New Mexico.
- SAN FRANCISCO CHIROPRACTIC COLLEGE, 1122 Sutter Street, San Francisco, Calif.
- SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA COLLEGE OF CHIROPRACTIC, 1609 W. 9th St., Los Angeles, Calif.
- TEXAS COLLEGE OF CHIROPRACTIC, 618 Myrtle Street, San Antonio, Texas
- UNIVERSITY OF NATURAL HEALING ARTS, 1600 Logan Street, Denver, Colorado.
- WESTERN COLLEGE OF CHIROPRACTIC, 1419 Stout Street, Denver, Colorado.
- WESTERN STATES COLLEGE, 4525 S.E. 63rd Avenue, Portland, Oregon.

1952 (Apr 13): handwritten letter from John S. Clubine DC at 610 South Broadway, Suite 908, Los Angeles, to H.K. Lee DC (CMCC Archives #84-249):

Dear Herbert:

So glad to get your letter of recent date. This concentration you are using on me surely talks. I did not realize that this principle would ever be used on me, but it works everywhere apparently.

I am still giving this matter much consideration and will give my definite reply before end of this month.

I trust, should I accept the big responsibility, that it will be the correct decision.

Easter is dull here (weather) and more rain predicted. L.A. is certainly getting rain this season. But it is needed.

Best wishes,...

P.S. almost forgot to thank you for photo of 1945 – It is a fine reminder

1952 (May): **JNCA** [22(5)] includes:

-Hilary W. Pruitt, D.C., secretary of NCCR, authors "Report of seventh annual x-ray symposium" (pp. 28-9); includes photograph & caption:



From left to right, sitting: Dr. M.A. Giammarino, Coatesville, Pa.; Dr. Leo E. Wunsch, Denver, Colo.; Dr. Theo. Vlodeff, Detroit, Mich.; Dr. H.W. Pruitt, Henderson, Ky.; Dr. Waldo G. Poehner, Chicago, Ill.; Dr. L.P. Rehberger, Highland, Ill. Standing: Dr. Ralph Powell, St. Louis, Mo.; Dr. Earl A Rich, Indianapolis, Ind.; Dr. Roland Kissinger, Chicago, Ill.; Dr. Joe Janse, Chicago, Ill.; Dr. D.W. MacMillan, Wellan, Ontario, Canada; Dr. Carl Cleveland, Jr., Kansas Ciy, mo.; Dr. L.M. Rogers, Webster City, Iowa; Dr. James W. Long, Freeport, N.Y. Photo shows officers of council (seated) and speakers (standing) at symposium.

1952 (July): **JNCA** [22(7)] includes:

-two-page centerfold ad for NCA-accredited schools lists the following "Nationally Approved Four Year Courses": CMCC, CINY, Cleveland, Lincoln, Logan Basic, LACC, Missouri, National, NWCC, Texas, WSCC

1952 (Aug): **JCaCA** [9(1)] includes:

-photo of Californians at NCA convention (p. 13):

PHOTOGRAPH



"CALIFORNIA REPRESENTATIVES AT NCA CONCLAVE were (standing, left to right): Drs. Ralph Martin, Joseph L. Molle, J. Dawson Walp, Carl A. Watson (Nevada), Raymond H. Houser, Gordon Goodfellow, John Schnick (Ontario, Canada, adopted Californian), E.H. Gardner. Seated, left to right: Dr. Josephine Jones, Mrs. Joseph Molle, Mrs. J. Dawson Walp, Dr. Virginia Herman, Dr. Linnie Cale, Dr. Elizabeth Moyer, Dr. Minnie Calvert, and Mrs. E.H. Gardner."

1952 (Sept 10): letter from Colin A. Greenshields DC, VP of the Canadian Council of Chiropractic Roentgenology to Rudy O. Muller DC, dean of CMCC (CMCC Archives #84-249):

Dear Rudy:

This Council is planning on seeing if anything can be done in regard to recognition of X-ray films taken by Chiropractors in compensation cases.

Dr. Ellison informed us that you had a meeting with officers of the W.C.B. last spring in this regard, and that you could let us know what their feelings were at that time.

A suggested committee to approach the Board is a member of the Ontario Assn. executive (Jim Ellison) yourself and an officer of this

Council. Dr. Ellison has suggested we have a meeting at convention time to discuss the matter and draw up plans.

Therefore, we would appreciate it if you will let us know:

1. If you would like to help in such a position
2. General reaction and attitude of W.C.B. re this matter
3. If suitable to hold a meeting at CMCC on Friday night Sept. 26th after the lecture by Dr. Slocum. Or when?

Yours very truly,...

Copy to Dr. Ellison

1952 (Oct 2): letter from C.C. Clemmer, VP of CAC, to H.A. Dakin, Manager, Bank of Toronto, indicating that the CAC Board has approved Clemmer, H.K. Lee (Secretary-Treasurer) & H.B. Stevens (Registrar) as "signing officers for the Association" (CMCC Archives #84-249)

1952 (Oct 7): Gilbert Young DC of Vancouver is president of the Board of Directors of CAC (CMCC Archives #84-249)

**c1952 (Oct):** J.S. Clubine DC drafts resignation (CMCC Archives #84-249):

A short time ago, the Chiropractors of Canada, honoured me with the presidency of the Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College. Since assuming duties, the first of this present College year, several changes have been made, and at the present time, I am happy to report, that the college is making splendid progress. There is a harmonious feeling of happiness and contentment among the students and faculty. This, in itself, is one of the great essentials to success and prosperity.

It is with great regret that I feel it necessary to tender you my resignation at this time. I find that my health is much better in California consequently, I have asked your Board to release me, which they have done.

Since I have taken over office, I have had the complete co-operation with the Board of Management in the College. The expressions of confidence that have been extended to me in this work, speak in the highest terms and, indeed, I am happy at this time, to express my sincere appreciation of their co-operation and assistance. Without this, my work here, could not have progressed as it has.

Ever since its inception the C.M.C.C. has been of major importance in my life. This College was organized for the explicit purpose of making Chiropractic in Canada a potential force in the social structure of our country. In 1942, with the thought of socialized medicine in Canada being voiced everywhere, representatives of the various provinces met in Ottawa to find ways and means by which chiropractic would be incorporated within the structure of the proposed socialized medicine. It was considered that by establishing a Canadian Chiropractic College, we could best serve this purpose. Consequently, the C.M.C.C. was established three years later, in the city of Toronto.

At this date, we can all see that the establishment of this college has been a very wise move. To-day chiropractic in Canada, receives much publicity, and enjoys a degree of Public recognition that makes the people of Canada well aware that chiropractic is a potential force in our midst. Consider the work being done by the Dominion Council and the various Provincial Public Relations organizations, also the source of new blood in our profession, annually, arising from our College. These factors speak for themselves, and I am very proud to know that I have had a small part in making the vision of 1942 come true.

My leaving Toronto, and direct relations with the C.M.C.C. is not going to cause you any particular concern. A well defined pattern for the future activities of the College has been set-up. Your Board has

made a wise choice for the College Organization work by asking **Dr. Earl Homewood to assume duties as Administrative Dean. In this he will co-operate with Dean Muller.** I trust that this slight change in administration is going to bring forth much success.

Dr. Homewood has been with the College since it opened in 1945. He has proven to us that he is a capable teacher, also possesses many executive qualities so essential for organizational work. The graduates from the C.M.C.C. and the present student body speak highly of him.

I expect to live in Los Angeles, California. This is as close as your telephone. If I can be of service to our College at any time, I shall be on call. My thoughts shall be with you here. I am sure you will solve your problems if you will continue to be fair to all, by being true to your Chiropractic principles.

-handwritten note at bottom of page reads: "Hope you like this, J.S. Clubine"

1952 (Oct 22): H.K. Lee DC writes to Lloyd McPhail DC (CMCC Archives #84-249):

Dear Lloyd:

Enclosed is a copy of a letter that I was instructed to send out to the Directorate. I do not think it requires any elaboration.

After a lengthy discussion on quite a number of suggestions you were the unanimous choice of the Board for the post being vacated by Dr. Clubine. We feel that you have all of the qualifications for this important position and that the College would have unprecedented success under your guidance.

Keith is going to carry on for the time so that a quick decision is not necessary. The Board fully realize what they are asking you to do and feel certain that you will consider carefully before giving your answer. C.M.C.C. needs strong leadership and we all know that you could give such guidance and direction to the College.

Fraternally yours,

P.S. Did you get the minutes you mentioned about to Keith?

1952 (Oct 22): H.K. Lee DC writes to members of Board of Directors of CAC (CMCC Archives #84-249):

Dear Doctor:

It is with regret that I must inform you that due to illness Dr. Clubine has decided that he can not continue as President of the C.M.C.C. The climate here in Toronto does not agree with him and he feels that it is imperative that he return to a warmer climate. It was for this reason that he tendered his resignation at last night's Board of Management Meeting.

The Board is now confronted with the problem of appointing a successor. For the time being Dr. Kennedy is going to take over Dr. Clubine's duties, until a new President is appointed.

After much deliberation the Board unanimously recommends that Dr. L. McPhail be appointed to this post. The Board members feel that no one else could fill the position as well as he.

I would appreciate your comments, either endorsing this recommendation or offering a counter suggestion by return mail or at your earliest convenience.

Sincerely yours,...

P.S. If you endorse Dr. McPhail please write him to that effect.

1952 (Oct 22): H.K. Lee DC writes to Gil (Young?) (CMCC Archives #84-249):

Dear Gil:

Enclosed is a letter which you can see has been sent out to all of the Directorate across Canada.

Since Dr. Clubine and Keith have both been in contact with you by telephone I know that you are posted up to date on the proceedings.

At the Board meeting last night the choice for President was Lloyd McPhail. Every member present was in harmony and thought only of the good of the College. I hope that you will agree [with] our choice.

If you concur with the Board will you please drop Lloyd a line. It certainly is a big decision for him to make, especially when he [is] so established in Wpg.

With the minutes of the meeting I'll enclose a list of "tangible gifts" for your consideration.

Expect to have the stationery in a few days now and will forward some to you when I receive it.

We are spending considerable time these past several days on the Quarterly. We are making this issue mainly a report on the College so that it will be quite different from previous issues.

Faternally yours,...

1952 (Oct 24): letter to H.K. Lee DC from Lloyd D. McPhail, D.C. in Winnipeg, on DCCC stationery; McPhail is current president of DCCC (CMCC Archives #84-249):

Dear Herb:-

Thank you very much for your letter of October 21st enclosing the minutes of our last meeting. I am preparing a report for our Association here, that was my reason for asking for them at an early date.

Yes, I am in entire agreement with you regarding Dr. Clubine's decision to leave the C.M.C.C. This will again put a heavy load on you boys to carry the program through this coming year that he has initiated. I have every confidence in your ability and the stability of the Board in general to meet the crisis that now faces us. You may rest assured that the balance of the Directorate supports you to the fullest degree.

Your second letter just arrived enclosing a copy of the letter you are sending to the full Directorate. I must, in all humility, say I am greatly honored that the Board of Management considered me for this position which is one of honor as well as one of great responsibility. Please convey to the Board of Management my sincere appreciation of their trust in me and in my ability to fill the position of President of the Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College.

Would you also convey to the Board of Management my deep regret that I cannot accept this offer. I am in the process of enlarging my clinic this coming year and my presence here is imperative. It goes without saying that I will lend you every assistance within my power.

Sincerely yours,...

1952 (Nov 5): letter from Colin A. Greenshields DC in St. Catharines, Ont. to H.K. Lee DC (CMCC Archives #84-249):

Dear Herb:

Enclosed you will find copy of the letter to Dr. Muller to complete your files.

I will not be able to make the Board meeting next Tuesday evening and so far have not been able to get anyone else to go from this district. There have been so many different meetings lately that it's becoming a problem.

Therefore, I would appreciate it if you would let me know the outcome of the proposed position of Asst. Dean, etc. and any other important matters. In this way I can make a complete report to the members at our next Council meeting. Also, if you will kindly let us know as soon as you have the date for the following meeting, we will try to have a representative present.

As I mentioned last night, I was very impressed by the manner in which the Board functioned and how smoothly everything went. Am sure the N.D.C.C. will be pleased to hear this as our ideas of previous meetings were block, tackle and wrangle.

With best wishes, Sincerely,...

1952 (Nov 28): letter from H.K. Lee DC, Secretary-Treasurer of CAC (CMCC Archives #84-249):

Messrs. Parkinson, Gardiner, Willis and Roberts  
Northern Ontario Bldg.  
330 Bay Street, Toronto

Dear Sirs:

Enclosed please find our cheque for legal fees for the month of November, for the amount of \$50.00.

Kindly note the name and address of the new secretary.

At the Board of Management Meeting on November 11th, **Earl A. Homewood, D.C. was appointed Administrative Dean, his duties to be the internal administration of the College.** This action was taken because of the resignation of Dr. Clubine who had to return to California due to ill health

Sincerely yours,...

1953 (Jan 9): memo from R.O. Muller DC to "Board of Management C.M.C.C." (CMCC Archives #84-249):

Dr. Gerald Thompson a C.M.C.C. graduate requested me to speak at the Kinsmans' Club last evening at the Genosha Hotel. The speech lasted for one hour and a half with a short question period at the end. I would say that there were about 75 members present at the dinner. Dr. Thompson re-imbursed me for my gasoline, no other charge was made. Topic "Posture & Health"

1953 (Jan 19): letter from Colin A. Greenshields DC, VP of the Canadian Council of Chiropractic Roentgenology, to H.K. Lee DC, Secretary of the Canadian Association of Chiropractors (CAC: Board of Management of CMCC):

Dear Sirs:

For your files, you will find attached a copy of the brief presented to The Workmen's Compensation Board of Ontario on Dec. 17, 1952. This brief requests acceptance of x-rays taken by Chiropractors.

The brief was prepared by this Council with the assistance of the Ontario Assn. and C.M.C.C. Appearing for the profession were Drs. Ellison, Muller, MacMillan and Greenshields. Representatives for the W.C.B. included Dr. Curry (Chief Medical Officer), Dr. Bonner (Head Radiologist), another M.D. and the assistant to Mr. Inglis.

Our members felt we were very well received. There was over two hours of discussion on the various problems. Results of the meeting and brief will not be known for some time. In any event, the brief and its enclosures along with the minutes of the meeting, will have brought considerable Chiropractic information to their attention and files.

Dr. Muller prepared the educational requirements portion of the brief enclosure and handled very capably many of the questions during the meeting. The College Camera Club supplied large photos of x-ray facilities at C.M.C.C.

Should any of the faculty or study body wish to refer to this brief, a reprint of it will be found in the latest bulletin of this Council, a copy of which is in the C.M.C.C. Library.

Thanking you for your co-operation in this effort, we remain,

Yours very truly,...

Copies to Drs. Kennedy & Muller

1953 (Jan 28): letter from Gil Young DC to Drs. Jackson, Bramham, McPhail, Lessard, Short (CMCC Archives #84-520):  
Gentlemen:

Some two months ago I wrote a hopeful letter suggesting each province contribute something to the C.M.C.C. in the form of a side posture table, microscope, skeletal system, charts, etc., etc. I suggested at the time you write to Dr. Herb Lee what your province would do. His reply to me as recently as January 14th gave no suggestion that he had heard from any of you!

Lloyd McPhail writes me about his approaches to the government re Health Insurance. A campaign is also afoot to free the C.M.C.C. debt. I wonder where the provinces are headed regarding all the important issues that confront them? In this out of the way province where I practice we have done certain things which we hope will augment certain necessities. 1. To Lloyd McPhail's request we have promised \$5.00 per member (111) (\$555.00). I hope each one of you will keep your eye to the keyhole – you should Lloyd's efforts and your financial help will set Chiropractic for all time. 2. B.C. has contributed a Thompson X Ray Head Clamp to the clinic. Dr. Homewood wanted this badly. 3. The College Alumni of this province paid half the new sign. Did I hear what your province has done?

The Debt Retirement Fund starts in Toronto on March 7th. Mr. Whalen wants to set up an itinerary to visit all provinces sometime after that date. He is willing to go anywhere where there are Chiropractors interested enough with NO cost to you or your province. Would you write me within two weeks that I may tell Mr. Whalen when your province can see him?

After all that – HAPPY NEW YEAR!

Sincerely,...

c.c. Dr. Herb Lee and Dr. Keith Kennedy

1953 (Feb 18): letter to John J. Nugent DC, Director of Education for the NCA Council on Education, from H.K. Lee DC, Secretary of the Canadian Association of Chiropractors (CMCC Archives #84-249):

Dear Dr. Nugent:

The Board of Management of the Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College have instructed me to express their sincere regrets to you for not sending Dr. Muller as our official representative to the recent educational convention in Chicago.

This matter came before the Board when there was a great deal of material to attend to and proper consideration was not given at the time the decision was made. At a later meeting the decision was reversed and Dr. Muller has been re-imbursed for his expenses incurred at that time.

Trust all goes well with you and Mrs. Nugent,

Yours truly,...

1953 (Feb 18): letter to Joseph Janse DC, secretary of the NCA Council on Education, from H.K. Lee DC, Secretary of the Canadian Association of Chiropractors (CMCC Archives #84-249):

Dear Dr. Janse:

The Board of Management of the Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College have instructed me to express their sincere regrets to you for not sending Dr. Muller as our official representative to the recent educational convention in Chicago.

This matter came before the Board when there was a great deal of material to attend to and proper consideration was not given at the time the decision was made. At a later meeting the decision was

reversed and Dr. Muller has been re-imbursed for his expenses incurred at that time.

Hope all goes well with you and family. May I congratulate you on writing such a fine article in the last National College Quarterly. I have made reference to it in one of my classes.

Yours truly,...

1953 (Feb 20): letter from Joseph Janse DC, secretary of the NCA Council on Education, to H.K. Lee DC, Secretary of the Canadian Association of Chiropractors (CMCC Archives #84-249):

Dear Doctor Lee:

Thank you for your communication of the 18th. We are happy that the Board of Management of the Canadian College came to the conclusion it did in relation to the rather **unfortunate circumstances under which Dr. Muller attended the last conference of the Council.**

The membership of the council was rather upset about the matter because it was felt that possibly the Canadian Memorial College wanted to retain membership yet without participation or obligation.

I think that we must all acknowledge the many benefits that our colleges have accrued from membership in the Council and the accrediting that it sustains. Benefits that were immediate and benefits that extend by reflection and reference.

Since its inception the Council has been paramount in bringing into chiropractic the prestige of being self-regulated and contained. Furthermore, government agencies in both our countries have come to look to the Council as the measure of approval and recognition.

I might say that there is every reason to maintain that the significance of the Council will be greater in the future as the vehicle upon which we acquire further recognition and inclusion.

May I explain that during the mid-year meetings it has been the tradition of the Council to pro-rate the travelling expenses of the college men (one for each college) participating in the meetings. This is done to avoid extra burdens on those who have to travel the farthest.

Last summer in Miami Beach an assessment was made of each participating college of 10 dollars to help defray the expenses of the Council. At that time Dr. Homewood did not feel authorized to submit the same and of course this winter Dr. Muller's circumstances did not permit him to.

In order to maintain the deference of equality of expectation may I ask the college to submit at convenience its assessment and a receipt will be returned.

May I express my pleasure in knowing that my article found approval among your fine group.

Again may I express my keen admiration for the integrity sustained by you and your associates.

With every good wish and bright greeting, I am

Most sincerely yours,...

1953 (Feb 27): copies of following letter from H.K. Lee DC, CAC Secretary-Treasurer, sent to: Mr. J.J. Grant, Mr. L. Kovack, Mr. R. Graham, Mr. J.M. Long, Mr. J.B. Collins, Miss S. McLaughlin (CMCC Archives #84-249):

The Board of the College has been faced with decreasing student enrollment and thereby reduced income. It has now come to the stage where the Board must act in reducing overhead and expenses.

The Maintenance [sic] Department of necessity is being re-organized and it is with a sincere regret that I have been instructed by the Board of Management to notify you that your services will no longer be required after March 31st, 1953.

Should you desire a recommendation the Board will be pleased to furnish you with one since your services in the past have been quite satisfactory.

Sincerely yours,...

1953 (Mar 12): letter from H.K. Lee DC, sec'y-treasurer of CAC, to J.B. Wallace (CMCC Archives #84-249):

Dear Mr. Wallace:

At the last meeting of the Board of Management the following resolution was passed:

That in the interest of the Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College Mr. J.B. Wallace be asked to accept the appointment of Chairman of a committee with power to add to it and also to act, in order to promote goodwill and seek financial aid and assistance for the Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College.

This resolution does not require any elaboration by me since I believe it is self explanatory and I understand that you have had conversation with Dr. Kennedy on this matter.

You have been a staunch friend and supporter of the College in the past and it is our sincere hope that you will be able to lend us your capable support by accepting chairmanship of this committee.

Sincerely yours,...

1953 (Mar 14): letter from H.K. Lee DC, sec'y-treasurer of CAC (CMCC Archives #84-249):

The Secretary

Student's Administrative Council

C.M.C.C.

Dear Sir:

At the last meeting of the Board of Management I was instructed to inform you of a motion passed regarding inviting a representative of the S.A.C. to the Board meetings.

The motion stated that the Board would be pleased to invite a representative of the S.A.C. on matters that directly concerned your body or student welfare when the Board deemed it feasible. The Board will welcome your request to attend on specific matters, and will give careful consideration to such a request.

Sincerely yours,...

1953 (Mar 20): letter on CAC stationery to J.A. Henderson DC in Hamilton from Keith B. Kennedy DC in Toronto (CMCC Archives #84-249):

Dear John,

Further to our phone conversations of the past few days, College matters like any other have to be approached in sequence. An immediate problem has to do with a balanced budget by increasing revenue – or decreasing expenditure or both. The past few months have seen some positive steps.

1. Administration. Expenses have been appreciably reduced. Muller is teaching and looking after outside engagements, both of which he can do well. Homewood is conscientious in getting the best faculty and best out of the faculty – while doing a fair portion of teaching – being one measure of the economy effected. Under him Cecile Conron is continuing to do her usual effective job.
2. Faculty – under Homewood is being altered to rectify some weak spots that have been there for some time. Unless some teaching genius comes along, I do not know what differently could be done in a hurry.
3. Clinic – under Homewood and Price – an expert appraisal and recommendation were made by Dr. Werder – presently of Buffalo so operated Logan's clinic so eminently. He has been retained as a

counsellor to advise on clinic procedure to get the most from our clinic staff and from the opportunities present.

4. Maintenance – under Homewood and Hunt moves are underway that should effect over \$300.00 per moth saving. If it develops as some fear, that cleanliness suffers – then further changes are in order but in any event – attempts are being made.
5. Student Enrolment – under McCarthy and with assistance from the College Staff is doing nicely. Approaches have been made directly to the profession and to High Schools through their weekly newspaper Hi-News. The chiropractors are invited to submit the names of prospects and these are contacted directly by the college. A dozen are presently in which is running ahead of last year.
6. Reduction of Capital Debt – under Clemmer and his assistants over the past year and half has been a great help – little better than 22,000 each has been received and pledges total this amount in addition. But this is no sufficient. We believe now that the glorious first days of great enrollment are over – that we next realize the situation and now have brought the College Budget into balance. A realistic program of expansion will no doubt develop but this debt still has to be liquidated.

These points bring us to present. Does anyone have any ideas on how to improve the situation? If anyone knows how to reduce overhead in addition to what is under development I have not hear of it. The Administration is on the lowest budget in our history. The faculty is being pushed to improvement as earnestly and realistically as ever it was. The curriculum is being tightened – the chiropractic and xray courses are being brought under better coordination. The Clinic is now being patterned in the mould that has proven successful elsewhere and will do so here.

Efforts at least are being made to reduce maintenance charges. Student enrolment is a place where a greater program could, for a number of reasons, be utilized. It is an excellent vehicle for public relations. For the budget committed however, I believe, the present program is giving a good return. If anyone feels that more than one thousand dollars should be devoted to this effort will he please say so, and it can shortly be done – radio is ever ready to be our servant.

In the realm of finances, some feel our donations from the profession are reaching marginal limits. My opinion still is that once our budget is balanced, we will have a situation that merits and encourages greater professional support. Others feel the time is at hand for modified or auxiliary procedures. An insurance endowment program has been presented and is being promoted by a strong group of College supporters in B.C. The results of this campaign will soon be learned, but it has already stimulated some to take out endowment policies with the College as beneficiary.

Another program that has been advanced is based on the weekly envelope system. The promoters of this program expect more of it than from the insurance, and have some fears that the insurance program has injured the weekly giving program by a prior allotment of money and this concern is for the immediate financing required before the insurance benefits will start (in three years hence). If this is a factor, we will know in about thirty days to what proportion of our profession it may apply.

Another program has repeatedly been mentioned over the past few years – that of going to the public and industry for chiropractic support. Heretofore this has not been followed pending the possibility of the profession writing off our outstanding obligations and permitting a better approach to the public in the interests of expansion or research. However, most feel the time has now come to proceed. Mr. J.M. Wallace was asked to assume the chairmanship of a committee to give this effect and was advised to add to the committee or not as he

saw fit and to engage whomsoever he desired and in what capacity and under what arrangements, as he wished.

Nothing official has reached the Board, but it is reported that Mr. Wallace is not too inclined to accept this obligation.

Earlier he had been asked whether he would accept the chairmanship of a proposed Board of Governors for the College. It was understood, of course, such a proposal or an indication of the authority and responsibility involved – could not come from the Board of Management, but must wait on the Board of Directors and the Annual Meeting, due not till September.

Everyone I am sure appreciates the many advantages in such a lay representation as this proposed Board of Governors. The Board of Management however is desirous to have Mr. Wallace working prior to September and also we would be very happy to have Dr. Henderson again adding his strength to our common cause – the College. In addition we are very optimistic of what financial assistance would immediately develop. For this reason we asked Mr. Wallace immediately to set about the establishment of an organization to reach Industry and the Public.

Another reason for getting yourself and Mr. Wallace active, was that it would bring you into closer touch with the Board of Management problems and that the Board may presently have the benefit of this additional counsel. Further steps than this, I believe the Board of Management is not able to take prior to the Annual Meeting.

I am now inviting you to attend our next Board of Management meeting, the date has not as yet been set but you will be advised by Dr. Lee, and I hope you accept this invitation.

At that time we wish to get started on the approach to Industry, and since we know you have done a lot of thinking on this matter we trust further that you will have devised a plan:

- a) that may be initiated promptly
- b) that may be modified later to accommodate our broader ambitions in the Board of Governors
- c) with a recommended rate of compensation, fee or honorarium
- d) and indicate your estimation of money that may be raised in the near future.

As you know, the **bank has indicated it believes we are unwise to overdraw our account to the extent of last year**. In the very near future I wish to advise Dr. Young, the President of the Board of Directors, of the state of our finances. It appears at this time that we should have about \$20,000 additional capital by June. If there is prospect of reaching new donations then a short term loan may be in order. If not, then our mortgages may have to be revised and inexperienced as I am in such matters it would appear that **we would need Mr. Wallace's consent and approval as holder of the second mortgage** before the first mortgage could be increased.

This letter is written and in haste, because I was unable to reach you by phone today. Many points no doubt should be raised that I have overlooked or forgotten. However it may serve as a basis for discussion when next you come to Toronto which I hope is soon but in any event prior to the next Board meeting.

I am sending out copies as noted below in the interests of general information and where others are involved will they please accept this as their cue and greetings to you and them all.

Yours,...

c.c. Gil. Young; Lloyd McPhail; Harry Yates; Herb Lee

1953 (Mar 30): letter to members of the Board of Directors on CMCC stationery from Administrative Dean A.E. Homewood DC (CMCC Archives #84-249):

Dear Doctor:

You will, no doubt, be curious as to the changes and accomplishments effected at the college.

It is very gratifying to be able to report that in recent months C.M.C.C. has received the following:

\$85.00 for a Thompson head-clamp (x-ray) from B.C. Association

1 microscope from Mr. G. Frank Hanlan, Vitaminerals

1 microscope from Mrs. U.L. Atkinson, Anabolics, in memory of Dr. H.J. Atkinson.

1 microscope in memory of Dr. W.J. Boyd

1 microscope from Mr. Turnbull, United X-ray

1 microscope by trading five view boxes, which were not required

1 microscope from Dr. Bert Harper

Books from Dr. J.S. Clubine, Dr. Mildred Powell, and Mrs. N. Boyd, (Dr. Boyd's library).

We have also been promised a side-posture table by the Alberta Naturopathic Association, and half the price of another by the Alumni.

Mr. Hanlan has also donated a sphygmomanometer which is in the process of being raffled to raise sufficient money to buy another microscope.

The Electronic Medical Foundation of San Francisco without solicitation, presented C.M.C.C. with a Depolatherm and an Oscilloclast for demonstration purposed in our optional Drugless Therapy course. Dr. W.B. Browett has loaned us a short wave and low volt generator for the same purpose.

Re-organization of the maintenance staff is being completed with an estimated saving of some \$300.00 per month.

Clinic has increased and is showing a profit due to the hard work of the clinic staff.

Plans for next year include above all else an increased emphasis on Chiropractic.

It is the writer's considered opinion that Chiropractors can not be produced by teaching a medical course then superimposing a few adjustive techniques.

A postgraduate course of three days, June 5, 6, & 7th is planned to offer dissection and practical subjects to the profession at cost, in keeping with our policy of offering all clinical facilities at cost to those requiring personal care. An effort thus being made to prove to each Chiropractor that His college, and a service centre for him personally. Perhaps in this way a change in attitude may be affected in many who now seem to feel C.M.C.C. is a millstone about their necks.

Your criticism, suggestions and recommendations will be sincerely appreciated and acted upon, if possible.

Yours for the advancement of C.M.C.C.,...

1953 (May 12): letter on CAC stationery from Keith B. Kennedy DC, chairman of Board of Management (CMCC Archives #84-251 to 84-253):

Dear Friends and Officials of Canadian Chiropractic:

I have just returned from the Parker Seminar, held in buffalo this past weekend from May 7-10. Dr. Parker has a message that I believe warrants your attention and close study.

Chiropractic unity is a goal we long have been debating how to attain. A big step in this direction was achieved by C.M.C.C. when it incorporated in its classes, instruction, and in all the main chiropractic procedures.

Our greatest divergences are the myriad approaches our private offices present to the public.

Dr. Parker is attaining eminence with his solution to this problem.

Systems for the management of chiropractic offices is a subject not new to us. Many of them had points of merit. Also some of them were predicated upon a modus operandi that many found difficult and objectionable.

In Dr. Parker's procedure, a question and an invitation, has replaced the statement and the dictum. The patient retains the choice of alternatives. The essence is epitomized in an oft repeated phrase – "the bulging box- the baker's dozen – going the extra mile."

In addition to enhancing and extending a doctor's services, this procedure has every appearance of increasing his satisfaction in spiritual and material values. I know of no chiropractor but will feel and will be deeply enriched by a study with Dr. Parker.

The achievements of this young chiropractor certainly stand as testimony to his plan. Possibly someone qualified, shortly will chronicle and document the extent of this achievement.

I believe the chiropractors of Canada would be refreshed, stimulated and abundantly blessed by this leader that is arising in our profession. I believe we well may have full class participation at the Western Convention and at the Canadian Association Annual Meeting – both of next year.

Before making this recommendation, I wish the benefit of your opinion. These classes extend for 3.5 days on nearly all the weekends for a considerable time in the future. The locations are spread over wide areas of the U.S.A. many of which are near the border and also immediately following the Conventions I.C.A. – Logan - & the N.C.A.

This letter is going to many of the leaders of Canadian Chiropractic as I know them (and I apologise for those that are overlooked) as well as to Dr. Parker and his associate Dr. Brunelle. I am hereby asking them to forward you information on the Seminar and its various locations.

Should this larger program for some reason not develop, I am sure that individually you will appreciate this recommendation.

Yours sincerely,...

1953 (May 13): Letter from Gilbert H. Young DC, president of the CAC, to H.K. Lee DC (CMCC #84-520):

Dear Herb:

Thank you for your letter of the 3rd. The diplomas have been signed and expressed. A wire from Earl to-day advises quick return – I received them Monday May 11th and sent them via C.N.R. Express on Tuesday, which should have them in Toronto by Saturday. I would suggest you visit the Express office and receive them for faster delivery. They are designated for C.M.C.C.

Very happy to learn the provinces are coming across with something (although Alberta is still highly incensed at the Naturopaths giving a side posture table).

The Western provinces are gathering at Brandon in June when I shall see Earl and hear all the guff that goes.

Have reservations for the N.C.A. Convention to tell them a little about Canada. I have high hopes that Lloyd will go to Davenport to I.C.A. and tell them about the Dominion Council.

May I suggest, Brother Junior Warden, you look well to the South.  
Sincerely,...

1953 (May 19): letter to Gil Young DC from Keith Kennedy DC on CAC stationery (CMCC Archives #84-251 to 84-252):

Dear Gil:

No doubt you are as pleased as some more of us that to-morrow is graduation, and school is about out – cheers.

My last information is that our overdraft is 13-15000. I have kept quite close contact with our banker. He was aware we were expecting to have Dr. John Henderson out into contact with the business world. Last week I had to inform him this is in abeyance as stated in a letter from Dr. John on May 4 – quote "Have decided to let the whole thing drop for now."

The banker said he had informed head office, we were sending out a man to contact Industry and that we were weighing increasing the first mortgage for more working capital. On the strength of that, they had approved an overdraft for this year of \$25000.

You will see the odds are that we will need all of this and then some. I plan on asking Dr. Homewood to prepare a budget for the balance of the year as soon as he has graduation out of his hair.

In the meantime I am asking you to take under advisement what is to be done. A short term loan of 5-10000 would seem to be in order. Since we are already paying interest on the overdraft, it would not be amiss to consider the larger figure.

If any of the gentlemen listed below have any ideas, I hope they will communicate with you.

Sincerely yours,...

c.c. Drs. Lee, Homewood, Yates, McPhail

1953 (June 1): letter to Gil Young DC from Keith Kennedy DC on CAC stationery (CMCC Archives #84-251 to 84-252):

Dear Gil and Harry and Lloyd (who are receiving copies of this letter)

As you know, we have had problems this year at C.M.C.C., the larger of which arose in the administrative level as a result of steps taken or not taken subsequent to the resignation of J.S. Clubine.

The Dean is presently conducting a private practice in the College building. Indications were given some months ago that he would transfer this business to an outside office as soon as one could be located. No change has yet taken place. There is the possibility of reluctance to make a change pending classification of his position relative to the College.

By former contracts it is understood that if no changes are effected or indicated prior to August first, that another year's contract has commenced – subject however to clauses in it relative to termination.

The problem here however is not so much financial as commencing another academic year under conditions similar to those pertinent to the last semester, which were not satisfactory.

The past semester took a toll of the Administrative Dean evident to all. A concern to some of us is just how much of these conditions he will or can tolerate. The possibility of definite developments by him are not discounted. Should these occur, our problem is greater and poses the prospect of a return to situations that applied to the College some time previously, or of anticipating two replacements – neither of which is presently in sight.

Some adroit direction is indicated.

At the Western Convention – removed from the scene of local environment, you have an opportunity of discussing with these two chaps some solution.

Failing resolution there you can consider coming to Toronto a couple days prior to the Annual Meeting, with the possibility of us entering an interim agreement to cover the months of August and September.

In the meantime our next Board meeting is on June 9. If you have any recommendations, may we have them immediately.

Also may I remind you that I have received no information on any steps taken of planned to relieve the anticipated financial pressure for the summer months – with the possibility however that Herb Lee may be in receipt of such.

Happy daze –

Post Script:-

A discussion this morning by some of us by phone hinged on:-

- a) have R.O.M. appointed to an office of some dignity
- b) encourage him to speak at Conventions and smaller gatherings
- c) utilize him on every opportunity in the field of public relations
- d) have him teach on a full time basis for a salary

- e) make an allowance of possibly \$1000 for outside duties
- f) have his private business conducted outside the College
- g) for a College office, let him use his present quarters – but on a basis that would apply to other faculty and board members

1953 (June 16): letter on CAC stationery from Secretary-Treasurer Herbert K. Lee DC (CMCC Archives #84-249):

Mr. W.P.J. O'Meara  
Acting Under Secretary of State  
Department of the Secretary of State  
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:

At a recent meeting of the Board your letter regarding the generous offer to award one of Her Majesty's Coronation Medals to a member of our Association was read. Appreciation was expressed by those present in so honouring our organization.

Since **this Association is a subsidiary group to the Dominion Council of Canadian Chiropractors** and because that organization has already been so honoured we should like to greatly decline the privilege of nominating one of our members in connection with the Coronation Medal.

It might be added that the Dominion Council of Canadian Chiropractors has already nominated Dr. L.D. McPhail. This Association unanimously endorses their choice.

Sincerely yours,...

1953 (June 16): letter on CAC stationery from Secretary-Treasurer Herbert K. Lee DC to R.B. Farquharson, Secretary-Treasurer of the Ontario Naturopathic Association (CMCC Archives #84-249):

Dear Dr. Farquharson:

Your letter of October 2nd was read at a recent meeting of the Board of Management of C.M.C.C.

After careful consideration and discussion it was decided that before any details could be worked out or the matter of a course in Naturopathy finalized members of this Board should meet with your executive.

To this end Dr. J. Price will be contacting you in the near future.

Sincerely yours,...

1953 (June 16): letter on CAC stationery from Secretary-Treasurer Herbert K. Lee DC the Muscular Dystrophy Association in London, Ontario (CMCC Archives #84-249):

Dear Sirs:

This organization is conducting investigation into the diagnosis and treatment of many chronic conditions through the facilities of the Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College.

Any information or statistics which we may obtain regarding muscular dystrophy we would be pleased to communicate to your organization if you should so desire.

Since this condition in the past had been considered a rare disease little has been done by our profession, but due to the increase in the number of cases in the last few years it is highly probable that much more investigation will be conducted into muscular dystrophy in the near future in the field of Chiropractic.

Sincerely yours,...

1953 (June 19): letter from Keith B. Kennedy DC, chairman of Board of Management, to G.H. Young, president of CAC (CMCC Archives #84-253):

Dear Gil:

Your letter arrived this morning and I am pleased with the appraisal made of Earl Homewood.

I note the unanimous opinion of the Dominion council (does that mean all or of what were present) **that R.O.M. contract be not renewed.**

A committee is meeting him on Monday – still trying to negotiate the removal of his practice from the College.

The matter of his contract is a problem. It seems he knows immediately of any deliberations of the Board.

Last January we thought we had a smooth change under way that would by Fall, permit him to retain a place on the Faculty and do such effective work as he is capable. However even with a written resignation in our hands you know what a fiasco developed.

If severance is made now (and is no action taken by August 1, it is presumed another contract has been entered into) there is still the possibility of a fiasco – our job is how to pick the least one. Case in point is:- "What do you consider the probability of letters going out to the student body advising them to continue their education at some other place. Even if none took this advice, it would still be messy – and even if no other College would accept them – it still would be messy.

My personal view is that if he does not voluntarily resign in whole or in part, we have trouble. If he ever hears of the Dominion Council recommendation, we may have this trouble immediately. The only alternative I see, is to wait till September till classes are started and everybody is enrolled and then terminate the contract, on such terms as permitted – namely one month notice and one month pay – or two months pay and disappear.

The hazard this way is that the students may be called together and personal appeals be made rather than by mail – which is the least hazardous.

Whether ladders of "smiles" or "bricks" the problem is still one of selling. A committee under Earl, is expected to get rolling shortly on the envelopes, and as you know, some selling has already been done along this line and a mailing system instituted.

I was hoping your letter would indicate some help for financing the next two months. As yet there is a possibility of sneaking by without stretching the 25000 o/d too much – but what do you instruct us to do if we overreach. Incidentally, no recommendations have reached here from the chaps who received copies of my last letter.

You speak of grooming someone for Pres. Of the C.A.C. – I am wondering if you meant for C.M.C.C. – but in either case – what are your suggestions.

The last two days here feel as if summer has arrived – so the boys will soon be spread all over for the summer – including yourself. I hope you have enjoyable and instructive trips to Los Angeles and to the East.

Sincerely,...

c.c. Dr. McPhail, Dr. Yates, Dr. Lee, Dr. Homewood

1953 (June 26): letter from H.K. Lee DC, secretary-treasurer of CAC, to R.O. Muller, DC, dean of CMCC (CMCC Archives #84-253):

Dear Dr. Muller:

At a meeting of the Board of Management held on June 25th 1953 a resolution was passed endorsing the verbal understanding between yourself and Drs. Clemmer, Price and Lee.

The following points were in the resolution which passed unanimously:

1. The Board will pay Dr. Muller \$1000.00 now and give a cheque, post-dated to September 9th 1953, for \$500.00 after he vacates his practice from the office he occupies at the College.

2. The present contract between Dr. Muller and the Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College will not be renewed when it expires on August 31st 1953.

3. That Dr. Muller will vacate his practice from said office on June 30th 1953.

Enclosed herewith is a cheque for \$1000.00 as agreed upon. A post-dated cheque will follow as arranged above.

It was also resolved that a meeting should be arranged in the near future with you to discuss a new contract. This was duly passed and carried unanimously.

May I express the thanks of Board for your past services.

Sincerely,...

1953 (June 26-30): "Minutes of the National Council on Education" held at the Statler Hotel in Los Angeles (Keating et al., 1998):

7- Dr. Earl Homewood, the newly appointed Dean of the Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College made a report on the professional circumstances in Canada.

a- The chiropractic bill sponsored by the Maritime Province of Nova Scotia had been killed.

b- A chiropractic bill is pending in the Province of Quebec. The literature of the same is such that anyone in practice at the time of the passage of the Bill would obtain licensure without any further effort.

In consequence to this lenience there at the present time over 30 Canadians taking the short term course at the Bebout College so that they may get under the "grandfather clause" wire.

c- Some of these individuals have now approached the Canadian College with the request that they be given full credit for their Bebout College training toward a four year degree at the Canadian College. This the Council frowned upon severely.

d- The situation in Ontario had become so complicated since about a year ago when an independent Board of Chiropractic Examiners had been established. Prior to this the mixed Drugless Therapy Board had granted the Doctor of Chiropractic liberal practice. The present law has a limited chiropractic definition and hence the Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College now issues Doctors of Drugless Therapy degrees so as to allow its graduates to get a naturopathic license from the Drugless Therapy Board.

e- In the Province of Alberta they have done away with written examinations necessitating only a degree from a college recognized by the Chiropractic Board.

f- In Manitoba the basic science law has been repealed.

g- Dr. Homewood advised the school men that if they wished their colleges to be recognized by the Ontario Board they would have to make an application for recognition every year, such being a written stipulation of the Board.

**c1953 (June):** letter from Rudy O. Muller, DC, PhC, PhtD, FICC, CMCC Dean, to Keith B. Kennedy DC (CMCC Archives #84-253):

Dear Doctor:

This is to acknowledge the arrangements made with your committee consisting of Drs. Lee, Price, and Clemmer whereby it was agreed that I give up my practice at the college and for so doing I be paid the sum of \$1000.00 and a post dated check be given to me for September the 9th 1953.

Accordingly, I have given up the practice at the college as of June 30, 1953 and this is to acknowledge the receipt of your check for \$1000.00 and the post dated check for \$500.00.

As I have indicated to you on previous occasions your board has neither the authority to hire me nor dispense with my services. The only body that can do so is the board of governors. Although, I am not averse to entering into any discussions with your board and consider any proposition you may care to make, nevertheless, since you have no authority to deal with this matter it might best be left with the authorized body to deal with.

May I also point out that my contract terminates one year from the time I was engaged and since such engagement was by the convention then it can only be terminated at the next convention.

Should you decide to discuss any matters with me I would be very pleased to meet with you at a mutually satisfactory time.

Yours very truly,...

1953 (July 20): letter from Keith B. Kennedy DC, chairman of Board of Management, to G.H. Young, president of CAC (CMCC Archives #84-253):

Dear Gil:

Your letter arrived June 18 and contents noted, etc.

You are aware from Board minutes and Herb's letters of discussions between Dr. Muller and the Board of Management.

Enclosed are copies of a letter from Dr. Lee to Dr. Muller of June 20 and of a letter presumably in reply from Dr. Muller to myself and which arrived at a time I was expecting to hear from him when we could meet privately.

I am reluctant to pass duties of the Board of Management but it is apparent that this could easily turn out to be another these special cases.

The Board of Management till recently was hoping to retain Dr. Muller in relation to the College in such capacity for mutual best advantage.

Dr. Clemmer a week ago, when last I heard from him, was still desirous and presumably hopeful of working such a formula. The remainder of the Board no longer retain such hope or desire.

It is apparent that Dr. Muller has no intention of acceding to the directive of the Board of Management. It is a question how he will react to directives of the Board of Directors.

As you are aware, College opens on Sept. 8. It is imperative that we avert the fiasco that was perpetuated before the students at C.M.C.C. in Jan, and Feb. of this year. To achieve this, completed action must be accomplished some time prior to the Annual Meeting.

Dr. Lee is acquainting the lawyer with these events. He will advise you immediately and directly of developments.

With apology, I see at this time, no alternative to directing this matter to the attention of yourself and the Board of Directors.

To expedite the solution I am sending copies of the two letters and of this one to the Board of Directors not sitting on the Board of Management.

Yours sincerely,...

1953 (July 24): letter from K.B. Kennedy DC to H.K. Lee, D.C. on CAC stationery (CMCC Archives #84-251 to 84-253):

Dear Dr. Lee:

As you requested on Wednesday, I phoned Mr. Young and he read a draft of a letter prepared for sending to Dr. Muller but was holding it for clearance by Mr. Willis.

Late in the day Mr. Willis phoned to say he was holding the letter as he felt the situation precluded the use of vigorous language. He was taking the material home to study and asked me to call him on Thursday.

He indicated also that he was contemplating the wisdom of speaking with Dr. Muller personally.

Thursday, he stated he believes everything so far, is in order; - he acknowledges receipt of the letter containing money relative to his office in which notice of termination of contract was contained. Further the Board of Management is executing its proper authority etc.

He therefore felt nothing further was required at this time and that likewise he did not propose to contact Dr. Muller directly.

I pointed out to him that –

- a) The Board of Management now feels it unwise to try to arrange for Dr. Muller's services to be retained in any way relating to the faculty or the College directly.
- b) the full time faculty members as well as a goodly portion of the others are all averse to having Dr. Muller on the faculty.
- c) a majority of the out of town directors are on record as opposed to retaining Dr. Muller for next year and this is supported by others not present at drafting of the resolution.
- d) if any strife develops with Dr. Muller, we are desirous that it be prior to the time that students are in session (Sept. 8) which means it has to precede the annual meeting – Sept. 25.

We shall await recommendation from Mr. Willis.

Copies of this letter are being sent to Mr. Willis and to Drs. Young – McPhail and Yates.

Yours sincerely,...

1953 (Aug 6): letter from ICA president B.J. Palmer DC on ICA stationery to Rudy O. Muller DC, former dean of CMCC (CMCC Archives #84-249):

Dear Dr. Muller:

A cordial invitation is herewith extended to have a Representative from your school attend the I.C.A. President's Cabinet meeting to be held in Davenport, Saturday, August 22nd.

This will be a 7 o'clock breakfast meeting at my residence. Please advise who will attend from your school so the cook will know how many to prepare for.

The President's Cabinet has many official duties... one of which is to elect a member to the I.C.A. Board of Control each year. In addition it makes recommendations to the I.C.A. Board and serves as counsel for the President.

Questions of extreme importance to us as school men will be discussed. Your counsel and advice is needed as these questions are considered.

Sincerely yours,...

1953 (Aug 11): letter to Gil Young DC, CAC president, from H.K. Lee DC, Secretary-Treasurer of Canadian Association of Chiropractors (CMCC Archives #84-520):

Dear Gil:

About the end of this week I hope to have the finished draft for the annual letter regarding the annual meeting ready. If you have anything that you think should be included I would appreciate hearing from you. I know of no amendments that should be introduced and the other members here can't think of any change that should be made.

I understand that the combined meetings will be held at the Royal York Hotel and will run from Wednesday September 23rd till Sunday September 27th include. Jack Schnick is still on holidays and I can't ask him but I presume that the same arrangement as last year will hold. That is the 23rd will be devoted to Dominion Council, the evening of the 24th to a Directors' meeting of the C.A.C. and Friday afternoon to the Annual meeting of the C.A.C. If this is not the case I wish you or Lloyd would advise me by return mail.

In a recent letter to Keith I understand that you told him that you intended to come east early and go to Quebec and then down to the Maritimes. May I make a suggestion? It seems to be the consensus of opinion here that you might be needed here because of the Muller situation. May I suggest that instead of going down to Nova Scotia you come here and see if [you] can **talk some reason into Muller**.

You no doubt have heard that **his latest line is that the Board of Management has no authority to cancel his contract**, that it has to be done by the full Board of Directors. Before going on my holidays I was down to see the lawyer and gave him notes and all of the proceedings regarding the above mentioned. I am getting an appointment with him tomorrow or the next day and see what he advises. I will let you know what his opinion is. There is going to be a Board meeting on August 18th at which time this will be discussed.

No doubt some reason will have to be given to the Annual Meeting as to why his contract was cancelled. It is my opinion that it should be based upon inefficiency. I am sure that enough evidence can be produced to substantiate this stand. While **his marital status brought this matter to a head** I don't think that it should be given as the reason.

Another matter that you mentioned in one of your letters was who should be considered to fill the Presidency. I would like to know if you have any idea who might be the President of the Dominion Council for the coming year. This might have some influence on our choice. Another point I would like to bring up is whether it might not be more practical to have the President and the Chairman of the Board of Management the same man and have the Vice President some member outside of Ontario.

I trust that you have had an enjoyable summer out there among the mountains.

Sincerely,...

c.c.'s L.R. McPhail, K.B. Kennedy

1953 (Aug 17): letter from Keith Kennedy DC to Gil Young DC (CMCC Archives #84-251 to 84-253):

Dear Gil:

Good old autumn is nearly here and with it Convention Daze.

The R.O. Muller affair has not as yet been satisfactorily resolved. He gives every indication of no concern for the Board of Management. I assume his last cheque will be received on August 31 – and I wish several months elapsed between then and the opening of the College.

We have a Board meeting on August 18 and hope the lawyer will have some progress to report but I am not hopeful. Have you any suggestions?

Last week I was talking to Dr. Henderson and later checked with Herb Lee and apparently no arrangements have yet been made to contact him prior to or to have him present at the annual meeting of the Board of Directors.

The Board of Management feels some arrangement should be reached with Dr. Henderson and hope you will have the Directors act on this recommendation. May I suggest you have ample discussion with him prior to the Directors meeting so if possible something may be finalized before the General Meeting.

We trust you have had a restful summer, an inspiring experience at the N.C.A. Convention and are now ready to struggle with some of our Canadian Chiropractic dragons, to successful issue.

Sincerely yours,...

c.c. Dr. H.K. Lee

1953 (Aug 18): handwritten draft of telegraph from H.K. Lee to Gil Young DC (CMCC Archives #84-520):

The Board of Management tonight feel it imperative that you personally and directly communicate to Rudy the BRANDON RESOLUTION and feeling of complete DIRECTORATE. STOP. RECENT DEVELOPMENTS indicate repetition of last January. STOP. McPhail concurs. STOP. SEND COPY TO ME. STOP

1953 (Aug 19): letter to B.J. Palmer DC from H.K. Lee DC, Secretary-Treasurer of Canadian Association of Chiropractors (CMCC Archives #84-249):

Dear B.J.

Thank you for your invitation to have a representative from the Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College sit in on your President's Cabinet.

Dr. Homewood is now Dean of our College and in his absence I am writing to you.

We have asked Dr. O.J. Ketcheson to represent C.M.C.C. at the meeting referred to above.

Wishing you continued success,

Sincerely yours,...

1953 (Sept 4): letter to Gil Young DC, CAC president, from H.K. Lee DC, Secretary-Treasurer of Canadian Association of Chiropractors (CMCC Archives #84-520):

Dear Gil:

I invited Rudy to have lunch with me at noon today. The new Mrs. M. showed up too and the three of us lunched together.

We had a short discussion on the whole affair. It seems that their (she does practically all of the talking and when he says anything she almost tells him what to say) their chief complaint is that Keith said things that the students concluded that Rudy was mentally unbalanced. She said that they have 12 sworn affidavits (it was 3 last time I heard about it) which **she claims is plenty of evidence for a slander suit against the College**. She said that Rudy loves the College and it would hurt him to bring such a suit, but he will if he has to.

I told them our telephone conversation and about you going to be in Toronto on the 23rd and that you had asked him to mark time until you get here. She said she didn't know whether they could wait that long. She said that they were going to see their lawyer after we had eaten and discuss it with him. That is the way it was left.

By the way the arrangement between he and Cec fell through – I mean he was going to take over Cec's practice. He is buy now getting an office in shape at Bloor and Spadina.

Just phoned R.O. again and told him that I hadn't expressed the view of the Bd. Of mgt. To him. I told him that the stand of that Board is the same (slander suit or no) but they are willing for his case to be reviewed by you and the entire Board of Directors.

That's it for now, be sending you the last minutes in a day or so. Mailed the list and a blank of the contract yesterday. The original is in possession of the lawyer who took it away with him on the weekend...

1953 (Sept 9): letter from Gil Young DC, CAC president, to H.K. Lee DC, Secretary-Treasurer of Canadian Association of Chiropractors (CMCC Archives #84-520):

Dear Herb:

Thanks for yours of the 4th telling all about R.O.M. and Mrs. R.O.M. No doubt he wants to throw himself on the clemency of the western directors. Hope he doesn't mind leaving Mrs. M. home on that occasion. Probably we might keep the boy in some teaching capacity because on inquiry around here he apparently had the knack of putting over subjects in an understanding manner. Shall I arrange to

have a little chat with him or would you let it go? Should he phone me to have lunch or such I shall take him up, sans frau.

Thanks for the list of Quebecers and Nova Scotians. I shall try to bring back a flock of new applications with money attached. Incidentally, I should like a few applications – plane passes through Toronto about 1:00 p.m. Saturday the 19th.

By now you have an invitation to a cocktail party along with twenty-four others. Not knowing the whereabouts of a Toronto grog shop, nor do I know if certain stores are closed on Wednesday, they do here, would you take a club bag and buy me seven bottles of Hudson's Bay Rye or Wisers about \$.00 each plus one bottle of Grants or Black Label Scotch. Pay you on arrival.

Looking forward to a pleasant evening on Thursday the 24th. The possibility is that Keith may be having breakfast with me on Wednesday around 8 or 9:00 a.m. – like to come along?

Keep happy! Sincerely,...

1953 (Sept 11): letter to Gil Young DC, CAC president, from H.K. Lee DC, Secretary-Treasurer of Canadian Association of Chiropractors (CMCC Archives #84-520):

Dear Gil:

The opening of College went off very smoothly and without any interruption from RO. There were 62 Freshmen on hand and a possibility of about 3 more coming in.

I am sorry to say that when I called Jack Schnick up he said that the program had already been made up, that he couldn't change the time of the guest speaker (that had been arranged some time ago) also that Ontario wanted their election of officers before election of C.A.C. Keith is writing to you about this.

Have taken the liberty of inviting Jim Ellison and wife and also RO and wife. Jim is Vice Pres. Of Ont. and I thought that it would improve relations between you and RO if you invited him up.

I now have the original contract with Rudy which calls for \$4,500 per annum or \$375 per month, his duties are set out as lecturing, etc. that is the regular form that I sent to you previously was used with nothing added.

Will send you some application forms.

Thanks for my invitation to your party, I shall be on deck and shall deliver to your room such liquids as outlined in your last letter.

I trust you have nothing planned for me on the night of the 23rd. the Sr. and Jr. Wardens are giving a dinner in the honour of our new Grand Master, who incidentally is a member of our lodge, on that night. I hope to attend.

Don't be surprised if I drop out to Malton on the 19th when you change planes here.

Will see Bingham about publicity.

Sincerely,...

1953 (Oct 2): letter to H.K. Lee DC, secretary of CMCC Board of Management, from R.B. Farquharson, N.D., Secretary-Treasurer of the Ontario Naturopathic Association (CMCC Archives #84-249):

Dear Doctor Lee;

At a recent meeting of the Board of Directors of this Association, the need for a course in Naturopathy was again expressed.

This letter is being written to request the Board of Management of the Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College to consider this matter at their earliest opportunity.

There are several reasons why we believe that an adequate course in naturopathy should be taught at the College.

1. The charter permits the teaching of chiropractic, drugless therapy and naturopathy.

2. There are students, both at the college now and elsewhere, who have expressed the desire to study naturopathy. If naturopathy were taught at C.M.C.C., these students would not have to go to U.S.A.

3. The naturopaths of Alberta and British Columbia would like to see it taught and have expressed their willingness to support the college financially if naturopathy were taught.

4. The increased student enrollment would also assist the college financially.

It might also be pointed out that naturopathy could be taught as a separate faculty, post-graduate or otherwise and even under another name, such as Canadian College of Naturopathy, to avoid embarrassment to those who want the name of chiropractic preserved in its purity. The charter would permit the setting up of a college of naturopathy to function along with the present college of chiropractic, whether under the same roof or not.

We feel, in view of the above-mentioned statements, that it would be a good thing to have naturopathy taught at the Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College.

May we request that this matter be given your serious consideration and we shall anticipate a favourable reply.

Very truly yours,...

1953 (Oct 19): letter from Gil Young DC, CAC vice president, to H.K. Lee DC, Secretary-Treasurer of Canadian Association of Chiropractors (CMCC Archives #84-520):

Dear Herb:

Thank you for your letter of October 7th. Yes, I have written Mr. Willis, having appreciated his counsel in the case of substantiating or otherwise, certain claims. I am pleased that Jim Price is a good chairman, naturally I expected him to be, and furthermore – Jim is most conscientious and sincere. The Charter has been gone into thoroughly by John Burton and the chaps in Ottawa; it is now ready for signing and official approval, several changes have been made.

For once the axiom of “no news being good news” holds good. There has been no disturbing news of the college, none from the S.A.C., none from anybody, so I feel pleased. If we can fulfill our jobs there is no reason why this year should not be uneventful. Earl Homewood seems to have a grasp of things at the college which will prove we made a good choice in elevating him. I hope you chaps on the Board of Management keep a better liaison with the S.A.C. than before, so we can scotch any ideas that may be fulminating in certain heads because it is just possible certain people will be carrying information back and forth, however, this should gradually diminish and pass away.

To-day I received a letter from Dr. Beyerstein, wherein he tells me all the imaginary nonsense re Keith is untrue. This will mean if Keith takes back his place on the Board, which he should, Doug Warden will go back to his place on the directorship.

Since writing this I phoned Keith and he tells me he takes a rain check for a year. Think up somebody that will be of some use, also tell Jim he's sitting in the driver's seat. I will write him. I still want to know if R.O.M.'s room has been vacated!

Let's look for the silver lining and keep our heads up.

Sincerely yours,...

P.S. STATIONERY, PLEASE!

1953 (Oct): *ICA Review* (8[4]) includes:

-“North American Association report” (p. 6):

In the absence of Dr. Vinton F. Logan, secretary of the North American Association of Chiropractic Schools and Colleges, Dr. Carl S.

Cleveland, Sr., president of the Cleveland Chiropractic Colleges of Kansas City and Los Angeles, reported on the work of the Association.

Dr. Cleveland was assisted by Dr. Frank Dean of the Columbia College of Chiropractic, Baltimore, and the Columbia Institute of Chiropractic, New York City; and Drs. O.J. Ketcheson and George A. McGregor of Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College.

1953 (Nov 2): letter from Gil Young DC to James Price DC, chairman of the Board of Management of Canadian Association of Chiropractors (CMCC Archives #84-520):

Dear Jim:

As you are well aware, my appointment of Dr. Beyerstein to investigate the allegations made against Dr. Keith Kennedy have proven groundless; therefore, exercising my prerogative as president and confirming my recommendation of your appointment as chairman pro tem, I would suggest you have passed at your next meeting of the board, the recommendation made by me at the called board meeting on September 26th last, wherein was stated to all present you would be chairman until further notice and also that Dr. Douglas Warden fill the vacancy made on the Board of Management, and also that you of the board accept Dr. Kennedy's resignation and write him accordingly. Should you be of a mind to make some sort of presentation for his past services I believe it might be well in order.

As you are aware, Keith does not feel inclined to resume his seat on the board and this term of office being short (May next) we can leave the vacancy unfilled.

A letter from Earl informs me everything is going happily even though the den of the late gentleman has been vacated.

With Chiropractic making the enormous advances it has, you will realize we want C.M.C.C. an up and coming place of learning, where the students receive full measure for each semester payment – according to an old adage “Nothing takes the place of service.” You as managers, the rest of us as co-workers, want our Canadian Chiropractic top rung stuff. Everybody in B.C. is very delighted the situation is as it now stands, so we look for the best.

Kindest personal regards to yourself and all the board members.

Sincerely,...

1953 (Nov 8): letter to Gil Young DC, CAC president, from H.K. Lee DC, Secretary-Treasurer of Canadian Association of Chiropractors (CMCC Archives #84-520):

Dear Gil:

It seems some time since I last wrote to you. And since there are a couple of things I'd like your advice on here I am.

First of all there seems to be a misunderstanding somewhere on the Board. Jim understood that you had appointed him to fill Keith's positions (Chairman of the Board and Vice-President) and Cec understood that since he was still to be the signing officer (other than myself) he was to continue as Vice-President. I have discussed it with Jim and he is not pressing to hold both positions. I haven't discussed this with Cec so I don't know what his attitude is. Should you have a definite stand on this I would be happy to know what it is. It might be shifted to the entire Board or left with the Board of Management to elect a new Vice-President and at the same time elect Jim as Chairman. Please advise since I can't have any new stationery made up until this is settled.

Little has been done as far as the Laymen's Advisory Board is concerned. Len Brooks has a couple of concerns who would no doubt contribute something if we can get Jack Henderson to contact them. Len had already asked them last spring and he had told them that Jack

Henderson was doing the collecting. They said to send Jack around this fall and they would consider it.

A few of the boys around here mainly Bill Ketcheson are really mad that we paid Muller \$1,500. He even asked that the Board pay it back out of their own pockets. By the way **Muller sneaked out with venetian blinds, folding doors and rad. Covers late in the evening after the clinic was closed** and everyone had gone. That isn't going to help his reputation any with the profession.

Was pleased to hear about news re Keith. Should you or maybe you have already done so – notify Muller to that effect? Jim is asking Jack Bingham's advice on putting it in the next Quarterly.

Will be waiting in the south to hear from you, Past D.D.G.M.

1953 (Nov 12): letter from Gil Young DC, CAC president, to H.K. Lee DC, Secretary-Treasurer of Canadian Association of Chiropractors (CMCC Archives #84-520):

Dear Herb:

Reading yours of the 8th, I notice the apparent confusion, which of course is not distressing at all. Cec keeps his position as Vice President of the Association and Jim Price takes Keith's job, in that way the Board of Management is the same with Keith replaced by Him as Chairman and Cec is the Association's Vice President. As you will recall I inquired whom should fill Keith's shoes in the event that we had a disaster and the unanimous consent was Jim; hence, Jim as Chairman of the management Committee. Keith wasn't Vice President of anything.

If you think Keith's blamelessness should be published, I'd go ahead, although there's not much use in publicizing something that a lot of people don't know about.

Bill Ketcheson et al may feel you did wrong but had they been in the driver's seat waiting for a bomb to explode – they might have taken the same tact you chaps did. I would table the comments indefinitely.

What does Mr. Willis think about the pilfer? The poaching of R.O.M. might have had repercussions on him; and as far as Keith's case is concerned, that's our business. We'll keep it for a hole card later on should the occasion arise.

Now that we're settled, Keep Smiling and look well to the South.  
Cheerio!

1954 (Jan): letter on CAC stationery from J.L. McCarthy DC, chairman of Student Enrollment Committee, to "C.A.C. Directors" (CMCC Archives #84-254 to 84-257):

Dear Sir:

The September 1953 total of **73 Freshmen at C.M.C.C. has established a new Student Enrollment record since the departure of D.V.A. Students.** A survey of these new Students indicates that credit for the large enrollment goes to the individual chiropractor. It is evident that the profession is now really supporting its college. In an endeavour to maintain or even exceed the Sept. '53 enrollment the same planned co-operation of the profession is being contemplated for next year's Student Enrollment Drive.

Of tremendous import to last years enrollment drive was the contacts made by individual chiropractors to local high schools. These liaison officers report a tremendous interest in chiropractic by both high school students and vocational guidance officers. They further report an increase in their own business as a result of their high school contacts.

Would you therefore, make a survey of the areas covered by your province listing the location and name of the High Schools and your selection of a Chiropractor as a Liaison officer to represent our profession. We here at C.M.C.C. will then make the appointment,

notify the High Schools, and keep the Liaison Officer well supplied with literature, calendars and other information of value to him in interesting High School students in our profession.

Your suggestions regarding this Student Enrollment Drive will be more than welcome, but please may we count on your support in this very important liaison endeavour.

Very truly yours,...

cc: Dr. H.K. Lee

1954 (Jan 19): Letter from Gilbert H. Young DC, president of the CAC, to H.K. Lee DC (CMCC #84-520):

Dear Herb:

A recent letter from Lloyd McPhail relates some incidents about the Keith and Rudy picadillo – wherein the sum of Three Hundred Dollars was involved to pay Herb Daly that he might smooth some troubled waters in Ottawa. According to Lloyd this should be Canadian Association and not Dominion Council expense. For all particulars, Jack Schnick can clarify the various involvements. The Council is frightfully short of cash, in fact at rock bottom, hence I suggest you have the board pass along the costs to Jack.

This was news to me as I felt the boys had buried the hatchet. Could you forward the news along that I can be up to date on the goings on?

I notice by Jim Price's news letter everyone is buy and from the letters Earl writes he is quite happy about C.M.C.C.

A recent copy of a letter from Alberta irked me somewhat, I intend having this out with Beyerstein the end of next week. We are having Homer York in Vancouver for a two day course and I expect several Albertans to pay a visit. Writing letters to Fleming would be a waste of time as he is only a paid and appointed person. Anyway, **if Alberta doesn't want C.M.C.C. grads, we're more than happy to have them in B.C.**

For a happy '54, I want o remain, Sincerely,...

c.c. to Dr. McPhail

1954 (Apr 21): Letter from Gilbert H. Young DC, president of the CAC, to H.K. Lee DC (CMCC #84-520):

Dear Herb:

Enclosed you will find my report for your bulletin. Not having much to say, I gave them a few highlights on what had gone before, along with a stab on college financing, along with a jolt about Homer York.

I shall be in Toronto (planes permitting) on Tuesday the 18th a.m. Probably have a great many diplomas to sign and make some sort of agenda for the next Board of Directors.

With a Charter that outlines Chiropractic as notated, it might be smart to get straight Chiropractors for the directorate. My thoughts have always led me into distraction when I think of a mixture like Harry Yates ruling the roost in Ontario. Isn't there some way you Chiropractors could have Chiropractic legislation and let the physiotherapists have their way of thinking? I believe it would be good for C.M.C.C. to have spinal corrections by hand without hidden adjuncts.

Sincerely,...

-handwritten note at page bottom: "Please keep this personal"

1954 (May): **ICA International Review of Chiropractic** [8(11)] includes:

-“Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College to do polio research” (p. 23)

1954 (Fall): **CMCC Quarterly** [4(3)] includes:

-cover photo of Dr. Handle at Chiropractic Booth at Canadian National Exhibition (CNE)

-A.E. Homewood DC, ND authors "Administrative Dean's Report" (pp. 3-6):

With summer behind and operations in progress, once again it becomes necessary to write a report covering the activities of the past summer.

During the summer, the entire main floor of the original building of C.M.C.C. has been re-painted, the color scheme being changed from the bilious green that had been so predominant over the years. A new floor was laid on the veranda, which improves the general appearance. The Alumni undertook the alteration of the office occupied by the writer and have made a remarkable transformation, which is not entirely completed at present. This office should afford considerable pride to the Alumni, and to the Association in general. Some alterations were made in the business office to make it more efficient and pleasant for the staff.

A new Executone Master Unit was installed in the clinic for more efficient communication with interest and staff. Part of the old unit has been utilized to connect the Dean's office with the business office and the Registrar. A Microtome and necessary equipment have been added through the generosity of Dr. E.W. Sjomann of our staff, and Dr. William Lindsay, of Nanaimo, B.C. with it we can now make our own tissue slides for microscopic instruction.

It is with a great deal of pleasure that we welcome Dr. Vera Littlejohn, of Winnipeg, Manitoba, as a member of our staff to teach Specific Upper Cervical Technique. We feel that she is a very valuable addition to our staff and has already fitted into the family circle of C.M.C.C.

We are pleased to report that the finances of C.M.C.C. have survived the summer and are in a stable condition. This has proven to be a considerable advance over the past two years, since the records show on August 31, 1952, there was an outstanding overdraft of \$33,965.20, and on August 31, 1953, there was an overdraft of \$22,285.84, and this year there is a credit balance of \$1,142.35. This progress towards more stable financing should make all members of the profession very happy. It is, in no small measure, due to the active support given by the members of the profession throughout Canada, and proves the point that \$2.00 per week on the part of every member of the Canadian profession could, in the space of 2 years, clear off the mortgages and provide funds for the replacement of the original building with a new clinical and executive building, which would be a credit to any profession.

The meeting of the Council on Education of the National Chiropractic Association was held at the Hotel Jefferson, St. Louis, Missouri, on July 19-23 inclusive. C.M.C.C. was represented at these meetings by the Administrative Dean, and it was a busy few days with a considerable amount of progress especially in the way of mutual understanding and respect. Both the Logan College of Chiropractic and the Missouri Chiropractic College were visited during the week, and on the return trip to Toronto, a visit was paid to the Palmer School of Chiropractic in Davenport, Iowa, at which time the Laboratory facilities were inspected and found to be second-to-none of the Chiropractic Colleges previously seen.

In August an Invitation extended by Dr. B.J. Palmer was accepted to attend the President's Cabinet breakfast. Time permitted only a very short visit with the members of the I.C.A., who were attending pre-lyceum, as I arrived on Friday morning and had to return Sunday morning. A very pleasant breakfast was held at 7 a.m., Saturday, August 19, in B.J.'s home adjoining the College. Representatives of a

number of the colleges were in attendance and many problems were discussed at this meeting. During the two days spent in Davenport the complete plant of the School was visited and discussions were held with a number of the Faculty, as well as with representatives of most of the Canadian Provinces. The entire two days were a most pleasant experience, and, I believe, a profitable one. It is my hope that another year a similar invitation may be accepted and that time will permit a longer visit with the members of this Association.

The enrolment for the new Freshmen class is slightly over that of last year, but at the time of writing no final count can be given since there are still students coming in to register. Once again the members of the profession are to be congratulated for their active support in referring students to the College, as the figures of last year prove that some 80% of the students came to our College through the influence of a practising Chiropractor.

Through the efforts of Dr. J.M. Gaudet, of Montreal, it was arranged during the St. Louis Convention that C.M.C.C. would be permitted to accept a group of graduates now practising in the Province of Quebec who do not meet the standards of "Le College" for the purpose of teaching a special course to entitle them for membership under the Provincial Charter of that Province. To date, however, no further word has been heard from the group in question.

The summer, of course, was not all work, but did include several weeks of holidays, even though broken and scattered.

It is hoped that each member of the profession has had a very pleasant summer and has regained the energy necessary for another arduous year of professional and college progress.

Sincerely, A.E. Homewood, D.C., Administrative Dean

-A.L. Bailey DC, Dept of Physiology, CMCC, authors "Physiology & Chiropractic Philosophy" (pp. 6-8)

-R.K. Partlow DC authors "Report on the Annual Meeting of the Canadian Association of Chiropractors Held May 20th, 1954, at C.M.C.C." (p. 15-7); includes list of officers and members of Board of Directors:

President: J.A. Price, D.C., Toronto, Ontario

Vice President: J.J. Bramham, D.C., Regina, Saskatchewan

Secretary-Treasurer: H.K. Lee, D.C., Toronto, Ontario

Members of Board of Directors

H.H.W. Beyerstein, D.C., Camrose, Alberta

L.D. McPhail, D.C., Winnipeg, Manitoba

J.M. Gaudet, D.C., Montreal, P.Q.

A.L. Short, D.C., New Glasgow, N.S.

Douglas Warden, D.C., Toronto, Ontario

F.L. Clubine, D.C., Toronto, Ontario

H. Gauthier, D.C., Toronto, Ontario

W.C. Sundry, D.C., Welland, Ontario

R. Partlow, D.C., Aylmer, Ontario

O.M. McDougall, D.C., Owen Sound, Ontario

L. MacDougall, D.C., Oakville, Ontario

-A.E. Homewood DC authors "Book review: The Art of Relaxation by Herman S. Schwartz, D.C." (pp. 18-9)

-Donald C. Sutherland DC, chairman of CCA's PR Committee, authors "Nearly 30,000 people visit chiropractic booth" (pp. 19-20)

-notes postgraduate course at CMCC included Herman S. Schwartz DC, Homer York DC

-notes graduation held January 6, 1954 (10 students) & May 19, 1954 (26 students), ceremonies held at CMCC auditorium (p. 23):

...The audience, at both graduations, made unsolicited remarks concerning how much more suitable and right it was to hold the ceremony in the School's own Auditorium.

-H.B. Stevens, CMCC Registrar, authors "The Registrar's Report" (p. 23):

As of September 21, 1954, the student population at the C.M.C.C. is as follows:

First Year	81
Second Year	60
Third Year	38
Fourth Year	<u>46</u>
Total	225

The First year enrollment is the highest since the time of the Veteran Students.

The efforts made by your practising Chiropractors, who have responded so well to the appeal for names of prospective students, are highly appreciated and show what team-work can do. Dr. McCarthy deserves special mention for his excellent leadership in the Student Drive.

-Wm. Sundy DC authors "Fund Raising Committee" report (p. 24)

-A.E. Homewood DC, ND authors obits for Fred L. Wallace DC of Nova Scotia and W.A. Budden DC, ND, president of Western States Chiropractic College in Portland OR (pp. 25-8):

Dr. W.A. Budden of Portland, Oregon, passed away August 1st at the age of 69 years, following a sudden collapse at his home. He was born in England and moved to Canada in 1903 but in 1917 he immigrated to Great Falls, Montana. He graduated from the National College of Chiropractic, Chicago, in 1924 to assume the position of Dean and continue with that College until 1929. In that year he became President of the Pacific Chiropractic College, which was reorganized in 1934 and renamed the Western States College of Chiropractic and Naturopathy. Until the time of his death he held the position of Director of the institution.

The writer had the privilege of being a student under the able teaching of Dr. Budden, and later to have served with him on the Council on Education of the N.C.A.

Dr. Budden was ever a pioneer in Chiropractic education and the fight for higher standards of entrance and scholastic attainment. Himself a great and outstanding student, he could not tolerate ignorance in any form and had little sympathy with those who would not make the effort to obtain an increasing fund of knowledge. His vast knowledge of legal and legislative matter made him a tower of strength to any Chiropractic organization seeking his services in a legislative battle, and his wisdom made him a commanding figure in a court of law or on the floor of a legislative assembly. What Dr. Budden lacked in physical stature was more than compensated for by his ever active brain and his command of English. Ever a staunch friend and a fearless opponent, he was respected wherever he traveled.

He fought continuously for truth, individual freedom and intellectual honesty. His ability to use our language in the most vitreolic manner possible made him a debating adversary to be respected and even feared. However, his gentlemanly manner and refinement never allowed him to be unnecessarily unkind. To his friends he was all that word "friend" could ever mean.

Each of us in the Chiropractic profession, whether we have ever had the privilege and pleasure of having met Dr. W.A. Budden, have had our Chiropractic lives affected by him, since our educational status was, in no small measure designed by him and pushed towards completion by the strength of his character and wisdom. Many of the bills passed in the legislatures of the States are the products of his fertile mind. They in turn have had a bearing upon our own advancement.

The influence exerted by this unparalleled individual in our profession will be long felt in the United States and Canada.

To his wife, Kathryn, his ever present companion and supporter, goes our deepest sympathy, for her life has lost much of its meaning with the passing of Dr. W.A. Budden, since he had no greater admirer than his own wife...

-notes Founder's Day Picnic held 9/15/54 at Port Perry

1954 (Winter): **CMCC Quarterly** [4(4)] includes:

-Herb Lee DC is editor, H.B. Stevens B.A. is asst. editor

-"Annual Students' Show" (p. 2)

-"Financial Situation of C.M.C.C." (pp. 2-3)

-A. Earl Homewood DC authors "Administrative Dean's Report" (pp. 4-6)

-Vera Littlejohn DC, instructor in "Specific Upper Cervical Technique" since 9/55, authors "Is Chiropractic Limited?" (pp. 7-10)

-N.K. Faris DC authors "Spondylolisthesis and an anterior base of the sacrum" (pp. 11-13)

-A. Earl Homewood DC authors "The Subluxation," a reprint (pp. 13-16)

-"Notice" that CMCC has purchased 110 copies of D.D. Palmer's 1910 text, has sold 50 copies to date

1954 (Dec): **ICA International Review of Chiropractic** [9(6)] includes:

-cover includes photo of J.N. Haldeman, D.C. with his plane and Prime Minister & Mrs. Robert Gordon Menzies of Australia

-J.N. Haldeman, D.C. authors "We fly three continents...Josh and Wyn Haldeman" (pp. 4-5, 27-8); additional photo

-"Office of the month: Sturdy Clinic" (pp. 12, 22); includes story and **photo** of clinic of John M. Sturdy, D.C. in Victoria, British Columbia

1955 (Apr): **ICA International Review of Chiropractic** [9(10)] includes:

-"Resolution for unified PR program adopted unanimously by delegates at sixth annual conference" (pp. 4-7, 42); includes many photos, including Leonard Griffin, D.C., Vinton Logan, D.C., Joe Riggs, D.C., Donald Sutherland, D.C. & R.W. Tyer, D.C.

1955 (Spring): **CMCC Quarterly** [5(1)] includes:

-"Editorial: Ten years of progress" notes preparation of historical booklet by Dr. Partlow; homecoming held May 18-22 1955 (p. 1)

-A.E. Homewood DC, ND authors "Editorial: Where to chiropractic?" (p. 2)

-James A. Price DC authors "Report from the president" (pp. 3-4)

-A.E. Homewood DC, ND authors "Administrative Dean's Report"; includes graph of CMCC graduates 1949-54 (pp. 5-7); notes:

It was our happy privilege to have Dr. Himes, a faculty member of the Palmer School of Chiropractic, as our guest last Friday, when he spoke to several of the classes, then to the entire student body at a two hour assembly, and to a mixed audience of Chiropractors, students and laymen in the evening. Dr. and Mrs. Smith of Kitchener drove down especially to hear Dr. Himes and deserve special mention. It is indeed unfortunate that more of the practitioners in the Toronto district could not have been present. He was indeed good. Our thanks to Dr. Himes and to the Toronto and District Chiropractic Council for making his visit possible.

- R.K. Partlow DC, chairman of Committee on Archives, authors "A History!" of the CMCC (pp. 7-8)
- list of contributions to CMCC by province (p. 14)
- "Tentative Programme for the C.M.C.C. Alumni Home-Coming and the C.A.C. Convention" (pp. 15-6)

1955 (Summer): **CMCC Quarterly** [5(2)] includes:

- cover photo of members of the new Board of Directors of the CMCC
- H.K. Lee DC authors "Editorial: on raising the educational standard" (pp. 2-3); includes:

...All of this, leads one to ask, why increase the standard anyway? The answer that might be given is for two reasons. Firstly, to turn out better Chiropractors. A higher entrance requirement would presuppose that the average student selected would possess higher intellectual qualities. Or, in a longer course, the student should assimilate more knowledge and acquire a better technique before graduating. The student would also be more mature when he entered the field to practice. Secondly a higher educational standard should raise the prestige of the profession in the eyes of the public. The trend to-day in other courses is certainly to lengthen them and generally speaking the public accepts it.

In the final analysis, it remains to put these suggestions and proposals into practice to see if they work for the betterment of all.

- "Directorate – 1955" (p. 3):

President	J.A. Price #
Vice President	H.H.W. Beyerstein
Secretary-Treasurer	H.K. Lee #

Other Members of the Board of Directors:

British Columbia	G.H. Young
Saskatchewan	J.J. Bramham
Manitoba	L.D. McPhail
Quebec	D. Hushley
Maritimes	A.E. Short
Ontario	F. Clubine #

	H. Gauthier #
	L. MacDougal
# Members of the Board of Management	W.W. Morris
	R. Partlow
	F. Lewis #
	W.C. Sundy

- James A. Price DC authors "President's Message" (p. 4)
- A.E. Homewood DC authors "Administrative Dean's Report" (pp. 5-9)

1956 (Mar): **The Backlog** (published by Students' Administrative Council of CMCC; Editor: Don Moore; Asst. Editor: Gordon Potter) includes:

- cover photo of B.J. Palmer
- Gordon Potter authors "Editor's Message" (p. 2):

Turbulence in student affairs has reached a level unprecedented in this writer's brief association with CMCC. Arrows are flying in all directions, but often the target is not too well defined. Attempting to take sides in the matter raises some interesting problems, and once again the difficulties seem to be semantic in nature. Was it not Voltaire who said, "Before you argue with me, define your terms?" There appears to be more than one definition of Chiropractic in use, and of course argument is futile as long as this condition exists. One states that a Chiropractor is one who removes nerve interference, the end justifying the means; the other would have it that a Chiropractor adjusts the spine, the assumption being that all nerve interference arises

at the spine, and that manual adjusting will forever and always be the best way of removing same.

Seen in this light, may we not be a bit hasty in saying that the mixer:

- (a) Does not comprehend the Chiropractic principle,
- (b) Cannot or does not adjust,
- (c) Is hiding behind machines, feeling insecure,
- (d) Is undermining the Chiropractic profession?

Of course, the reference point is science itself, and anyone who uses or advocates methods which have not been proven is beneath contempt. This is not to be construed as an argument for mixing, because of such I know nothing, but it might be well to consider the above questions before embarking on a course toward faculty overthrow! It would seem that proof for either side is far from abundant – hardly able to support the heated opinions which do arise.

Regarding principles, let us consider a few facts. Earlier, we printed articles attempting to prove that principles are not static. Certainly the Biological law – the express relationship between structure and function, which we call Chiropractic is as permanent as Gravity; but, principles are something we must continually strive to uncover. Except for this our scientific education here would have no value. While many 'straights' sincerely doubt the value of such subjects, a seeming paradox is that others are crying for higher entrance requirements and higher standards. Why? So that we may increase our education. You explain it! If my scientific education is to be an ornament, I would be ore in favor of a useful course like music appreciation.

Let us take a second look at the pioneers who have given us our principles. No one could fail to be impressed by their unbridled egotism and lack of humility. They have also created much semantic confusion in the minds of Chiropractic students throughout the years, which has served only to antagonize classical education and stamp us as a cult. We might single out D.D. for a few examples:

1. Chiropractic is not medicine.  
(Medicine – the art of restoring and preserving health) (Oxford)
2. Chiropractic has nothing to do with etiology.  
(Etiology – assignment of a cause; philosophy of causation)
3. Chiropractors do not diagnose.  
(Diagnose – dia(through) gnostos (understand); to fully understand.)
4. Chiropractic is non-therapeutical.  
(Therapeutical – curative; of the healing art.)  
What is the argument here?
5. Chiropractors do not use remedies.  
(Remedy – re(again) mederi (heal))  
We could go on and on.

This sort of doubletalk has been propagated long enough by cranks who by some sort of underdog psychology become hostile toward the present day medical connotation of these words, and forget their true meaning. Here is proof of our professional inferiority complex. Here is where we must mature. It is not good that the Chiropractor take comfort in what the medic can't do, instead of concentrating on what he himself can do, and how to do it better.

These may or may not be the ravings of a madman, but they are surely the secret soliloquies of a snivelling sophomore.

- "B.J. Visits C.M.C.C." (p. 3):

The students and faculty of C.M.C.C. along with a few practitioners were treated to what a portion thereof, myself included, must consider a highlight in our Chiropractic education and experience. This was the occasion of a second visit by Dr. B.J. Palmer to Toronto. The almost legendary figure not only fulfilled our expectations but

surpassed them with his dramatic, direct, and at times caustic style of address.

To the writer, the most striking characteristic of Dr. Palmer is his ability to seek out fundamental truths. He apparently disdains theories and any education which inhibits truth-seeking minds. During his morning address, B.J. spoke of Henry Ford and the Wright bros. Whose ignorance of the theories of Physics (emphasized by a flying glass of water) permitted them to make their fabulous inventions. One need only become impressed with Boyd's Pathology to observe what theories may do to instill doubt in to the mind of a Chiropractic student.

Typical of his researching mind, which apparently carries him far from the Atlas Axis area at times was the discovery that a female elephant has 18 dorsal vertebrae. The important point is not what he found, but that he was looking, which is more than many of his adversaries seem to be doing. He also related the events in the Dresden research, which led to the discovery that spinal cord pressure can exist in the Atlas-axis area.

Considerable time in the morning session was spent explaining the why's and wherefore's of SUC technic, and the instruments used in conjunction with it. Those who would condemn Palmer's findings on the basis of disagreement with his theories would do well to recall that Edison, Marconi and Steinmetz all disagreed on the method of conduction in electricity, yet all made great contributions. In this connection, B.J. warned that as soon as he felt the Chiropractic profession was, as a whole, not worthy of his efforts in scientific research, he would consider "selling out" to the medical profession, specifically a group of M.D.s in Germany who are sincerely seeking a better answer to human illness.

Along historical lines, B.J. told of incidents in the past which have had special influence in Chiropractic progress. One of these was about the drunken Chiropractor who broke the back of a circus great, nearly bringing ruin upon the profession. Another concerned the role of a Montana Chiropractor whose timely action resulted in many Washington dignitaries becoming Chiropractic patients. Dr. Palmer seemed especially pleased about the recent process patent in the USA for "a Chiropractic method on a Palmer-Thompson headpiece." He hailed it as an important precedent.

B.J. told also of his personal clinic in Davenport, which at one time was handling 48 patients from the Mayo clinic. He caustically bewailed "our boys going up and down medical alley, picking up all the casts-offs" and using "bastardized medicine."

The evening was taken up by the telling of a true incident from B.J.'s personal life, which as usual contained a message from which some will gain, others will not.

At the conclusion of his evening address B.J. was presented with a mounted desk clock by Rod Lindsay on behalf of the SAC. Dr. Palmer appeared truly appreciative of the gift and commented "it is more than I had expected." Altho' all present may not have been as impressed as was I, I feel the occasion was aptly summed up by a senior who remarked "he's the rock of the Chiropractic profession."

- "College Research Committee" organizational chart (p. 4)

- Rudy O. Muller DC, research chairman of the Canadian Chiropractic Association (CCA), authors "A basis for the chiropractic adjustment" (pp. 8-10)

1956 (Spring): **CMCC Quarterly** [6(1)] includes:

- cover photo of John Henderson DC, former registrar and business manager of CMCC, who died recently; notice on p. 1 notes recent deaths of J. Marshall Anderson DC, former College Director, C.R. Lessard DC, former Board Director, H.S.

N. Cartier, former lecturer at CMCC, and Mr. H.J. Daly, public relations counsellor to the College.

- H.K. Lee DC authors "Editorial: Change of name and aims" (p. 2):

On April 11<sup>th</sup>, 1956, a special general meeting is being held to change the name of the Association from the Canadian Association of Chiropractors to the Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College, in order to maintain recognition from the Dominion Government as a charitable organization. This status is necessary in order that contributions to the College will be tax-free or deductible. The aims have to be changed regarding benefit to members and the disposal of assets in case of insolvency. The assets would have to be turned over to another charitable organization. All other clauses remain the same. In other words, the changes that are proposed are only those required by the Department of National Revenue. It is hoped that these changes will be approved by the membership. It is just another step forward in our progress of better recognition of Chiropractic.

- H.K. Lee DC authors "Obituary: John A. Henderson, D.C., F.I.C.C." (pp. 2-4):

Dr. Henderson was indeed a pioneer so far as Chiropractic in Canada is concerned. He commenced practice in Hamilton, Ontario, in 1911 and served his profession untiringly for 45 years. During the formation of C.M.C.C. in 1944-45, he attended all of the meetings and was persuaded in January 1945 to relinquish a good practice in Hamilton to collect funds for the new college from the profession in Ontario. A large portion of the early donations was collected personally by him. At a Board meeting in July 1945 he was appointed the first Registrar and Business Administrator of C.M.C.C. He held this position until his retirement from the College in 1950.

It was solely through his initiative and effort that the present College property was obtained. He was called to Toronto after the committee responsible for obtaining a site had been unable to locate a suitable place. He completed the sale during the second week in August and he and Mrs. Henderson moved into what had been the Meadonia Hotel on August 20<sup>th</sup>. They commenced the gigantic task of converting the building into a college for occupancy less than a month hence. The job was completed in time, due to the tremendous effort put forth by the Hendersons, and the Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College opened its doors on September 18, 1945 – the anniversary date of Chiropractic.

Through his influence much of the scarce building materials were obtained to erect the new building soon after the war. For several years he dressed up as Santa Claus and provided the children of the students with a Christmas party in the auditorium. He and Mrs. Henderson took a parental interest in the students and were always available for advice and assistance. They worked hard and long during the early years of the College and J.A. could be seen around the building from early morning until late at night.

He retired from active participation in College affairs in 1950. He had a remarkable capacity for getting things done and while at times, in an executive capacity he seemed to be a controversial figure, he was always highly respected and liked by the profession.

Two years ago, the Board named the College building in his honour, "Henderson Building," and a metal plaque was placed to the left of the entrance.

Dr. Henderson for many years was a member of the old Board of Regents, and has held different positions in Chiropractic organizations. He had the honour of being made a Fellow of the International College of Chiropractors.

The funeral service was held on Thursday, January 5<sup>th</sup>, in Hamilton. C.M.C.C. was closed out of respect for him, and many members of the profession attended the service.

- He will be sorely missed by the College and the profession. His friendly personality, his ready wit and humour, and his wise counsel and advice are a few of the attributes by which he will be remembered.
- S.F. Sommecal DC, ND, past president of Canadian Association of Chiropractors, authors "A tribute to the late Dr. John A. Henderson" (p. 4)
  - obituary for J. Marshall Anderson DC, PhC, FICC, a 1914 PSC graduate, reprinted from *Galt Evening Reporter*, March 9<sup>th</sup>, 1956 (p. 5)
  - obituaries for C.R. Lessard DC of Trois Rivieres, Quebec; H.St.N. Cartier; Herbert J. Daly
  - James A. Price DC authors "Report from the President" (pp. 7-10); notes "sizable bank balance"; notes meeting of National Council on Education in Toronto; B.J. Palmer's visit to College during February 28-29, 1956; Vinton Logan DC will visit in May
  - A.E. Homewood DC authors "Administrative Dean's Report" (pp. 10-16); many photos & financial data
  - Fred L. Clubine DC, chairman of student enrollment, encourages recruiting efforts from the field (p. 16)
  - photos of B.J. with Homewood, and of NCA Council on Education
  - Lloyd E. MacDougall, D.C., chairman of P.R. Committee, authors "Public Relations" (pp. 18-9)
  - S.M. Hunt DC, CMCC Clinic Director, authors "Cerebral Palsy" (pp. 20-23)
  - H.K. Lee authors "Book review: Autonomics in Chiropractic" by R.O. Muller DC (pp. 23-4)
  - announcement: annual meeting of the College Association will be held 5/15/56 at CMCC campus (Henderson Building) at 9:30 AM (p. 24)
  - announcement: graduation will be held Wednesday 5/16/56 at United Church, 300 Bloor St. W.; Vinton Logan will be guest speaker (p. 24); also:
 

Dr. William Sundry, Welland, now a Director on the College Board was the first student applicant to be approved by the College. His application was accepted at a meeting held on June 27<sup>th</sup>, 1945.

## PHOTOGRAPH



NCA Council on Education met in Toronto in 1956; left to right front row: Justin C. Wood, D.C.; John J. Nugent, D.C.; Thure C. Peterson, D.C.; Joseph Janse, D.C., N.D. Left to right, back row: A.E. Homewood, D.C.; N.D.; Ralph J. Martin, D.C.; N.D.; Norman E. Osborne, D.C.; Arthur G. Hendricks, D.C.; F.H. Gardner, D.C.; Julius C. Troilo, D.C.; John B. Wolfe, D.C.; Walter B. Wolf, D.C.; George H. Haynes, D.C., M.S.; photo appeared in *CMCC Quarterly*, 1956 (Spring); 7(1): 17

1956 (Summer): *CMCC Quarterly* [7(2)] includes:

- cover photo of Homewood hooding student at graduation, Fred L. Clubine DC looks on
- H.K. Lee DC authors "Editorial: C.M.C.C. – Graduation" (pp. 1-2), notes 32 graduates in ceremonies on May 16, 1956
- H.K. Lee DC authors "Public relations – a vital necessity to our future" (p. 2):
 

In order that satisfactory progress be continued in our profession, a positive and dynamic yet subtle programme in public relations should be carried on continually. The experience of the past few years has shown that such a programme requires the services of a full-time man and for this reason one was appointed jointly by the C.C.A., the O.C.A., and the College. The individual appointed was Dr. Don Sutherland who will have his office at the College for the advancement of Chiropractic under the joint sponsorship of the three organizations. Dr. Sutherland has already shown his ability in this direction by so capably handling the Public Relations for the C.C.A. in recent years, as well as being the first Chairman of the joint meetings on Public Relations of the N.C.A., I.C.A., and C.C.A. Now that Dr. Sutherland will be able to devote full time to the job, the Public Relations of Chiropractic should advance to new heights across the country.
- Fred L. Clubine DC authors "President's Message" (pp. 3-4); notes he is first CMCC alumni to serve as President of C.A.C.
- A.E. Homewood DC, ND authors "Dean's Report" (pp. 4-9); notes repainting of clinic; Board of Directors raised entrance requirements to "Honour Graduation (Sr. Matriculation)" as of September 1957, OCA will provide up to \$5,000 to make up for shortfall in tuition due to raise in standards; S.M. Hunt DC resigned as Clinic Director, joins teaching staff; also:
 

From June 30, to July 6, inclusive, it was my pleasure to represent C.M.C.C. on the Council on Education of the N.C.A. assembled at convention in the Morrison Hotel, Chicago, Ill. The convention was well-attended and the members seemed to enjoy the many speakers that were called from all parts of the country, including Alaska and Canada.

Dr. D.C. Sutherland and I were privileged to attend the 50th Anniversary Banquet of the National College, at which time the plans for the extensive building and relocation of the National College were discussed. This is a tremendous undertaking that will greatly augment the prestige of the entire profession when completed. Under the capable leadership of Dr. J. Janse and Mr. Chas. Miller, success is assured.

A joint meeting with the Council of State Board Examiners which meets annually, but is a separate organization from the N.C.A., brought forcefully to mind the importance of maintaining the standards set by the Council on Education, as this is the criterion being used by the majority of State Boards to accredit Colleges. Each year, a greater number of these licensing boards are accepting this criterion. Fortunately, there were no major problems among the colleges this year, and the meetings were mostly routine business. It is of interest to note that 23 states have passed legislation requiring one, or two, years of college education prior to Chiropractic. This has been enacted without the wholehearted support of the Council although accepted as being inevitable. Legislators are pushing our standards up whether we like it or not. The public demands well-educated members of the healing arts. It is to be hoped that John Q. Public will soon recognize his financial obligation for chiropractic education, as for medical education...
- Joseph Janse DC, ND authors "Our common rights" (pp. 11, 14-5)
- graduation photos (pp. 12-3) include Vinton Logan DC, speaker at the ceremonies
- new officers & directors elected at annual meeting of the College on May 15, 1956 (p. 15):
 

\*President: F.L. Clubine

- \*Vice Pres: H.H. Beyerstein
  - \*Past Pres: J.A. Price
  - \*Sec-Treas: H.K. Lee
  - \*Directors: G.H. Young, J.J. Bramham, I.D. McPhail, W.C. Sundy, L.E. MacDougall, F.F. Lewis, D. Sutherland, G. Kennedy, H. Vear, E. Reinhart, D. Hushley, L. Robichaud
  - \*Board of Management: F.L. Clubine, H.K. Lee, F.f. Lewis, W.C. Sundy, L.E. MacDougall, G. Kennedy, D.C. Sutherland
- report & photos of 1956 graduation (pp. 20-1)

1956 (Nov): **ICA International Review** [11(5-S)] includes:  
 -"Ontario elects McCarthy; Schnick honored" (p. 14); includes photograph of John A. Schnick, D.C. & Donald W. Macmillan, D.C.:



"PLAQUE – Dr. J.A. Schnick (left), named 'Chiropractor of the Year' by the Ontario Division of the Canadian Chiropractic Association, gets a silver plaque from Dr. D.W. Macmillan, retiring president. Dr. Schnick has retired from 22 years in office as secretary-treasurer of the organization."

1957 (Feb): **ICA International Review** [11(8)] includes:  
 -"Obituaries: J.S. Clubine, D.C." (p. 27); includes photograph:



Los Angeles, Cal. (ACP) – Dr. J.S. Clubine, 73, the first dean of the Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College, died at his office here on December 20.

He graduated from the Canadian Chiropractic College, which at that time was located in Hamilton. In 1922 he served as president of the Toronto Chiropractic College, and also was president of the Ontario Chiropractic Association – a post he held for 15 years.

After World War II he took an active part in helping to establish the Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College at Toronto. He was the first dean of the institution, and later became its president.

He had practiced at Toronto for about 25 years, and moved to Los Angeles in 1946.

Just two weeks prior to his death, a portrait of Dr. Clubine was presented to the college, honoring his many years of faithful service to the chiropractic profession.

1957 (Feb): **Journal of the California Chiropractic Association** [12(18)] notes:

-"Obituary" (p. 13):

Dr. John S. Clubine, whose office was at 610 South Broadway, Los Angeles, died suddenly last December. An associate and friend, Dr. Charles H. Wilson, said of him: "During the past five years of association with Dr. Clubine, I found him to be unusually accurate in his findings...our profession has lost a stalwart of professional ability."

Dr. Clubine was a native of Toronto, Canada, where he was born in 1884. Following services at a funeral chapel in Los Angeles, the body was taken to Exeter, Canada, for burial in the cemetery of that city.

1957 (Feb): **JNCA** [27(2)] includes:

-"News Flashes: Canada" (p. 48):

**DR. CLUBINE PASSES AWAY**

Dr. J.S. Clubine, well known to all Canadian chiropractors as the first dean of the Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College, passed away in his office in Los Angeles on Thursday, December 20, 1956. He was in his seventy-third year. The chiropractic profession has lost one of its most valued members and he will long be remembered for his great contributions toward the advancement of Canadian chiropractic. Dr. J.S. Clubine practiced in Toronto for about twenty-five years on Bloor Street, West, and moved to Los Angeles in 1946. He was born near Stouville, Ontario in 1884 and studied chiropractic at the Canadian Chiropractic College which was at that time in Hamilton. Later he served as president of the Toronto Chiropractic College in 1922. Always active and respected in association activities, he was elected to the position of president of the Ontario Chiropractic Association, a post which he held for fifteen years.

Following World War II, he took an active part in helping to establish the Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College in Toronto. He served as the first dean of the institution and later became its president. Just two weeks before his death, a portrait of Dr. J.S. Clubine was presented to the college by Dr. Homewood in honor of the many years of faithful service to the profession. Dr. Clubine was informed of the presentation prior to his death, and I am sure his thoughts were echoed by his nephew, Dr. F.L. Clubine, who accepted the portrait for the college, when he said that he accepted the presentation as a symbol of our respect and admiration for the pioneers in chiropractic.

We have lost a leader, but those who were privileged to know him are the richer for the experience. - Dr. D.C. Sutherland, public relations director, Canadian Chiropractic Association.

1957 (Mar): **ICA International Review** [11(9)] includes:

-"Joint PR program is continued" (pp. 6-10); many photographs (McPhail, Wray Hughes Hopkins, Hugh Chance, Rogers), including:



“EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE heading the joint conerence include three representatives from the CCA, ICA and NCA. They are (front row, from left) D. S.B. Hindle, Dr. L.K. Griffin, Dr. Tom Lawrence, Dr. L.D. McPhail, (back row, from left) Dr. Gordon Goodfellow, Dr. Karl Lindquist, Dr. Don C. Sutherland, Dr. R.W. Tyer, and Dr. Lorne Wheaton.”



“COORDINATING COMMITTEE sat in a panel discussion to answer questions from the floor. They are (from left)) Dr. L.M. Rogers, executive secretary of the NCA, Dr. Don C. Sutherland, executive secretary of the CCA, and Paul Mendy, director of information services for ICA.”

-“Scholarships for Canadian students” (p. 20) includes photograph:



“Three students of the Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College at Toronto, Canada, each receive a \$250 general proficiency scholarship from Dr. L.E. MacDougall (second from right) who represents the donor, J.M. Wallace, a retired business man who contributes the awards each year. The students are (from left) John Kos of Windsor, Metro Kuruliak of Donwell, Sask., Dr. MacDougall, and David Wijnju of Vancouver, B.C.”

1957 (May 7): date of Joshua **Haldeman's** letter in the **Canadian Chiropractic Journal** (1957; 1(3): 16-8), written from Rietondale, South Africa, notes: "As one of the **founder members of the Canadian Chiropractic Association and the Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College**, I wish to congratulate you on the *Canadian Chiropractic Journal*..."

1957 (May): **ICA International Review**[11(11)] includes: -photograph (p. 27):



“HONORED – Awards for distinguished service to the chiropractic profession were given to these doctors recently at the annual business session of the Canadian Chiropractic Association at Toronto. They are from left) Dr. G.H. Young of Vancouver, CCA’s retiring president; Dr. H.K. Lee of Toronto; Dr. D.W. Macmillan of Welland, and Dr. J.J. Bramham of Regina. An award winner not pictured was Dr. F. McElrea of Manitoba.

1957 (June): **Canadian Chiropractic Journal**[1(3)] includes:  
 -A.E. Homewood DC, ND authors “Administrative Dean’s Report” (pp. 6-7)  
 -J.L. DeRusha DC, dean of Northwestern College of Chiropractic (NWCC), guest speaker at CMCC graduation on May 15, 1957, authors “I am here! Isn’t that enough?” (pp. 7-?)  
 -letter from Joshua N. Haldeman DC in Rietondale, South Africa (pp. 16-8):

May 7th, 1957

Fellow Chiropractors,

As one of the founder members of the Canadian Chiropractic Association and the Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College, I wish to heartily congratulate you on the *Canadian Chiropractic Journal*. It is a step in the right direction – something that has been needed for a long time. Although on the other side of the world, we always read with great interest, about Chiropractic in Canada. It was with profound regret that I heard of the passing of my old friend and colleague, Dr. Clubine.

Wyn and I and our five children are most happy in South Africa. The white people here are much the same as Canadian, with a dual language. They are honest and exceptionally friendly.

Chiropractically there is no law and there never have been any prosecutions or persecutions of Chiropractors. The people are very independent and go out of their way to tell others when they get good results. The Medical Profession are more friendly than in most other countries. About forty Medical Doctors have sent us cases. It is a common thing for Medical Doctors or their families to come as patients.

The climate is the best in the world. It has never been hotter than 86 at our place. The nights are always cool, because we are at 4,300 feet. There are a few nights of light frost during the winter. The rainfall is about the same as in Regina, but it only rains in the summer and usually that is in showers in the afternoons or at night.

We started our practice in a single room in an old house, as there was no office space available at that time – now there is plenty of it. We made expenses the first month and within three months were doing as well as in Regina. Since then we have been building and expanding continually until we now have over five thousand feet of floor space in our Clinic with a staff of fourteen (3 doctors; 2 receptionists; bookkeeper; secretary; part time accountant; four native boys and two native girls). We have three acres of beautiful ground, big trees, fruits of all kinds, and only two and half miles from the centre of town, 170,000 white people and about the same number of black people.

We have a 50 x 25 foot swimming pool that can be used comfortably nearly the year round, a paddling pool and two fish ponds – Bar-b-q that will feed two hundred people and lawns that easily accommodated over fourteen hundred people who attended our annual tea party and good posture contest last year (326 contestants).

The cost of living here is about forty-eight percent of that in Canada. We charge ten guineas (\$29.50) for an examination.

The examination includes a full spine xray; heartometer, micro-dynamometer and neurocalometer readings. We charge 12.6 (\$1.75) per adjustment, which is the medical rate for a consultation. In Johannesburg the rate is 15 shillings (\$2.15).

For some reason the newspapers here go in for sensationalism, which is copied by overseas press. I cannot see there is any more difference of opinion between the Afrikaans speaking white people and English speaking here, than between the French and English in Canada. Here they mingle more freely, and are very much intermarried.

We find that the natives, or aborigines, are better off, are cleaner and more likeable, in South African than in other places. They are very well paid for the work they do and the responsibility they take. The natives and the Indians are a total loss from a practice standpoint. We charge the natives five shillings for an adjustment. They pay good, but we attend to them whether they have money or not. They have no sense of time or appointments. A Native patient may show up at any time or not at all, so results are not as good and we do not get the satisfaction of having done a good job of getting them well. Native patients average about ten a week.

We have separate facilities for them, not because of any race prejudice, but because a white man has an obnoxious body odour for the black people and vice versa, so each would object to suing the same dressing room facilities.

The Indians are wealthy, and with the exception of two out of twenty-eight patients, did not keep appointments and did not pay their accounts. I learned about them the hard way when I first arrived and treated them the same as a white man. Now we do not want them as patients at all. The Chinese in South Africa, the same as I found them in Canada, are good, satisfactory patients.

Travelling and camping is just as safe in South Africa as in North America. We spend our vacations seeing the rest of the world, and go to places where that is not always the case. We have covered eighty countries besides Canada and United States, which includes every country and territory of Africa.

We are now preparing to make a search, in our plane, for the “Lost City of the Kalahari” during July holidays. Many scientific expeditions, British, French, German, Swiss, American and South African, have been searching for this since it was discovered by an explorer, Farini, in 1886. The area is so vast and unknown that ground parties find it hopeless. One of the expeditions, four years ago, had a

plane, but the pilot was badly chewed by a baboon the second day he was there and that finished the flying. We are going to camp with the family beyond the farthest outpost of civilization, besides some dried up lake which can be used for a landing strip. This is the county where lions, leopards and hyenas walk through the camp at nights unless you keep three fires going, so we will sleep the four smaller children in the ranch wagon. In this kind of country Wyn and I always sleep with a heavy calibre pistol and a flashlight beside each of us. Wyn was the best all-round pistol shot in Africa in last year’s competitions.

This is also the country of the wild, pot-bellied little Bushmen, and their poisoned arrows and ritual murders, but their attacks on white people now happen only in isolated cases.

My very best regards to all my former colleagues in Canada who are tied to a humdrum existence. However, when any of you would like to see this part of the world, we have a fully furnished guest house just for our friends and we would be more than happy to have any of you visit us.

Kindest thoughts always

Sincerely yours, Dr. J.N. Haldeman

-Emmett J. Murphy DC, NCA Public Relations Director, authors “Chiropractic legislation pending in the United States Congress” (pp. 18-?)

1957 (Oct/Nov): **Canadian Chiropractic Journal**[1(4)] includes:

-cover photo of Robert N. Thompson DC, MP

-A.E. Homewood DC, ND authors “Administrative Dean’s Report” (pp. 6-7):

This has been a summer and fall of many changes here at C.M.C.C. The Board of Directors gave instructions to discharge one faculty member and recommended a leave of absence for Dr. Littlejohn; an opportunity came along for major Stevens which he accepted; Dr. Riddell found it necessary to drop out of teaching. Also, Dr. S.M. Hunt has taken over the duties of Registrar in a most efficient manner and I could not have found a more co-operative and willing man to fill the shoes of Hal Stevens, whose assistance and friendship have been a sustaining influence for the past five years.

Dr. H.W. Jamieson has stepped into the gap left by Dr. Littlejohn and also taken over Biochemistry from the Major. His enthusiasm and energy are an assurance that excellent courses will be provided. Dr. Bryant has taken over the Inorganic Chemistry in his usual quite thorough manner. Central Neurology has returned to my own tender mercies from Dr. Howe. It appears, at present, that this valuable instructor will be lost at the end of this semester due to the strain of long hours travelling, teaching, and practising.

The above report is for your information and not to arouse concern. This is my job, thus useless for all of us to worry.

Students have had difficulty finding lucrative jobs during the past summer and a number have been forced to drop out for a year. This we regret exceedingly. However, there is little we, here at C.M.C.C. can do without a student loan fund. Each year we have carried a number of students through until summer, when they would repay outstanding tuition.

The enrollment is down considerably, with 33 new students and six repeating the first year. Having graduated forty-two, failed twenty-one, and lost at least six for want of funds, the total population will be down about thirty over last year. This means a tightening of the financial belt and another year of austerity programming.

In the first year class B.C. is represented by 3 students, Alberta by 1, Sask. by 2, Man. by 0, Ont. by 20, Quebec by 4, the Maritimes by 0, U.S.A. by 5, and England by 1.

On the financial side there should have been a total credit balance in the bank at Aug. 31 of \$12,938.03 but \$20,000. was spent to purchase

property adjoining the present holdings. Thus our bank accounts showed an overdraft of \$343 in the capital account, an overdraft of \$7,166.90 in operating account, and a credit balance of \$1,448.00 in the clinic account.

Foreseeing a drop in enrollment, and lowered income for this year, all of the necessary painting and repairs have been made that there should be a minimum of expenditure for this purpose during the present year.

The first mortgage was reduced by \$5,258 during the past year and the usual \$1,000. paid off the second. The total mortgage indebtedness now stands at about \$45,000.

It is interesting to note that Dr. F. Cyril James, principal and vice-chancellor of McGill University, reported that in the United Kingdom 73.6% of the total revenue of universities is derived from government grants; in the United States 58.6% and in Canada 42%. Further, that tuition fees provide 10.7% of the United Kingdom university income, 21.4% in the U.S.A. and 29.6% in Canada. Last year the contributions to C.M.C.C. from outside sources, such as the profession's donations, made up 8% of our total income. It is little wonder that faculty members are enticed away by more lucrative fields, since the prospects of a further raise are slight, there are no fringe benefits, no old age security and very little praise or consideration for a difficult job being remarkably well done. May I urge that faculty members be given consideration, encouragement and a little kindness that they may at least starve to death in a happy, contented frame of mind? From 1945 until the fall of 1955 faculty salaries were \$3000 per year for full-time members. Since 1955 the rate has been \$3600. For this yearly salary a member may be required to lecture up to 20 hours per week.

While the tone of this report may seem pessimistic and morbid, it is factual and should not be cause for alarm. Considerable progress has been achieved each year, and although raising of entrance requirements has created some hardships, it is certain that the end result will be greater progress for C.M.C.C. and the profession of chiropractic. With the continued interest, co-operation and support of the members of the profession this will be another year of progress.

- O.L. Dunn DC authors "Three and a half million for medical colleges?" (p. 7)
- A.E. Homewood DC, ND authors "Chiropractic Jurisprudence" (pp. 8-9)
- F.L. Clubine DC of Toronto authors "President's Report – C.M.C.C." (pp. 9-10)
- R.N. Thompson DC authors "A story to tell to the nations" (pp. 11-2):

During the past generation the people of North America have been increasingly aware of the fact that we are part of one world. Modern communications and transportation has shortened months into days. Breakfast in New York, lunch in London and supper in New York again has become a proven fact as still new developments condense days into hours with the end still not in sight. To-day's far away places and peoples have, through TV, the Press and Tourist travel, become more familiar than ones own neighbors and neighborhood a generation ago.

Such diminishing dimensions have thrown the people of the world and their Nations ever closer together. Port Said, Addis Abada, Delhi, Rangoon, Singapore and Manilla are as familiar to the ears of American schoolchildren as are San Francisco, Chicago, Washington and New York are to the ears of schoolchildren in Africa, India or the Far East. Truly the vastness of the world and its peoples is fast shrinking. Europe became aware of America and the East only because of her adventurers and business men. Missionaries followed close behind with the Christian gospel as Christians became aware of the spiritual needs of the less fortunates in the world. Africa, the dark continent

had its doors opened through the vision and passion of Missionary pioneers.

Famines and Wars of recent years have drawn the attention of nations and their governments to their responsibilities to the hungry, the suffering and underprivileged of the World. The appeal of these unfortunates has been so great that the consciences of whole nations have been awakened, especially in the United States. National giving on a scale unprecedented in the history of people or nations, has poured forth from the shores of North America and still continues to. Billions of dollars has been injected into the veins of the world's economy to strengthen the diet, the health, the education, the public utilities, the agricultural and industrial production of the underprivileged and unfortunates of most free nations. Even on the Spiritual realm, Missionary enterprise has gone forward as never before, although it represents only a minute fraction of social and government giving. To-day more than 30,000 Protestant Missionaries are at work in most of the distant corners of the earth apart from those under the heavy hand of Communistic governments.

Yet in all this philanthropic and Christian zeal there exists a strange situation – one which does not add up to reason. It is simply that the blessing of Chiropractic has never been included, except for a small beginning in the ancient kingdom of Haile Selassie. Some sixty years ago God revealed to D.D. Palmer the hitherto unknown fact that pressure, twisting or stretching a nerve interfered with the normal flow of nerve energy, resulting in diminished function of the part of the body supplied by that particular nerve. He understood for the first time that nerve trunks as they emitted from the spinal column were especially subject to tensions, stretching and pressure as was even the spinal cord itself. He saw sick people, incurable by other healing means, suddenly respond and get well. The truth dawned that if he could release the nerve fibres and trunks directly related to the abnormal pathology that disease disappeared. Thus the deaf heard and the lame walked as diseased tissue returned to normal through the working of the innate healing powers within the body.

With this mental awakening there came a vision, which when put to work, became the passion of his life. Picked up by his son, B.J. Palmer and later by many others, especially those who had been healed from so called incurable diseases, there developed a hard core of health pioneers, whose names are gradually being carved on the annals of Science. Their vision saw suffering humanity relieved of much of their illness – there had come to being a new and better way, in agreement with the natural laws of body function which would lead to health never before understood or realized. Thus was the Chiropractic profession born. At first it grew slowly but later by leaps and bounds, in spite of a road made difficult by those who through prejudice, ignorance or selfish motives tried to block the progress of something which according to God's Divine plan was to be a blessing to countless multitudes of this generation and to those yet to come.

In the enthusiasm of early progress in this Science and Art of things natural a strange situation has developed. The people of North America, of Europe and of people elsewhere of European descent heard of and received the blessings of Chiropractic. Crude methods of practice developed into specific and scientific professional routine as God gave added enlightenment and wisdom through the minds who followed in the wake of the early pioneer, but it did not carry to the underdeveloped or under privileged peoples of the world. The vision and the passion of B.J. Palmer died out at the perimeter of western culture and thus none of the great social or missionary programs carried the blessings of health that they should have. Organized opposition on the Medical side, often edged on by selfish, financially minded drug industries, and aided by prejudice and ignorance on the part of educated man formed a barrier which though formidable should have been

overridden by the passion and vision of those who knew better. "Where there is no vision the people perish," and so almost did Chiropractic International perish.

In the year 1943, in a miraculous manner, the first two Chiropractic Missionaries left for foreign fields. Several hundred Chiropractors and Chiropractic laymen at home caught the vision and have been richly blessed in helping to make this project enterprise a success. In continuing miraculous ways the work of these pioneers has come to the attention of such global enterprises as the World Health Organization headquartered at Geneva. Even Ambassadors and Kings of the outer areas have experienced the blessing of "healing, dedicated hands." Yet it is just a beginning toward giving all nations the blessing of health which God intended that they should have.

Truly it is a STORY TO TELL TO THE NATIONS. What need? What responsibility? What privilege? To this end is this page dedicated. May it help carry Chiropractic to the people of the world. It is our responsibility and our privilege to share with others less fortunate than ourselves the blessing so showered upon us.

- Joseph Janse DC, ND authors "Chiropractic in Europe – medical awakening!" (pp. 13-6)
- "News Bulletin, European Chiropractic union. – Aug. – Sept. 1957.; COUNCIL ON EDUCATION REPORT" (pp. 16-7); discussion of formation of a chiropractic school in Europe
- A.E. Homewood DC, ND authors "A chiropractor looks at judo" (pp. 17-9)
- Colin A. Greenshields DC of St. Catharines, Ontario authors "1957 Lyceum Highlights" (pp. 20-2); PSC program included BJ, Himes, Marcus Bach, Ph.D., Ralph Evans, Vinton Logan, Crowder, Remier, Thompson, Claire O'Dell DC, Robert N. Thompson DC (who receives "Chiropractor of the Year award from the ICA for his work as a missionary in Ethiopia. He is the first Chiropractic missionary and is now in sole charge of a leper colony"), Hugh Chance, Marsh Morrison, J. Clay Thompson DC
- photo of Homewood and other OCA/CCA delegates to PSC lyceum (p. 24)
- photo & ad for "The Spine-Aligner" (p. 25)
- A.E. Homewood DC, ND authors "Clinical and physiological aspects of the surgeon's first report for back injury" (pp. 26-30)
- photos of banquet for retiring CMCC Registrar Major H.B. Stevens, who will work for the Toronto Board of Education (p. 31); includes photo of S.M. Hunt DC, new CMCC Registrar, and H. Jamieson DC, who will teach Specific Upper Cervical Technique and biochemistry
- photo of J.L. McCarthy DC, OCA president, and John Schnick DC

1957-58 (Dec/Jan): **Canadian Chiropractic Journal** [1(5)] includes:

- Donald C. Sutherland DC is editor, H.K Lee is Associate Editor
- A.E. Homewood DC, ND authors "Administrative Dean's Report" (pp. 6-7):

With the time for another issue of the Canadian Chiropractic Journal comes the need for another report to the profession on the affairs of C.M.C.C. The efforts put forth on behalf of the Journal's last issue met with a mixed response. A number of practitioners have mentioned that they enjoyed the Judo article, thought the Dean's report was rather morbid, and none mentioned having read "Chiropractic Jurisprudence."

It has always been the writer's intent to draw as true a picture of college affairs as possible, so that the bitter must be shown as well as the better. This issue, since it is close to the festive season, will not reiterate the darker side but give some indication of progress since the

last report, but kindly remember there is a responsibility of the profession to the college since it was the urging of the profession that resulted in the raising of entrance requirements at this particular time.

Classes seem to be progressing as smoothly as could be expected in view of the epidemic of flu, Asiatic and otherwise. Unfortunately, the staff was not immune, no doubt due to the ill effects of over-work undermining resistance. However, all seem to have made an uneventful recovery and life continues. The next disruption of smooth operation commenced on November 26th, with the beginning of the hockey season for the stars of each C.M.C.C. class. It is our fond hope that knowledge will be the only thing sacrificed in the interest of school-spirit and manly physiques, and that no teeth or other appendages will be left to adorn the ice following one of our games.

The C.C.C.R. has arranged to have Dr. Earl Rich of the Lincoln College present a weekend of x-ray interpretation to the senior class in February, the same as was done last year. Last year's class was thoroughly pleased with the presentation, depth and practical nature of Dr. Rich's radiologic topics. They did forget that he was giving what amounted to a post-graduate course and could not have put over the material were it not for the background they had received from our own roentgenologist. We look forward to Dr. Rich's visit, knowing that our students are going to be richer in knowledge for his having been here.

The Lincoln College has invited the writer to be the guest speaker at their graduation exercises and dinner-dance on January 18th, 1958, a privilege gratefully accepted with the hope that half as fine a presentation may be made as Dr. G.A. Hendricks, their president, made at our graduation last year.

The room adjoining the public relations office has just been renovated to provide a publication department, in which the material for Journals and other publications may be laid out in an orderly way to facilitate quicker and easier formulation of these booklets. The room looks quite nice and it is expected will prove a valuable change.

Mr. R.E. Smith had long ago requested that modifications be made in his clinic laboratory to permit a greater number of internes to work at one time. However, the quotations obtained had made such changes prohibitive from the Administrator's point-of-view. The circle K Club (college level Kiwanis Club) came to the rescue, raised the necessary money by selling off the remainder of the busts of D.D. Palmer, and doing the labour themselves. The lab. is now taking on a new appearance and should be quite an improvement. Our sincerest thanks to the Circle K club and those practitioners who bought a bust of Dr. Palmer.

A tape recorder has been ordered for the use of the college to record the speeches made by guests and to obtain a library of heart sounds when abnormal sounds are picked up by the Endocardiograph. It is hoped that this will be a valuable teaching aid and that many other uses will be found for it.

The Board of Management, at its November meeting, was requested to grant permission to buy an additional microscope for \$150.00. This was a used binocular Spencer but a real bargain. Not only was permission obtained but the members were "fast-talked" out of \$100.00 of the purchase price. For these men to give up their evening from 7:30 p.m. to 1:30 a.m., buy their own coffee and pie at intermission, and then part with \$10.00 each, deserve mentioning. Certainly the contributions made by members of the Boards of Management down through the years have received little recognition. Thanks and appreciation certainly is the least that can be offered.

A quarter page article has been provided in the Canadian High News, a newspaper that has a very wide circulation to high school students, to attempt to attract new students for next year. Kindly do not miss an opportunity to speak to high school students about the merits of chiropractic and C.M.C.C. If you are in Ontario and do not

care to address the students yourself, please notify us of any such opportunity and a speaker will be provided. This offer applies to any group of laymen as well. Good public relations opportunities for C.M.C.C. and the profession are eagerly sought. Do not forget that the college and the Public Relations office have sixteen mm. moving pictures, which are excellent for showing to lay groups and are available at a low rental of \$5.00. This sum to be used for the purchase of additional films.

As another year draws rapidly to a close, the writer could not help but look back with appreciation to the many kind messages of support and encouragement that have come in from all parts of Canada and express sincerest thanks and best wishes to each of you in the profession who are aiding C.M.C.C. and your administrator financially, but student referrals, by your helpful suggestions and criticisms., or morally by your kind wishes and sustaining thoughts.

To the people who have served on the staff this year, and previously, also go our thoughts of appreciation and our wishes for continued success. Co-operation, enthusiasm and interest of the present staff assures us of continued high calibre effort to produce the fine grade of chiropractor for which C.M.C.C. has become known.

Under the able leadership of Dr. Fred F. Lewis of the College Board of Directors, another "Pioneers' Night" is to be held the middle of December to pay tribute to the senior members of our profession, who have contributed so much to the profession and C.M.C.C. Last year's effort was a singular success and this year should be even better. Our one sincere regret is that all of the older practitioners across Canada are unable to participate, but our appreciation is nonetheless sincere, although not as tangible.

Senior Board of Director members of by-gone years are being requested to have sittings for portraits that as finances permit these may be added to the collection of the present group of Dr. Walter Sturdy, Dr. Archie Macfie, Dr. Jack Henderson, Dr. J.S. Clubine. It is our desire to have the portraits of all who have contributed so richly to C.M.C.C. adorn the halls of the college as a lasting tribute and a challenge to future generations of chiropractors.

A number of practitioners have made it known that endowments for C.M.C.C. have been provided for in their wills. This is a thought that might well be carried further by having patients become aware of the need and the value of chiropractic research to the health of the public, which could be carried out were suitable funds available. To all who have thought about C.M.C.C. when preparing their wills, our sincerest appreciation and the hope that you will be spared for many years to come.

With heartfelt Season's Greetings to each one of the chiropractic family across Canada, I close.

-A.E. Homewood DC, ND, Administrative Dean, authors "Chiropractic jurisprudence" (pp. 10-11)

-A.E. Homewood DC, ND, Administrative Dean, authors "Adjusting quadrupeds" (p. 34)

1958 (Mar 28): letter from A.E. Homewood, D.C., administrative dean of CMCC (in my Langford files):

TO: Board of Directors, C.M.C.C.

FROM: Administrative Dean.

Dear Doctor:-

I fear that I left much to be desired as a host during the weekend of annual meetings. This was the time for my visitation of the flu, Asian or otherwise, and it was difficult to maintain a semblance of intelligent participation.

It would indeed show a serious lack of the social graces, if I were not to more adequately express my sincere appreciation for the many complimentary expressions that came my way, the confidence shown

in my efforts, and the sincere desire to lighten the load. I am not certain that my remarks left you any feeling of appreciation on my part and this I sincerely regret, although believing that what was said needed to be said and was a statement of fact.

It is true, and personally recognized, that I am hypersensitive of criticism of the members of the faculty. With just cause, I might add. Without the staunch support and co-operation of these dedicated men the work at C.M.C.C. would be impossible. The continual shifting of staff since the college opened its doors has made it impossible to form a hard-hitting team, knowing one another, familiar with weaknesses and strengths of each other. More appreciation and respect from the practitioners would help to compensate for small wages and lack of security, giving more enthusiasm and incentive.

As for discipline at C.M.C.C., this has been given a great deal of thought and discussion of the staff. The profession, being relatively undisciplined, requires graduates who are self-disciplined and these are what we are trying to produce. Believe me, it takes considerable restraint to banish the temptation to take the easy-way and use harsh methods on occasion. Trying to transform raw high school boys into mature professional men in four short years requires all of the sagacity and pedagogical acumen that we of the staff can muster, or borrow from all other sources.

The forms of disciplinary action available are suspension and expulsion. C.M.C.C. can afford to lose few paying members of its student body. The teaching staff works for salaries that do not compensate for the time and effort and cannot be driven, but must be lead, encouraged and prodded. Justice may have been tempered with too much mercy. This is not denied.

The above is submitted to clear any misconceptions and to assure each of you that your good wishes, kind thoughts and helpful suggestions were appreciated more than words can express and will serve as the stimulus for greater effort in the year ahead in the interest of C.M.C.C. and the profession.

Very truly yours,... Earl

1958 (May): **ICA International Review of Chiropractic** [12(11)] includes:

-"Reject naturopathy" (p. 21):

The directors and members of the Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College have rejected a resolution prepared by the Naturopathic Association calling for the teaching of naturopathic [sic] at the college.

The proposal was discussed at length at the annual meeting, March 22, but was voted down by a majority.

Officers and directors of the college elected were:

President and chairman of the board of management: Dr. Colin Greenshields, St. Catherine's, Ontario; vice-president, Dr. W.C. Thompson, Lethbridge, Alberta; secretary-treasurer, Dr. H.K. Lee, Toronto; past president and elected member of the board, Dr. F.L. Clubine, Toronto.

1958 (June): **ICA International Review of Chiropractic** [12(12)] includes:

-"Canadians elect Dr. Bramham CCA leader" (p. 17):

Dr. J.J. Bramham, of Regina, Sask., has been elected president of the Canadian Chiropractic Association for 1958-59. Other officers are:

Dr. J.A. Schnick of Hamilton, Ont., vice-president; Mr. J.S. Burton of Vancouver, legal counsel and recording secretary; Dr. D.C. Sutherland, of Toronto, executive secretary and director of public relations.

-"Dr. Logan to address Vancouver convention" (p. 23):

Three leading chiropractors will be the feature speakers at the Western Canada Chiropractic Convention July 3-5, in Vancouver, British Columbia.

They are Dr. M.B. DeJarnette, Nebraska City, Nebr., founder of the sacro-occipital technique; Dr. Vinton Logan, president, Logan Basic Chiropractic College, St. Louis, and Dr. A.E. Homewood, Administrative Dean of the Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College, Toronto.

Reservations can be addressed to Dr. R.M. Newitt (Registrar), 712 Robson St., Vancouver 1, B.C.

1958 (Oct): **ICA International Review of Chiropractic** [13(4)] includes:

- B.J. Palmer authors "Innate' and education" (p. 1)
- reprint of article from Canada Medical Association Journal by W.B. Parson, M.D. and J.D.A. Cumming, D.C. of Red Deer, Alberta, entitled "Canadian M.D.'s work with chiropractic methods" (pp. 4-7, 21)

1958 (Nov 11): memo on CMCC stationery from H.B. Whatmough, D.C., chairman, CMCC Guidance Committee (in my Langford file); includes:

**IMPORTANT MEMO TO ALL CANADIAN CHIROPRACTOR:**

During a recent meeting of the Board of Directors of CMCC, the Chairman of the Guidance Committee was requested to write all provincial associations to acquaint them with the final figures on student enrollment for this term. This is as follows:

Freshmen	32	Graduated May, 1958	39
Sophomore	29	Lost through failure	18
Junior	51		57
Senior	35	New enrollment Sept. 1958	32
Total	147	Net student loss	25

Our sincere thanks are extended to all of the doctors who referred prospective students. However, as will be seen from the above figures, CMCC now has 25 fewer students than it had last year. This is a serious situation. No college can continue to operate effectively if its student body steadily diminishes.

We are well aware of the temporary **difficulty posed by the recent increase in our educational standards**. However, we cannot let this have too great an effect on our overall program and must, therefore, put forth a correspondingly greater effort toward student enrollment.

Nineteen of the 32 new students came through chiropractors in the field, indicating that this is the greatest source from which new students are derived. Dividing the new class into the various provinces, we find that Ontario contributed 18, Quebec 3, B.C. 1, Alberta 1, Saskatchewan 1, Manitoba 0, Maritimes 0, Repeaters 1. USA, Europe, and South Africa contributed 7.

By dint of greater personal sacrifice by many staunch chiropractors, the CMCC has now become one of the world's foremost chiropractic colleges, teaching a course second to none. In view of this, it is ironical that CMCC stands equipped to handle some 300 students, yet must struggle along with less than 150 while, at the same time, there are approximately 75 to 100 Canadians now studying chiropractic in the United States.

One student sent to CMCC yields about \$1,500 in financial support to the college over a four-year period, in addition to the anticipated continued support by this student in the future. Yet, many good chiropractors make financial contributions to CMCC while recommending prospective students to other colleges, thus denying CMCC many times the amount of their own contributions. It is hardly

necessary to stress the importance of the continued existence of CMCC – both from the standpoint of its legislative implication, as well as the necessity of maintaining a fountainhead of chiropractic in this country. Surely it is not too much to expect of us that we have enough faith and confidence in our own Canadian college to prompt us to recommend CMC to our prospective students.

According to Dr. Sutherland's recent survey, there is no Canadian province that has increased its number of chiropractors during the past several years, in proportion to its need for chiropractic service due to population increases in the same period. Therefore, the CMCC student enrollment program is vital to the very lifeblood of your provincial association and to the status of the chiropractic profession in your province...

P.S. Three students have dropped the course since the beginning of this term, reducing CMCC's present enrollment to 144.

1958 (Dec): **ICA International Review of Chiropractic** [13(6)] includes:

- photograph & caption (p. 11):



"Palmer School seniors and Dr. Herbert M. Himes, head of the Technic Department, present Dr. Vera Littlejohn, secretary of the International Chiropractors Research Corporation, with approximately 20,000 Chiropractic seals. The seals, sold earlier to students may be purchased by chiropractors during the holiday season for \$1 for 120. Seated left to right are John Morley, Tacoma, Wash. and Dr. Littlejohn. From left to right standing are Frank Eckles, Boulder, Colo.; Dr. Himes; Herb Craven, Methuen, Mass. And Bob Cummings, Pensacola, Fla."

-"Ontarians request refresher course" (p. 25):

Five resolutions to strengthen the Ontario Chiropractic Association and to stimulate public confidence were approved by Canadian doctors of Chiropractic at their recent convention in Toronto. The resolutions included:

1. A recommendation to the board of directors to make **periodic refresher courses compulsory for license renewal**.
2. Establishment of a committee to inspect the installation of X-ray equipment and its use by chiropractors to insure that radiological standards of safety are maintained.
3. Control and discipline of the few individuals within the profession whose unethical actions and **unfounded claims** undermine the reputation of the whole profession.
4. Creation of a committee to determine standards for the establishment of clinics.

5. An invitation to newspaper editors and others who disseminate news to make use of the experience and facilities of the Chiropractic profession when handling news releases regarding Chiropractic procedures.

1959: Donald C. Sutherland DC, Executive Secretary of the CCA, produces *A Career in Chiropractic: Teaching Manual*, to accompany a film strip

1959 (Feb): *ICA International Review* [13(8)] includes:

-Harold Russell, D.C. of Edmonton, Alberta authors "Why the chiropractor should remain a spine specialist" (pp. 4, 29)  
-photograph (p. 8):



"The five chiropractors pictured above are members of New Brunswick, Canada's first board of Chiropractic Examiners. They are from left to right: Dr. Francis Huard, Dr. Arthur Randall, vice president; Dr. Yves Robichaud, president; Dr. Bobs Lockhart, chairman of the board; and Dr. Russell Babb, secretary-treasurer. Chiropractic was legalized in New Brunswick in May, 1958."

1959 (Mar 6): "Annual Board of Directors Meeting...Board Room, C.M.C.C. 252 Bloor St. W., Toronto":

The meeting was opened by the president, Dr. Greenshields at 7.00 P.M. PRESENT: Drs. Greenshields, Harris, Thompson, Morgan, Lewis, Hushley, Trelford, Homewood, S. Hunt, Beasley, Bramham, Lee and Mr. Brooks.

The president welcomed the members of the Board to the annual Meeting and also Mr. L.J. Brooks, our Auditor.

MOTION: It was moved by Dr. Thompson, seconded by Dr. Langford and carried that the action of the Board of Management in accepting Dr. Young's resignation and appointing Dr. Morgan in his place be approved.

FINANCIAL REVIEW OF COLLEGE, CLINIC and ASSOCIATION:

The L.J. Brooks then spoke on the financial matters pertaining to the institution. He said that the monthly expenditures of the College were approximately \$7,000.00 and that by the end of the school year there would be a large deficit. This is due largely to the drop in enrollment. The Clinic overdraft at present time is \$960.00. He mentioned that we had borrowed \$17,000.00 from the bank for a second property on Prince Arthur and put a deposit down on a 3<sup>d</sup> property. He warned that the Board might some day be in a rather embarrassing financial position. He advised working out some means of raising this money before it falls due. Our only important source of income is from student tuition and donations from the field, and our enrollment next fall could make or break the college. He reminded the members that increased property values do not increase our current income. The answer to the financial problem is not to borrow more, but rather to strive to get more students in the fall.

The president then thanked Mr. Brooks for his expert analysis and straight forward advice in our financial matters, the members also expressed their appreciation.

MOTION: Moved by Dr. Trelford and seconded by Dr. Lewis and carried that the Auditor's Report be received and approved.

MINUTES: The minutes of the last year's Board of Directors Meetings were approved on the motion of Dr. Clubine, seconded by Dr. Langford. Motion carried.

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL BOARD MEETING HELD SEPT. 1958:

MOTION: It was moved by Dr. Langford, seconded by Dr. Lewis and carried that the minutes of this meeting be approved.

CORRESPONDENCE: Mr. Willis' reply to Dr. Greenshields letter; letter to Dr. Thompson re incident in Alberta; original letter received by Dr. Homewood to be shown to Dr. Thompson. Dr. Thompson said he would like permission to look into the changes.

MOTION: Moved by Dr. Clubine, seconded by Dr. Hushley and carried unanimously that this matter be pursued along the lines as asked by Dr. Thompson.

REPORTS: Dr. Homewood gave a short report on the operation of the College and stated that most of the detail had been reported earlier in the year in his printed reports sent to the directors. Dr. Homewood answered several questions by Board members.

The treasurer, Dr. Lee told the members that there were 390 paid up members in the College Association. He would like to see more.

MOTION: Moved by Dr. Morgan, seconded by Dr. Bramham and carried that the provinces that are down in CMCC membership be asked to attempt to increase their membership.

REGISTRAR'S REPORT:

Dr. S. Hunt distributed a printed report showing a summary of students graduated, according to provinces since the inception of the College. He stated that 75% of students enrolled are here because of a contact with a chiropractor. He mentioned that B.C. have a very active student campaign.

Entrance Requirements – Ontario, and Maritimes accept 8 credits for Grade 13, while B.C. accepts 6. In Quebec entrance into university requires Grade 12. He explained that because of these differences the wording on entrance requirement has changed in the college calendar.

At the present time one student is attending under the Vitamineral Scholarship Grant, one under the bursary from Saskatchewan. He said that already one student had signed up for next year and he had 10 good prospects. He felt that the Guidance Committee should follow up closely on prospective students.

Dr. Bramham said that Saskatchewan had always conducted an active student campaign. Dr. Hushley advised that some one from the College should go to Quebec to answer question on the college.

GUIDANCE COMMITTEE:

Dr. Whatmough stated that next year another student will be attending under Vitamineral's scholarship grant. He has contacted all provinces on student guidance and procurement. New literature is being prepared.

Entrance Requirement:

Dr. Morgan said that B.C. requires only Grade 12 or Junior Matric. For university entrance. They have asked the legislature to increase entrance requirements to Grade 13.

Dr. Bramham stated that Saskatchewan has always had Grade 13 and he doesn't think it is a deterrent to enrollment. He thinks it is the trend due to higher educational standards.

DIRECTOR OF EDUCATION:

Dr. H. Beasley submitted a written report which included advice and remarks on the deficiency of English among our students; that a thesis was required from the senior students by Dr. Gauthier; the

library is too small for study purposes; clinic letters should be sent out to the profession at regular intervals; the students handbook is revised; a new calendar has also been re-written; Dr. Gauthier re-wrote xray outline as submitted by C.C.C.R. Course outlines should be revised; he finds adequate supervision during examinations; improved attendance at the Drugless Therapy course; the students have no respect for school property; proposed laboratory tests for Clinic have been dropped; he recommends more discipline for students; he thinks that there is a feeling of lack of security among faculty; the Board should give faculty more encouragement; upgrading of faculty a necessity; and finally he submitted his resignation.

No immediate action was taken on his recommendations or on the resignation.

#### Dr. N. Harris, on C.C.C.R. and college Xray Laboratory –

Dr. Harris reported that Dr. L. Johnston had done considerable xray research on the lower back in postural studies during the past year. He feels that the xray laboratory at the college is being run efficiently – the procedure having been improved and the student interest increased. There is considerable upper cervical xray equipment in the laboratory now. Student Gleason is being trained and will be able to take over the xray some time in the future.

The C.C.C.R. have donated the xray films used in the buddy system for the taking of student xrays. They also donated a 35 mm. Projector and screen and brought Dr. Earl Rich up to lecture to the senior class one weekend. There has been a much better feeling this past year between the College and the C.C.C.R.

Dr. Greenshields recommended that some of the xray supplies be purchased from the C.C.C.R. Supply Center.

#### MAINTENANCE –

Dr. F. Lewis reported that the auditorium had been repainted, floors replaced in the clinic and the clinic has also been painted again. Other repairs included electrical to some of the motors and plumbing breakdowns which have been extensive.

#### RULES AND REGULATIONS OF THE BOARD –

Dr. Langford stated that he had submitted a written report earlier in the year and he recommends that the new board deal with it if they see fit.

#### OCA/CCA, Liaison –

Dr. Langford informed the Board that a loan of \$2,400.00 had been given to the college by the OCA. For the purchase of new printing equipment. A committee for the placement of graduates in Ontario had been set up and were active. The committee are also actively interested in giving advice to the less successful younger practitioners. The CCA have promised \$500.00 for upgrading of the faculty. The OCA during the year donated \$1,500.00 to College Operating Account to offset some of loss of enrollment in the increase of entrance requirements to Senior Matriculation. The OCA have also entertained senior students at their conventions and supplied lecturers at the college.

An expression of appreciation was made by the members of the board of the OCA for their generous gift and support of CMCC.

#### EXPANSION PROGRAMME –

Dr. Trelford told that \$900.00 had been pledged through the efforts of the Alumni, 15 had sent in P.D. cheques. He said that some one should go out and make personal contact to collect these pledges.

#### RESEARCH PROGRAMME –

Dr. Trelford reported that Dr. Lyman Johnston had been named Research Director of CMCC by the Board of Management. That he had conducted postural research with the use of the plumb line to determine the normal gravity line in postural dynamics. He had tested a make of mattress and through the sale of spinaliners to the profession Dr. Johnston had donated \$1,000.00 to C.M.C.C. Dr. Trelford had

conducted fairly extensive research studies in a type of school desk among school children in Thorald, Ont.

MOTION: It was moved by Dr. Lewis, seconded by Dr. Trelford and carried that the C.C.C.R. be informed that the Board appreciates their assistance in the research and other projects at CMCC during the past year.

FINANCIAL COLLECTIONS – During the period September – Jan. '59

Dr. Trelford said that about \$2,035.00 had been donated by the profession, that \$4,000.00 had been transferred from Fees Account to College Capital. The Alumni are putting \$500.00 into the Student Loan Fund.

#### CANADIAN LEGION – CHIROPRACTIC BRANCH –

Dr. Trelford reported that due to the loss of member at the College Post the charter had been surrendered to the Canadian Legion.

#### ONTARIO LOCAL CHIROPRACTIC COUNCILS –

Dr. Clubine stated that several of the faculty members had spoken before local Ontario Council groups. He had encouraged these groups to use the facilities of the college.

#### CLINIC COMMITTEE –

Dr. Sundry stated that the problem of his committee was how to cut costs in the Clinic and increase revenue. Income was down 18% from last year. There are 34 interns active in clinic at the present time. About \$2,000.00 is the average gross income per month. The Clinic offers free interpretation of xrays films to the profession. He commended Dr. Gauthier for his efficient work as Clinic Director.

#### PUBLIC RELATIONS –

Dr. Sutherland reported that the NCA Booklet on Guidance had been revised for Canada. Guidance Film Strip is ready for distribution and showing. Guidance teachers in Toronto area are to be invited to tour the college and have a dinner. A guidance booth was set up a Careers Exhibition in London put on by the Dept. of Education. Much interest was shown in our booth. The CNE Booth last year featured the college. Publicity was obtained at Graduation and also the Posture Queen contest held at CMCC. He and Dr. Johnston have spoken before the Secondary Teachers Federation, and several High Schools in this district. The Journal is now breaking even, financially. A pamphlet for the clinic has been made up. Dr. Sutherland is taking an evening course in P.R. at the university. The Robinson Course was put on jointly by the OCA and Vitaminerals. He arranged a tour through the Ontario Compensation Board Rehabilitation Center for the senior students.

#### PRESIDENT'S REPORT –

Dr. Greenshields stated that a Budget has been made up during the year predicated on 160 students. It was made with an estimated loss of \$5,500.00. There is a reduction of about \$8,000.00 in tuition fees and income from clinic appears to be down.

He pointed out that increased valuation of land belonging to College can't be realized until it is sold.

One thing that is quite evident from the budget and financial statements in recent years is that the College can not be operated in the black on tuition fees income alone.

Dr. Littlejohn resigned from the college staff. The faculty have been given hospitalization under the provincial plan. He recommends that the faculty receive increases in salary. If a pension fund were introduced it would cost \$1,500.00 annually and \$5,000.00 for past services. He also recommended that the part time faculty schedule be revised. The OCA and CCA are considering reducing their fees to full time faculty. Public Relations is under the Combined Committee. The Combined P.R. Dept. is renting space in College. All printing is under College direction now.

Dr. Beasley was appointed as Director of Education with Dr. Homewood's approval. He has worked hard during the year and more could have been accomplished by him if he had had the full co-operation of the staff. A full time man could have done more but financially this wasn't possible.

The various committees on the Board of Management have accomplished much during the year. \$3,450.00 in equipment or money to purchase equipment was given during the year.

Course outlines were of a controversial nature and were not completed. Accounting procedure was improved by changing some of the charges for depreciation, etc. Faculty and Board relations were improved with a combined dinner. Board members were present at several college functions during the year. A presentation was made to Dr. Homewood in appreciation of his past services. During the year the Board of Management decided that the responsibility of hiring and firing staff was Dr. Homewood's. Upgrading of faculty is continuing with \$850.00 earmarked for this purpose. The C.C.A. has promised \$500.00. Remedial Exercises, Audiometry and Orthopedics have been added to the curriculum during the year. At the Western Chiropractic convention Drs. Greenshields and Homewood represented the College. At the O.C.A. Convention the College was represented on the programme and officials of C.M.C.C. were well received. 51 practitioners attended the P.G. course. Facilities of the college and clinic were again extended to the profession. Press releases state that Toronto Metro council will acquire \$15,000,000.00 worth of property along the right of way on the proposed Bloor Subway. There are at present too many buildings in the district of the college with space available to rent to consider erecting a new building and expect to rent part of it on a long term rental basis.

There have been some internal problems. Your president has spent about as much time trying to straighten them out as with constructive measures. He sent out a report a month ago to the Directors depicting the pessimistic side and unfortunately Dr. Homewood considered it a personal attack on him. Your president wanted the directors to know the negative side as well as the good side of College affairs.

The proposed 2 year term for Directors is not in conformity with legal requirements under the Companies Act under which we operate. He felt that if we could have had a 2 year term it would be better for morale as compared to present one year term.

Certain recommendations were made by the president which will appear later when action was taken on them by the Board.

#### MOTION OF RATIFICATION:

It was moved by Dr. Langford, seconded by Dr. Thompson and carried unanimously that all acts, resolutions and transactions carried out by the Board of Management during the past year be endorsed and approved by this Board.

MOTION: Moved by Dr. Morgan, seconded by Dr. Thompson and carried that Dr. Robichaud be extended a vote of thanks by this Board for his interest in the College by attending this meeting at his own expense.

#### RESIGNATION OF DIRECTOR OF EDUCATION

Dr. Beasley in his report to the Board on his activities during the year tendered his resignation

MOTION: Moved by Dr. Trelford, seconded by Dr. Lewis and carried that it is with sincere regret that this Board accepts the resignation of the Director of Education, Dr. Beasley; appreciation is hereby extended to him for his untiring efforts and his accomplishments during his term of office.

Dr. Morgan from British Columbia, stated that his province felt that many of the CMCC graduates were confused as to what chiropractic was, and they lacked the confidence they should have in straight chiropractic. Some of their students as a result of this do not

return to B.C. In commenting on Fund Raising he said that his province were opposed to paying commissions for collecting. They were agreeable to costs of collection being paid. He wanted assurance that the optional course in drugless therapy was being taught in accordance with the terms of the original charter.

ADJOURNMENT: Moved by Dr. Thompson, seconded by Dr. Trelford and carried at 2.00 A.M.

#### March 7<sup>th</sup> 1959 – 9.05 A.M. Board Room CMCC.

The meeting of the Board reconvened with the following present – MEMBERS OF THE BOARD – Drs. Greenshields, Morgan, Langford, Harris, Thompson, McPhail, Hushley, Robichaud, Trelford, and Lee. STAFF – Drs. Homewood, S. Hunt and Sutherland. VISITORS – Drs. Ibsen, O. Baisley.

Recommendations by Dr. Greenshields, President:

1. Change name of Administrative Dean to Dean.
2. Ask nominating Committee to place Dr. Homewood's name on nominees list, with the idea of later electing him President and Chairman of the Board.
3. Elect only Ontario Chiropractors who can spend most of their time to College affairs, preferably Toronto Chiropractors.
4. If Dr. Homewood were both President and Dean much of present friction would be eliminated.
5. If the New Directorate do not adopt this recommendation have the President and Chairman from Toronto.
6. The Vice President should be from Ontario.
7. Elect a secretary-treasurer as at present and also an assistant secretary.
8. The assistant secretary would take the minutes and be responsible for their printing and distribution.
9. The secretary-treasurer should again assume responsibility for the membership in the College Assoc. thereby relieving the P.R. Dept. of this.
10. If and when College Assoc. does this it request C.C.A. and O.C.A. to do likewise.
11. Secretary-treasurer relieve the Dean of:
  - (a) Prince Arthur properties, including rentals, maintenance, accounts, financing, etc.
  - (b) Student Loan Fund
  - (c) Mortgages, Insurance and general matters of finance other than day to day administration.
12. That the Registrar and Assistant Dean be requested to assume more duties and be prepared to devote a full day to College affairs with suitable increase
  - (a) Complete charge of printing.
  - (b) Organizing and chairing faculty meetings.
  - (c) Increased meeting of visitors, entertaining, etc.
  - (d) In charge of maintenance staff, problems, etc.
  - (e) Other duties mutually agreed upon.
13. That the position of Director of Education be maintained but that no appointment be made at this time.
14. Consideration of having provincial representatives on the CMCC to be different persons than those on the CCA
  - (a) Request CCA to discuss this in coming meetings
  - (b) Give present directors their preference and put them on either CCA or CMCC.
  - (c) Hold discussions with provincial associations to decide upon replacements
  - (d) New appointees to work in close co-operation with present directors for orientation in coming year.
15. Quebec Situation:
  - (a) As a temporary measure appoint 2 directors from Quebec – one from each organization.

(b) Elect only 8 directors from Ontario.

(c) Appoint one Class A chiropractor to Management Committee, along with 8 elected, to make necessary 9.

(d) OR find a Quebec director acceptable to both groups who would act as head of a committee representing all Quebec groups in relation to CMCC only.

After considerable discussion of the above recommendations the following action was taken.

MOTION: Moved by Dr. Harris, seconded by Dr. Robichaud and carried with one opposing, that the name of Dr. Homewood be placed on the list of nominees for Director of College.

ADJOURNMENT: Moved by Dr. Morgan, seconded by Dr. Langford and carried at 9.45 A.M.

#### THE MEETING RE-CONVENED AT NOON IN THE BOARD ROOM.

After more discussion on the recommendations –

MOTION: Moved by Dr. Trelford, seconded by Dr. Clubine and carried, That this Board receive the president's report and recommendations and that they be passed on to the new Board for their study and consideration and appropriate action.

Dr. McPhail expressed the opinion that Manitoba would back the recommendations if approved by the new Board.

ADJOURNMENT: Moved by Dr. Robichaud, seconded Dr. Bramham & carried.

C.A. Greenshields, President. H.K. Lee, Secretary.

#### PHOTOGRAPH



A. Earl Homewood, D.P.T., D.C., N.D., LL.B., president of CMCC

1959 (Mar 13): letter on CMCC stationery from A.E. Homewood DC, President (CMCC Archives; in my Homewood file):

Dear Doctor:-

The annual meeting of the Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College has passed us by once more. Many radical changes were made. Were you on hand to assist in the making of these decisions? Were your friends and associates there?

Dr. Colin Greenshields, last year's president, brought in an amazing proposal that took every one by surprise. The tremendous amount of thought and study indicated by the report commended it so highly that it was accepted with only one, or two, minor changes.

The writer was elected unanimously as president of the college and retains the position of dean, while Dr. Greenshields consented to serve as vice-president to assist in the transition recommended in the report. To have this hard working, deep thinking, dedicated chiropractor at my side is gratifying indeed, and it is hoped that all he envisioned by this change may be accomplished.

Dr. S.M. Hunt was appointed as Assistant Dean to take over the problems of faculty administration, student problems and discipline. It is expected that the weakness of the dean, either by nature or lack of

time, can thus be corrected and a firmer hand held upon these areas of operation.

Mrs. Cecile Conron, a long time employee of C.M.C.C. and the office manageress, is to assume the duties of Registrar. This will cause her little, if any, trouble since she knows the operation from end to end.

The position of Director of Education has been left vacant following the resignation of Dr. Harold Beasley. Sincere appreciation is extended for the diligent effort and co-operation. It would be to C.M.C.C. advantage if the services of Dr. Beasley were available no five day week. Perhaps at a later date he would have the time to devote to such an undertaking. In the meantime our thanks.

The statement of policy presented by Dr. Greenshields last September and unanimously accepted by the faculty has been accepted as a permanent policy. The faculty should now feel secure in their positions, so long as their duties are being discharged thoroughly and well. There seems little reason for each member of the staff not putting his shoulder to the wheel and pushing enthusiastically. The co-operation enjoyed encourages me to feel that every man will pitch in and extend himself just a bit more.

The college between Aug. 31, 1948 and Aug. 31, 1958, paid off \$119,99.73, and purchased another property at \$20,000.00. With the acquisition of the three adjoining properties to the north, fronting on Prince Arthur Avenue, there is about 24,000 square feet of land, valued at the present time between a minimum of \$25 per sq. ft. to a maximum of \$42 per sq. ft. Every indication is that the value will continue to spiral.

One company contacted by Dr. Greenshields is prepared to finance and build a new five-storey building. If the proper tenants are available, the rental space should carry the payments.

The three houses on Prince Arthur Avenue rent for \$200.00 each per month, but the principal must be paid off two of these as quickly as possible. Hence the drive for funds through the Alumni Association. If you have not already sent in postdated cheques, do so today.

The Board was warned prior to raising entrance requirements that there would be a drop in enrollment for two years. The last two classes have been small. This year by a concerted effort of all chiropractors the pendulum can and will swing to a larger student body. All chiropractic colleges seem to be having a similar problem and this is not confined to our profession but to the other healing arts also. Moaning may be heard from medicine that the numbers are not seeking entrance, nor are the best graduates of high school aspiring to the healing of the sick. The romance of space travel and the atomic age is attracting young people. No longer is the advice, "Go West, young man," but rather, "Go to the moon, young man." On the brighter side there is to be a continual increase in college age young people until by 1965 there will be twice as many as in 1955. All universities and colleges seem to be busily engaged in expansion programmes. The University of Toronto is extending far to the west of its present campus and a second, York University, is in the planning stage for the north-east corner of Toronto.

Mr. G. Frank Hanlan, Vitaminerals distributor, presented the college with a cheque in the amount of \$450.00 as his usual contribution and recently gave a DuKane film-strip projector, with a retail value of \$365.00. It should be obvious that laymen have faith in CMCC and chiropractic. What about you?

Are you one who has not paid his membership dues in the associations?

Are you guilty of never having referred a student to CMCC?

Are you, as a graduate of C.M.C.C., not even a member of your Alumni Association at a mere \$5. per year?

Are you willing to bask in the reflected glory of the Alumni Association's contribution of \$500. as a loan fund for deserving students, or the Sask. Alumni's effort to provide two bursaries of \$100. each to students, or the B.C. Alumni's scholarship and guidance programme? If so, how much have you contributed in money and effort?

Do you criticize the students and staff for a lack of enthusiasm? If you do, ask yourself how much you give in enthusiastic time, effort and leadership on behalf of C.M.C.C. and chiropractic?

No one has a right to criticize some one else unless he is doing an equal amount. Unless you have referred a student, there is no excuse for criticizing the college. If you are not a member of the associations, what right have you to criticize the officers and programmes designed to assist all chiropractors? If you are not an active member of the alumni, why should you "gripe" about the way the organization is operated?

A small percentage of this profession has acquired an asset for the entire profession of close to one million dollars in holdings of C.M.C.C. Think what could be done were each member of this profession an active, participating, contributing member of the associations.

Let us see some of that "enthusiasm" we hear so much about! How about setting an example?

There is little room for complacency in this profession. We have had it too easy in recent years and have become self-satisfied and content, as well as apathetic and have neglected our greatest professional asset C.M.C.C. There has been no common enemy to fight openly. With the interest being taken by allopathic medicine in manipulation, the great upswing of prepaid health plans which exclude chiropractic, hospitalization under government subsidy, and every indication of more socialized reforms for the healing art, there is little reason to rest on our laurels. It is time to roll up our sleeves and begin working together.

How can Ontario chiropractors expect strong representation before the government, compensation board and insurance companies with little more than 50% of the profession as members in the O.C.A.? The excuse used by man for not belonging to the college association that the college did not teach a satisfactory course in Drugless Therapy, has been removed by the board of Directors re-affirming the policy to teach an optional course as provided in the original policy with the opportunity of obtaining experience on each other and members of their immediate families. This does not mean that there will be adjuncts in the out-patient clinic, or that all students, or even all Ontario students, must take the course. Come on Ontario, let us see the memberships, and new students roll in!

No matter in what obscure corner of Canada you may practice, C.M.C.C. is important to you personally because it is the criterion upon which Canadian chiropractic is judged by all official agencies of society. If C.M.C.C. is not all you think it should be, kindly ask yourself what you are doing to make it better. Just criticizing? Not even a member of the association? Referring students elsewhere? Speaking with derision about the members of its staff? Are these the attributes of enthusiasm, positive thinking, and co-operation?

I hear from many quarters that the graduates and practitioners have respect for me personally, although not always agreeing with me. Then prove it! Lip service is not enough! If you are a recent graduate without the resources to pay dues in the association, at least pay your \$5. annual dues in the Alumni Association, that will prove your interest.

If this appears to be a "blast," it was intended that way. Watching a few trying to do a hurculean task for an entire profession that is dragging its feet, talking about lack of enthusiasm, suggesting even that

their own college is dying, makes it imperative that the shortcomings of the profession be drawn to the attention of the membership before it is too late.

Let each of us stop "letting George do it," or Colin, or Don, or Herb, or Roger, or Lloyd, or Earl. How about it? Can you be counted upon for at least the minimum – your membership fees?

Since C.M.C.C. is owned and operated by and for the profession, success and progress, which all expect, will be forthcoming only in the degree with which each chiropractor assumes and fulfills his share of the responsibility.

With the assurance that the men chosen to represent you will do their utmost and a personal pledge of my best effort on behalf of C.M.C.C. and chiropractic, I remain,

Sincerely yours,...

1959 (Mar 17): letter from A.E. Homewood DC on CMCC stationery to J.A. Langford DC in London, Ontario (CMCC Archives; my Homewood file):

Dear Jim:

May I express my sincere pleasure at your acceptance of your nomination and election to the Board of Directors for another year. I was indeed sorry to hear you talk about dropping by the wayside for this coming year and was gratified when you accepted the challenge.

Every effort will be made to shorten the meetings to the minimum. Minutes, financial statements, and reports will be sent out prior to board meetings, and each member may cover the material and be required to sit through only the relevant discussion required.

It would be appreciated if you would retain the chairmanship of the committee during the previous year, acting as liaison with the O.C.A. on behalf of our Board.

With every good and kind wish and sincerest appreciation for your efforts on behalf of C.M.C.C., I remain,

Yours sincerely,...

1959 (Mar 18): letter from J.A. Langford DC to Roger K. Partlow DC of Aylmer, Ontario (CMCC Archives; in my Homewood files):

Dear Roger:

I will not be present at your executive meeting of March 21, 1959 and wish to report my observations of the recent C.M.C.C. annual meeting in Toronto by letter.

First on the negative side and only with the idea that correction could be made; the turnout on Saturday was disgraceful. I realize that the program presented at this meeting does not have great appeal and that those who practice on Saturday could quite reasonably be excused providing their proxy votes were in the hands of the secretary. The remainder in Toronto and close radius could certainly half fill our auditorium, and in this connection, Dr. Fred Clubine in his refusal to run for the college directorate, stated he wished to spend his energies in the coming year, along with several others, reviving the Toronto Council. The O.C.A. should lend all possible moral and constructive support.

The reports of various representatives at the annual meeting indicated much stronger college support, particularly in student enrollment. The report of the president was given last on the Friday evening. Your executive had not studied Dr. Greenshields 25 page report of two weeks previous, I know, but most were aware of it, and had read most of it, so you will understand his report to the directors was the second half or recommendations for correcting the conditions outlined in the 25 pages which had aroused so many.

It is not necessary here to go over these recommendations. After two special sessions of the old directorate, they were accepted unanimously, and since a good many were put into effect by Saturday afternoon, you are all aware of them.

I wish to place all possible emphasis on the significance of these changes and to impress the O.C.A. with its responsibilities because of these changes:

- For the first time since C.M.C.C. was founded, it is set up to function as it should.
- This does not mean people are going to cease wanting it run their way. Eg. narrow vs. broad concept --- B.J. vs. D.D. principles, etc.
- **Earl Homewood is on a one year trial basis.** This was never stated in meeting but everyone present knew it to be so. 3 of 4 western delegates had come this year prepared to recommend advertising in U.S.A. for a new dean.
- Whether Earl remains next year and is given a chance to run C.M.C.C. will depend on Ontario members for their student support, plus financial support. The present financial campaign of post-dated cheques is a painless, very lucrative method of support for the college.
- The lack of Ontario members to run for college Directorate was shameful. Three of last years members were forced to stay, which is bad business. I recommend the immediate formation of an active O.C.A. committee to start now, invest gating suitable personnel. It is a fact that under the present college setup, men with past experience may be willing to serve as "Directors" again, and this committee could see that we get the best.
- The motion to have the D.T. course taught with a supervised student clinic was passed unanimously by the new directorate. There were questions from the west but when Ontario members are obligated to stick together, as they were when the letter concerning this matter from the O.C.A. was read by the secretary, the west will go along with us and this year, more than in the past, seemed to realize that the opinions of Ontario did count.
- It should be pointed out that both Wilf Morgan and Wally Thompson made special note of the fact that O.C.A. gave \$1500 to C.M.C.C. with no strings attached, and Wally commented that it really annoyed him to have Alberta people donating money for certain use only.

In conclusion, many of your executive may feel I am giving the O.C.A. responsibilities of the college board and I would like it clearly understood that it is my honest opinion that many of our college problems in the past have been due to the O.C.A. policy of hands off the college – never having expressed their desires or criticisms in a constructive manner.

It is, also, my opinion that we in Ontario have full confidence in Dr. Earl Homewood's abilities to operate our college. It will be our personal short comings and not his if 1959 is not one of the most successful years at the college, and approximately 75% of the responsibility is Ontario's.

I have enjoyed my association with the O.C.A. executive over the past year, and wish to express my thanks for your kind hospitality and willing support in all occasion where help was requested for C.M.C.C.

Sincerely,...

1959 (Mar 23): letter from John A. Schnick, D.C., president of the CCA, to A.E. Homewood DC, dean & president of CMCC (CMCC Archives; my Homewood folder):

Dear Earl:

I have your letter of recent date and note your comments, for which I thank you very much. You speak of a Children's Clinic – I personally think that is a step in the right direction and if I remember

correctly Walker Coveyduck, while he was President of the Circle "K", helped to initiate this program. He is very much interested and I am sure would be an added acquisition should you require his services. As for myself it is just impossible for me to act as Chairman as my many duties as President of the C.C.A. demands all my time. I am sorry that I can't meet your challenge, either here or as a member of the C.M.C.C. Board. I feel in my own mind that you will have no trouble in fulfilling these offices and I assure you of my co-operation whenever it is within my power to do so.

I am most delighted with your new position and I am sure that many fine results will be reaped therefrom.

Will hope to see you one of these days when I am over consulting with Don. Every good wish and kind thought.

Yours truly,...

JAS:HT

1959 (Mar 30): letter from AE Homewood DC, CMCC president, to John A. Schnick DC, CCA president (CMCC Archives; my Homewood file):

Dear Dr. Schnick:-

Your letter of March 23 has been reread in the light of our very brief conversation of March 25. Certainly, from your letter I had not received the impression that you wished to resign from the C.M.C.C. Board.

Such a suggestion came as a very real shock, after waiting all of these years to have you accept such a position. Personally, I see no reason why you cannot carry the duties of president of the C.C.A. and membership on the Board of Directors of C.M.C.C. The C.C.A. meets once per year and every effort is to be made to keep C.M.C.C. Board meetings at a minimum of time and numbers. Out of deference to your position on the C.C.A., it would be possible to relieve you of any committee duties, but desirable to maintain your experience and wisdom on the Board.

Should the Board see fit to accept your resignation, or you refuse to act after further thought, it would seem that such vacancy should be filled by another practitioner of the senior group (in practice, that is). There has been a very fine balance on the present Board and it is a shame to disrupt it. Many of the senior group have been of the opinion over the past few years that every office has been swept out from under them and they have lost interest. I, personally, feel strongly that every attempt should be made to keep every age group in our profession adequately represented, interested, and working.

Dr. Walker Coveyduck's willingness to assist with the Children's Clinic is greatly appreciated and his services will be welcomed by the Board member appointed to chair such a committee.

Trusting that you will give further thought and reconsider your resignation in the interest of C.M.C.C. and the profession, I remain,

Sincerely yours,...

-attached is undated letter from Homewood to Keith B. Kennedy DC of Unionville, Ontario (CMCC Archives; my Homewood folder):

Dear Keith:-

Thank you for the copy of your letter to Don Sutherland. As you suggested this has been referred to the C.M.C.C. Board for individual reactions, and here are my own.

I am in full accord that improvement in the college situation is less dependent upon the people on the job than upon the awakening of the profession to an enthusiastic attitude. Too much gloom has been shed and our needs publicized to a greater degree than our accomplishments and our goals. The profession has developed the feeling that a losing battle is being waged, which is far from the truth.

As pointed out in your letter “none of our colleges, is exactly robust.” This is not quite so, as I know that the National has over a quarter million reserve fund. The same may be said for all colleges of the healing art. Several recent articles have bemoaned the fact that the numbers and quality of applicants for medicine have declined alarmingly. The romance for youth has turned from healing to the atomic age and space travel. The practitioners are responsible for getting young people into our colleges and unless they are convinced of the need, rather than fearful of competition, there is little that can be done at a college level, except try to influence high school students, counsellors and parents by advertisements and direct mail – a poor substitute for the influence of the practitioner.

The college has always attempted to follow the policy set by the Board of Directors to the letter. One of the major difficulties has arisen between the profession and the college relative to the policy of teaching D.D. Palmer’s principles and philosophy, while the profession has been ill-informed as to these ideas. Certainly, had the profession followed D.D.’s teachings there would have been a much closer tie with science and orthodox healing would have understood chiropractic better, and I dare say, chiropractic would have made a much greater contribution to the general body of scientific knowledge. Advanced thinkers of today are beginning to express some of the thoughts of D.D.

While I must agree that Toronto’s skyline is of little personal interest, I am most anxious to see C.M.C.C. housed in an edifice befitting it and chiropractic – one capable of more efficiently serving clinic patients, the profession, the student body, as well as having rental space to pay its own way and provide an endowment for the future. When I look around and see what has been accomplished with “peanuts,” there is no doubt in my mind of the sane, progressive use that would be made of a million dollars. Reasonable salaries, adequate staff, needed equipment, suitable building, proper public relations and other “relations” budgets, and a full program of public service education (posture and youth fitness) are a few of the many immediate cries for finances. Not one dollar would be wasted on self-aggrandisement of the profession, of which there has been an abundance.

The profession must re-awaken to an appreciation of its responsibilities of service and quit following the present day “something for nothing” philosophy, which can lead but to ruination. The elder statesmen of our calling came into chiropractic through personal experience and were interested in passing on to the sick and suffering like benefits in the shortest possible time. No salesmanship, no philosophy, no gimmicks, no show – just results. Today, people must take sick during office hours and never on a weekend. Housecalls are too expensive for the average workingman, if indeed he succeeds in finding a chiropractor willing to leave his office.

While I cannot condone thoughts of “medical doctors lacking good faith,” I do not visualize chiropractic as an ancillary service to medicine but rather the various healing arts serving the people much as the varied religious denominations have for centuries. Personal experience and that of C.M.C.C. Clinic have proven that co-existence is quite feasible with no lack of dignity on either side, nor the need for “a section of the majority to commit mass suicide to make room for us.” There is plenty of room, lots of patients, and a great need for all professions, who are willing to put the welfare of humanity first.

To take your last page of questions one by one:-

a) It is very doubtful that many patients, or the public are interested in our philosophy – rather they are interested in the results. Our propaganda should all be in the form of useful, valuable information from the chiropractic profession, which can be utilized to advantage, thereby continually being reminded of the source and the service being rendered by chiropractic.

b) While our profession may be content to be called for “simple things,” if enough calls were received, our light should not be hidden under a bushel for fear of antagonizing other healing arts. Our lack of militant action relative to the fluoridation question is a prime example of appeasement at the expense of the health of the populace.

c) Information to medicine should be factual rather than sugar-coated. There is a growing awareness in medicine of the broad field of usefulness of manipulation and it would be unfair of chiropractic to lead them to think that their discoveries were of lesser importance than they now believe.

d) Leo Spears proved that hospitals can be a paying proposition, but the Lord deliver me from the administration of a professionally owned hospital.

e) Not for some time, until proof positive of the added value of such hospitals convinced governments that subsidies would be in the public interest. The same might be said for our college.

f) Co-operation exists to a very high degree in this area where a battery of specialists is in repeated use by the Clinic. Very few reports seem to be heard about lack of co-operation from M.D.’s when requested. Much depends upon the attitude of the D.C. Meeting them on terms of equality and with expectation of being received as professional associates seems to produce the desired results.

g) Physiotherapists, dependent upon medical referrals, have found private practice difficult and the majority take refuge in hospitals. Why should chiropractors expect more kindly treatment?

h) C.M.C.C. has had Dr. MacKinnon Phillips as a graduation speaker, Dr. Purdy of this city and Dr. Dick-Read as assembly guests. Chiropractors are not invited to medical functions, so why should all the overtures be made by the one profession?

i) This cannot be answered from my level.

j) Why should chiropractic expect to purchase medical friendship by foregoing privileges? If the profession earns these privileges and they are in the interest of the public, no effort should be spared to obtain them. It must be accepted that medicine merely has prior claim, not legal and moral right to all privileges, nor is it the custodian of all privileges.

k) Any effort to establish a dignified friendly relationship on an equal footing with all the professions would be worthy of effort, but never on the basis of subservience. Like the younger religions, chiropractic has first been recognized by the older as here, and here to stay, then accepted as legitimate, sincere and valuable. From this point develops co-operation, without necessarily agreeing upon doctrine and form.

It would seem that the time is long overdue to forget chiropractic, its philosophy and method and devote time and attention to how and where we can best serve the public and improve our service to each patient. In other words, less thought about “self” and more attention to “others.”

With kindest wishes for your continued effort in chiropractic, I remain

Sincerely yours,...

1959 (Mar/Apr): **Digest of Chiropractic Economics** [1(5)] includes:

-“In Canada: the Kennedys” (pp. 4-5, 7, 20); many photos

1959 (Mar): **ICA International Review** [13(9)] includes:

-photograph (p. 14):



“Dr. Robert N. Thompson, superintendent of an Ethiopian leper colony and ICA “Chiropractor of the year” in 1957, has been touring the U.S. and Canada on a lecture tour since his return to this country. Above, he is talking to student and faculty members at the Columbia Institute of Chiropractic, New York. Dr. Thompson’s latest appearance was as banquet speaker at the ICA’s All-Technique Symposium in Hollywood, Calif., Feb. 22.”

1959 (Apr 1): Homewood? authors report to Board of Management (CMCC Archives; my Homewood files):

To: Board of Management

From: President

Subject: Monthly report from March 7, 1959 to date.

To expedite and shorten meetings of the Board of Management in conformity with the express wishes of the majority of the members the following report is provided in necessary detail and last minute developments only will be forthcoming at the regular meeting of April 8, 1959.

Following the Annual Meeting and the election, plus the proposals presented by Dr. Colin Greenshields as retiring president, discussions were held with Dr. S.M. Hunt and Mrs. Cecile Conron relative to the proposed changes in their respective status. Both have signified willingness to co-operate fully. Enclosed are the duties as agreed upon, subject to approval by the Board.

A Faculty Meeting was held Wednesday, March 11, 1959, the criticisms passed along, the proposed arrangement outlined, suggestions and criticism requested. All members signified their satisfaction. It was announced that the policy statement as previously prepared and accepted had been made a permanent policy by the Board of Directors; and a copy was supplied to each member. A copy of “Faculty Ethics” as had previously been distributed was issued to all members, and a copy is appended for your information.

The back portion of Room #4 is presently being cleared and equipped for a student physio-therapy department in conformity with the resolution adopted at the annual meeting.

Number 57 Prince Arthur Avenue was purchased, after some delay and difficulty. Number 57 and 59 were rented to Mrs. Elizabeth MacKinnon on two year leases, and number 61 to a Mr. O’Reilly also on a two year lease. Each house rents for \$200 per month. The necessary legal steps have been commenced to obtain an easement to

secure entry into the backyards of our Prince Arthur holdings, but no progress can be reported at this time.

A new stenographer commenced work March 13 in the business office to assist in clearing the volume that was rapidly accumulating. Miss Clements was relieved of the switchboard and a fire lit under her, which has continued to burn satisfactorily. John Reilly of the printing department has had his nose rubbed in the work more forcibly. David Martins has been rehired on a part time basis to assist in keeping the printing department, which has been rushed, from bogging down.

Preliminary discussions have been held with Dr. Fred Lewis, Dr. Colin Greenshields, Dr. Herb Lee, Dr. Herb Vear, and letters sent out to Dr. Bill Trelford, Dr. Herb Vear, and Dr. Bill Sundry, relative to utilizing the services of Dr. Fred Lewis to make personal contact with the practitioners throughout the province to stimulate donations and student enrollment. It is now recommended to the Board of Management that the services of Dr. Fred Lewis be accepted for Fund Raising and general liaison with the field practitioners to begin immediately, with payment of such expenses as may be reasonably incurred in travelling. Dr. Lewis proposes to devote Friday, Saturday, Sunday and Monday of each week to this effort, covering those chiropractors in the Toronto area first and moving further afield as the weather becomes more clement. The Alumni Assoc. is to continue its efforts via the mails.

Dr. J.A. Schnick has been further honoured by election to the presidency of the C.C.A. and has now felt it necessary to submit his resignation from the C.M.C.C. Board. A copy of my answer is appended for your information. However, your considered action must be taken on this matter April 8, 1959.

Dr. Howard Whatmough has accepted the invitation to continue with his efforts as Chairman of the Guidance Committee for the balance of this year, and Dr. John Gellata has been requested to assist with a view to taking over this committee for next year.

It is recommended to the Board that consideration be given to inviting Dr. **Howard L. Gauthier, Clinic Director**, to sit in on those portions of each Board Meeting which may concern Clinic and its operation. Since Dr. Gauthier is an administrative officer of the college, it is my opinion that this could very well make for a more harmonious relation with the Clinic, and he in turn may add much to the benefit of clinical consideration. I am at a loss to understand why I have not thought of this long ‘ere this.

Due to the expressions from a number of Board members for shorter and less frequent meetings, it is suggested that an Executive Committee be formed of Dr. Colin Greenshields, vice president; Dr. Fred Clubine, past president; Dr. Herb Lee, sec.-treas.; and the president to meet once, or more often if necessary, between Board meetings, to handle any matters of urgency and relieve the Board of unnecessary details; the Board to convene every six weeks for regular meetings.

To retain Dr. S.M. Hunt as an ex officio member of the Board, Dr. Greenshields has pointed out it will be necessary or him to retain his title as Registrar as well as Assistant Dean, and Mrs. Conron would then be Assistant Registrar. This arrangement is satisfactory to both parties involved. Salary increases must be included in the considerations of the next meeting for both of these employees.

It is recommended that no payment of expenses be made this year for a C.M.C.C. representative to attend the Western Canadian Convention in Regina. The western Directors should be able to adequately report to the convention and a tape recording of last minute developments could be sent along, thereby saving an expenditure in a year, when finances are not too healthy.

Dr. Lyman Johnston, Research Director of C.M.C.C., has taken a pleasure trip to San Francisco and is then to visit each of the western

provinces on his way home in April, conducting a Research Seminar in one or more cities of each to enthuse the members with the work that is being done here at C.M.C.C. This project was begun through the efforts of the C.C.A. but should be of considerable benefit to the college. Considerable time has gone into discussions with Dr. Johnston as to the material and method of presentation. Consideration should be given to reimbursing Lyman for his expenses.

Dr. Johnston has announced that it is his intention to present a Research Award of a spine-aligner to the senior student making the most outstanding contribution to research during his course at the college.

Dr. Greenshields has suggested that the members, or representatives, of the Chiropractic Educational Society be invited in to speak to the students studying Upper Cervical Specific Technique. This suggestion has not met with enthusiasm and is left for the consideration and action of the Board.

It was recommended that battleship linoleum be laid in the hall and one examination room of the clinic. The cost of this as submitted by Eaton's would be \$239.17.

Since the last meeting, the snow melting in the yards to the rear of the college, especially in #63, caused flooding of the microscopic lab., dissection and x-ray labs., as well as the Snack Bar and Faculty lunch room. The tile in both the x-ray lab. and the faculty lunch room must be completely relaid. Nothing has been done as yet to make certain that the drains, which were cleared, are adequate to meet the needs and that a recurrence does not take place.

It is suggested that the speech made by Mr. Jim Mathews at the Annual Meeting could well be taped and supplied to local councils throughout the province and to any of the other provincial groups that might desire same. Tapes of other speakers could well be obtained and a further service to the profession established.

Dr. Lyman Johnston has suggested that a postgraduate course be planned for the latter part of May, or first of June, to be widely publicized in the U.S.A. that greater appreciation and interest in C.M.C.C. may be established. This, of course, would cost money for publicity but could well prove to be an investment. Your thoughts will be appreciated.

Dr. Greenshields has made the suggestion that students might well be required to devote fifty hours in each of their first two years to janitorial and other services, and pay an additional \$50. tuition fee in each of the last two years (\$500 per year), and would then graduate as class A members of the C.M.C.C. association.

Since the last meeting, Dr. Price of the Philosophy Department of the P.S.C. has spoken to an assembly of the students. The dean has addressed the Halcion Hungarian Youth Club on Fri., March 20, 1959; written 53 letters, two articles, this report, and consulted with an indefinite number of practitioners.

Dr. Don Middleton has offered a microscope for seventy-five dollars, less the cost of an oil immersion lens. This seems a reasonable price and the college is still in need of microscopes.

A decision relative to Garry Gleeson must be made as to his future with C.M.C.C. This young man has been groomed for the x-ray department by working with Mr. Guthrie and taking a course at the Lincoln College under Dr. Rich and sitting in on Dr. Kissinger's classes held here. He is due to graduate in May and has an opportunity to buy a practice here in the city. It begins to look as though there will be an opening on the teaching staff for him, while he continues to accumulate knowledge relative to x-ray.

A meeting of the Prince Arthur Ratepayers was held the evening of April 1st. This group is interested in changing the zoning bylaw to make possible the use of Prince Arthur for high class commercial

buildings, etc. I found myself elected to the executive committee of this organization, whose aims are consistent with our needs.

#### COMMITTEES:-

Dr. Colin Greenshields – Building & Executive  
 Dr. Herb Lee – Secretary-Treasurer & Prince Arthur Property  
 Dr. Fred Lewis – Fund Raising & Maintenance  
 Dr. Jack Schnick –  
 Dr. Neil Harris – C.C.C.R. liaison & X-ray  
 Dr. Bill Trelford – Research & Alumni liaison & Fund Raising  
 Dr. Jim Langford – O.C.A. & C.C.A. liaison  
 Dr. John Gellata – Guidance  
 Dr. Howard Whatmough – Guidance (for balance of the year).  
 Dr. Fred Clubine – Executive Committee.

#### PROPOSED DUTIES:-

Dr. S.M. Hunt, Assistant Dean & Registrar

#### Registrar:-

Pass on applications of prospective students  
 Supervise revision of calendar and other guidance material  
 Arrange for graduation exercises  
 Act as Master of Ceremonies at graduation  
 Arrange for examinations – time tables – supervisors – etc.

#### Assistant Dean:-

Faculty and student supervision  
 Approval of courses of study and textbooks  
 Timetables for classes  
 Review of student records relative to: Attendance, Outstanding subjects, Payment of fees  
 Supervision of equipment, teaching aides, etc.  
 Receive and investigate complaints from students or faculty and discuss with the Dean or other official concerned, when necessary  
 Assist the Dean in the arrangement of Postgraduate courses  
 Grant credit for equivalent courses taken in other institutions of higher learning  
 Prepare all lists relative to graduation and notification to licensing boards, etc.  
 Present candidates for graduation  
 May suspend a student, subject to review by the Dean and/or the Board of Management  
 Maintain student and faculty discipline  
 Act as chairman of Faculty Meetings  
 Ex officio member of the Board  
 Countersign cheques in the absence of the Dean  
 Submit such reports as are applicable to the Board, preferably in writing one week prior to each meeting for distribution, and an oral report at each meeting  
 Such other additional assistance to the Dean as may be indicated by experience.

#### Mrs. Cecile Conron, Assistant Registrar:-

Assist the Registrar in all possible ways  
 With the Registrar, pass on applications  
 Assist with calendar revisions  
 Custody of official records  
 Preparation of transcripts of records  
 Bring to the attention of the Registrar and Dean poor attendance and scholastic records  
 Allocation of rooms, auditorium, etc. for meetings  
 Engraving and signing of diplomas  
 Supervision of Student Loan Fund and Graduate Loan Fund (Alumni Loan Fund was specified as under the supervision of the Dean)  
 Such other duties as experience and time may dictate.

1959 (Apr 6): letter from J.A. Langford DC to A.E. Homewood DC (CMCC Archives; my Homewood file):

Dear Earl:

My apologies for such a late reply to your letter of March 17, 1959. Thanks for the kind words, and yes I will accept the liaison work with the O.C.A., with reservations.

Last year I attended all but one of the O.C.A. board meetings and, to a point, feel it was necessary, however, at the present time I do not feel so, and because of my close contact here with Roger Partlow and Barry Hunt, it is my opinion that all pertinent points will be discussed. I am enclosing a copy of a report I made by letter to last O.C.A. meeting, and I propose to continue this type of reporting unless a matter of some urgency and importance has come up, when I would try to attend. This report, Earl, was written to Roger before receiving your letter.

I would, also, like to compliment you on the report received last week; very well done and should certainly help clear the work easier on Wednesday.

It was my pleasure last week to have a very fine student present himself here at the office to study chiropractic as the result of a guidance teacher at Glencoe high school. I will have some relevant comments in this connections on Wednesday.

That's it for now, Earl, and will be along by 2 p.m. with John Gelleta.

Sincerely,...

1959 (Apr): **JNCA** [29(4)] includes:

-Donald C. Sutherland DC, CCA Director of Public Relations, authors "Medical authors report improved treatment using chiropractic methods" (pp. 15-6, 61-2)

1959 (Apr 8): "Board of Management Meeting" recorded by H.K. Lee DC (CMCC Archives):

Prior to the regular Board meeting the Board met with the Faculty for a short discussion.

PRESENT: Drs. Homewood, Harris, Trelford, Whatmough, Lewis, Greenshields, Langford, Geletta, S. Hunt, Bailey, Allan, Petrykan, Howe, Vear, Hull, Gauthier, Hindle and Lee.

MEETING was called to order in Room #6, at 2.25 P.M. by Dr. Homewood. Dr. Harris complimented the faculty on the good reports that he had heard recently on the fine job they were doing in teaching. He thought tat the student morale had been raised considerably in recent months. Drs. Greenshields and Lewis backed up this opinion by making similar comments.

Dr. Hull replied on behalf of the faculty by saying how gratified they were to hear such complimentary remarks from the Board members.

Dr. Homewood reported on recommendations by the Directors to make Dr. Hunt Assistant Dean and Registrar and Mrs. Conron, Assistant Registrar. He stated that these changes would likely be adopted by the Board of Management.

Dr. Hindle recommended that when a faculty member suspends a student from his class he is automatically suspended from all classes. There was opposition to this idea and he withdrew the recommendation.

The question was raised as to how soon suspensions put into effect: is such information placed on the students record card? Dr. Hunt replied that action is usually taken the same day. Unless it is an important misdemeanor it is not recorded. Drs. Harris and

Greenshields felt that all such disciplinary measures should be recorded.

PROPOSED P.G. COURSE

Discussion ensued as to time and subject matter of a P.G. course and the following recommendations were passed.

MOTION: Moved by Dr. Hindle, seconded by Dr. Vear and carried that a recommendation be made to hold a P.G. Course on May 29th, 30th and 31st.

MOTION: Moved by Dr. Vear, seconded by Dr. Gauthier and carried that the subjects covered in the P.G. Course be cervical, occipital and brachial conditions and upper thoracic and cervical syndromes.

Opinion was expressed that publicity should be carried across the border to adjacent states. Other suggestions were to have a panel of the speakers on the last day; a synopsis of lecture material to be given on the last day of the course and a note book for writing notes at the start of the course.

THESES OF SENIOR CLASS:

Dr. Gauthier asked for volunteers to mark the theses submitted by members of senior class. Drs. Langford, Geletta, Harris, Hunt and Petrykan offered their services.

Dr. Greenshields recommended to the Board that suitable prizes be given for the best ones written. Dr. Vear thought that the Alumni could look after the prizes.

CONVENTION SPEAKERS: Dr. Hunt asked if there were any volunteers among the faculty to speak at some future date to the Florida Chiropractic Convention. Drs. Hull, Howe, Hindle and Petrykan volunteered.

EXPANSION PROGRAMME:

Dr. F. Lewis asked that all faculty and board members make a contribution to the expansion programme fund in the form of Post Date cheques.

He asked for 100% response before he approached the field for contributions. Dr. Vear then presented a cheque from one of last year's graduates who is practicing in Ontario for \$30.00. At the same time he suggested that the Alumni could send a follow up letter to the profession in Ontario to assist Dr. Leis' canvas.

CHIROPRACTIC OATH: Dr. Hull suggested that the Chiropractic Oath be printed and distributed to the profession, especially to our graduates. Dr. Lewis said it might be a project for the Alumni. It was suggested that Dr. Hindle have one placed in the interns room.

ADJOURNMENT: The meeting adjourned at 4.10 P.M.

(Recorded by H.K. Lee, Secretary of Board).

.....

BOARD OF MANAGEMENT MEETING  
APRIL 8TH 1959 ---- BOARD ROOM, C.M.C.C.

252 Bloor St. W., Toronto.

The meeting was called to order by the president at 4.30 P.M.

PRESENT: Dr. Homewood in the chair, Drs. Greenshields, Lewis, Langford, Goletta, Hunt, Whatmough and Lee.

ABSENT: Drs. Schnick, Harris and Trelford.

MOTION: It was moved by Dr. Lewis, seconded by Dr. Greenshields and carried, That adopting the recommendation of the Board of Directors at its recent annual meeting, Dr. Hunt be appointed Assistant Dean and Registrar and that Mrs. Conron be appointed Assistant Registrar to be in conformity with the By-laws.

MOTION: Moved by Dr. Greenshields, seconded by Dr. Langford and carried, that an increase of \$5.00 per week to bring her salary up to \$85.00 per week be given to Mrs. Conron to compensate her for the extra duties in her new position, to be effective on April 1st 1959.

MOTION: Moved by Dr. Langford, seconded by Dr. Goletta and carried, that an increase of \$1,200.00 per annum (\$100.00 per month

in the current year, be given to Dr. Hunt, to compensate for his new responsibilities, this increase to be effective on April 1st 1959.

RESIGNATION: Dr. Homewood reported that Dr. Schnick has stated that he feels he can not sit on the College Board because of his election to the presidency of the C.C.A. He has asked the Board to accept his resignation.

MOTION: Moved by Dr. Lewis, seconded by Dr. Greenshields and carried that Dr. Schnick's resignation be accepted with regret.

Dr. Homewood then asked for suggestions for nominations to fill the vacancy just created. Dr. Geletta suggested Dr. Whatmough, but he declined. Dr. Homewood then suggested Dr. Harold Hunt of Toronto who used to be a Board member. He said that Dr. Hunt signified that he was willing to allow his name to stand.

MOTION: Moved by Dr. Langford, seconded by Dr. Geletta and carried that it be recommended to the Board of Directors that Dr. Harold Hunt be appointed to fill the vacancy on the Board of Directors and Board of Management, created by the resignation of Dr. Schnick.

GUIDANCE REPORT: Dr. H. Whatmough then proposed a plan for student procurement in Ontario. He has met with the Ontario Association's Guidance Committee. Distribution of the Guidance Film Strip in Ontario is to be done through the local Chiropractic Councils. He reported that B.C. sends out a well prepared News Letter to prospective students.

MOTION: Moved by Dr. Greenshields, seconded by Dr. Langford and carried that this report be accepted with appreciation and thanks.

The chairman then expressed appreciation of the college staff and the Board to Dr. Whatmough for his successful work in guidance the past year.

MOTION: Moved by Dr. Greenshields, seconded by Dr. Lewis and carried that this Board approves in principle the obtaining of assistance of association members not on the Board to help in the various committees which are chaired by Board members.

CORRESPONDENCE: A certificate from P.S.C. to show that Ken Evans has completed his course of study at that school. Dr. Hunt reported that he had examined the certificate and on basis of information given there are sufficient credits to qualify him to receive a C.M.C.C. diploma.

MOTION: Moved by Dr. Greenshields, seconded by Dr. Lewis and carried unanimously that on the basis of information given and the Registrar's recommendation a diploma from this institution be granted to Kenneth Evans.

Other correspondence a letter to Dr. H. Beasley and the renewal for charter received.

ADJOURNMENT: The chairman adjourned the meeting for supper and re-convened 1 hour later (6.40 P.M.)

ACCOUNT	RECEIPTS	DISBURSEMENTS	BALANCE	
OPERATING	\$6,725.35	\$10,735.24	\$13,310.46	& Svgs
CAPITAL	19,427.30	23,616.41	591.11	\$57.64
CLINIC	1,916.23	2,318.38	<u>O.D.</u> 960.40	
FEES	4,520.00	57.00	6,222.32	
(Fees Disbursements – Solicitor \$50.00, Postage \$7.00 March 31st 1959.)				
			Svgs 57.64	
Operating	\$9,462.30	\$8,398.52	\$14,374.24	
Capital	1,370.00	6,183.40	1,777.71	
Clinic	2,147.40	2,416.69	1,229.69	
Fees		232.75		

Fees Disbursements: Decorating College \$12.85, Receptionist \$6.00, Directors & Faculty Dinner \$26.00, Solicitor \$50.00, Photographs \$97.90, Publicity bus. & Economic Service Ltd. \$40.00.

MOTION: Moved by Dr. Greenshields, seconded by Dr. Langford and carried that the above disbursements be approved and paid.

REPORTS: CLINIC DIRECTOR, Dr. Gauthier gave a report on the progress of the Clinic. He said that the clinic was up a little compared to the same period last year. 55 interns are now in the Clinic. The floor in the xray room was repaired by students who donated their services. The 10% fee which the interns receive is paid only on the patients which they themselves get. Many in the field are sending in xrays for interpretation, at present no fee is charged for this service. He recommends a fee of \$1.00 be charged. He has one of the finest groups of interns at present time ever to go through the clinic, they are alert, trustworthy and are a group of good adjusters.

MOTION: Moved by Dr. Lewis, seconded by Dr. Langford and carried that the Clinic Report be accepted and the Clinic Director be complimented on the work he is doing in the Clinic.

The President said he was glad to have the Clinic Director at the meeting and directed the Secretary to notify the Director of all Board Meetings.

PRESIDENT'S REPORT: Dr. Homewood thanked Dr. Greenshields and last year's Board for the amount of work they did and all that was accomplished for the college under Dr. Greenshield's competent leadership and enthusiasm. He also thanked the secretary for his efforts during the past year.

Dr. Homewood reported that the solicitor is looking into the city by-laws to see if we can use the back yards on Prince Arthur property for parking purposes.

Dr. F. Lewis has signified his willingness to canvass the field in Ontario for the Expansion Fund Programme.

MOTION: Moved by Dr. Langford, seconded by Dr. Greenshields and carried, that Dr. Lewis be appointed to represent the College in the collection of funds for the Expansion Programme in Ontario and to radiate goodwill at the same time.

Dr. Lewis asked for letters of authority from the College, the O.C.A. and the C.C.A. to represent them before visiting the profession.

MOTION: Moved by Dr. Greenshields, seconded by Dr. Langford and carried that the recommendations in the President's report as given to the combined meeting be approved and adopted.

MOTION: Moved by Dr. Greenshields, seconded by Dr. Goletta and carried, that a speaker not be sent out to the Western Chiropractic Convention this year; that the western directors be asked to report on the College plus recent developments and news about the College to be taped and sent out to the convention.

Mrs. Bolen, a sophomore student has failed in both Dr. Jamieson's papers, Biochemistry and Chiropractic Technique. She also failed in supplemental exams. She lodged a complaint against Dr. Jamieson and has been interviewed by Drs. Homewood and Greenshields.

Mr. Jim Mathews will tape his recent speech before the Annual Meeting for the use of local chiropractic councils and provincial associations.

P.G. COURSE: Fee for Course –

MOTION: Moved by Dr. Langford, seconded by Dr. Lewis and carried that the fee for the P.G. Course be set at \$25.00 per person, except for members of the College Association which will be \$15.00

MOTION: Moved by Dr. Langford, seconded by Dr. Lewis and carried that the purchase of the second hand microscope from Dr. D. Middleton for the sum of \$75.00 be approved, with the idea that some organization or person might care to pay for and donate it to the college.

MOTION: Moved by Dr. Langford, seconded by Dr. Goletta and carried that the travelling expenses of Dr. Greenshields to the Board and Executive Committee Meetings that he attends be paid from the Fees Account

Dr. Lewis reported that Dr. Charlton, Toronto, had donated a number of books for the library. He also told the meeting that Dr. Charlton's wife had died recently. The secretary was instructed to write to Dr. Charlton thanking him for the books and expressing our sympathy in the bereavement of his wife.

Dr. S.M. Hunt, Asst't Dean and Registrar reported that he had accepted an invitation from Dr. Hushley to speak before the Superior Council at Granby, Que.

MOTION: Moved by Dr. Greenshields, seconded by Dr. Langford and carried, that the Registrar be authorized to stay over an extra day in Montreal to interview prospective students.

Public Relations Report: A written report was read in the absence of Dr. Sutherland. He reported that students of C.M.C.C. had a tour through the Workmens Compensation Board Hospital. An Open House at C.M.C.C. was held recently for Guidance Teachers in the Toronto area. The P.R. office would like to purchase an electric typewriter. Dr. Sutherland requests the Board to advance the sum of \$2,000.00 to the P.R. Account. The Journal has \$950.00 in the bank and owes the College \$628.18. Dr. Sutherland also asks for \$300.00 for future issues of the Journal to give him money to work with. He also asks for \$220.00 to pay for the orchestra for the Posture Queen Dance to be held at C.M.C.C. on May 1st.

MOTION: Moved by Dr. Greenshields, seconded by Dr. Goletta and carried that in response to the request by Dr. Sutherland for the sum of \$2,000.00 he first submit to the Board a P.R. plan with estimated costs and also the contributions to be made from the other 2 organizations for our consideration.

MOTION: Moved by Dr. Greenshields, seconded by Dr. J. Langford and carried that an advance of \$300.00 to the Journal for 3 future issues be authorized and paid at the same time as the other organizations.

MOTION: Moved by Dr. Greenshields, seconded by Dr. Lewis and carried that we guarantee the payment of \$220.00 for the orchestra for the Posture Queen Contest, pending discussion with Dr. Sutherland as to the total cost of the project and the College portion of same.

ADJOURNMENT: Moved by Dr. Lewis, seconded by Dr. Langford and carried at 10.45 P.M.

A.E. Homewood, D.C., President      H.K. Lee, D.C., Secretary

1959 (Apr 13): letter from CMCC dean A.E. Homewood DC to J.A. Langford DC in London, Ontario (CMCC Archives):

Dear Jim:

My thanks for your letter of April 6th, 1959, and the enclosed copy of your letter to Roger. May I congratulate you on the straightforward and straight off the shoulder report presented. As you stated, no one had courage to come out and say what you have written to Roger, and which we all know to be the facts. I enjoyed seeing it in print.

It has always been my contention that Ontario should take a more active part in formulating policies of C.M.C.C. and that we should in turn strive to co-operate to the utmost with the Ontario Association.

With sincerest personal appreciation for your services to the college and thanks for your support, I remain,

Yours sincerely,...

1959 (Apr 22): Memo from Homewood (CMCC Archives):

TO: Executive Committee Members & Board of Management

FROM: President

As decided at the last Board meeting, an Executive Committee, consisting of the Vice-president, Dr. Greenshields, the Secretary-Treasurer, Dr. H.K. Lee, Dr. F.L. Clubine, a past president and the undersigned, was formed and the first meeting called for 7:30 p.m., Wednesday, April 29, 1959. Should any member of the Board of Management have matters to be discussed by this committee, kindly send them along by mail in time for the meeting, or appear in person.

The attached letter from the Clinic Director should pose an interesting problem to be settled by the entire Board, but it is hoped that some concrete recommendation may be forthcoming from the Executive Committee to expedite the work of the Board. It is with sincere regret that Dr. Gauthier is lost to the clinic, but it is expected that his services will be retained for some teaching. Several thoughts are herewith submitted for consideration:-

1) That the Clinic Director be permitted to practice, so long as his clinic time is not encroached upon.

2) Should the concession be made it would seem a reduction of salary might be feasible and justified, effecting a saving of \$1,000. per year.

3) It has been considered in some quarters that a Medical Technologist for the lab would be a valuable asset and attract more work from the field, as has Mr. Guthrie. The cost would be approximately \$8,000 per year, as compared with the present \$2,100.

4) Dr. Petrykanyn would like to be freed of the lab work, but might be willing to act as Clinic Supervisor, with Dr. Loewen as Director. (This is speculation entirely.) Thus our salaries might well appear as follows:-

	Proposed		Present
Clinic Director	\$5,000		\$6,000
Clinic Supervisor (\$3,600 – teaching	1,000		4,000
Medical Technologist	3,000		200
		Assistant	1,200
	\$9,000		\$12,100

Dr. Petrykanyn is carried on full time teaching salary, hence the low amount shown for clinic services, which might well have to be increased.

5) Dr. Don Middleton is available for work in the chiropractic field and previously expressed interest in the position of Clinic Director.

6) Dr. Jack Neale, who has a health problem which precludes extensive private practice, may be interested in such a position either as director or supervisor.

The furnace in 57 Prince Arthur Ave. is said to be beyond redemption and must be replaced before fall at a cost of nearly \$300.

The Cornerstone Yearbook is desirous of the usual greetings to the graduating class: - College - \$55; Clinic - \$55; Association - \$30; Total - \$140.

The programme of fund raising for industry has never been able to get off the ground but it is hoped to have some concrete suggestions prior to April 29th by tapping the genius of Mr. Jim Mathews. Please be prepared with ideas that a concrete presentation may be available for the next Board meeting.

Unfortunately, Dr. Fred Lewis has been quite ill, first with flue and to-day I learned that he has pneumonia.

Consideration, is suggested, of the purchase of an Auto-stat photocopying unit, which may be able to produce the negatives for multilith printing, thereby decreasing the work sent out for photography at considerable cost. This unit would have many uses but must pay for itself - \$275.00 less sales tax.

Authorization of the purchase of metal shelving for paper storage is requested – about \$50.00.

The ballots for appointment of a new Board member are not being returned as quickly as desired. If you have not sent yours to the secretary, please do so immediately as calendars are being delayed awaiting the outcome. Fifteen hundred calendars have been distributed this year and the second printing is in progress.

By this time all should have received the "stuffers" and for Ontario a letter announcing Dr. Fred Lewis's appointment, for the Western men a letter of appreciation for their courtesy to Dr. Lyman Johnston. Also, the first announcement of the P-G course, in card form, has been mailed. Further material will be sent later. Dr. Barronsfeather of Edmonton has been invited as the guest lecturer upon the glowing recommendation of Lyman.

Unfortunately, Dr. Fred Leis has been very sick with the flu and has not been able to begin his liaison work.

The subway is nearing commencement and expropriation of property is to begin in the very near future. Enquiry has been directed to Mr. Willis as to the payment C.M.C.C. can demand for subsurface easements through the present holdings. It may be that some settlement will help swell our coffers.

Kindly have your reports for the Board meeting of May 29th mailed in to the college by May 15th, that copies may be mailed to all members prior to the meeting.

Yours truly,...

-attached is letter 1959 (Apr 20) from CMCC Clinic Director H.L. Gauthier DC to President A.E. Homewood DC (CMCC Archives):

Dear Dr. Homewood:

This is to advise you and the Board of Management that I shall be resigning my position as Clinic Director at the termination of this year on August 31st.

This resignation is purely a personal one involving my future and is in no way political. I am still fully confident in the Board and the present Board arrangements. The college shall still have my support and will always be close to my heart.

Yours sincerely,...

1959 (Apr 29): "Executive Committee Meeting" recorded by H.K. Lee DC, Secretary (CMCC Archives):

The meeting was called to order at 7.30 P.M. in the Board Room of C.M.C.C. by Dr. Homewood, President.

PRESENT: Drs. Homewood, Greenshields, Clubine and Lee.

RESIGNATION: A letter of resignation from Dr. Gauthier, Clinic Director was read to be effective August 31st 1959.

Those considered for the post when vacated were Drs. Loewen, Hindle, Middleton, and other faculty members.

The suggestion that met with approval was that Dr. F. Lewis be asked to assume the position of Clinic Director at \$4,000.00 per annum, to work 2 nights each week, and that Dr. Loewen continue at \$4,000.00 per annum as Clinic Supervisor or Director and to work the other night.

The other suggestion was to have Dr. Loewen raised to Clinic Director at \$5,000.00 and have Dr. Petrykan assist at an additional \$2,000.00 with the stipulation that he won't be required to spend any more time at C.M.C.C. than he does now.

RENTAL OF PROPOSED NEW BUILDING:

Dr. Homewood proposed approaching Varsity to see if they would be interested in renting space. He also suggested that part of the basement might be rented to a Judo Club.

PRINCE ARTHUR PROPERTY:

57 Prince Arthur requires a new furnace.

61 Prince Arthur asks for more electrical outlets and a new hot water tank.

CORNERSTONE: It was decided that we should take one full page for all of the College Depts. instead of separate spaces as in other years.

APPEAL TO INDUSTRY FOR FUNDS:

3 drafts of letters proposed to be sent to industry appealing for funds for C.M.C.C.

METAL SHELVING: will cost about \$50.00. It was the opinion that it should be purchased.

J.H. Hunt, D.C. On the basis of the ballots received the secretary was instructed to write to Dr. Hunt informing him that he had been elected to the Board.

T.T.C. Subway and the College:

Dr. Homewood has been elected to the directorate of the Ratepayers Assoc. in N.E. Toronto which is quite active due to the East West Subway dealings.

Latest information is that the subway goes under the northern 30-40 feet of the College building. Our area is in stage 1, of construction.

According to present bylaws regulations are very stringent as far as setting up a parking lot on our Prince Arthur property. This of course would be in abeyance until subway construction is finished in this area.

LETTER FROM DR. LANGFORD:

He reported to O.C.A. Executive, on recent College activities.

COMBINED P.R. COMMITTEE MEETING:

It was felt that such a meeting should be held soon, especially in view of the misunderstanding on part of the O.C.A. executive as to College Board views and opinions regarding it.

CLINIC: Dr. Clubine suggested that the Clinic offer free service to the Toronto police and firemen.

P.R. DEPT. Dr. Sutherland wants to buy a second hand electric typewriter from the Journal Account. The committee saw no objection.

ALUMNI ASSOC. HAVE VOTED \$200.00 to go towards the purchase of an audiometer for the Clinic. The cost of the instrument would be about \$350 to \$400.00.

Dr. Greenshields suggested that the Alumni should send out a follow up letter to the Ontario Chiropractors, it would assist Dr. Lewis in collecting.

DR. LOGAN will speak in C.M.C.C. Auditorium evening of May 13th before the Chiropractic Educational Society.

RESIGNATION: Dr. Malcolm has sent in his resignation from the faculty. It was suggested that the Board accept.

Dr. Roy Howe: wants to reduce his work week at C.M.C.C. to 3 days, for a total of 10 hours per week. It was recommended that he be offered \$2,000.00 per annum plus \$75.00 a semester travelling expenses on the basis of his request.

GUIDANCE FILM STRIPS: Dr. Greenshields stated that the Guidance Film Strips should go out immediately, or letters sent to High Schools offering the Film, if they are to bring in any students this fall.

POSTURE AND SPINAL CHECK-UP: Dr. Clubine recommended that the C.M.C.C. Clinic offer a postural and spinal check up to the football teams of the Toronto High Schools.

ADJOURNMENT: The committee adjourned at 11.30 P.M.

**c-1959:** undated map of CMCC property at 59 & 61 Prince Arthur Avenue

1959 (May): **JNCA** [29(5)] includes:

- "News Flashes: Canada" (pp. 40-1):

PRESIDENT ADDRESSES STUDENTS

Dr. Wm. A. Watkinson, of Newport, R.I., president of the NCA, paid a flying visit to the Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College on

February 2. Dr. Watkinson was invited to speak to the student body in assembly.

In his address, he dealt at some length with the history of spinal manipulation as recorded in ancient times and the growth of the chiropractic profession since 1895. He referred to the growing pains experienced by the profession in its early years, and explained the policies which have been developed and followed by the NCA.

His address was a thrilling experience for the student body and led to the uncovering of some extremely interesting data which is available through our own students and which might well form the foundation for a very successful public relations project. Dr. Watkinson's visit was appreciated by all. Such an exchange of speakers is in the interests of professional understanding and unity and should be encouraged and expanded.

1959 (May 18): letter to J.A. Langford DC on CMCC stationery from A.E. Homewood DC (CMCC Archives):

Dear Jim:-

Well graduation is over for another year and all went along without a hitch. The speakers were both very good and the timing right to the minute. Sorry you could not be with us. Better luck next time.

Have no concern about the bluntness of your reports. There would be much less trouble and distrust in this world, if people would say what they mean. Our P.R. department has been of growing concern to me, because it was becoming more apparent that dissatisfaction was growing in the associations but no effort being made to come to grips with the matter. While I have always felt sympathy with Don trying to do a job without money of his own with which to work, and at times not sufficient on hand to even pay his salary, my first concern must be for C.M.C.C., and when his department gets its hand in to the college till up to the elbow, it gives some consternation, especially when the college is looked upon as a poor relative of the profession and is, in fact, carrying the profession on many ventures.

It is my personal feeling that the college is an excellent P.R. gimmick for the profession, but every time the name of C.M.C.C. is used the bills should not be dropped into the coffers of the Operating account, or the Fees Account either.

It is hoped that all may be ironed out to the satisfaction of all concerned and no ill-feelings arise.

Do not feel badly about not being on hand for every little "do." We know that you are working in the interest of the cause and are on hand for support and help when it is needed. This is a heartening feeling.

Best wishes, Earl

1959 (May 22): memo from Homewood (CMCC Archives):

TO: Board of Management

FROM: President

Again to facilitate the Board Meeting of May 29th the reports available are being sent along for your attention and consideration.

The letter from Dr. Keith Kennedy to Dr. D.C. Sutherland was tabled at the last meeting. This should be discussed and answered. Kindly bring your copies and suggested changes in the draft letter prepared as a guide in answering his many points.

The Executive Committee meeting brought forth the following recommendations and actions:-

1) No expenditures on the Prince Arthur properties until clarification is received from the T.T.C. re: expropriation. – Stalling tactics used on the tenants since.

2) Rather than taking three blocks in the next Cornerstone a full page for College and Clinic has been subscribed @ \$100, saving \$45.

3) Metal shelves for paper storage have been purchased, but not yet assembled.

4) Clinic services to be offered free to police and firemen as a public service and a P-R possibility. A letter has been written to the chief of Police but no answer received to date. The approach to the firemen awaits the attitude of the police.

5) Suggested that the Alumni should send out another letter to urge donations – Letter to all alumni is being sent re. election of officers and I have a letter of thanks to all and an appeal for support, at least to the extent of belonging to the Alumni Assoc.

6) The P-R Director was requested to prepare estimates of the cost of yearly projects. This is enclosed with the P-R report.

7) A meeting of the Budget Committee, consisting of representatives of the three associations, was urged. This was held at the farm of Dr. J.A. Schnick on May 20th and the Secretary will provide the information from that meeting.

8) Dr. Roy Howe's limited teaching time was discussed and it was felt that for 10 hours per week he should be paid \$2,000 annually, plus \$75 per semester for travelling expenses. This has not been discussed with Dr. Howe, pending the completion of this semester's work.

9) It was recommended that the Clinic should offer free check ups to the high school aspirants to the football teams prior to the commencement of the football season, Giving more experience to internes and P-R for the Clinic.

10) That the P-R Department be urged to push the film strips as strenuously as possible. This has been done.

11) The position of Clinic Director was discussed at some length but no action taken. The possibility of using a senior practitioner, willing to confine private practice to mornings, who would act more as a host and a vibrant personality for the attraction of patients. Dr. F.F. Lewis' name was the one considered. Some method must be discovered to cut Clinic overhead, or increase income.

The attached letter addressed to Mr. Cavill should explain the knowledge of the subway development to date. Mr. Goeden of Mr. Willis' office has been advised and he is to take his end of the organization. Should it be necessary to sacrifice 37 ft. of the building to progress, the remainder would be of little use until such time as the new building could be erected at the front to incorporate the remainder of the structure at the back. It would seem that this action would necessitate our finding a suitable location (perhaps the College of Optometry?) for classes, even though the clinic and offices might be retained in the present old building. There are many "if's" at the moment and there may be further news by the time the Board meets.

An approach to the U. of T. has been made relative to their interest in several floors of rental space in the proposed new building for C.M.C.C. The answer seems to indicate interest and again it is hoped that more information will be available prior to our meeting.

Russ Wagg and several of the students removed the top soil from the lawn and seeded it. A fair crop of grass has come along. Russ also planted a few flowers to make the front a little more colourful. Such co-operation is appreciated and you kind words to Russ will be an inspiration.

No plans for the summer work programme of repainting the buildings can be brought to the attention of the Board until such time as it is clear whether the back building will be lost for all practical purposes.

Everyone seemed more than satisfied with the graduation ceremony [sic] and Dr. Hunt is to be congratulated on the smoothness and timing. Both speakers, Dr. Logan and the Hon. John Yaremko, were very good. The banquet and dance in the evening proved to be a singular success and the graduates seemed to feel that the entire effort was a fitting

termination to four years of hard work. Many kind expressions were received from parents.

Plans for the P-G course seem to be well along, with three outside speakers taking part – Dr. Baronsfeather of Alberta for technique, Dr. Harry Williams for taping, and the Rev. Wilbur K. Howard as banquet speaker. About 1400 copies of the programme have been sent across Canada and into N.Y. and Mich.

The statements of receipts and disbursements for April are attached. The points of question may be the payment under Advertising to Mr. Wagg, which was to provide for the dinner for Vocational Guidance Counsellors during the Open House; the payment to Mr. Willis for the purchase of 57 Prince Arthur and for his efforts to collect past due rent on 61 P.A.; the loan from the bank for property purchases is being reduced as quickly as possible in accordance with the previous Board discussion; the “Plates engraved” were for mounting on the microscopes previously donated to the college.

An additional mention might well be made of the fact that the I.O.D.E. Children’s Hospital in North Toronto had been reported as closing. This seemed to offer possibilities in the event of C.M.C.C. having to move and the superintendent was contacted but informed me they are closing merely for the purpose of rebuilding, since the present buildings have been condemned.

The possibilities of using the College of Optometry for teaching purposes has been discussed with Dean Fisher, since no grass can be allowed to grow under our feet and some possible accommodation should be lined up with the costs known prior to discussion with the T.T.C. The College of Optometry has only two classrooms and laboratories which accommodate about 25 students. However, Dean Fisher is not adverse to attempting to work out some arrangement should it be necessary. He made the suggestion that we might tear down their old buildings and build a combined institution. They might be interested in becoming tenants in our new building.

Dr. Lewis reports progress with his visiting and collecting. He will have a report for the Board meeting.

Attached are the three proposed letter that Mr. Mathews prepared to send to Industry for fund raising purposes. Your re-action and comments should be helpful.

-attached are three sample fund-raising letters

-attached is “Proposed PR Budget – CMCC – 1959-60” submitted by D.C. Sutherland DC at Budget Committee meeting 5/20/59; total budget is \$2K

-attached is letter (CMCC Archives) from CMCC president Homewood to F.D. Cavill, “Chairman” at 160 Eglinton Ave. E., Toronto, dated 1959 (May 22):

Dear Sir:

Some months ago the effect of the east-west subway upon this college was discussed with a representative of the Metropolitan Planning Board, who informed me that this section would be tunnelled, that it would come three feet inside the college property line and be twenty feet below the surface. As a result, no urgency was experienced and the appraisers have been patiently awaited. However, it becomes imperative to know definitely what will be involved prior to planning another academic year and the undersigned called Mr. Rochester on May 21st.

Mr. Rochester informs me that the present plans call for the expropriation and demolition of thirty seven feet of the back building of this institution. This is of very real and pressing concern for the college for the following reasons:-

1) The back building, completed in 1947, houses the laboratories and class rooms, while the front building is clinic, administrative offices, dormitories, library, etc.

2) Such demolition destroys the usefulness of the entire building, since every class during the four year course, must have a class room and use of the laboratories.

3) The auditorium, now a source of revenue, would be useless as such.

4) The auditorium is used also for instructional purposes, as well as assemblies, student social and sporting functions.

5) One hundred and seventy-five students, or more, could never be accommodated in the remainder of the building, yet our present facilities permit proper instruction for 240 students.

6) Such action as is proposed destroys the total value of this building as a college.

As you can appreciate it is absolutely essential that definite knowledge of the future plans for the building be known. Should it be necessary to move the institution, three months is very little time in which to locate a suitable building, install the plumbing, gas and electrical outlets necessary for chemistry, microscopic, and physiological laboratories.

Trusting that you will appreciate the urgency of the situation and have the position of this college clarified in the very near future, I remain,

Very truly yours,...

AEH/gh

cc: Mr. Goeden, Mr. Rochester

-attached is undated “Report on the Trans Canada Research Seminars conducted by L.C. Johnston, D.C., Director of Research at C.M.C.C., Co-Chairman of Research for C.C.A.”

1959 (June): “Kansas Report” (CCE Archives):

CANADIAN COLLEGE

Toronto, Ontario

This school is located in a converted residence and a recently built three-story and basement brick building in which all classrooms and laboratories are contained. It is spacious and well constructed.

It has an excellent chemistry laboratory and a microscopy laboratory in which, in addition to the chemistry, are taught bacteriology, histology and pathology (anatomical and clinical).

In addition it has a clinical pathology laboratory for the use of the outpatient clinic externs.

Its curriculum is properly organized. It is well administered. Its student body is excellent and its faculty fair.

It graduates good students.

However, it lacks a physiological laboratory.

RECOMMENDATION:

The College administration is of the opinion that recognition by Kansas does not have the same value as it holds for American schools. It welcomes inspection.

It would be advisable to withhold action on this School application pending an inspection if requested by the College.

1959 (June 11): letter on CMCC stationery from CMCC Dean A.E. Homewood DC to Jack Wolfe DC, president of NWCC and secretary of the NCA Council on Education (Janse papers):

Dear Dr. Wolfe:-

As requested by Dr. Janse, chairman of the Council on Education, the following suggestion is made for the consideration of the Council at the forthcoming meeting in Chicago.

With the increased interest being displayed by the profession in the field of Chiropractic Orthopaedics it would seem that the accredited colleges should give serious consideration to teaching this subject in a uniform manner. Such a course has been instituted here at C.M.C.C.,

but we do not wish to get out of step with the other colleges. Since this is a relatively new venture for all, it would seem opportune to develop some uniformity.

Trusting that all goes well for you and yours, I look forward to seeing you in Chicago and remain

Sincerely yours,...

P.S. – It is to be my pleasure to meet you at Malton, when you arrive at 9:50 p.m., Thursday, June 18th. I look forward to a few minutes with you at that time.

As ever, Earl

1959 (July): **JNCA** [29(7)] includes:

-CCA executive secretary Donald C. Sutherland DC authors "Increased interest in posture by Toronto's secondary schools" (p. 23)

1959 (July 15): letter to CMCC president Homewood from F.D. Cavill, chairman of the Property Committee of the Municipality of Metropolitan Toronto (CMCC Archives):

Dear Sir:

On April 30th, 1959, you were informed by registered mail of the expropriation of part of your properties at the above addresses in connection with the proposed construction of the Bloor-Danforth-University Subway.

Construction in this area is scheduled to commence in September and the property Committee is now prepared to negotiate with you.

T.T.C. Engineers and Property Committee Valuers have inspected your land and buildings, and it now appears feasible that only an easement will be required. Occupancy of a portion of the rear lands of the Prince Arthur properties and part of the basement of the back building of the College will be necessary during construction.

The Committee would appreciate receiving your consent in writing to enter these premises for construction purposes, this consent to be without prejudice by either party.

Attempts are being made to find temporary space for the basement laboratories that will be occupied and we will write you further in this regard.

Compensation for the easement required will also be discussed at a later date.

Yours very truly,...

-attached is letter of reply from CMCC president A.E. Homewood DC on 1959 (July 16):

Dear Mr. Cavill:

Yours of July 15, 1959, received.

The co-operation extended by the changes in your plans for our back building is appreciated.

However, the request for written consent to take over a portion of the premises prior to knowing the proposed time that such occupancy is to take effect, the expected duration of such disruption of our use of the laboratories, the arrangements to be made for the laboratories, and the compensation, would appear unreasonable.

More than one hundred and fifty students will be effected, plus staff. It is difficult to arrange schedules for classes and laboratories with the present facilities, but separation of the laboratories from the classrooms will make scheduling a much more difficult task.

It is not the intent to be difficult, but the disruption of an educational institution presents many and varied problems, involving a large number of persons and September is close at hand.

It would be appreciated if an appointment could be arranged in the immediate future to discuss this matter that a clearer understanding

may be reached and plans formulated accordingly. Several suggestions may be of interest and aid to you.

Trusting this entire question may be settled to the mutual satisfaction of all concerned, I remain,

Very truly yours,...

-attached is undated memo (cJuly 1959) from Homewood:

TO: Members of The Board of Management

FROM: President

The enclosed copies of two letters are self-explanatory and disturbing.

The matter was discussed with Mr. Dingwall of Willis and Dingwall and copies of this correspondence provided.

The suggestions mentioned in my letter to Mr. Cavill are:-

1. Preferably – Mrs. Brown's house next door be taken over for laboratories at the expense of the T.T.C.
2. Either 57 or 59 Prince Arthur be recovered from the tenant for such use and the college be reimbursed for revenue lost.

The difficulties of arranging a schedule to permit the time lag for classes to wander to another building and back are no mean consideration. Each class is required to have laboratory hours and time is of the essence.

However, there would seem to be little concern, since time can be secured in two ways; one, refuse permission to occupy until they secure a court order; second, obtain an injunction against them for a reasonable time until satisfactory arrangements can be made.

Details will be provided as they come to light...

1959 (Aug 14): memo from CMCC president Homewood (CMCC Archives):

TO: Board of Management

FROM: President

To bring those points of information to your attention prior to the meeting of August 19th and questions for discussion this brief report is written.

Little of significance has transpired since the last meeting. An additional one thousand dollars has been repaid the bank, making four thousand in all since purchasing 57 and 59 Prince Arthur.

A letter is at hand from Mr. O'Reilly requesting 50% of the cost of installing a gas furnace in 61 Prince Arthur - \$125.

To date no replacement of the furnace in #57 has been undertaken, awaiting developments with the T.T.C. and also a more lucrative time in our fiscal year. This will be done in September.

Mrs. MacKinnon is to sublet both 57 and 59 to a Miss Boyd, a rooming house operator in this immediate district for many years, thus we retain Mrs. MacKinnon as surety in the event that the new tenants fail to keep up rental payments.

The new rug has been installed in the Dean's office and the walls repainted, making it quite attractive.

Dr. Fred Lewis has continued his visitations but he has been disappointed with the returns in the last few weeks. However, he has done a fine job and will report on the exact amount raised. His visits are doing much to create good-will for C.M.C.C. and the amount raised encouraging.

It is recommended that the salary of Tom Donnelly be raised by five dollars per week, since the value of his services are continually increasing and with the increase in income tax he receives less than thirty-seven dollars take home pay, which is not too much incentive for a young man. Dave Martins has had very little time for the college in the past months, thus more is being thrown to Tom.

A number of applications await the pleasure of the Board and now that Grade XIII results have been mailed last Tuesday, many more are expected.

All Board members available were contacted relative to the proposed Clinic Staff as submitted in the last report and all were favourable, hence arrangements were completed accordingly and clinic is prepared to roll as of September 1st, under the modified staff. Clinic income for the summer has been disappointing and an overdraft exists of some proportion.

Attached are copies of letters from Dr. Raoul Normandeau, Quebec member of the C.C.A. and my reply to him relative to my proposed speaking engagement at Le College convention, which will be self-explanatory. Your decision will govern my further action.

The financial statements for June and July are attached and the secretary-treasurer will report on the state of the fees account as usual.

The sod-turning ceremony for the new building of National College was attended, as well as the N.C.A. convention. Both were very successful and worth the time and effort. All the details of the Foundation for Accredited Chiropractic Education have not been worked out to the complete satisfaction of all, but it seems that each of the approved colleges may receive about \$4,800 in the near future.

The Ladies Auxillary of the N.C.A. is very active in the effort to aid the colleges and C.M.C.C. will receive more support for the library, and a scholarship in the next year or two.

A meeting with the Property Committee relative to our laboratory problem has brought forth the following information:-

- (1) It has been agreed that possession of our labs will not be given until January 15th, 1960.
- (2) Engineers are to arrive Monday, August 17th, to investigate the feasibility of taking over 57 and/or 59 Prince Arthur for conversion to labs.
- (3) T.T.C. will install necessary equipment, make changes, etc.
- (4) A bridge will be built for ready access across the cut.
- (5) Rental will be paid for the house, or houses, at the present rate.
- (6) They are willing to purchase our Prince Arthur properties – no price suggested.
- (7) Footings to be put in to support two additional stories on our new building to permit such an addition in the future.
- (8) Payment for the subsurface easement is likely to be at 25% of the land value, but no figure has been set at the moment.
- (9) The alternative to using the Prince Arthur houses would be the use of two portable school rooms erected behind the houses.

The maritime member for the Board of Directors has failed to pay his dues, thereby voiding his election to the Board. Action must be taken to clarify this situation. Your views are anticipated.

These would seem to be the points of interest for the moment and further details may be available at the meeting.

Very truly yours,...

-attached is letter from Raoul Normandeau DC, president of the Quebec Chiropractic Association, to CMCC president A. Earl Homewood DC, urging Homewood not to appear at a convention of the competitor "College des Chiropracticiens de la Province de Quebec"

-attached is Homewood's reply to Normandeau 1959 (Aug 11):

Dear Dr. Normandeau:

Accept my apology for the tardiness of my reply to yours of July 29th. Holidays have occasioned the delay.

That an invitation to speak to Le College membership at their Granby convention is a fact.

The minutes of the C.C.A. March meeting have not been distributed and I do not receive a copy, therefore am in no position to know the attitudes and actions taken from an official point of view. However, C.M.C.C. is not necessarily guided by the action of the C.C.A. and is not concerned with the politics of the profession.

It has been the policy of the college to send speakers to any group of chiropractors desirous of having a staff member without thought to the affiliation of such group. You may recall that I was a guest speaker at one of the Superior Council's conventions at a time when that body had no official recognition from the C.C.A. or college association. No question was raised relative to that visit.

You may assure your membership that should I attend the convention in question it will be as an educator, not a politician.

May I suggest that your comparison between President Eisenhower and the Russians has changed considerably in the last few months to the point where every effort seems to be in order to develop friendship and understanding. Perhaps a change is in order for Quebec chiropractic.

Your letter has been discussed with Dr. Schnick, Dr. Hindle and Dr. Sutherland of the C.C.A. and must, of necessity, be referred to the Board of Management at the next meeting, August 19, for decision. Be assured that I shall abide by the Board's considered opinion.

It is our sincere wish that all Canadian chiropractors may unite in their interest and effort for this truly Canadian college – C.M.C.C.

With kindest personal wishes and congratulations upon a fine publication, "L'information Chiropratique," I remain,

Sincerely,...

-attached is "Disbursements – Operating Account, June 30/59" and further financial data for CMCC

1959 (Aug 19): Board of Management meeting, minutes recorded by H.K. Lee DC (CMCC Archives):

-present: Homewood, Lewis, Langford, Greenshields, Harris, Trelford, Geletta, Lee, Sutherland; absent: Hunt

-Dr. Ibsen to be reminded he has not paid his dues

-financial data

-consideration of property use, decisions held up pending decisions by T.T.C.

-Board approves Homewood's appearance at "Le College" in Granby, Quebec despite previous protest from rival provincial society

-Lyman Johnston DC has recommended that a **research thesis** be required for graduation; also:

All Freshmen are going to receive a posture check-up.

-Vear:

...And Dr. Vear feels that he should receive some remuneration for the hours spent on behalf of the College at Banting Institute attending autopsies and post mortems.

MOTION:...that Dr. Vear be given an honorarium of \$50.00 for his services and a letter of appreciation be sent.

-Dr. Lewis reports on his fund-raising activities in Ontario

-Board moves to congratulate Dr. Sutherland on his naming to the "Fellows of the International College of Chiropractic."

1959 (Aug): **JNCA** [29(8)] includes:

-"News Flashes: Canada" (pp. 45-6):

#### ANNUAL CONVENTION ANNOUNCED

The Ontario Chiropractic Association announces the dates of its annual convention and welcomes visitors from the United States who may wish to cross the border for this annual event.

The convention will be held at the King Edward-Sheraton Hotel, Toronto, on Thursday, Friday and Saturday, September 17, 18 and 19, 1959.

Guest speakers will include faculty members of the Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College: Dr. A. Ross Lawson, past-president of

the Alberta Chiropractic Association; and Dr. Roland Kissinger, of the National College of Chiropractic...

1959 (Sept 17): Board of Management meeting, minutes recorded by H.K. Lee DC (CMCC Archives):

-present: Homewood (president), Lewis, Greenshields, Gellela, Trelford, Clubine, Harris, Lee, Hunt, Loewen, Sutherland, Schnick, Lawson, Partlow

-Vocational Guidance evening for teachers will be held in October

-recent PG course lost money (\$173.84)

-financial data as of August 31, 1959; "President's Report":

Dr. Homewood stated that he has instructed our solicitor to ask for compensation from the T.T.C. for sub-surface easement across our property, option on the Brown property next door, and the return of our strip of property now used by the Browns, or payment for it.

Mrs. McKinnon, through her solicitor has asked for compensation, for improvements which she made on the Prince Arthur property. Dr. Homewood refused to consider such.

He has looked into estimates on re-paving the college driveway, which is in a bad state of repair. The best estimate he obtained is \$300.00.

-purchase of an electrocardiograph authorized

-Dr. Loewen welcomed as new CMCC Clinic Director

-CMCC will loan \$35/month to former faculty member Mr. Ron E. Smith for his postgraduates studies at the Guelph Agricultural College

-letter from John J. Nugent, D.C.:

...states that students failing at C.M.C.C. are transferring to Colleges in the U.S.A. approved by the National Council. He feels that these colleges should make such students repeat the year failed, and not just the subjects failed.

-Asst. Dean, S.M. Hunt DC, reviews academic problems in certain students

-admissions applications reviewed and approved by Board

-supplemental examinations:

These are at the present time \$2.00 a subject for the student to write, with \$1.00 going to the College and \$1.00 to the teacher. Dr. Hunt recommends that this fee be raised to \$5.00.

MOTION: Moved by Dr. Harris, seconded by Dr. Greenshields, and carried, that the fee for the first supplemental examination be \$10.00, and that the fee for any thereafter be \$5.00 each, in any one year, and that the instructor received from this fee or fees \$2.00 for each paper or subject given. This ruling to be effective January 22nd, 1960, and proper notice be given to the student body and the faculty.

-x-ray:

Dr. Homewood reported that the Westinghouse Company have removed their X-Ray machine from the College. He also state that Anderson X-Ray are planning on putting one of their machines into the College on loan.

1959 (Oct): *ICA International Review* [14(4)] includes:

-"Chiropractor meets the queen" (p. 15); photo of Queen Elizabeth and C.E. Webb, D.C. in Brandon, Caada.

-photos of ICA's 33rd convention (pp. 19-26); includes Vera Littlejohn, D.C. and Clay Thompson:



1959 (Oct 21): Memo to Board of Management from CMCC president A.E. Homewood DC (CMCC Archives):

Little of outstanding import has arise since the last meeting of the Board.

The driveway has been paved but not completely to our satisfaction, so payment has not been made until several corrections are made.

The furnace in 57 Prince Arthur has been replaced and the one in 61 repaired.

The college boiler has blown on two occasions, damaging transformers on the motor once. An electric-eye has been recommended but no quotation received.

To date **no further word has been received relative to the subway and the change in laboratories**, although it is now that the plans are complete and the fire marshall has inspected the houses. Permission from the Zoning committee and Building Inspector is also necessary.

Vicious rumors were started about Dr. Hindle, which have been tracked down, were unfounded, and have been settled (I hope!).

Dr. **Vear has dropped out as assistant in Histology Lab, since he cannot agree with Dr. Allan as to the method of conducting such a course**. My observations of this course have been very pleasing as the class seems to be enjoying their labs, working diligently, and are learning to see what they are looking at, rather than looking for something. This is particularly important training for x-ray interpretation and symptom observation, as it is not possible to turn out histologists or pathologists.

The Sports Director of the S.A.C. and the president have requested that hockey be permitted during class hours as per the copy of their letter attached.

The senior internes, who have been engaged in Self-defence instruction since summer, now wish to study Judo proper and qualify for a colour belt prior to graduation. Arrangement shave been made with Mr. Frank Hatashite to grade the group at the appropriate time, issue certificates and belts to those qualifying. He has further offered our fellows the gratuitous use of his club facilities Friday evenings and Sunday afternoons.

Tom Donnelly reports that the multilith has made 127,000 impressions since Sept. 1, 1959, of which 67,000 have been made in October to the 15th. Most of Tom's effort is now required on the set-ups and printing, leaving little time for other matters. Consideration is being entertained relative to hiring another young fellow to assist with the general work and be an understudy for the printing. The danger of losing a good operator must always be guarded against. The Board reaction will govern the action to be taken.

A request to rent four to six of the York Club parking spaces for faculty cars has been made and awaits consideration of the Club Board. The difficulty of finding space to park makes each morning a trying experience for a number of faculty members, including myself.

Plans are progressing for an open-house on Nov. 12th, and the cooperation of the students is evident.

Several enquiries have been received relative to selling the Prince Arthur property and one real estate agent wrote as per attached copy of his letter.

The publication for French-Canadian high school students, *Vie Etudiante*, has a careers issue for 1960 closing Nov. 15th. One half page would cost \$135. It is recommended that this medium be utilized again this year.

An assembly on October 21st is to feature Dr. Muzaford M.D., a lady from Pakistan now under chiropractic care for her health problem. Her husband, Major Muzaford, Under Secretary of Finance, is to appear with her.

The mid-year meeting of the Council on Education is to be held in Minneapolis January 14th – 17th in conjunction with the Executive Board of the N.C.A.

New screens for cassettes are required by the x-ray department and it is hoped that C.C.C.R. will underwrite this project. The following is the quotation submitted by Andersen X-ray Ltd.:-

3 pairs 14 x 17	\$144.00
1 pair 10 x 12	24.20
	168.20

Clinic is running along nicely under the very energetic leadership of Dr. Loewen and a number of educative reforms have been instituted.

These would seem to be the points of interest for the moment. No doubt many more will have arisen before the Board meeting.

-attached is letter from Ray Mulley, president of S.A.C., to A.E. Homewood, dated 1959 (Sept 28), re: athletic events during school hours

-attached is "Final Report of the Education Committee of the Canadian Chiropractic Association" 1959 (Mar 10), signed by J.A. Langford DC, vice chairman, and W.O. Morgan DC, chairman

-attached is letter from Rogers Riedel DC of Belleville, Ontario to A. Earl Homewood DC, dated 1959 (Oct 6), proposes formation of an "Academy of Chiropractic" requiring thesis for admission

-attached is letter from George Bradford, president of George Bradford Limited (real estate broker) to CMCC, dated 1959 (Oct 9):

Dear Sirs:

Our information is that you are the registered owners of Number 57, 59 and 61 Prince Arthur Avenue.

We write to enquire whether you have considered selling all or any part of these properties or even whether you would entertain active consideration on these lines.

In the event that you would be so disposed, we should be grateful of your early advice in this matter as we believe we have genuine clients interested in acquiring such property. We fully realise that your

decision will not be made until your negotiations with the T.T.C. over subway expropriation will have been concluded.

Awaiting your further news with interest, we remain

Yours truly,...

1959 (Oct 28): Minutes of CMCC Board (CMCC Archives):

PRESENT: Drs. Homewood, Langford, Galleta, F. Lewis, Greenshields, H. Hunt and Lee.

ABSENT: Drs. Trelford and Harris.

MINUTES: Moved by Dr. Greenshields, seconded by Dr. Lewis that the minutes be adopted as written.

UNFINISHED BUSINESS:

Dr. Homewood reported that a new furnace had been put in at 57 Prince Arthur at a cost of \$567.00 and the one in 61 has been repaired.

MOTION:

Moved by Dr. Greenshields, seconded by Dr. Langford and carried that \$100.00 be available from Capital Account for the preparation of specimens for the museum.

RAISING SUPPLEMENTAL EXAMINATION FEES

Dr. Homewood reported that the announcement on raising the fees for supplemental examinations had been made to both faculty and students and no objections had been voiced.

CORRESPONDENCE:

A copy of a letter from Dr. J. Bramham resigning from the College Board and C.C.A. Board of Directors.

A letter from Dr. Morgan and a reply re: questions about minutes of last meeting.

Dr. Vear – a letter to him re: \$50.00 for expenses and extra time spent on museum at Banting Institute.

Dr. Brown on membership.

Mr. Daykin, Bank Manager asking to give auditor bank balances.

ACCOUNTS: as at Sept. 30th 1959.

	<u>Receipts</u>	<u>Disbursements</u>	<u>Balance</u>
OPERATING	\$39,173.22	\$12,121.27	\$23,25.09
CAPITAL	2,017.90	1,468.96	920.94
CLINIC	1,843.00	1,629.25	<u>Ovdf</u> 3,625.45
FEES	0	85.80	814.13
			Svgs. A. 57.64

(Fees A/C Disb. Solicitor \$50.00, Postage 8.00, C.M.C.C. Backlog to Directors \$27.50)

MOTION:

Moved by Dr. Greenshields, seconded by Dr. Lewis and carried that the above disbursements be paid.

REPORTS:

Clinic Report by new Clinic Director, Dr. W. Loewen.

Dr. Loewen said that he appreciated the confidence shown in him by the appointment and that he would do everything he could to make the Clinic successful, from a training standpoint to interns and from a service standpoint to the public. He hoped that it would attain some success financially as well.

He then asked the Board for direction in the case of an intern (John Campbell) who it is reported was told by the previous director that he could complete his internship before the end of the year. Due to financial problems he would like assurance from the present clinic director that he will be through interning by Christmas.

MOTION:

Moved by Dr. Lewis, seconded by Dr. Greenshields and carried. That the passing of John Campbell be left to the discretion of the Clinic Director and the Dean and that he fulfill the minimum requirements as laid down in regulations for his class. It is suggested that the student demonstrate proficiency in adjusting and that

consideration be given to his hospital experience in passing on his internship.

Dr. Loewen reported that the interpretation fee on the electrocardiograph that the College will have to pay the cardiologist (Dr. D. Findlayson) is \$3.00 instead of the usual \$5.00.

#### DEAN'S REPORT:

Dr. Homewood reported that the Buildings and Development Committee of Toronto have approved the use of 57 and 59 Prince Arthur for classrooms. The T.T.C. are now going to proceed with the change. The Medical Art Building have applied for permission to build an under ground garage for parking purposes.

The Sports Director of S.A.C. has requested that hockey be permitted again this year.

#### MOTION:

Moved by Dr. Langford, seconded by Dr. Galleta and carried that the S.A.C. be allowed to set up a hockey schedule similar to last year and that it be carried out provided that no advantages be taken by students attending or playing in the games.

Dr. Homewood said that a small Judo Club had been formed at the College.

He would like to hire an assistant in the printing department. The members expressed agreement to hiring a young man.

The York Club can't accommodate our staff with parking space.

He recommends placing an advertisement in the Quebec Hi-News, Vie Etudiante.

#### MOTION:

Moved by Dr. Galleta, seconded by Dr. Lewis and carried that a half page advt. be inserted in the careers issue of Vie Etudiante for the sum of \$135.0.

On the recommendation of Dr. Homewood the following motion was passed:

#### MOTION:

Moved by Dr. Hunt, seconded by Dr. Galleta and carried that a raise of \$3.00 per week be given to Mrs. Hurrell starting on or about November 1st 1959.

#### Registrar's Report –

Dr. S.M. Hunt stated that there were 143 students registered at the present time. He said that things were going smoothly at the College with no discipline problems.

#### Guidance Report –

Dr. J. Galleta mentioned the suggestion of Dr. Sutherland to send a bus load of students (High School) who might be prospects for chiropractic to CMCC Open House. He feels that it is a most effective way of obtaining students through practitioners who are within travelling distance of Toronto.

#### Maintenance –

Dr. Lewis said that considerable had been expended for necessary repairs and renovations over the past few months.

#### Expansion Programme in Ontario –

Dr. Lewis told the meeting that he had been in North Bay last week and had found a very energetic group of chiropractors. They contributed rather generously to the college. To date his collections in Ontario have amounted to \$7,830.00 and he has travelled about 8,000 miles. He will continue as his health permits to complete the Ontario calls.

#### OCA – CCA Liaison Report –

Dr. J. Langford said that the OCA have asked for a Combined Budget Committee meeting on November 11th. The OCA have asked that requests for practitioners by the public be referred to Dr. Sutherland's office.

#### Local Chiropractic Councils in Ontario –

Dr. Homewood spoke to mid Western Ontario Council last Sunday and a good turn out of recent graduates was on hand.

Dr. Lewis spoke before the Northern Chiropractic Council.

Dr. N. Harris was the guest speaker recently at the Niagara Council.

#### Prince Arthur Properties –

Some minor repairs have been made. Rents are coming in regularly. Miss Boyd is going to vacate the ground floors of 57 and 59 on December 15th to allow T.T.C. to make them over into classroom laboratories.

#### Public Relations –

Dr. Sutherland reported that the resolution on Chiropractic by the Canadian Legion re use of chiropractors for veterans was turned down by the federal Dept. of Health.

He is starting a news bulletin for the officers of various chiropractic associations across Canada.

CCA will try to have the decision in Saskatchewan court on chiropractic of "hand only" reversed by appealing to a higher court.

C.B.C. radio on the Tempo Programme on November 11th will discuss chiropractic as a career.

CNE Booth this year cost about \$1,900.00 which was paid by the CCA and OCA.

The Physical Fitness programme is moving slowly in some of the provinces. Ontario has it well organized. Several articles have been written for chiropractors to be given to groups in their localities. 400 girls were checked on their posture in a Toronto High School by a group of chiropractors.

Dr. Sutherland has spoken before a couple of High Schools.

Our Film Strip has been reviewed by the Ontario College of Education.

Reprints of McCalls article on chiropractic is being made at the college.

Canadian Labour Congress are willing to distribute some chiropractic literature to their members.

#### Open House at C.M.C.C.

1. on November 12th to which guidance teachers, Compensation Board officials, Board of Trade Executives, Board of Educations and aldermen are invited.

2. during the first week of December from Wednesday to Saturday prior to the annual student show for prospective students and the public.

New chiropractic literature, "Tension" and "Chiropractic in a New Era" have been printed.

#### ADJOURNMENT:

Moved by Dr. Greenshields, seconded by Dr. Lewis and carried at 1.30 A.M.

A.E. Homewood, D.C., President

H.K. Lee, Secretary

1959 (Nov 23): letter on CCA stationery from W.O. Morgan DC of Vancouver BC to A.E. Homewood DC (CMCC Archives):

Dear Earl:

Many thanks for your letter of Nov. 17/59, your comments certainly indicate you've studied it thoroughly. I would like to discuss some of the features you have mentioned and explain the reasoning behind them.

Section II – It was felt that a Colleges' claim to so many hours of instruction should be exact and a 50 minute hour certainly would reduce our claim of 4788 hours.

Concerning principles, it was felt that the hours listed at C.M.C.C. in this subject were below the average of other schools – perhaps this situation could be remedied by listing the total hours including the time spent on the philosophy of the four techniques being taught.

Section III -- #2. I believe there is a misunderstanding here Earl, because it is our intention to require four years of 9 months in separate years, with regular 3 month vacation between years. The word Academic was used to replace Calendar because it is our opinion that the word "Calendar" is misleading since our College year overlaps into two calendar years.

Concerning College Accreditation Earl, I agree completely with your thinking and I do not relish the prospects of the problems this task presents. You may recall an earlier education report suggested we avoid the pitfalls of a program of college accreditation and adopt the procedure as recommended in the final report, .e. "Candidates must present a diploma from an I.C.A. or N.C.A. accredited College indicating a Chiropractic education in keeping with II. and engaged in the study of Chiropractic for a period of four years of nine months in separate academic years." I personally still feel this is the best method, but at this time the Ontario members on the committee felt we must establish a system of Accreditation, hence our further study.

Section IV -- #6. I believe your points well taken Earl, and further study will be given to it.

On the matter of each province conducting their own examination in practice and technique – I believe this is the best method Earl, since provincial acts vary so much in this respect. There is one point I feel you have missed – each province would still examine all entrants to their province in this subject even though they had completed their exams in another province. You will note this also applies to those granted National Registration under the grandfather clause. We agree that any person desirous of entering a province must show his proficiency in practice and technique as it applies in that province.

Yes Earl, the road toward National Examination is still rough and a great deal has yet to be done – nevertheless we must keep plugging, for it can mean a great deal to Canadian Chiropractic.

Again Earl, many thanks for your kind co-operation. As ever,  
Sincerely yours, W.O. Morgan, D.C.

1959 (Nov): **JNCA** [29(11)] includes:

-“News Flashes: CANADA” (p. 40):

**ASSOCIATIONS REPRESENTED AT CEREMONY**

Port Perry, Ontario, birth place of Daniel David Palmer, is in the news again as the home town of the newly elected president of the Ontario Chiropractic Association. Dr. A.C.A. Bathie, graduate of the Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College, 1950, has practiced in Port Perry since his graduation and was elected president of the OCA at its annual convention, September 17, 18, and 19, 1959, in Toronto.

An invitation was extended to both the NCA and the ICA to join with the Ontario and Canadian Chiropractic Associations and the Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College, in a memorial ceremony at the monument to Daniel David Palmer in Port Perry. This invitation was graciously accepted by both the organizations in the United States so that on Chiropractic Day, September 18, 1959, there were five wreaths laid on the monument to Dr. D.D. Palmer; symbolic of the unity toward which our profession is striving...

Guest speakers were: Dr. Roland Kissinger, National College of Chiropractic, X-ray Department, on "Differential Diagnosis"; Dr. A. Ross Lawson, past president, Alberta Chiropractic Association, on "interprovincial Relations and Professional Unity"; Dr. Earl G. Liss, president of the National Chiropractic Association, banquet speaker, on "Physical Fitness"; Rev. Wilbur K. Howard, United Church of Canada, alumni dinner speaker; Dr. Lyman C. Johnston, CMCC Research Department, on "The Postural Stress Index (PSI)"; Dr. W.F. Trelford, OCA's Research Committee, on "Postural Studies in Public Schools and Industry"; Dr. Larry Bodgener, on "Chiropractic Technique."...



“The photograph above shows five chiropractic organizations united in commemorating Chiropractic Day at the birthplace of the founder of the chiropractic profession. Wreaths were laid by the following representatives (left to right): Dr. R.K. Partlow, president of the Ontario Chiropractic Association for 1957-59; Dr. J.A. Schnick, president of the Canadian Chiropractic Association; Dr. Earl G. Liss, president of the National Chiropractic Association; Dr. Don Viggiani, Ontario representative for the International Chiropractors' Association; and Dr. A.E. Homewood, president of the Canadian memorial Chiropractic College” [JNCA 1959 (Nov); 29(11): 40]

1959 (Nov): **ICA International Review** [14(5)] includes:

-photograph (p. 23):

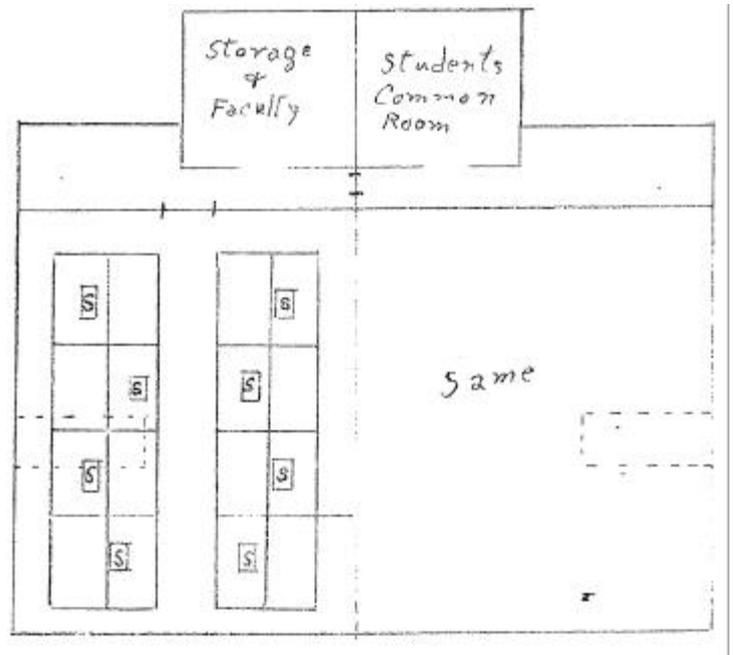


Five Chiropractic organizations united to commemorate Chiropractic Day at Port Perry, Ontario, birthplace of the founder Daniel David Palmer. Left to right above are Dr. R.K. Partlow of the Ontario Chiropractic Association, Dr. J.A. Schnick, of the Canadian Chiropractic Association, Dr. Earl G. Liss of the National Chiropractors [sic] Association, Dr. Don Viggiani of the International Chiropractors Association, and Dr. A.E. Homewood of the Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College.

1959 (Nov 30): memo to Board of Management from President A.E. Homewood DC (CMCC Archives):

With another Board meeting due Saturday, Dec. 5, 1959, it is time to report those matters of interest and points to be settled that the minimum time may be taken by meeting. Unfortunately, the request that all committee chairmen submit written reports to be forwarded prior to Board meetings has not been taken seriously and thus our meetings continue to be drawn out by needless verbal reports. May I urge each committee chairman to resolve to have a written report in ten days prior to the first meeting of the New Year and every subsequent meeting. If this is done, discussion and action will occupy meeting time, many more important things will be handles, and no one will be fatigued.

The subway work has been commenced, the fences of the Prince Arthur properties have been removed, the trees cut down, and other work underway. The plans for the laboratories have been studied and it would appear that a satisfactory arrangement can be made. It is necessary for them to put in steel beams under the floor to ensure safety with the added weight of desks and students. The second floor may also have to be supported when the partitions are removed. The sketch below shows the proposed arrangement.



Prince Arthur property sketched in body of A.E. Homewood's report to Board of Management on 1959 (Nov 30)

There is a rumor that Miss Boyd is going to object to releasing possession of the main floors without a cash settlement in her favour. The Property Committee would be agreeable to dispossessing her and paying the full rental. This bridge will be crossed if we come to it.

An interesting point has come to light relative to the subway. The station under C.M.C.C. is to be a two level one with the Yonge St. subway being extended along Front and up University to meet the Bloor line under this property and the Bloor trains are to be on another level. The Yonge trains are to be running by Jan. 1963. Copies of the information booklet may be on hand for Saturday's meeting.

Mr. O'Reilly, the tenant of 61 Prince Arthur, is requesting a reduction in rent of \$25.00 per month during the winter because of the high cost of heating, the difficulties of renting with construction huts in front of the door and excavations going on at the sidewalk. His letter is attached.

The Open House attracted twenty-one or two people, some of note. Dr. Sutherland will report, no doubt, on this aspect. Bills of \$256 for signs used have been paid out of Operating as well as those for refreshments and mailing of invitations to 650 dentists. It is hoped that sufficient profit may be made by the show and display of facilities that the S.A.C. can be charged for some of the expense for signs.

The following week a display was set up by Dr. Sutherland at the Champlain School as part of a junior mediscopes for the North York Council of Parent-Teachers Associations of the 56 schools. The writer assisted in a small way and helped greet the people. While the attendance was disappointing to the officials, they felt that the quality compensated for the lack of quantity.

It was noted that C.M.C.C.'s advertisement in *Vie Etudiante* was in ??? while the other professions were in editorial style. This was taken up with the salesman and finally agreed that chiropractic should be carried in similar form, necessitating more space. An article was written by the deans, translated by two students and submitted to Dr. Del Hushley and Dr. Roger LaPalme. Apparently the translation left much to be desired so it is being carefully smoothed and the end product should be satisfactory. The cost is increased considerably.

An application has been made to F.A.C.E. for a grant of \$4,800 to be used for student enrollment. This should be settled at the meeting in January in Minneapolis. The question of the dean's attendance at the

mid-year meeting of the National Council on Education must be settled, if there is any question, at this meeting to enable reservations to be made in advance.

The executive committee, with the opinion of several additional Board members, decided it would be politic for the dean to attend the licensing banquet of the New Brunswick Association. Dr. Sutherland and the writer left Malton at 12.30 A.M. Saturday morning, had a six hour lay over in Montreal, four hours sleep, and arrived at the Admiral Beatty Hotel at noon. Time had been provided on the programme of the convention for both Dr. Sutherland and myself but it was necessary to exchange hours. About one and a half hours of information relative to C.M.C.C. and its Canadian importance, history, progress and future was delivered. The hospitality hour and banquet provided opportunity for visits with the premiere of N.B., the president of St. Joseph University, several party "whips," the governor of Maine, the medical doctor on the Workmen's Compensation Board. At 3.00 a.m. Sunday morning we rolled into bed to roll out again for pictures with the governor before breakfast, breakfast, good-byes and off to Halifax at 11.20 a.m. In Halifax visits were paid to two ladies who have been extremely kind during the war years to those of us stationed in Halifax. By 7.20 p.m. it was off again to arrive home by 11.30 p.m. Sunday evening, tired but satisfied that it had been a worthwhile trip for the promotion of C.M.C.C., Canadian chiropractic and of value to the profession in New Brunswick. There is a need to win allegiance in that area for C.M.C.C., C.C.A. and to make the members aware of their duty to Canadian chiropractic. It would seem that closer tie with I.C.A. exists than with the rest of Canada. It is hoped that this flying trip was convincing evidence of the interest of every Canadian chiropractor in the progress and developments in the Maritimes.

The recommendation to increase Dr. R.J. Hull's salary as a half time instructor to a percentage of full-time (50%) in appreciation of his years of service on the part-time staff was discussed at a previous meeting but no action was taken as far as can be determined by the minutes.

Dr. Jamieson, who had been teaching full-time schedule at part-time rate, feels that he should be on the permanent staff. Action on these two requests should be taken.

The usual Christmas bonus figure should be voted upon.

The Visual Nerve Tracing Instrument is on its way from Dr. Adelman for use in clinic.

The second 25,000 reprints of the McCall article are to be completed to-day and then the Journal begins.

At the request of Dr. W.O. Morgan, Chairman of the Committee on Education, the attached personal thoughts were forwarded and a copy of his reply is appended also.

These seem to be the points of interest at the moment. No doubt many more will have accumulated by Saturday.

1959 (Dec 5): "Board of Management Meeting" held in CMCC Board Room, recorded by H.K. Lee DC (CMCC Archives):

-present: Drs. Homewood, Lewis, Golleta, Langford, Greenshields, Trelford and Lee; absent: Drs. H. Hunt and N. Harris; staff: Drs. Sutherland & Loewen.

-brief statement of recent CMCC financial accounts

-"Dean's Report" notes Homewood's grant application to NCA/FACE for \$4,800 for student enrollment campaign; first licenses granted in New Brunswick; health and accident insurance provided to all students through London Life Health & Accident Insurance Co.; also:

BOILER EXPLOSION: The boiler in the heat plant has blown twice doing some damage. An electric eye at a cost of \$310.00 has been suggested by an engineer.

MOTION: Moved by Dr. Lewis, seconded by Dr. Langford and carried that this matter be tabled until it is found out if our insurance premium would be reduced by such an installation.

FACULTY CHRISTMAS DINNER will be held on Wed. December 16th in the College. Members of the Board are welcome...

CLINIC REPORT: from Dr. Loewen.

"We are getting better co-operation and response from the interns than in the past. We are exerting more discipline than previously. Even more discipline will be enforced on the new class of interns about to come in to clinic. The interns are now getting some instruction and coaching in their spare time."

The president commended the new clinic director on some of the innovations he has made and also on his efficient supervision of the clinic.

Dr. Loewen further reported that he is checking on the intern's ability to adjust by taking adjustments from them. Dr. Lewis and Dr. Homewood also take adjustments and criticize and evaluate their ability. He'd like to see more local chiropractors come in for adjustments to coach the interns.

COLLEGE EXPANSION PROGRAMME IN ONTARIO:

Dr. Lewis reported that he has now travelled 9,000 miles in the province and collected to date \$7,830.00.

MOTION: Moved by Dr. Langford, seconded by Dr. Trelford and carried that an advance of \$200.00 be paid to Dr. Lewis for out of pocket expenses in his travelling for the expansion programme.

PUBLIC RELATIONS: Dr. D.C. Sutherland stated that requests are still coming in for the Film Strips. A French version is going to be made up for Quebec by the French Chiropractic News.

He has asked for public service time from the C.B.C. for chiropractic announcements.

The C.M.C.C. interviews on Teen Tempo in November have brought in a few enquiries.

C.M.C.C. Open House, November 12th - 22 persons attended representing Board of Education, Compensation Board, Home and School Associations, Board of Trade and Labour. Another Open House will be held in connection with the students annual show this week. Do you wish another Open House, say in April for the High School teachers while they are in convention here in Toronto.

45,000 copies of McCall's article on Chiropractic is being printed here at the College.

A chiropractic display was put on at the Champlain's School Mediscope in Toronto.

STUDENT GUIDANCE COMMITTEE: Dr. Gellata discussed the proposed draft of a letter to be sent out the suggested slogan is 60 for 60. Dr. Gellata also submitted an "Award of Merit" Plaque as a consideration. It was decided to leave the entire matter over for further study.

STAFF MEMBERS OF C.M.C.C. - Dr. Bailey spoke recently to the London Chiropractors while Dr. Lee spoke to the West Toronto group.

1959 (Dec): **JNCA** [29(12)] includes:

-"College reports: Canadian College" (pp. 18, 38)

1960 (Feb 1): "STATEMENT TO THE STUDENTS" presumably by Homewood (CMCC Archives):

It has been a well-known secret that Dr. S.B. Hindle has been charged by the Students' Administrative Council and a few students with "incompetency and lack of moral integrity."

These charges were discussed with a member of the faculty, referred to a past-president of the Board of Directors, then to the Students'

Administrative council and from there to the Secretary of the Board of Management and Directors.

A committee of Board members heard the evidence on Thursday evening, January 22, 1960. Recognizing the dangerous legal implications, this committee granted a Leave of Absence to Dr. Hindle and referred the matter to the Board of Management.

The Board of Management met in regular session Saturday, January 30, 1960. Upon the advice of legal counsel for C.M.C.C., who strongly pointed out the lack of jurisdiction of the Board of Management to hear an issue involving moral turpitude where evidence must be taken under oath with all parties represented by legal counsel, if they so desire, this charge has been referred to the Board of Directors of Chiropractic of Ontario, the licensing body which represents the government of this province, and is justified in holding such a hearing.

Upon the following motion regularly moved, seconded, and carried, "That Dr. S.B. Hindle be given a leave of absence, effectively immediately, until such time as the investigation of the charges laid has been completed by the Board of Management and/or Board of Directors of Chiropractic of Ontario." The matter was tabled pending the outcome of the hearing.

It is drawn to your attention that under British law a man is innocent until proven guilty and the burden of proof lies upon the accuser and the less said about such issues, the safer. Because a statement is made under oath, this does not justify its being quoted, as it may be proven untrue and action for defamation, slander, and libel, if written, may lie in a court of law against those spreading such statements.

To avoid any further dangerous situation arising, the following procedure is once again drawn to your attention with as much emphasis as possible. Complaints by an individual may be brought to the attention of the proper authorities by the following steps:-

1. An individual may come direct to the Dean, or Assistant Dean. If warranted, the complaint will be referred to the Board of Management; or in the event of falling outside the jurisdiction of the College Board the proper steps will be advised and such aid as is reasonable provided.

2. An individual may, through the Class Representative on the Students' Administrative Council, take such complaint to the Council. The Council, if justified, takes such complaint to the Dean, or Assistant Dean, for investigation and action. Should the Council, after a reasonable lapse of time, believe, or have reason to believe, that no action has been taken by the Administration, a letter may then be forwarded to the Secretary of the Board of Management, requesting action, or an appointment with the Board of Management to present the case.

Our concern is to protect the good name and integrity of the College, the Faculty, the Student Body, and the profession. It is not our intent, or desire, to hide, whitewash, or otherwise confuse issues prejudicial to the chiropractic profession, but rather to carry such issues through the proper channels to a just conclusion with the minimum injury to innocent, or well-meaning, parties and suitable punishment to guilty offenders.

Because of a very bitter attack upon the same member of the Faculty and cartoons intended to hold him up to ridicule, appearing in the current issue of the Backlog at a time when investigation of charges was not complete, the Board found it necessary to take disciplinary action as contained in the following motions, regularly moved, seconded and carried:-

"That all copies of the January, 1960, issue of the Backlog be confiscated and a severe letter of reprimand be sent to the editor regarding the article in the Backlog on page 5, entitled, "Some Problems Related to Diagnosis – Particularly the Low Back Field" by Ray

Mulley and a letter also be sent to the author and associate editor, Ray Mulley, who is also president of the Students' Administrative Council, asking for his immediate resignation from both positions. This letter will include a thorough appraisal of his rash action, both moral and legal, in regard to the article." An amendment added, "That the author of the article, Ray Mulley, and the editor of the Backlog, Jerome DeLaurier, if he was aware that the article was to be published, be suspended for a period of not less than two weeks: that the Backlog plates be surrendered to the College that, if any copies of the issues of the Backlog in question have been sent out to practitioners, a letter of apology be sent at the expense of the Backlog and that such letter is to be approved by the Director of Public Relations."

While the necessity of such action is sincerely regretted, it is imperative that students learn before graduation that they cannot make vitriolic attacks without suffering the consequences.

Further, it was regularly moved, seconded and carried, "That a lecture be given to each class separately to the effect that the Board and Administration will not tolerate immature meddling on the part of the student body with respect to college and clinic affairs; veiled threats and improper procedure with regard to any student complaints may lead to immediate suspension; rather, complaints should be placed through the proper channels. No future restrictions on their (the students') publications, but we (the Board) expect a greater degree of responsibility to be shown in their articles and editorials."

It was further suggested that all students have drawn to their attention article one on page one of The Student's Handbook, which states, "No student will be registered in any year, or be allowed to continue in attendance after registration, if his presence is deemed to be prejudicial to the interests of the College."

Further, clinic service is a part and parcel of the education of a chiropractor and is not an optional course. You will fulfill the requirements of the clinic, which have been approved by the Administration and the Board and you are, or will be, subject to the rules, authority and discipline of the clinic Director and his staff. Your conduct, dress and language must at all times remain consistent with the reasonable expectations of those seeking a health service in a professional clinic or office.

It is the expectation of all concerned in the operation of this college that mature reflection and consideration of the facts with a minimum of emotion and bias will convince each of you that the actions as above outlined are consistent with the best interests of C.M.C.C., the student body, the faculty, and the profession.

Your utmost co-operation is requested through these trying times that the end result will be the minimum injury to all concerned and the maximum good for the college. Be assured that this college has weathered more trying and more difficult experiences and that the end result has been continued growth and greater stability.

1960 (Feb 2): memo to Board of Management from President Homewood (CMCC Archives):

This is to inform you of the final disposition of the case of Hindle v. students.

The Backlog editor, Jerome DeLaurier, was interviewed at approximately 9.00 A.M. Monday, February 1, 1960, by Dr. S.M. Hunt and the undersigned. Mr. DeLaurier admitted without hesitation his full and complete knowledge of the objectionable article, published in the January issue of the Backlog. He was handed a letter from the Board of Management over the signature of the secretary, Dr. H.K. Lee, and suspended for the minimum time as specified by the Board. Mr. DeLaurier was apologetic and repentant and requested permission to remove the article, or that section in question and circulate the issues

of the Backlog with the suitable correction in the cartoons. Permission granted.

Mr. Ray Mulley, Associate Editor of the Backlog and President of the S.A.C., was then interviewed, commencing by handing him Dr. Lee's letter from the Board. He took the action less kindly and enquired as to the possible action the Board would take were he to refuse to resign as president of the S.A.C. The personal opinion, expressed as such of the undersigned as that the Board would have no alternative than to expell him.

The attached statement was then read to each class in the presence of Dr. S.M. Hunt, Assistant Dean and Registrar and the instructor in charge of the class.

No violence, objection, or other untoward incident has occurred following this statement and all goes well.

1960 (Feb 10): letter to "Dear Doctor" on CMCC stationery from President Homewood (CMCC Archives):

Dear Doctor:

Through the pages of the Canadian Chiropractic Journal you have received reports on the progress of your Canadian college. Over the past year as President and Dean, the undersigned has been privileged to travel across quite a section of Canada, has written extensively in the Digest of Chiropractic Economics, provincial bulletins and other publications. Several personal form letters have been sent through the mail to you. Despite this effort and that of other members of the Board and Faculty, many practitioners in Canada do not seem to know that C.M.C.C. exists.

It is reported that the population of Canada is increasing by leaps and bounds, therefore more chiropractors are required. Universities and colleges are expanding to care for the student population that is expected to be double in 1965 what it was in 1955, yet **C.M.C.C. is not crowded, is not even full.** The student body has been smaller than it is to-day but that is little consolation. There is a lot of talk about Canadian chiropractic unity, Canadian chiropractic for Canadians, etc. etc., but at the same time Canadian young people are being sent across to chiropractic colleges in the U.S.A. Where is the consistency in such action?

Fairly large sums of money are being spent on public relations and advertising, while the hub of Canadian chiropractic, the criterion of chiropractic education used in every province, is left with very meagre support from the majority of chiropractors. Last year the average donation made by each chiropractor in Canada was less than thirteen dollars. A few gave generously and the rest did not contribute in a full year a sum equal to what it costs to smoke cigarettes for one month.

No, C.M.C.C. is not a dead horse for which you are being asked to pay. It is very much alive. It continues to be the centre of Canadian chiropractic, chiropractic research, chiropractic public relations, etc. It purchased additional properties last year to greatly enhance its total value. Some eleven thousand dollars have been paid off the bank loan for the purchase, as well as the mortgage payments on the one house and the college proper since last March. New equipment has also been bought and too much spent on repairs of an old decrepit building that should be torn down to make way for a suitable modern building which would adequately serve clinic, administration, and provide rental space to pay its own way and provide a future endowment for C.M.C.C.

Dr. Fred F. Lewis made the first contribution to a New Building Fund to be held in escrow until such time as the building can be commenced. Perhaps there are other young enough at heart to see the vision of a modern five storey building standing on Bloor Street, proudly representing the Canadian chiropractic profession.

Work on the subway is under way and the laboratories are now housed in two of the college houses to the north and students are wading the

snow and mud between buildings. C.M.C.C. is to sit above one of the two double layer subway stations which will be the end of the University extension of the present Yonge Street subway and the new Bloor Street subway. An investment company has seen the vision and the potential of this property and is eager to assist in our building of a new plant. The Prince Arthur property is being rezoned to allow for the building of high rise apartments or offices and C.M.C.C.'s holdings of 63 feet by 170 feet between two subway entrances, a bus loop and a street car loop will not be lost upon investors. It remains to be seen whether outsiders have more vision than chiropractors.

All has not run as smoothly within C.M.C.C. as desired and it seems to be common knowledge throughout Ontario at least, that students laid charges against one of the faculty members. This was done at a time when the writer was away attending meetings of the Council on Education and the procedure outlined for such action was completely ignored. Under the most capable leadership of the vice-president, Dr. Colin Greenshields, the matter was efficiently handled. Under British law a man is supposed to be innocent until proven guilty, yet it has been a saddening experience to find how many are willing to believe the worst of a man, whom they have know for years as a hard, energetic and tireless worker for chiropractic, before he has had so much as a fair trial. It does little for the morale of faculty or association officers to know that they can expect their professional "friends" to throw them to the wolves at the first whisper of accusation. The above is not an indication of taking sides, or glossing over, but rather a suggestion that fair play by this profession is in order as it applies to those who labour for the good of this profession.

Chiropractic and C.M.C.C. must continue to grow and you should be a part of that growth and accept some of the responsibility for its growth. You, and you alone, can adequately represent chiropractic in your community, refer students from your circle of patients and acquaintances, contribute such sums as your finances permit to assure proper facilities, equipment and a new building for YOUR college. Those on the firing line should not be expected to manufacture the ammunition.

With the hope that each of you will see the vision in 1960 of a bigger and better C.M.C.C. and chiropractic profession, and assuring you that C.M.C.C. is going to continue its progress but would be greatly aided by your efforts, I am,

Yours for C.M.C.C.,...

1960 (Feb 15): letter to Homewood from Stephen B. Hindle, D.D. (CMCC Archives):

Dear Doctor Homewood:

It is the sole purpose of this letter to express my opinions concerning the recent nebulous statements and invectives to which I was exposed. My reputation has in fact, been considerably harmed and yet these lies, although they imply much cannot alter the truth.

Although collusion is obvious, the allegations nevertheless being improvised, remain equivocal. It also is my inalienable right to ask that these factitious statements be resolved at all haste and not left unanswered to remain a besmirchment upon my moral character. The present subterfuge of fallacious reasoning that the problem could not or should be taken to the proper authorities, leaves much to be desired on my part. If it were true that these students did not mean to do me any real harm, then why did they amalgamate these tenuous charges in the first instance. Their inability to bring proof forward in the proper place, in my opinion invalidates this whole purge.

It is imperative for the sake of your faculty that proper procedure for the protection of the instructors at C.M.C.C. be adhered to. When men of responsibility are put in positions of authority, surely the carrying out of his duties such as discipline should not lead to his being

the victim of a subversive group of delinquents. If such actions are condoned, then it is simply a matter of who is next to feel the sting of unfounded accusations and the next victim may well find himself in a position that is impossible to protect. I was fortunate that in the main charge my accuser picked a date for the alleged act when I was in fact out of town, otherwise it would have been only a matter of her word against mine.

To summarize the events leading to these students being inveigled into this difficult position is impossible. Yet this present resorting to temporizing leaves no doubt that they have collated the facts and find themselves, so to speak, out on a limb. I believe they have run the gamut of fulsome accusations and should now be faced with the consequence of scrutinized evaluation in order that the school may once and for all alleviate the problem of students running their faculty, because of, and with outside influence.

I would like to reiterate once more that in all these charges and implied misdemeanors, I have not been guilty of any form of moral misconduct. If these people have inferred these things from anything I have done or said, this is not my responsibility. I have enough trouble teaching diagnosis with the additional burden of teaching them common sense. It is also true that it is not proper that I should be bound by any statement or opinion expressed by anyone who cannot prove said statement or opinion beyond any shadow of a doubt.

I believe that the majority of the members of the Board of Management of C.M.C.C. have done a laudatory job, for theirs was a position that must be commiserated. If I am to be relieved of my duties at C.M.C.C. it must be for the sake of all concerned, following a proper hearing of all the facts and before men where bias does not exist.

In the hope that this letter will assist you in your deliberations, I remain,

Yours in chiropractic,...

#### 1960 (Feb 20): "Special Meeting of the Board of Management" (CMCC Archives):

PURPOSE OF THE MEETING: 1. To decide what should be done with Dr. Hindle; 2. Hear and consider student's brief on behalf of Ray Mulley and Jerome DeLaurier.

PRESENT: Drs. Homewood, Greenshields, Harris, Langford, Trelford, Lewis and Lee

ABSENT: Drs. J. Gellata (proxy held by Dr. Lee) and H. Hunt.

STAFF PRESENT: Drs. S. Hunt, D. Sutherland, W. Loewen.

The president opened the meeting at 2.45 P.M. and asked Dr. Greenshields to assume the chair as he had conducted the earlier enquiries into complaints about Dr. Hindle. Dr. Greenshields then chaired the meeting.

The secretary read a letter from the secretary of the Board of Directors of Chiropractic for Ontario, in which the Board stated that the main complainant didn't care to submit a written complaint against Dr. Hindle because of this the Board are not proceeding with any hearing against Dr. Hindle.

MOTION: Moved by Dr. Trelford, seconded by Dr. Langford and carried, That the secretary be directed to ask for the return of the affidavit regarding complaints against Dr. Hindle from the Board of Directors of Chiropractic.

MOTION: Moved by Dr. Homewood, seconded by Dr. Harris and carried unanimously, That after extensive deliberations it is the considered opinion of the Board that the accusation of moral turpitude against Dr. S.B. Hindle has not been substantiated.

Discussion as to Possible Ways in Dealing with Dr. Hindle.

1. Discharge him now and pay his salary for the next 6 months.

2. Give him a leave of absence with pay until the end of this school year and then consider whether or not he should be hired for next fall.
3. Re-instate him for the balance of the year, then consider hiring him again, for the fall term, if harmony and discipline in his classes warranted it.
4. Re-instate him now with certain restrictions:-
  - (a) He is not to treat students or their families.
  - (b) No special classes or coaching to be given by him outside of the college to our students.
  - (c) Relieve him of his clinic duties.
  - (d) Substitute another instructor for Eye, Ear, Nose and Throat lectures.
  - (e) He is to strictly adhere to faculty rules as set out.

MOTION: Moved by Dr. Trelford, seconded by Dr. Lewis, that Dr. Hindle be re-instated immediately to the full time teaching staff; that he be relieved of his duties as Clinic Supervisor due to the over-exposure factor to interns and the student body, and that he also be relieved of the lectures in the subject, Eye, Ear, Nose and Throat, and that Dr. Homewood inform him of the Board's discussion and decision. The motion was put to a vote with 5 voting for the motion and 2 opposed. Motion carried.

At 4.35 P.M. Mr. Jim Mathews, a student at C.M.C.C. was called in to present the students' brief appealing to the Board's earlier decision regarding Ray Mulley and Jerome DeLaurier.

Mr. Jim Mathews read the most important parts of the brief and as various points came up they were discussed by the board members with him.

In the brief a plea was made for better communication between the Students Administrative Council and the Board. In reply Dr. Homewood stated that the onus for poor communication lies with the S.A.C. and its president. He further stated that neither Dr. Hunt or himself had been invited to sit in on their meetings nor had they been consulted on any matters for advice or guidance. No complaints had been brought to him regarding the faculty member now under consideration. Dr. Harris said that communication had been good in previous years between the S.A.C. and the Dean, but that it apparently not been so this year.

A little later Dr. Greenshields pointed out that the S.A.C. had the right to appoint their own representative. He also stated that the S.A.C. were responsible for extra curricular activities, rather than anything of a curricular nature.

Regarding Ray Mulley, it was pointed out that the request that he resign as president of the S.A.C. was a personal request to him and not a request to the S.A.C.

MOTION: Moved by Dr. Lewis, seconded by Dr. Trelford and carried unanimously that without prejudice, this Board ask the S.A.C. to call a special executive meeting with Drs. Homewood and Hunt present to answer the brief as presented by them to the Board and to give them an explanation of the Board's decision regarding Mulley and DeLaurier and to answer any pertinent questions that they might raise in this regard.

Jim Mathews said that he had been trying to bring a better esprit de corps in the student body and that the Practichiro Show was one of the means of doing this. He also hoped that this brief would engender better feelings in the student body and liaison with the Board. He thanked the Board for their generous consideration of the Brief that was presented.

He was complimented by members of the Board on the success of the Practichiro Show and the Open House which was put on in conjunction with the show. Jim Mathews then retired.

Dr. Homewood then gave some of the reasons for the Board's decision in expelling the 2 above mentioned students and the request for Mulley's resignation.

Action taken on basis of the article written by Mulley and allowed to be printed in the Backlog by its Editor, Jerome DeLaurier:

1. it was rash, sense of timing bad and phraseology poor.
2. it was emotion rather than rational.
3. It was written at a time when the faculty member in question was under investigation by the Board.
4. By it he tried to bring pressure on the Board.

MOTION: Moved by Dr. Langford, seconded by Dr. Lewis and carried that these 2 students be not charged for any time they may have to make up as a result of their suspensions, and that it will not affect their eligibility to sit for examinations.

MOTION: Moved by Dr. Trelford, seconded by Dr. Langford and carried that a part time instructor be hired to teach Eye, Ear, Nose and Throat, substituting for Dr. Hindle.

Dr. Greenshields then relinquished the chair in favour of Dr. Homewood.

COLLEGE AWARDS SHIELD FOR SERVICES RENDERED TO C.M.C.C.

Dr. Langford a member on this committee made the following recommendations:

That points be awarded to members of the profession for services render to the College on the following basis:

1. On and after March 5th 1960:
  - (a.) 5 points for each new student referred.
  - (b.) 2 points for a donation of \$100.00 and 2 points for each multiple thereof.
2. Prior to March 5th 1960:
  - (a.) 2 points for each new student referred.
  - (b.) 1 point for each \$500.00 donation

A total of 10 points will make the person eligible for an award shield.

MOTION: Moved by Dr. Lewis, seconded by Dr. Greenshields and carried that the Board approve in principle the recommendations by the Committee on Awards.

Dr. Homewood reported that he had been in correspondence with Dr. Rogers, Executive Secretary of the N.C.A. regarding financial assistance under F.A.C.E. for student procurement and Dr. Roger's last letter had stated that the committee had deferred a decision to grant C.M.C.C. financial assistance under the plan.

Canadian High News – Careers Issue

MOTION: Moved by Dr. Langford, seconded by Dr. Trelford and carried that no advertisement be carried this year in the careers issue of Canadian High News.

ADJOURNMENT: Moved by Dr. Trelford, seconded by Dr. Langford and carried at 7.15 P.M.

1960 (Feb 29): letter on CMCC stationery from Homewood to J.A. Langford DC of London, Ontario (CMCC Archives):

Dear Jim:

Your suggestion re an open house type of conducted tour for the Board of Directors sounded like an excellent idea.

The big fly in the ointment, if I may be permitted this medical reference, would seem to be the lack of time. The matter was discussed with Don and he does not see just how it could be fitted into the schedule of C.C.A. and C.M.C.C. meetings.

It is doubtful that a bridge will be built for our use, as the story is now that they are to dig the cut about 25 feet deep, roof it over, fill in, and then dig out the remainder to the depth required. At the rate of present progress, this should not take too long.

Thanks for the kinds of encouragement which came along at a particularly trying time.

Herb Vear tendered his resignation as of Feb. 29th, but after a heated fatherly talk, reconsidered as of the end of May. Harvey Jamieson submitted his resignation also to become effective Feb. 29th. My frank talk with him did not change his mind, but all is arranged and there should be no serious problem. It just required a bit of adjusting and the problem was solved. If they hoped to seriously embarrass the institution, they will be disappointed.

Oh, for the peace and quiet of a nice country practice! Guess so long as we can keep our sense of humour things will not seem too black.

With best wishes and thanks for our support and many kindnesses over these past years, I remain,

Sincerely,...

1960 (Feb): **California Chiropractic Association Journal** [15(10)] notes:

-“Library Funds Given” (p. 4):

Mrs. John J. Abken, President of the National Chiropractic Auxiliary, was a speaker at the Council on Education at a recent session at the Statler Hotel, Los Angeles. Mrs. Abken was introduced by Dr. Joseph Janse, of Chicago, who is president of the Council. Mrs. Abken, on behalf of the National Chiropractic Auxiliary, presented checks of equal amounts to be used in the library funds of the eight national chiropractic colleges.

On hand to accept these checks for the colleges were: Dr. J.G. Anderson, Los Angeles College of Chiropractic; Dr. Joseph Janse, National College of Chiropractic; Dr. R.E. Elliot, Western States College; Dr. T.C. Peterson, Chiropractic Institute of New York; Dr. A.E. Homewood, Canadian memorial Chiropractic College; Dr. J.B. Wolfe, Northwestern College of Chiropractic; Dr. J.C. Troilo, Texas Chiropractic College; and Dr. A.G. Hendricks, Lincoln Chiropractic College.

In attendance with Mrs. Abken was Mrs. Earl Sullivan, National Historian.

1960 (Feb): “Annual Report of the President-Dean” (CMCC Archives):

At the Board of Management level, the past year has been a harmonious and satisfactory one. Appreciation is extended to every member and ex officio member for this support, time and effort devoted in the interest of C.M.C.C. Special words of appreciation must be extended Dr. Colin Greenshields, who has steadfastly and conscientiously served despite the worries and complications created by Mrs. Greensheild's extended illness. To Colin goes the largest bouquet of roses that the writer can imagine with admiration and respect for his sincerity, interest and effort on behalf of chiropractic in general and C.M.C.C. in particular.

Drs. Langford, Gellea, Trelford and Harris have travelled long distances and lost much sleep due to Board meetings. The accomplishments of each will be reported with due modesty by each. The brief outline of the end products of their efforts will in no way indicate the hours of effort expended.

The Toronto members, Drs. Lee, Lewis and J.H. Hunt have pulled their share of the load, Dr. Lee as secretary and part-time instructor with all that implies; Dr. Fred Lewis by keeping a watchful eye on maintenance and travelling Ontario with a one man fund raising good will tour, which provided a nice response and rewards which cannot be measured in dollars. Dr. Lewis also spent a good deal of time at the college lecturing and holding tutorial technique sessions. Dr. J.H. Hunt,

with the clinic under his wing, assisted in the re-organization of the staff at the beginning of the year to reduce the overhead by four thousand dollars. The clinic report will speak for the efficacy of these efforts.

Since the last annual meeting the president and dean, in one capacity or other, has spoken to 25 organizations, represented the college at 45 other sundry meetings, travelled over 8000 miles on college affairs, written articles for each issue of the Backlog, the Canadian Journal, the Digest of Chiropractic Economics and a number of other varied publications, as well as teaching and carrying on the business of C.M.C.C. This has been quite an interesting business year, what with the subway, the necessity for obtaining possession of the ground floors of two of the houses, changes in tenancy, etc., life has not been dull. Many items planned were left undone and inroads into academic circles slightly dented have had to await more time.

On the college side of the ledger in the position of Dean, the year has not been uneventful as the various reports sent out in the pages of the Journal and by mail must have indicated. Many pleasant developments have taken place and a few unpleasant and disturbing situations have arisen. Working our way back from the front office it may be reported:-

Dr. S.M. Hunt and I have worked together through another year of blissful co-operation, harmony and peaceful resolution of any differences of opinion. This, of course, has been due to the efficiency, diplomacy and patient understanding of Stan. Our many years of association have been an ever increasing pleasure to the writer and respect and admiration grows with the years.

Mrs. Cecile Conron has continued to compliment the administrative team as Assistant Registrar with her phenomenal memory, attention to detail and tight grasp on the purse strings. To this lady of long service in the interest of C.M.C.C. should indeed go a bouquet of bright red roses.

Mrs. Gladys Horrel has proven to be a wonderful asset with her quiet, unhurried manner pouring out the stenographic work without complaint that previously would have caused hours of moaning and commiseration for the two stenographers.

Tom Donnelly completes our office staff, adds youth, bounce, speed and noise, as well as an ever improving ability to assume responsibility for the lay-out, printing, filing and odd jobs.

This year the office is operating with two less staff members than in the past few years.

Clinic showed an operating loss for 1959 of \$8,303.90 as compared with a loss in 1958 \$8,811.63, in accordance with the Auditor's figures. However, in 1958 \$6,528.73 of the above loss was book-keeping entries for depreciation, maintenance, etc., while in 1959 these entries total \$4,837.00, thus indicating that in 1958 the actual cost of operating the clinic was \$2,282.90, which it cost \$3,466.90 to operate during 1959. \$3,000 had been loaned during the fiscal year from the College Operating Account yet a bank overdraft of \$1749.09 in excess of that at the same date in 1958 existed.

Dr. H.L. Gauthier, who had worked diligently as Clinic Director for the previous three years, found it necessary to return to private practice. It was with regret that his resignation was accepted. However, the opportunity thereby presented itself for a re-arrangement of clinic staff in such a manner as to cut the salary expenditure for staff by four thousand dollars. Dr. W.S. Loewen, who, for quite a few years had been Assistant Director, accepted the challenge, after much persuasion, to direct the clinic with the aid of Dr. S.B. Hindle and Dr. W.J. Petrykanyn. This team took over September 1, 1959, and the report of the Director herewith attached shows heartening progress. In the past several weeks Dr. Fred Lewis has

taken over the position of Dr. Hindle and his added maturity, wisdom and experience has been a further asset.

The teaching staff has been on the meagre side this year for several reasons, one an attempt to form a small, hard-hitting core of full-time instructors, whose pay might be increased, and secondly because of the dearth of interested practitioners willing to devote time to teaching. The results of such a situation have not proven the wisdom of the action. True, another member was elevated to full-time pay and a second paid on the basis of the percentage of full-time he taught, thus increasing their salaries for services. On the other side, classes were over-exposed to a few instructors, making for boredom, dissatisfaction and unrest. The results was the recent entanglement involving Dr. Hindle. The effort made to provide a faculty lunch room, affectionately know as Little rock, to minimize the necessity for fraternization with students appears to have resulted in certain personality conflicts between staff members and a lessening of the previous harmony. Unfortunately, grievances have not always been brought to Dr. Hunt or myself by staff members, but rather fomented in the darker corners, producing further unrest and dissatisfaction. Strong, straight-from-the-shoulder lectures and letters have been sent to faculty and individuals called upon the carpet.

At present some five promising additions for the staff are in evidence, one a graduate of P.S.C. for the technique department; one with a B.A., a degree in medical technology, his D.C. from C.M.C.C. and a year of medicine; the others graduates from C.M.C.C., one of whom has some high school teaching experience.

Mr. R.E. Smith is soon to complete his master's degree at O.A.C. but does not give much encouragement as to his return to the fold. Fortunately, Silvio Landi, D.Sc., Ph.D. is working into our staff most admirably and is doing fine work in Bacteriology, Sanitation and Public Health. Unfortunately, Dr. Landi knows little about chiropractic and unlike Mr. Smith is not associated with the Clinic Lab to see the progress of patients under interne care.

Mr. J.H. Guthrie is building up the x-ray department and earning an enviable degree of respect from students, patients and practitioners. Mr. Guthrie exceeds the call of duty in travelling around in his own time to assist practitioners with technique problems, advising on equipment and being generally helpful. Few days pass that do not see one, or more practitioners in with x-ray plates to be read, or assistance in writing reports.

Dr. H. Vear has continued his visits to postmortems at Banting Institute and stimulated the growth of a pathology museum for C.M.C.C. He has found time to qualify for his pilots license also.

Eighteen judo mats have been purchased and twenty-two students have been earnestly seeking knowledge of the "gentle way" from 5:00 P.M. to 6:30 P.M. Tuesdays and Thursdays for one group, and from 6:45 to 8:00 P.M. for the other. Nine of the first class successfully passed examinations for Yellow Belt Friday, February 19th, and were highly commended by the examiners.

Building maintenance has been an ever increasing problem of repairs, inefficient staff in the new building, changing staff, more meetings than ever, greatly increased dirt from the subway, the necessity of staff having to walk around the block to the labs in the houses. How Mr. And Mrs. Doig manage to cope with the problems on a seven day a week basis is a mystery. However, an arrangement is presently being worked out whereby one good man is being kept on and a cleaning company hired for the other building, which should effect a saving of at least one thousand dollars per year and provide better complete service.

The auditor's statement indicates that with the book-keeping entries of \$13,379.48 for depreciation, use of building, etc., the College Operating Account lost \$12,996.41, or in actual dollars and cents

\$383.09 was taken in more than was actually spent. In 1958, there was \$2,177.91 more taken in than actually spent. College Operating had an actual income of \$87,793.62 as compared with \$85,009.28 for 1958 but the expenses were higher, particularly for the faculty salaries which were \$4,277.89 more in 1959 than in 1958.

Since the purchase of the last two houses in the spring of 1959, \$11,000 has been repaid to the bank, mortgage payments have been made quarterly on the one house and on the college proper.

The outstanding indebtedness on the property as of this date stands at:-

1st mortgage on the college	\$30,000.00
2nd mortgage on the college	12,750.00
1st mortgage on 57 Prince Arthur	8,625.00
2nd mortgage on Prince Arthur (57)	6,700.00
Bank loan	<u>12,000.00</u>
	70,075.00

The dollars and cents on hand will be reported at convention.

It is urged that the reports from Board of Management members, staff members, etc., be read carefully prior to the annual meeting to avoid the necessity of taking too much time with the reports, thereby limiting constructive discussion.

Respectfully submitted,...

-attached is F.F. Lewis DC's "Report – RE College Fund Collections" for 1960 (Feb 16):

Gentlemen:

At this time I have succeeded in contacting 200 practitioners in the Province, and 50 within the City of Toronto, while I have made at least another 200 calls where I was unable to make contact.

The total collections and promises amount to \$8000.00. You have been generous in your covering of expenses for my travelling.

To give you any detailed account of the many and varied excuses offered by our Chiropractic profession for not supporting our College, would comprise a volume I would not like to be called on to write. In regard to this, I would say there should be greater effort on our part and on the part of the teaching staff, to instill C.M.C.C. esprit-de-corps. We must enlarge on the good knowledge being dispensed, and endeavour to build a feeling in our students prior to their graduation.

On the better side of the ledger, let me say we have the smaller number of grateful men and women who do appreciate what we, as a young College, are endeavoring to do.

May I extend my sincere thanks to all who have been good enough to receive me and listen to the things I tried to tell them about C.M.C.C. – O.C.A. and C.C.A. and the improvements we are trying to make on their behalf.

The special account that has been opened for our new building fund could be an incentive to quite a number who look for something big to start before they will put their shoulder to the wheel.

F.F. Lewis, D.C.

-attached is "Vocational Guidance Committee Report" prepared by John G. Gellesta DC & Bill Doyle DC (Guidance Committee of 1959), which includes:

Breakdown of the 1959 Freshmen class:-

British Columbia	7
Alberta	0
Saskatchewan	1
Manitoba	1
Ontario	16
Quebec	4
Maritimes	1
U.S.A.	3
Denmark	1
New Zealand	1

-J.H. Hunt DC, chairman of Clinic Committee, authors "Report of Chairman of Clinic Committee":

Though there has been little physical change in the clinic in the last year, there have been changes of supervisory personnel. From my rather limited observation of the operation of the clinic these changes would seem to have had an overall beneficial effect with which we are well pleased. Through the efficient effort of the Ontario Ladies' Auxiliary, folding doors have been installed on most of the clinic booths. A very fine German Electrocardiograph, an Audiograph and a Visual Nerve Tracing unit have been added to the equipment. The first two instruments have been attracting referred work from the field. The money is now within sight for the purchase of an Electrophotometer for the clinic laboratory to enlarge the scope of blood chemistry analysis to provide both better instruction and greater service for the clinic and the profession.

The age of the building and its inefficient floor plan is, we feel, an ever increasing problem, limiting the most effective performance of such a clinic. We have hopes for a new building with an efficient clinic that will be a credit to the chiropractic profession.

It was expected that the plan to give free examinations and advice to children of patients who have been, or are, patients of the clinic, would have been in operation before now. However, we are hopeful that within the next month a start will be made on this project.

The details of clinic operation are reported separately by the clinic Director, Dr. W.S. Loewen.

-attached is detailed financial report of the Clinic Director

1960 (Mar 4-5): Donald C. Sutherland DC, FICC, CMCC Director of Public Relations, authors "Public Relations Report (External Relations.), Annual Meeting" (CMCC Archives)

1960 (Mar 4-5): Donald C. Sutherland DC, FICC, CMCC Director of Public Relations, authors "Public Relations Report (Internal Relations.), Annual Meeting"; includes organizational flow chart (CMCC Archives)

1960 (Mar): "Report of Building Committee of Board of Management to the Board of Directors" authored by Colin A. Greenshields DC, VP (CMCC Archives)

1960 (Nov): **JNCA** [30(11)] notes:

-photograph & caption (p. 14):



The Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College received a grant of \$4,800.00 from the Foundation for Accredited Chiropractic Education (F.A.C.E.) for the purpose of expanding its student guidance program. Dr. J. Schnick, Ontario's delegate to the NCA, is shown on the left, presenting the check to Dr. A.E. Homewood, dean of CMCC, at the annual convention of the Ontario Chiropractic Association, September 22-24, 1960, in Hamilton, Ontario. Dr. Homewood expressed the sincere appreciation of the college for this assistance and asked that this be conveyed to the officials of F.A.C.E.

1960 (Nov/Dec): **Digest of Chiropractic Economics** [3(3)] includes:

- R.J. Watkins, D.C. authors "Can you answer... the vaccination question" (pp. 16-7)
- full page ad for the Foundation for Chiropractic Research of Menlo Park CA, a "non-profit, tax exempt corporation" (p. 21)
- "Foundation for Chiropractic Research plans dual benefits for public and profession" (p. 26); this is apparently a continuation of the FCR established by ICA; notes:

The F.C.R. Board of Trustees is composed of Dr. A.A. Adams, president; Dr. R.W. Tyler, vice president; E. Ryan, secretary; Dr. S.A. Duff, treasurer; L. Lerbert Tyler, Dr. C. O'Dell, Dr. L.D. McPhail, Dr. Roy Logan and Dr. G.W. Harbit. Dr. V.L. Littlejohn is executive secretary.

1960 (Dec): **The Backlog** notes:

- "Personality of the month" (p. 17):

Selected as this month's personality is a quiet, unassuming, diligent faculty member, Dr. Herbert J. Vear. He has created an outstanding impression upon everyone at C.M.C.C. as he has elsewhere in his many fields of endeavour.

Dr. Vear was born in Toronto thirty-six years ago, and graduated from East York Collegiate. He served in the Royal Canadian Air Force during The Second World War as a navigator with the rank of Flying Officer. To this day, he maintains his interest in flying. Holding a private pilot's license, he flies regularly out of Buttonville in a plane which he owns in partnership with his cousin.

At the conclusion of the war, Dr. Vear decided to study chiropractic, enrolling in the first class to enter C.M.C.C. He relates many interesting and amusing incidents of the early history of our college. As a student, he was active in many college functions, one of the outstanding ones being on the editorial staff of the Backlog. The day following his graduation in May 1949, he married his fiancée, and is now the proud father of two children. Among the many patients visiting his office at Danforth and Oak Park is one of the world's foremost pianists, Glen Gould.

Our college was most fortunate in securing Dr. Vear four years ago as a lecturer in Pathology. This year, he also began lecturing in Diagnosis to the junior year. He lectures in an informal manner, sustaining a high degree of interest and commanding the greatest respect from his students. At the present time, Dr. Vear is the associate editor of the Canadian Chiropractic Journal, and he still maintains his interest in the Backlog by contributing articles periodically. This year, the student council selected Dr. Vear to be their faculty advisor.

His primary project has been the conception and development of a pathology museum for the student's use, and to this end he has devoted many hours to preparing tissues for display as well as instructing student assistants in the art of preserving and mounting tissues and preparing slides for microscopic study. Because of his personal sacrifices, the museum continues to grow, thus capturing

considerable interest from visitors and students alike. During Practichiro '61, it proved to be the most popular Open House display.

For the past four years, Dr. Vear has been a highly respected member of Professor Barrie's post-mortem team at the Banting Institute, thus establishing an extremely valuable relationship between our college and the Institute. It is from this source that Dr. Vear obtains the majority of specimens found in our museum.

Dr. Vear's philosophy towards his work can be said to be "IF it's worth doing, then it's worth doing well," for he certainly does just that. The Backlog is proud to salute Dr. Vear, and we are extremely grateful and happy to have him on the faculty. We know that his future, like his past, will be filled with success.

Please send your ideas for "Personality of the Month" to The Backlog, C.M.C.C., 252 Bloor St. West, Toronto, Ontario. All suggestions will be welcome.

(For the last publication of the Backlog in May, 1961, all personalities of the month will be judged by the staff of the Backlog, and a "Personality of the Year" elected. Do your part and send the name of a person whom you feel should be a "personality" winner.)

1961: **Canadian Chiropractic Journal** renamed **Journal of the Canadian Chiropractic Association**

1961 (Jan/Feb): **Digest of Chiropractic Economics** [3(4)] includes:

- "A visit to Canadian Memorial College, Toronto, Ontario, Canada" (pp. 8-11); many photos, including this photograph of 1956 commencement:



1961 (Feb 27): memo from President/Dean Homewood to Board of Directors (CMCC Archives):

RE: Annual Report

The new academic year commenced much as customary, except that C.M.C.C. was still having to use temporary laboratories in 57-59 Prince Arthur Ave., a cut 80 feet wide was gaping under and behind the college building, dirt, dust, noise and commotion were the order of the day. Thirty-six students were commencing the course, a very slight increase over the previous three years but not a sufficient number to operate economically. Despite the pressure brought to bear by the profession to raise college entrance requirements to Ontario Secondary School Honour Graduation, or equivalent, little was accomplished on the legislative front to raise the licensing requirement to a corresponding level. More students than ever were crossing to colleges

in the U.S.A., requiring only four years of high school, since their provincial licensing boards would accept them upon their return. Why shouldn't they save a year?

The tranquility was shattered by a **gun shot that snuffed out the life of Dr. Steve B. Hindle**, one of the most co-operative and interested faculty members, a graduate who had worked increasingly in the interest of the chiropractic profession. This came as a serious blow to friends and relatives, exemplifying the manner in which a life of service can be stained and destroyed by vicious people and by the tendency of others to believe the worst.

At the September meeting of the Board of Management the **undersigned requested that a dean and administrator be sought to take over the operation of C.M.C.C.**, since frustration, disillusionment, lack of support and general stress were taking a higher health toll than considered justified. It is very flattering to have a desk full of complimentary letters, but not very helpful in the operation of a college. The average contribution per Canadian chiropractor to the corner-stone of the profession is less than ten dollars (\$10) per year. If this is all the college is worth to the profession, it is not worth the effort expended over these last sixteen years.

It was requested that this decision be kept confidential to avoid disturbing the operation of the college until such time as a new chief-of-staff could be located. As expected, word did leak out, but not as wide-spread as might have been anticipated.

"Students" of the present generation add much to the frustration, and although more to be pitied than censured, try the patience of Job. These young people have been brought up on a "something-for-nothing philosophy," with the idea that "work" is a dirty word. They enter college woefully ill-equipped with the Queen's English, unable to comprehend a textbook and oblivious to self-expression via the written word. More students are failed for lack of expression than from lack of knowledge. While the ideal would be to lengthen the course to add instruction in English, logic and other humanities, there is a further need to make clinic internship separate and complete from the academic side of the course. Were such to be done, four years of eight months each might be arranged with one full calendar year of internship. This arrangement would permit C.M.C.C.'s students to compete for summer employment on a more equitable basis with the university students. Some of the U.S. colleges are using a nine semester of four months each basis with the ninth semester internship only. This would not work for C.M.C.C., since there is only one enrollment per year and there would only be internes for four of the twelve months. The system that appears to be most feasible at the present time would be to encourage new graduates to remain in clinic for one full year following the present course. With new clinic facilities such an arrangement should be more attractive. The clinic hours could then be greatly extended without a corresponding increase in cost of operation through the necessity of the supervisory staff. These young graduates could practice on a percentage basis and assist in the supervision of undergraduate internes.

At such time as the college is adequately subsidized and students receive adequate scholarships and bursaries, thought might be given to extending the course to five years. So long as the shorter courses and lower entrance requirements exist in the colleges across the border no serious thought should be given to increasing the strain upon students and enrollments. Prior to any further up-grading of requirements the licensing boards should first increase the standards and C.M.C.C. follow, otherwise the present situation will prevail and C.M.C.C. will be forced to take the strain.

C.M.C.C. has never had more equipment for the teaching and use of students, nor has the equipment had less use. Unfortunately, few students have a thirst for knowledge, but are satisfied to meet minimum

requirements and obtain a diploma. The library receives little attention and the **U. of T. libraries have not been strained by our students, since arrangements were made for the use of these facilities.** All these factors make the administrative job frustrating.

The inability to provide decent faculty salaries and fringe benefits has been a continuous source of disappointment to the writer and provides little incentive to staff, as well as eliminating the ability to exercise proper discipline and control of a faculty. With subsidized operation of the future, living salaries should be paid, requiring in return forty hours of service per week to include teaching, preparation, research and university courses. More faculty members are required to maintain a better student-faculty ratio so important in any inspection for accreditation. While the idea of reducing the faculty, increasing the individual work load and dividing the present pay roll into decent salaries is popular among some, it has both dangers and disadvantages. Students are presently over-exposed to individual faculty members; a reasonable faculty-student ratio must be maintained for the present accreditation; a faculty member upon whom too much depends becomes too independent and demanding; should anything happen to such a faculty member a serious gap occurs.

The system presently in use has been to attempt to develop one man in all phases of each important subject, such as anatomy, pathology, diagnosis, etc., then bring in part-time instructors to take over sections and have the major instructor teach some of the lighter subjects. This system has not evolved according to plan to the degree desired due to losses in staff. Examples would be the coverage of pathology by Dr. Hunt, diagnosis by Dr. Hindle, anatomy by the writer, the attempted development of Dr. Howe in anatomy and more recently Dr. Petrykany. Some subjects such as chemistry, histology, and embryology lack interested faculty members, willing to understudy these subjects. Proving faculty could be held for sufficient time, departmentalization could be instituted.

On the administrative side, the ideal arrangement would be to have four full-time men:-

A president-administrator to co-ordinate all phases of college operation, academic, clinic, business, and Board of Management.

A dean to operate the academic side, write articles of a technical nature and represent the college academically, also to organize the postgraduate programme which must become a more important phase of C.M.C.C.'s influence in the field.

A registrar to take care of records and assist the dean in general academic management, promote student enrollment and student enrollment programmes, keep in much closer touch with high schools, vocational guidance exhibitions, and be available to meet with groups of prospective students in strategic cities and towns across Canada.

A fourth, as a combination public relations, industrial relations and government lobbyist. For the college to attain prestige and recognition it is essential that good-will be stimulated by cultivating industrialists, government officials, university personnel and other people of substance. Further, chiropractic should be heard on every topic before any government body that concerns the health of the public. Industrialists must be brought to an awareness of the value of chiropractic knowledge when applied to working conditions to prevent accidents, fatigue, disease and time loss. Further, professional and amateur sports should be apprised of the value of chiropractic, both in the prevention and care of athletic injuries. The promotion of Posture is another vast field. All of these would benefit C.M.C.C. and the profession.

Due to the limitations of finances, it may be necessary to load some of the tasks of the latter upon the president and some upon the registrar.

The writer has attempted to make some of these contacts in the academic and governmental levels, but has done little or nothing in the other areas. In Ottawa, Mr. Chas. E. Rea, M.P., Mr. Rolland Mitchener M.P., Mr. Wm. Beech M.P. and Dr. T.H. Matthews, Executive Director of the Federation of Canadian Universities are examples. In Toronto, the Minister of Health, Dr. MacKinnon Phillips formerly and now Dr. M. Dymond, the Deputy Minister Dr. Brown, the executive secretary to the Attorney General, Dr. Murray Ross, President of York University, Prof. Hamilton, Dept. of Pathology, Mr. Lewis, Dept. of Anatomy, Mr. Jos. Evans, former Registrar of U. of T., Dean Fisher of the College of Optometry, etc. The possibilities in this area are tremendous for the right person.

At this point, mention should be made of a most loyal co-worker of many years, Dr. S.M. Hunt. Dr. Hunt has valuable business background, was an army captain, served as clinic supervisor and then director, registrar and assistant dean, as well as having taught every section of pathology, some diagnosis, several of the specialties, palpation and technique. In choosing personnel for the administrative level, it is strongly urged that this man's qualifications, dignity, personality and character be not overlooked by gazing into distant pastures that may look greener and likely are "greener" from the point of view of experience, knowledge and proven value. Stan is capable of handling any position outlined above.

A brief summary of the financial picture over the years of administration of the undersigned may provide the background, especially for new Directors, for assessing the constructive program to be outline later in this report.

Indebtedness:-

	Aug. 31/52	Aug. 31/60
1st mortgage	40,283.58	30,000.00
2nd mortgage	20,250.00	12,250.00
Loans	600.00	---
Bank overdraft	<u>33,955.20</u>	<u>5,538.57</u>
	95,088.78	47,788.57
	<u>47,788.57</u>	

\$47,300.21 is the amount by which indebtedness reduced, and an additional \$30,755.69 was paid in interest, to make a total of \$78,055.90.

\$64,100 was the cost to purchase 57-59-71 Prince Arthur Avenue and a total of \$21,375.00 was owing as of August 31st, 1960, or \$42,725 paid out in actual cash, giving a grant total of \$120,780 in capital expenses.

During the same number of years the college received in donations from every source \$93,888.11. It may be appreciated that the contributions fell \$26,892.79 short of paying off the varied forms of indebtedness, but this was done, so the profession received approximately 29% return on the contribution made. Where else can such a return be earned on an investment?

The auditor's statement shows the real estate to have a value of \$279,000, depreciated to \$237,222.14. However, the present value, submitted by an appraiser, is \$482,000 or a gain of \$202,900 over cost price. With the commencement of subway operation this value will take an additional jump.

Expenses of operation have continued to increase over the years and although the fees to the association were increased the venture into joint public relations with the other two associations cut into any balance that might be expected to come to C.M.C.C., and further such monies are used in capital payments, not operation. The P-R department has added costs to college operation through no fault of Dr. Sutherland. In addition to supplying an office for the director, one of his secretary and a storage room, for which \$500 per year is received as rent, \$200 of which comes out of C.M.C.C. fees account, thereby

netting \$300. Heat, light, telephone extension, janitorial service must be provided. Printing is done at the expense of C.M.C.C. and the Journal account is never able to completely discharge its financial obligation. Further, the contributions to the salary account from the associations falls \$40.00 short of meeting the actual payroll. It is not right for the college operating account to have to subsidize any project for the profession. The college should be the responsibility of the profession, rather than the reverse.

Clinic has continued to operate at a deficit due in part to a smaller interne staff than last year, general economic slowness, and the unfavourable physical surroundings. People are certainly not attracted by the appearance or efficient lay-out of the clinic, nor are the internes inspired to bring in friends and relatives. A new building should add enthusiasm and interest for students, staff and public.

C.M.C.C. can never hope to operate as an educational institution, preparing graduates for the many and varied licensing boards, maintaining standards for accreditation, up-grading in preparation for recognition within the Canadian academic circle of higher education, without substantial annual subsidy from some source. During the sixteen years of operation, C.M.C.C. has received an average of \$8,308.82 per year in donations, or less than \$8.30 per year per chiropractor. This money went into capital account to pay interest and principal and purchase equipment, none being available for operation. The only certain way of providing such a subsidy at the present time would seem to be by development of the real estate holdings to the point of a net operating profit. Hence the effort expended in the past few years to sell this idea. Through the initial effort at fund raising sufficient money came in to permit hiring experts in the field and a detailed report of the survey over the past six weeks is to be presented. Mr. Elmer Nowak, General Manager of Trans-Provincial Leaseholds Corp. and Mr. Howard Strong, Administrator of the Wells Organizations of Canada Ltd., have done a tremendous amount of work, have stirred up a good deal of interest in the chiropractic profession and will present their findings.

It would be the undersigned's strong recommendation that this programme of fund raising be commenced immediately and that the first building be started just as soon as the pledges indicate the money is available to pay for it. The first building should be built on Prince Arthur property for the following reasons:-

1. The leases on the houses expire this spring.
2. 57-59 would require several thousands of dollars to restore them to rental condition and this money could, no doubt, be obtained from the T.T.C.
3. A tenant is available for the top floor at a rental of \$12,000 to \$15,000 per year.
4. The swimming pool could be rented for about \$14,000 per year with special arrangements for student use.
5. The parking facilities could provide at least \$7,000 for a total annual income of some \$33,000.
6. The gymnasium could provide a temporary clinic and would be sufficiently far removed from the noise of demolition of the front building and the building of the new structure. Most of the business offices could be accommodated in the athletic building to avoid rental expenses and any decentralization of operation.
7. A new building should provide sufficient public interest to maintain clinic attendance at a reasonable level, and avoid loss by moving away from the familiar location.
8. Available parking within the building should add to the clinic attraction.
9. Sufficient financial backing is available at present to complete this building, or bridge any gap between pledges and collections.

10. The completion and payment for this first building would provide greater backing during the erection of the larger front building.

There would seem to be little, or no, reason for not launching this project immediately and assuring proper operational subsidy for C.M.C.C. at the earliest possible moment. No administrator should be expected to struggle with the problems of education on the meagre financing presently in vogue.

A promise from the Minister of Health was extracted by the undersigned to have license renewal fees raised by \$30 per year with this increase coming to C.M.C.C. for operational use. This would provide \$15,000 to \$18,000 per year to aid operation. This is greatly in excess of any money previously received to support the educational end of the institution.

A new tube stand, rail and additional tube have just been installed in the x-ray department at a cost of \$1500. The old stand had worn out after fourteen years of use. The added tube was indicated for fluoroscopy and other G-I work, which has increased considerably in amount.

A new departure has been instituted this year by obtaining the services of Dr. Pierre Gravel to teach his Integrated Technique as a post-graduate course for CMCC. This has been quite successful to date and has proven remunerative for the Building Fund. The first course away from C.M.C.C. was held February 16, 17, 18 and 19th in Edmonton, Alberta. Others are planned for those areas wishing to receive instruction closer to home.

In closing, deep appreciation must be extended to members of the Board of Directors and Board of Management, past and present, for their effort, interest, counsel, support and criticism without which this position would have been untenable long before this. The Board of Management of the past several years has been well balanced, representing senior practitioners, the middle age group, and graduates of C.M.C.C., harmonious in that no cliques or personal animosities developed; differences of opinion were resolved or majority vote prevailed without ill-will. Each member deserves mention for personal sacrifice and contribution but Dr. H.K. Lee is singled out for particular thanks for the years of friendship enjoyed since the opening of C.M.C.C., his support, aid and wisdom have ever been a guiding influence.

It is my sincere hope that the ground has been prepared, the seeds planted, and the favourable climate developed for the next administrator and dean to achieve the success and stature for C.M.C.C. which it so richly deserves. By stepping aside at this time it is hoped that the profession can be awakened to the personal responsibility every Canadian chiropractor owes to the college and that support, effort and encouragement will be forthcoming for the new men in these important positions of leadership. **I leave C.M.C.C. saddened that more could not be accomplished during my term of office**, but knowing that I did my very best, earned every cent taken out of the college, and did gain some ground. May the fruits of your labours be rich in the growth, expansion and progress of C.M.C.C.

Respectfully yours,

A.E. Homewood, D.C., Dean

AEH/gh

- 1961 (Feb 27): letter on CMCC stationery from AE Homewood DC, Dean to "Dear Doctor" (CMCC Archives):

Dear Doctor:

A last minute reminder of the Annual meeting of the Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College and the Canadian Chiropractic Association at 9:30 A.M., Saturday, March 4, 1961, in the auditorium of C.M.C.C.

If you are interested in chiropractic, professional growth, expansion of C.M.C.C., greater prestige for yourself, practice growth, and National Health, you will be on hand. Several thousands of dollars have been spent to obtain the answers to the above problems and they are now available for you.

Calls are being received at C.M.C.C. relative to the course by Drs. Peet and Peet on March 18th and 19th. It is to be clearly understood that C.M.C.C. has merely entered into a rental agreement for the use of the auditorium and is in no way sponsoring this course. Drs. Peet and Peet have very generously offered to contribute an additional 10% of their receipts to the Building fund, but are paying the two day rental fee.

Looking forward to meeting you at the Annual meeting, I remain,  
Sincerely,...

- 1961 (Mar/Apr): **Digest of Chiropractic Economics** [3(5)] includes:

-R.J. Watkins, D.C. authors "Salk vaccine and the nervous system" (pp. 21, 27)

- 1961 (Mar 14): CMCC dean A.E. Homewood DC authors letter on CMCC stationery (CMCC Archives):

Dear Doctor:-

It is now common knowledge that the undersigned has resigned as President-Dean of your college.

To those who have aided in the support of C.M.C.C., my deepest appreciation. You have tried to make my position easier and have shown foresight, interest in, and appreciation of your profession. C.M.C.C. remains as the criterion of chiropractic education for Canada and can only be as good as the profession makes it.

To you who have not supported my resignation makes possible new leadership, which can be as effective as the profession's support and encouragement permits. Old animosities, prejudices and excuses for non-support should terminate and active, enthusiastic encouragement given in the form of financial contributions and student referrals.

Sixteen years of struggle and turmoil in the interest of C.M.C.C. and Canadian chiropractic have been mine – difficult years – interesting years – many friends – some enemies – progress – public acceptance – some academic recognition.

The Fund Raising Company has been hired and the plans for two new buildings have taken form. There is little doubt that \$1,500,000 will be raised, that the new buildings will be a reality, that the rental income will provide an annual operating subsidy of about \$50,000. Then real progress will be seen on every hand at C.M.C.C.

While this is in the making, support for C.M.C.C. is urgently needed. If your province does not have compulsory association membership, you are urged to join and become a part of those building chiropractic for the future. If, for any reason, you cannot become a member of your provincial association, the C.C.A. and the C.M.C.C., at least pay your \$20.00 C.M.C.C. class B membership dues and, if possible, the \$100 donation to the Capital Account to become a class A member (ten post-dated cheques of \$10 each, if necessary). Remember your fees and donations go into the Capital Account only to pay for real property and equipment.

Over the years the college Operating Account, which pays salaries, purchases supplies, heats, lights and maintains the buildings has received no financial backing from the profession. All of the money donated has gone into the purchase of property and equipment, even the surplus from the Fees Account (your dues). This statement is

backed by the following figures accumulated as accurately as possible from the Auditor's Annual Statements from 1945 to 1960 inclusive:-

Cost of Bloor St. property	\$215,000.00
Prince Arthur property	64,100.00
Equipment	62,657.12
Interest paid	<u>50,252.05</u>
	Total 392,009.17
Mortgages & Loan as of Feb. 28/61	<u>61,675.00</u>
	Total paid out 330,334.17
Contributions from all sources	<u>153,498.72</u>
C.M.C.C.'s contribution	176,835.45

or about 115% return on the profession's investment.

Kindly remember that most of the \$176,835.45 came out of the Operating Account, leaving that much less to pay salaries, purchase supplies, etc.

However, the present evaluation of the total property as submitted by an outside real estate valuator is \$482,000, which means that the \$153,498.72 contributed by the profession has increased by \$328,501.28, or almost 214%. Where else can you get such return on your investment?

C.M.C.C. and Canadian chiropractic is on the march toward greater progress, recognition and prestige. Become a part of it. Support C.M.C.C. and its new administration in the interest of Canadian chiropractic and in your own interest.

Be assured of my every effort until the last day of my term of office and my continuing interest on behalf of C.M.C.C.

Sincerely,...

1961 (Mar 15): CMCC dean A.E. Homewood DC authors letter on CMCC stationery (CMCC Archives):

Dear Doctor:

RE: Chiropractic Integrated Technique

Dr. Pierre Gravel of Montreal will conduct his next course of Chiropractic Integrated Technique in the auditorium of C.M.C.C. –

APRIL 6th, 7th, 8th, and 9th

Enthusiasm has been very pronounced and all reports favourable. A number of practitioners have returned for a second exposure to this completely chiropractic technique course to assist the doctor to get sick people well.

The nominal fee for four full days of instruction is seventy-five dollars (\$75.00) for Association members and one hundred dollars (\$100) for non-members. Fifty percent of the proceeds comes to C.M.C.C. Dr. Gravel pays all of his expenses and those of assistants from his share.

Consistent with C.M.C.C. continuing policy, you will never receive greater value for your dollar. Your cheque in the amount of ten dollars (\$10.00) will assure a seat in the limited class. Balance payable April 6th.

See you at the Chiropractic Integrated Technique course.

Very truly yours,...

1961 (May/June): **Digest of Chiropractic Economics** [3(6)] includes:

-“University of Toronto reports on chiropractic” (pp. 7, 14)

1961 (Nov/Dec): **Digest of Chiropractic Economics** [4(3)] includes:

-Paul Smallie DC's “World-Wide Reports” column includes (pp. 29-30):

IOWA

Dr. Herbert M. Himes, Palmer Clinic Dir [sic], comments that in this “hurried and seemingly panic-stricken scramble for status and social position” it would be wise to consider the words of Dr. T.F. Ratledge, when he states, “To the extent that chiropractors accept medical teachings, they are to a like extent deficient in their confidence in chiropractic and in themselves.”

**c1961-2:** Donald C. Sutherland DC authors “Public Relations Office: its Establishment, Development and Function” (CMCC Archives #84-212 to 84-215)

1962 (Feb 27-Mar 3): “Report of the Mid Year meeting of the Council on Education (NCA) to the Annual Meeting of the C.C.A., Park Plaza Hotel, Feb. 27 – Mar. 3/62” by **D.W. Macmillan, D.C., Dean, C.M.C.C.** (CMCC Archives):

The mid year meeting of the N.C.A. Council of Education was held in conjunction with the executive meeting of the directors of the N.C.A. at the Biltmore Hotel, Los Angeles, February 19, 20, 21, 22, 1962.

Those attending included:

A. Dr. G.H. Haynes, Chairman, Dean, Los Angeles College of Chiropractic

Dr. A.G. Hendricks, President, Lincoln Chiropractic College

Dr. J. Janse, President, National College of Chiropractic

Dr. T.C. Peterson, President, Chiropractic Institute of New York

Dr. J.C. Troilo, Dean, Texas Chiropractic College

Dr. R.E. Elliot, President, Western States College of Chiropractic

Dr. J.B. Wolfe, President, Northwestern College of Chiropractic

Dr. D.W. Macmillan, Dean, Canadian Memorial College of Chiropractic

B. Members of the National Committee on Educational Standards

Dr. Walter B. Wolf, Eureka, South Dakota

Dr. Asa J. Brown, Alexandria, Virginia

Matters of discussion included the following:

A lengthy and detailed report was presented by the National Committee on Educational Standards which body had conducted, during the past year, an inspection of each N.C.A. accredited college with the exception of C.M.C.C. This body has determined that **not one of the colleges inspected fulfills all of the requirements of the criteria of the Council on Education of the N.C.A.** Therefore, they recommended that all colleges be removed from the N.C.A. list of accredited schools. The implications of such a move, with regard to adverse publicity of every manner, were immediately apparent to the various college heads and the major portion of two days was occupied in meetings with both the members of the Executive Directors of the N.C.A. and the members of the National Committee on Educational Standards in this regard. Finally, by mutual agreement and a rewording of the original recommendation it was decided to retain all colleges presently listed as accredited with their current status for a period including the next academic year. At the end of this time a further inspection of the schools will be made and it will be necessary for all points of the present Criteria to be met to continue on the accredited list. It is also possible that it will be sufficient for the colleges to have shown, that within this period, they have made every effort to satisfy the criteria and so may retain their classification. There are some points which present outstanding difficulty of compliance, such as maintaining an account of \$200,000.00 in the bank, etc. which will have to be considered in this respect.

For the purpose of attaining federal acceptance of the National Committee on Educational Standards it is absolutely necessary for that committee to carry out its duties to the letter of the criteria before application for federal charter can be made. In this manner they cannot

overlook any shortcomings in the schools under inspection and so jeopardize their application. This fact is known by all concerned and absolutely no compromise is anticipated or allowable. The eventual outcome of this program will be to provide federal accreditation to all N.C.A. schools who meet the terms of the afore-mentioned criteria. C.M.C.C., being outside the boundaries of the United States, will not influence the decision of the United States government to the extent that the other schools will. However, it will be necessary for us to fulfill our obligations in order to remain within the structure of N.C.A. accreditation. Should we fail in this regard, there only remains I.C.A. acceptance for our school (unless we set up an accreditation system of our own at considerable expense) and I sincerely put out that I.C.A. acceptance would be intolerable to C.M.C.C. unless we are willing to sit side by side with various so-called schools of chiropractic who are operating on a strictly part time basis, and who are the nemeses of the educational program of the chiropractic profession. It is therefore necessary, in my opinion, to begin at once to bring our college up to the standards as set out in the criteria of the N.C.A. (1955) and the proposed revisions which were accepted by the Council on Education, February, 1962. A copy of these revisions are on file at C.M.C.C. Toward this end I make the following recommendation:

"I move that a committee be established by the C.M.C.C. to study the Criteria of the Council of Education of the N.C.A. and its revisions, to determine the shortcomings of C.M.C.C., if any, and to provide to the administrative officers of this college a list of points necessary for compliance with the criteria."

1. Due to the burden of cost to the N.C.A., and its relative ability to disburse funds through its agency F.A.C.E. to its accredited colleges, it was recommended that the number of colleges be reduced by three. This will be accomplished by amalgamation of existing colleges with the end result of providing one ideal college for each geographic area of the U.S. In this manner greater support can be provided to the remaining colleges and the anticipated high level of each college can be maintained. This proposal, of great concern to all schools involved, occupied a further considerable share of the meetings. No decision was reached during these deliberations as the men attending were not empowered to this extent. It remains that they return to their various boards of trustees to request ???...

3. Many matters were discussed concerning the internal workings of the various colleges, and comprehensive suggestions and motions were made to standardize curriculum and textbooks used. These matters will be of great help in the future administration of C.M.C.C.

4. It is generally felt that the Palmer College presents a great threat to the present educational system of the chiropractic profession. This threat applies equally to the I.C.A. system as well as the N.C.A. system. In the case of C.M.C.C. it is important to be aware that at the moment **there are more Canadian students attending the P.C.C. than are attending C.M.C.C.** That any further exodus from our country to American colleges is a direct threat to our very existence is apparent to everyone. In an effort to halt this circumstance I make the following recommendations:

a) In opposition to the 'massive' publicity flooding our country from P.C.C. we should concentrate on such points as:-

Academic excellence.

Smaller classes. (Palmer anticipates 2000 students)

Individual student attention.

Ability of graduates to write examination boards in locations of their choice without further study.

NCA accreditation and its implications.

b) The CMCC alumni groups must be reactivated to reawaken our profession to the desperate need to maintain our college in Canada. CMCC exists for the profession in order to supply new graduates.

Without replacements every year there will finally be no profession. Therefore the profession – through the C.C.A. must primarily exist for the college. This is the C.C.A.'s first function. CMCC is vital for the continued existence of the profession as we know it, and every member of this executive must be aware of this condition. By way of alumni groups this understanding can be transmitted to every chiropractor in Canada. I suggest that as a means toward this end the CCA should seek a method of reactivating (or in some cases creating) alumni groups in every province of Canada for the purposes set out above. These groups must be vital, active, dedicated to CMCC, and above all else well versed in the position our college must play in the future of chiropractic in Canada. These groups must exist to work for the betterment of the school, and not, as in the past in some cases, for the benefit of individual members. I insist that CMCC is the responsibility of the alumni. I am also aware that the school must develop a program to present to the alumni, and state here that if the CCA undertake this recommendation we at the college, will provide the program necessary.

c) C.M.C.C. is required to upgrade, both in physical plant and faculty. This is a definite demand on the part of the profession. I request you all to be aware that this has a monetary implication, the responsibility for which rests with the CCA and the alumni. Moral support is not even the beginning of such a program. Everyone concerned with the demand that we upgrade in every respect at CMCC bears the direct financial responsibility of this endeavour. Our challenge is to produce an educational institution of sufficient grade where our opponents no longer have the ability to call chiropractic by the name cult. We can meet this challenge at the college level only with the financial help of the men in the field. I recommend that the CCA employ someone, well versed in our needs, to meet with the alumni of each province – at the earliest date possible – to acquaint them with the situation regarding our educational institution, and to solicit their assistance in compliance with their demands (to upgrade).

5. Many other matters of internal importance to CMCC and the NCA were discussed at the recent meetings. Due to the date of the conclusion of the meetings and the date of writing this report being only one and one half days apart it has not been possible to obtain the minutes of the aforementioned meetings. Indeed, they have yet to be written. Should there be business arising out of the meetings of importance to the executive members of the CCA this can be sent to you upon receipt of the minutes mentioned. It is further to be taken into consideration that this writer has concluded, only some hours ago a trip in excess of 5900 miles involving this engagement and that his notes and memory may be somewhat inadequate. However, I wish to report in conclusion that I was, and remain so since the beginning of the NCA meetings, impressed with the integrity and dedication of the men involved with the profession of chiropractic in the United States. They set a fine and clear example for us in Canada to follow. These people grouped under the name of the National Chiropractic Association deserve our assistance, and certainly our moral support along the road that lies ahead. I appeal to the Canadian Chiropractic Association to continue to lend our weight and support to the National Chiropractic Association.

Respectfully submitted,

D.W. Macmillan, D.C.

1962 (Feb 27): "Report of the Deaan of C.M.C.C. to the Board of Directors Annual Meeting" by D.W. Macmillan (CMCC Archives):

1. (a) This office has been occupied during the past six months by Dr. D.W. Macmillan. Actual employment in this capacity involves Monday, Tuesday and Wednesday of each week, during which

time I live in Toronto. The remaining two working days of each week are devoted to private practice in Welland.

(b) From the point of view of the Canadian Memorial Chiropractic college I consider this arrangement unsatisfactory, and at the very best, only temporary. The immediate problems-of-the-day concerning the executive administration of our school present a work load demanding full time consideration. Added to this are necessary absences from Toronto to attend professional meetings and to fulfill speaking engagements. There is also the personal obligation to an established partnership and to my family.

(c) The Administration of C.M.C.C. is established with the offices of President, Dean and Registrar. Only the Registrar is employed on a full time basis and so the actual administration, during the absence of the other two officers, reverts to this man. In addition to his duties of Registrar he bears the title and responsibility of Business Administrator. This leaves very little time to be devoted to academic problems and administration. Nor does this officer have the actual authority to make decisions out of his own jurisdiction.

(d) Bearing in mind the foregoing subsections to point I, I make the following recommendation:

That the Board of Directors of C.M.C.C. be aware that the office of Dean remains filled on a pro tem basis until such time as a satisfactory, full time, man can be employed in this capacity. It is further recommended that every effort be made to secure such a man, and that the Board establish a committee expressly for this purpose.

2. Four faculty meetings have been held – an average of one meeting each five weeks – since the beginning of the school year. The following points, worthy of your attention at this time have arisen from these faculty meetings.

a) There has evolved within the faculty a spirit of unity and singleness of purpose. The individual members are working in co-operation with the whole on such matters as student discipline, self discipline as related to the integration of presentation of basic principles to the students (it had previously come to my attention that instructors were prone to present their personal viewpoints of the chiropractic premise often to the detriment of their fellow faculty members in such matters as philosophy and treatment), and a sincere desire to provide a well rounded and comprehensive course leading to graduation.

b) The faculty members have been encouraged to become aware of the situation and standing of C.M.C.C. with regard to the chiropractic profession as a whole. **One faculty meeting, for the most part, was concerned with sincere discussion of the apparent lack of confidence by the profession in our college** as evidenced by the egress of students from Canada to colleges in the U.S. These students now attending chiropractic colleges other C.M.C.C. have been, for the most part, directed away from C.M.C.C. by practicing chiropractors of Canada. It is hoped that by understanding and analyzing our inadequacies we might overcome whatever internal obstacles exist, and by removing them attract the profession to refer students to our college. Advice from Doctor Thompson, obtained as the result of his travels throughout Canada and his discussions with chiropractors of every province will prove invaluable in the correction of our faults here at C.M.C.C.

c) Each faculty member has submitted an up-to-date rewrite of his particular course outline to be included in the new College Calendar. Representation of each course will be factual and concise.

d) Faculty members are being kept abreast of developments of the Fund Raising Campaign in order to allow them to project their thinking

toward the day when more adequate facilities will be provided. In this way they will be able to answer student questions satisfactorily.

e) All faculty members are being encouraged to hold membership in, at least, the College organization. It is hoped that in time each faculty member will hold membership in all Canadian organizations peculiar to our profession, (CCA-OCA-CMCC).

f) Due to the inability of the Wells organization to find a suitable person to head the Fund Raising Campaign, this position has reverted to Dr. D.W. Macmillan in an 'acting' capacity. It is not a position without activity, and I find that a good portion of my time is devoted to this endeavour. To date I have met (together with Mr. Delmege and on one occasion Doctor Hunt and on another Doctor Sutherland, with Mr. Hall of the Toronto Dominion Bank and with Mr. Allan, Chairman of Metropolitan Toronto, in regard to our Fund Raising Programme. Other activities have involved the organization of interested chiropractors of Toronto and environs to form a committee for the solicitation of selected companies. This has been done, and action on the part of this committee will begin February 14, 1962. This work should in no way infringe upon the duties of the dean of C.M.C.C., however an exigency developed which apparently could not be resolved in any other way. Future meetings are being set up with other government agencies and also head personnel of banks and large corporations. It is to be hoped that the near future will produce others to assist in these endeavours.

g. The weekend of January 29-'62 was occupied with a trip to Ottawa to address the Ottawa and district chiropractic Council. There I met with an enthusiastic group of chiropractors who gave evidence of a sincere interest in our college. There is much to be done to reacquaint our Canadian practitioners with C.M.C.C.

h. The Post Graduate Course and Homecoming plans are well established. Dr. P. Gravel will arrive from Montreal to work with our senior students through Wednesday and Thursday Feb. 28th and March 1st. Post graduate work will begin Friday, March 2nd. Attending doctors will be free Saturday, March 3rd for the CCA, CMCC meetings and will reconvene for P.G. work all day Sunday, March 4th. The Students' Administrative Council is working diligently on social activities to accompany the above mentioned three days.

i. Upcoming events at CMCC other than 'h' include two days of lectures to the senior students by Doctor Earl Rich of Lincoln College on radiological subjects, and a review course in x-ray for five days to be conducted to attending doctors by Doctor Roland Kissinger. The services of Doctor Rich will be provided by the Ontario division of the CCCR.

3. (a) I wish the Board to consider the current situation of the Research Department of CMCC – Chairman, Dr. L.C. Johnston.

(b) This department is functioning without funds and without direction from any agency. Notwithstanding, a tremendous amount of research material has been compiled and much accomplished. However, the point has been reached where the program will collapse completely unless assistance is provided, both financial and directive.

(c) Toward this end I suggest the following:-

That the Research Department of C.M.C.C. becomes the financial responsibility of the following organizations:-

1. The Canadian Chiropractic Association
2. The Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College
3. The Canadian Council of Chiropractic Roentgenology
4. The Board of Directors of Chiropractic (Ontario)
5. The Ontario Chiropractic Association
6. All other Provincial Chiropractic Associations

Detailed study of this procedure with the CCR, resulting in a full day visit to our school of the officers of the Ontario Division CCCR

has resulted in their decision in favour of contributing financially to such an undertaking. I feel that this contribution would be substantial in value. CMCC will be asked to contribute man power (faculty and students) and physical facilities such as x-ray, record keeping etc. etc.

The other organizations would be expected to contribute financially to the research department of CMCC. As the fruits of research provide benefit to all chiropractors regardless of method of practice, location, or school of origin, I foresee no difficulty in making this a common effort for the betterment of the whole.

4. The present faculty and staff members of CMCC are listed in the new College Calendar. Changes have occurred during the present academic year until now I feel that we are operating at as high a level as is possible at this time. Each department is co-ordinated by a designated department head, paid accordingly, and held responsible for the internal working of his department. In this way there is a comprehensive delegation of authority from senior administration through to part time instruction.

5. It is my observation that CMCC has at this time reached an irreducible low in both student population and overall staff and student moral. There is no other course ahead except upward, and this upward swing must be accomplished. I am able to report that everyone concerned with our school is dedicated to the accomplishment of the highest ideals. We all stand ready to forge ahead, and it will be with the anticipated assistance of the governing board that C.M.C.C. will emerge to take its place with the finest of chiropractic educational institutions on the North American continent.

Respectfully submitted,...

D.W. Macmillan, D.C.

1962 (Mar 2): "President's Report to the Board of Directors, C.M.C.C. Annual Meeting, Toronto" by R.N. Thompson, D.C. (CMCC Archives):

It has been a pleasure and privilege to come to know more intimately during the past 12 months, the operations of the C.M.C.C., the members of the Board of Management and Board of Directors. There has been opportunity as well to meet with chiropractors and Chiropractic Association Executives in eight of the ten provinces. While I have not been able to spend the amount of time at C.M.C.C. which one would like to, nor has the financial status of the college been such to permit any real marked development, yet I am convinced that much progress has been made. This has not been spectacular simply because it was not advisable to disrupt the status quo by any revolutionary upheaval. Progress is built only on the systematic and constructive application of basic administrative policies, planning and sheer hard work. In the practical outworking of progress it is ever necessary at times to move backward in order to facilitate forward movement later. At least there is a great deal of house cleaning and regrouping of resources to be done before the C.M.C.C. can be expected to get anyplace. We've done a lot of both this year.

C.M.C.C. as an educational institution will not just fade out, if a new physical plant is not provided in the immediate future – it is destined to a convulsive death amidst crumbling brick, falling plaster and exploding heating pipes, accompanied by the pleasant lyrics of a quite "snore" harmony from the "Dodo bird" profession. Perhaps it would be better to say to the tune of enticing wails of lustful minds such as those who call brave warriors as Ulysses to their doom.

The outstanding progress of the year has been on the academic side. I am most pleased in our selection of Dr. **D.W. Macmillan as Dean. Finances did not permit his coming in full time** but his ability and dedication have largely made up for this shortcoming. Likewise Dr. Hunt as Registrar and Business Administrator has been able to give his energies directly to the need at hand and the hours he has devoted to

college affairs have been long and many. The new additions to the teaching faculty, the necessary retirements and the general re-organization of the academic aspect, has improved our level and quality of instruction. I doubt that there has been a year in C.M.C.C.'s history that has provided so much harmony and understanding between Faculty, Administration and students. The details of the different aspects of the administration will be provided in the reports from the Dean, the Registrar and Business Manager, the Clinic Director and the Public Relations Director. There are a few points I might briefly mention:

Student enrollment – We have reached a new low level. This was inevitable as very little could be done after June to improve it for September. However, enrollment MUST increase this year. It will! We have instituted a positive program at the college and provincial programs in some instances are most encouraging. To be anywhere near operational solvency we need a minimum of 60 in each new class. However let's not kid ourselves. Student procurement programs, alumni activities, higher faculty standards must be supported by an immediate physical expansion program. The "eye-gate" appeal must be developed if we are to survive. In order to survive or to even justify reason for survival we must have students.

Faculty –

Our faculty are doing a good job – they are doing a yeoman's job if you consider the sacrifice they are making to do it. Without depreciating the standard of instruction which is being maintained it is obvious that if C.M.C.C. is ever to gain academic recognition the level of faculty standards must go up, far and fast. Opportunities for present faculty to raise their academic standards must be provided. New faculty must be added. Prospects for several well qualified instructors are bright. Likewise the attitude of present faculty members toward this objective is positive and commendable.

The salary and tenure agreements have been standardized this year although the recommendations of the Salary and Tenure Committee have to be further studied before implementation. Effective implementation is urgent but cannot reach the desired level until the financial picture improves. We can never expect to have a successful institution if it is to be built on devotion and sacrifice alone – the cold hard facts of life demand a respectable minimum material standard which can be measured only in terms of dollars and cents.

Building Expansion

The **expropriation of college land** and property and the bureaucratic delay in returning the property or for financial settlement has made any type of building expansion impossible. The increasing value of the property is good BUT in my opinion the present property is fast becoming too expensive for us to retain as a college property. It has put us in the position where it is too expensive to move and it is too expensive to stay. As I see the position it is essential to begin a provisional building program now on the Prince Arthur property, the demolition of the original front building facing Bloor and **immediate plans for a new college site in a smaller community** where recognition and accreditation can be better materialized.

The provisional building is within our present financial ability. A high rise building on Bloor is not. A practical building on Prince Arthur will over a 5 year period pay financial dividends, provide essential space for the interval and make possible a true college type development elsewhere within 5 years. The present Bloor property will provide the necessary financing on either a sale or lease basis.

Financial – the financial situation is urgently acute. There is no magic solution. We must salvage what is possible from the Expansion Program, develop our student enrollment and take any other positive steps possible. We cannot expect anyone else to do it for us. It is our

responsibility. Whether we live or die depends upon the steps we take. This is the most important decisions to be made at this meeting.

Rather than go into any lengthy discourse it is better that we spend our time in positive constructive discussion of the basic points involved. There is a way out, if we will but find it.

Again may I express my gratefulness to the Board of Directors, the Board of Management and our Executive Administration for their loyalty, co-operation and friendship.

1961 has been a year of consolidation regrouping and planning  
 1962 will be a year of progress and expansion – if we are determined to make it so. This is the responsibility of each one of us and of our profession in Canada.

R.N. Thompson, D.C.

1962 (Mar 2-3): "Recommendations by the Secretary-Treasurer to the Board of Directors, C.M.C.C." by Herbert K. Lee, D.C. (CMCC Archives):

1. Because of declining student enrollment as reported in the Financial Advisory Committee ways and means must be found to bolster the Operating Income of the College. May I remind the Board of the recommendation I made in 1960; namely to ask each Provincial Association to assume financial responsibility on a pro-rata basis. That is each province is budgeted with a certain number of students and if they don't meet this number they be asked to donate a sum equal to the tuition fees of the number they are deficit.  
 May I respectfully ask the Board to again consider the proposal. I would urge that before they turn it down there should be another solution presented to avoid the operating deficit.
2. Much of the time of the Board of Management is taken up in discussion on matters that could have been considered by a committee and a recommendation made to the Board. I would recommend that the various committees as well as new ones be set up and do much of the work that is now being done by the Board. I would further recommend that a Board member chair the committee and that members of the profession not on the Board but living in or around Toronto be appointed to the Committee. That these committees would make a report on their findings and make definite recommendations to the Board which then could be debated.
3. That in view of statements made by Mr. Strong at the last Board of Directors meeting last March and because of the poor showing of the campaign thus far that if the Board decides to continue with Wells it be on a commission basis of cash collected. We paid

\$2,500.00 for a survey and were assured by Mr. Strong that it would be a success. He also stated that we would collect at least one million dollars. He also said that the fee that we would pay them would amount to less than 15% of the total collected.

4. That an Advisory Council be appointed to be made up of interested business men and financial experts to meet as a dinner meeting periodically possibly every 2 months and advise the Board on financial matters.
5. That a Budget be brought in by the Business Administrator in September of each year after the enrollment is known. That the Board discuss and consider it. The Budget should balance or ways and means proposed to make up the deficit. That no money should be approved or spent outside of this budget any time later in the year unless the amount is donated or raised by some other means.
6. That a stenographer with a knowledge of short hand be hired to take down the minutes of the meetings and print copies of the same.
7. That the duties of all of the more important positions at the College be set out in writing; that the hours of work, holidays, associates, fringe benefits, etc. be also defined.  
 The positions affected are: President,  
 Business Administrator,  
 Clinic Director,  
 Registrar, Office Managress and Asst. Registrar,  
 Research Director,  
 P.R. Director,  
 Lecturers,  
 Head Janitor.
8. Consider giving the administrative responsibilities to two men, The Dean and the Business Administrator, and reverting to a President who is not on an Honorarium, but to whom the 2 administrators are responsible to along with the Board of Management.

I am sure that these recommendations will receive the Board's careful consideration and that many of them will prove beneficial to the advancement of C.M.C.C.

Respectfully submitted, Herbert K. Lee, Secretary-Treasurer

1962 (June): **Journal of the NCA** [32(6)] includes:  
 -"Official Program" for NCA convention in Detroit (pp. 12-9) lists Robert N. Thompson, D.C. and Lyman C. Johnston, D.C. as featured presenters

**Table 3-??:** "Entrance Requirements" derived from a survey conducted at a meeting of the "General Committee of the Profession on Education," in Detroit, 24 June 1962 (Haynes, 1962)

	ASCI	CMCC	CINY	CCC-K	CIC	LCC	LBCC	LAC C	NCC	NoCC	PCC	TCC
Application form	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Age limit	18+	17	18	No	No	No	No	17+	No	No	No	No
Student Rate Sheet	No	No	Y	Y	Y	No	Y	Y	Y	Y	No	Y
High School Equivalence	Y	No	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
High School Diploma	Y	No	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	No	Y	Y
Require Transcript	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	No	Y	Y
Grade Average (High School)	C	60%	C	No	No	No	No	C	C	No	No	Pass
Require Sp. H.S. Subjects	No	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Y
Require College Credits	No		1*	No	No	No	No	No	1*	Y	No	No
Entrance Test	No	No	Y	No	No	No	No	Y	No	Y	No	Y
Entrance Test Type	-	-	SAT	-	-	-	-	ACT	-	SAT	-	ACT
Finger Prints	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Y	No	No	No	No

*Chronology of the Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College*

Picture	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Advanced Standing from: College Arts & Sciences	No	Y	Y	No	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	No	Y
Grade Req.	C	60%	C	-	C	Pass	C	C	Pass	Pass	-	C
D.O. or M.D. College	Y	Y	Y	No	Y	Y	Y	2*		Y	No	Y
All D.C. Colleges	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No		No	No	No
Grade Req.	C	60%	C	Pass	C	Pass	C	C		C	Pass	C
Other Schools	No	No	No	No	Y	Y	Y	No		No	No	No

1\* For States with college requirements.

2\* Limited to not over 1,200 hours - Basic Sciences only.

- ASCI Atlantic States Chiropractic College
- CMCC Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College
- CINY Chiropractic Institute of New York
- CCC-K Cleveland Chiropractic College-Kansas City
- CIC Columbia Institute of Chiropractic
- LCC Lincoln Chiropractic College

- LBCC Logan Basic College of Chiropractic
- LACC Los Angeles College of Chiropractic
- NCC National College of Chiropractic
- NoCC Northwestern College of Chiropractic
- PCC Palmer College of Chiropractic
- TCC Texas College of Chiropractic

1962 (Aug): **Journal of the NCA** [32(8)] includes:

-Mr. H.F. Achenbach, NCA secretary-treasurer, authors "Report of the National Chiropractic Convention held in Detroit June 24-29" (pp. 9-25, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62, 64-5); includes many photographs & captions:



Officers and presidents of associations and colleges are shown meeting at the convention. Front row (l. to r.): Dr. H. Schwartz, president, Michigan State Chiropractic Society; Dr. J. Janse, president, National College of Chiropractic; Dr. H.E. McCorkle, president, Michigan Board of Examiners; Dr. Wm Coggins, president, Logan Chiropractic College. Back row (l. to r.): Dr. Clair O'Dell, pageant director; Dr. Leonard Florek, president, Michigan academy of Chiropractic; Dr. Don Macmillan, dean, Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College; Dr. A.A. Adams, first vice-president, International Chiropractors' Association; Dr. R.T. Leiter, president, National Chiropractic Association; Dr. Devere Biser, second vice-president, International Chiropractors' Association. All were judges in the World Posture Queen Pageant, which contributed greatly to the success of the convention.

1962 (Sept 8): letter to Roger K. Partlow DC at 210 Talbot St. E., Aylmer, Ontario from Arthur M. Schierholz DC on behalf of FACE (CMCC Archives):

Dear Dr. Partlow:

I have your letter of August 25 in which you inquire about the Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College receiving funds from FACE.

This matter came up three or four years ago when the first grants were made by FACE. It was discussed at considerable length by the

NCA Executive Board, the trustees of FACE, the Accrediting Committee and the NCA Educational Council which included Dr. Homewood who was Dean of the Canadian College at that time.

It must be remembered that the main purpose for granting funds from FACE to our colleges is for upgrading them so they will be accredited by the Department of Health, Education and Welfare in Washington D.C. Once this is accomplished, then the colleges in the U.S. will be eligible for special endowment [sic] and grants.

The Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College cannot qualify for accreditation by the Department of Hew in Washington. So it was agreed at that time to give the Canadian College one grant in the amount of \$4800 from the FACE Education Fund and that they would not anticipate any grants in the future. The funds in FACE are limited and the distribution must be directed to the colleges that will qualify for federal accreditation.

However, it was agreed that the Canadian College would be an active participant and member of the NCA Educational Council and NCA Accredited Colleges. I would recommend that you discuss this further with Dr. A.E. Homewood and Dr. Jack Schnick. I'm sure they can fill you in on any other details.

I trust this arrives in time for your convention. May I extend to you our best wishes. Thanks for your inquiry and if you have further questions, feel free to writ us.

Sincerely,

A.M. Schierholz, D.C.

AMS:jw

- cc: Dr. L.M. Rogers
- Dr. Cecil Martin
- Dr. D.W. Macmillan

1962 (Sept 18): letter from R.K. Partlow DC to Arthur M. Schierholz DC at 501 Main Street, Ames IA (CMCC Archives):

Dear Dr. Schierholz,

Thank-you very much for your letter of September 8th.

It has arrived in good time for our convention and I see that an A.C.A. report is listed on our program.

Your outline will be helpful.

There is one point which does not agree with my present understanding of the circumstances. I will discuss this with Dr. Jack Schnick as you suggest and with Dr. Homewood if he is at our convention.

If there are further questions, I shall feel free to send them along.

Kindest personal regards. Cordially yours,...

cc: Dr. L.M. Rogers

Dr. Cecil Martin  
 Dr. D.W. Macmillan  
 Dr. Dwayne Moulton  
 Dr. R.O. Morgan

1962 (Sept/Oct): *Digest of Chiropractic Economics* [5(2)] includes:

-“College reports” (p. 35) includes:

It is with a sense of satisfaction and pleasure that I announce the appointment of two of the profession’s outstanding men to two of the college’s senior positions. These are – Dr. Herbert M. Himes, who has accepted our invitation to become Dean of C.M.C.C., and Dr. Ronald J. Watkins, who will be returning to C.M.C.C. as Clinic Director.

Both of these men are proven, experienced and accomplished in their respective fields of specialization and chiropractic education. C.M.C.C. is indeed fortunate to have acquired their services at this important and critical period of the college’s development. Dr. Stanley M. Hunt completes the senior team as he continues his capable contribution as Registrar and Business Administrator.

This past year has been one of strengthening foundations and planning for the future. There have been delays and problems but there has also been great progress. Much credit for this goes to our retiring Dean, Dr. D.W. Macmillan, who stepped in last year to fill the vacancy until permanent appointments could be made.

The complications in regard to property settlement with the Toronto Transit Commission, due to subway construction, have been frustrating. Due to these unforeseen complications we just have not been able to go ahead with building and expansion as expected. However, these difficulties will soon be behind us.

Perhaps the most important single accomplishment has been the presentation to the Royal Commission on Health Services and the research program connected with it. Our profession will appear for the second time before the Royal Commission in Ottawa sometime in October, and the research work being conducted by the Commission staff will not likely be completed until early in 1963. The college is indebted to the Canadian Chiropractic Association for their assistance and for their very excellent submission and presentation to this Commission.

1962 (Nov/Dec): *Digest of Chiropractic Economics* [5(3)] includes:

-“College Reports: Canadian” (p. 13):

The freshman enrollment at C.M.C.C. this year was 148% higher than freshman enrollment last year, with an excellent per capita distribution across Canada. “Heretofore, the bulk of our student enrollment came from the Province of Ontario. This can be interpreted in many ways, but it primarily points up the fact that CMCC is on the move, and we expect an ever increasing student enrollment from year to year,” according to Dr. H.M. Himes, Dean.

The college has also embarked on an entrance screen testing program of all new students which should and could eventually become a model for all chiropractic schools to follow. “It already is of great aid to the faculty in counselling the individual student, as well as revealing significant facts in a larger scope. The Expansion Fund Program has gained new momentum, and we are now quite positive about going over the top. We are stable enough at this point financially, to begin building one building, and our Fund Raising Director is now concentrating on the second building. Only a few mechanical details must be cleared out of the way first before we can begin building our new quarters,” Dr. Himes said.

-Fred Woodress authors “Gift announced to the A.B. Hender Foundation” (pp. 32-3); notes that William Harris DC will donate his fortune to A.B. Hender Foundation, of which he and Robert N. Thompson DC, “minority leader of Canada and former chiropractic missionary to Ethiopia as well as President of Canadian Memorial College”

1963 (Mar/Apr): *JCanCA* [7(2)] includes:

-“Dean Himes tours Canada” (p. 3) includes photo of Drs. A.A. Berti, chairman of Department of Public Information for the British Columbia division of the CCA, H.M. Himes, W.F. Trelford & R.G. Chatwin, President of Chiropractors’ Association of British Columbia

-photograph (p. 12):



DR. R.N. THOMPSON AT HOMECOMING ‘63

“Smiling Bob” Thompson was welcomed to C.M.C.C. Homecoming ‘63 by Dean H.M. Himes, left and Dr. W.F. Trelford, Chairman of the Board of Directors of C.M.C.C., right. Dr. Thompson was re-appointed to the position of President of the Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College.

-photo of Duncan Allan DC and wife (p. 13)

1963 (Apr): *ICA International Review* [17(10)] includes:

-“CMCC dean reports curriculum reorganization” (p. 3):

Newly appointed Dean of Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College, Dr. H.M. Himes, reports that reorganization of the college curriculum has been completed. At a recent meeting of the Vancouver Regional Society, Dr. Himes reemphasized the importance of his Dean’s Report issued upon his acceptance at CMCC. In the Report he stated “in short, our student will be taught to discover the effectiveness of chiropractic before succumbing to the urge to resort to other methods in his practice or referral to other practitioners. This does not refute the fact that referral might be a necessity, but will teach him not to be too precipitous. He shall be taught to be proud to be a chiropractor, secure in the knowledge that he is neither an inferior type of healer, nor is he a God, determining the life or death of any individual. This is our true dignity.” Dr. Himes continued by recommending that we “militantly discourage the useless competition with medicine and medical doctors. I do not believe in chiropractic proctologists, chiropractic cardiologists, or any other so-called specialty within our profession, when our profession itself is a specialty of the highest caliber. We will accent, stress, and insist upon our difference from medicine, and in the same act, eliminate our hostility toward medicine. Unless and until the chiropractor becomes the principal healer, we must have a circumscribed, a restricted, if you will, area of practice, and that area must be the spinal column from

occiput to coccyx. By this and this alone, can we achieve the distinctiveness of a separate member of the healing arts. If it is not done, we can consider ourselves a one-generation practice from this point on, eventually being absorbed as the osteopaths have so become.”

1963 (May/June): **Digest of Chiropractic Economics** [5(6)] includes:

-“College reports: Canadian” (p. 48):

The Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College experienced a 140% increase in the number of Freshmen students enrolled for the year 1962-63. The public information program being conducted is responsible for the development of a favorable background of public opinion which has been of great assistance to the student recruitment program. Dean H.M. Himes, leading our approach to the profession, has toured Western Canada speaking to provincial associations on college policy and relating the improvements that are taking place at C.M.C.C. He has been enthusiastically received and the profession’s interest in the college has noticeably increased. Another factor that has elevated the status of our Canadian college is the series of educational seminars being conducted by our new Clinic Director, Dr. R.J. Watkins. These seminars have been held in various provinces and Dr. Watkins has also been attending numerous state conventions as featured speaker.

Our approach to the general public includes the distribution of TV films across Canada through a film distribution firm – over one million Canadians have seen the films – and the providing of a guidance film strip on chiropractic to high school guidance counsellors. Also a reference file on chiropractic has been distributed to guidance counsellors in some provinces and others are following this procedure in the near future.

OPEN HOUSE was held at the college for guidance counsellors, legislators, and Board of Education officials on Friday, May 3rd. Students prepared displays illustrating the course of study and among the guests we welcomed Mr. F.J. Clute, Director of Guidance for the Ontario Department of Education. Mr. Clute has approved the guidance reference files being sent to high schools.

Demolition of old buildings adjacent to present college has commenced. This is the first stage of an **expansion program** designed to provide students with a modern educational institution in the heart of Toronto’s university district. Watch for further announcements on our expansion program – we are moving ahead.

1963 (June/July): **JCanCA** [7(3)] includes:

-R.J. Hull DC of the CMCC faculty authors “Graduation - May, 1963, Canadian Chiropractic College”; includes list of 19 graduates and photo of Dewey Anderson PhD, who spoke at graduation (pp. 5, 11)

-CMCC Clinic Director R.J. Watkins DC authors “Dr. Henri Gillet Seminar” (p. 11)

1963 (Aug): **JNCA** [33(8)] includes:

-H.F. Achenbach, secretary-treasurer of NCA, authors “National convention dedicated to professional unity and advancement” (pp. 9-22, 62, 64, 66-7); many photographs, including:



Meeting at this year’s combined college alumni luncheon are the following administrators (left to right, seated): Dr. J.C. Troilo, president, Texas Chiropractic College; Dr. L.F. Bierman, president, Lincoln Chiropractic College; Dr. Marshall Himes, dean, Canadian Chiropractic College; Dr. Walter Wolf, national chairman, Committee on Accreditation; (standing): Dr. Robert Elliot, president, Western States Chiropractic College; Dr. Joseph Janse, president, National College of Chiropractic College; Dr. J.B. Wolfe, president, Northwestern College of Chiropractic; Dr. Thure C. Peterson, president, Chiropractic Institute of New York; and Dr. George Haynes, dean, Los Angeles College of Chiropractic.

1963 (Aug/Sept): **JCanCA** [7(4)] includes:

-“Canadian College Activities” (p. 5) includes:

**Dean’s Report** - As Dean of the College, I am looking forward to this coming year with a great deal of enthusiasm. After getting acquainted with the duties of this position, and getting to know the personnel of the College and faculty, we can look for momentum to be built this year that will carry us for some time to come. Here are some of the things we see:

1. Over thirty freshmen students are now registered for the next semester, including one from Australia. We are entertaining hopes there will be one from New Zealand as well. Dr. Hunt will report more in detail on the activities of his office.
2. The business reorganization of the College structure has provided the opportunity to place the faculty on contract to the College, and to set the stage for better relationships with these men who teach our future colleagues. We are organizing this operation to provide a stipulated number of hours to be devoted to College business, which is in accord with the Council on Education recommendations.
3. The curriculum has again been reorganized and polished to meet the standards of the same Council, and contains some new subject material. There does not appear to be much revision necessary in the foreseeable future, therefore we are bringing to a close the work started by the capable Dr. D.W. Macmillan.

There is much more to talk about, but space and time does not permit.

1963 (Sept/Oct): **Digest of Chiropractic Economics** [6(2)] includes:

-“College Reports: Canadian” (p. 43) notes:

The Canadian Chiropractic College will welcome to its Freshmen class this September, students from England, Denmark, South Africa, the United States and all provinces of Canada. The Fall term opened on September 4th, registration day, and on the 5th, the student body assembled on the vacant property immediately to the north of the

present college building to witness the beginning of the demolition of the last two buildings on the site.

The college Building Committee is currently working with the architect to complete plans to turn the sod this Fall.

In Canada, National examinations for chiropractors have become a reality. In the month of July the first national examinations were held and nine students wrote these papers. By writing these examinations and passing, it will soon be possible for chiropractic graduates to qualify for licensure in various provinces of Canada, provided that they meet the other requirements of the provincial licensing board. This is indeed a great step forward and comes just fifty years after the establishment of national examinations within the medical profession.

1963 (Nov): **JNCA** [33(11)] includes:

-photograph & caption (p. 21):



Dr. Elmer Berner (left), Buffalo, N.Y., president-elect of the National Chiropractic Association, presented a chiropractic emblem to Dr. W.F. Trelford, chairman of the Board of Management, Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College, during its assembly on September 18.

1963 (Nov): **ICA International Review** [18(5)] includes:

-“Canadian Association officials meet with Parliament members” (p. 9):

Toronto, Ontario, Canada – On July 11 and 12 the Canadian Chiropractic Association commenced a concentrated program designed to contact every one of the 265 Members of Parliament in the nation’s capital city, Ottawa. Dr. D.C. Sutherland, Executive Secretary of the Canadian Chiropractic Association spent two days in the capital with Dr. G. Paul Holtom, Deputy Parliamentary Representative of the C.C.A., and Dr. Robert N. Thompson, M.P., President of the Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College.

During the two-day period 29 interviews were arranged with cabinet ministers, government advisors and private members. Topics discussed were:

- a. The importance of including chiropractic care in any national health insurance plan that may arise out of the Royal Commission on Health Services. The report is to be released in September or October of this year.
- b. **Government grants to educational institutions.**
- c. The tariff applied to certain pieces of chiropractic equipment.
- d. Chiropractic care should be provided for civil servants.

All Members of Parliament are to receive a copy of the plastic-bound Reference File on Chiropractic containing the profession’s brief to the Royal Commission on Health Services, as well as information on the course of study at the Canadian Chiropractic College. The purpose

of the project is to insure that when the subject of a national health insurance plan is brought up on the floor of the House of Commons, all members will have factual data regarding the chiropractic profession in their possession.

-“Canada holds first national DC exam” (p. 10):

Toronto, Ontario, Canada – Another milestone was reached and passed in Canadian chiropractic history when the first national examinations were held by the CCA on July 4th, 5th, and 6th, 1963. The examinations were held in two centers, Toronto and Vancouver. Nine candidates representing three colleges wrote the examinations.

The examinations were composed of ten written and one oral, as follows: Anatomy, including embryology and histology; Physiology; Diagnosis and Symptomatology; Chemistry; Neurology; Bacteriology; Hygiene and Sanitation; Chiropractic Philosophy; X-ray; and a practical examination in Chiropractic Technique and Practice.

Two examiners from each province submitted three questions on each subject. These were forwarded to the chairman who submitted them to a Canadian university for selection of the questions to be used. Following the writing of the examinations the papers were forwarded to the chairman who, in turn, sent them to the examiners concerned. A passing mark of 60 in each subject was required. A person who failed no more than two subjects is permitted to write supplementals on September 7th, 1963.

Four candidates passed all eleven examinations. Two candidates passed ten and failed one. One candidate passed nine and failed two. One candidate passed six and failed five. One candidate passed two and failed nine. Classifying the candidates according to the colleges from which they graduated, the results are as follows: four CMCC graduates passed all examinations, one CMCC graduate failed one, one CMCC graduate failed two, one CMCC graduate failed nine, one Palmer graduate failed one, one National graduate failed five.

At present British Columbia, Alberta, Saskatchewan and Manitoba accept successful candidates as applicants for licensure. It is hoped that shortly all provinces will accept the examinations set by the National Examining Board.

Special appreciation should be expressed to the following doctors for their assistance: R. Chatwin and B. Evans of B.C.; J. Kuruliak and W. Baronsfeather of Alberta; R. Chadwick and J. Bramham of Saskatchewan; A.P. Isaacs and L.D. Asselstine of Manitoba; J.A. Langford, Chairman of the Committee on Education of the CCA, and R.J. Hull, of Ontario; A. Randall and H. Nelson of the Maritimes; and to Dr. C.J. L’Ami of Saskatoon, the Vice-Chairman who contributed so much to the success of the examination.

1963 (Nov/Dec): **Digest of Chiropractic Economics** [6(3)] includes:

-“PCC buys birthplace of founder” (p. 28), notes purchase of supposed Palmer home in Port Perry, Ontario

-“College reports” (p. 36) includes:

CANADIAN...

1964 (Jan 2): letter to Kenneth I. Baker DC from Herbert M. Himes DC (CMCC Archives):

Dear Doctor Baker:

Thank you for your letter of December 30th, 1963. It would appear that this meeting has attracted a great deal of attention, and I appreciate your desire to do a good job for the profession.

I could be wrong in my interpretation, but it would appear that this group is most interested in finding out about our profession, and how practical it is to recommend prospective students to consider our work

as their life work. As you state, they emphasize practical information on careers.

I have discussed this with Dr. Sutherland, and he recommends that perhaps the entire presentation could be taken on by the local OCA Council. This would involve the men that I mentioned previously, Drs. Partlow or Langford. Both of them are evidently qualified to make such a presentation as you indicate. Dr. Sutherland further recommends that if there is available time, that one of our chiropractic films be shown, followed by a question and answer period. I agree with Dr. Sutherland's approach for at least two reasons. First, the travel time necessary for someone from Toronto to Woodstock could be overcome by having a local man make the presentation. Second, the council would be seen in a favorable light as representative of the area. Third, prestige could be established by having the President of CCA, and/or a member of the Examining Board and member of the Committee on Education to represent our profession.

There are other reasons why Dr. Sutherland's suggestion is a good one, but I will not go into them now. I am sending carbon copies of this letter to Dr. Partlow and Dr. Langford, and suggest that you contact them immediately. After your survey the situation with them, it will be easier to determine what kind and how much literature you will want for such a presentation. I am sure they will be most happy to assist you in every way.

I will be leaving Toronto on January 11th for a week with the National Council on Education. I am not sure whether either Dr. Partlow or Dr. Langford will be going to the same meeting, therefore I suggest an immediate contact with them. This seems to be an excellent opportunity to tell the story of both the profession and the college, and I certainly want to extend my best wishes for your success in its presentation.

Sincerely,...

cc: Dr. R.K. Partlow, Dr. J.A. Langford

1964 (Jan 3): letter from Ken Baker DC in Woodstock, Ontario to J.A. Langford DC (CMCC Archives):

Dear Jim,

You probably have received a letter from Dr. Himes as a copy of the letter he wrote me regarding suggested assistants for Career night here in Woodstock. This is the second Career night sponsored by the Rotary Club and I asked for Chiropractic to be included on the program. I will be on the program but I don't have all the answers and would appreciate some assistance. Dr. Himes suggested you or Roger Partlow so I am contacting you first being the closed in case we have inclement weather.

The night is Tuesday Jan. 14, 1964 at the Collegiate on Riddell St. at 7 pm. There will be at least 27 careers represented. The program is set up in 3-40 minute periods with 10 minute intermissions. They suggest 20-25 minutes speaking followed by a 15 min. question period. They want practical information on chiropractic as a career. One Rotarian is a guidance instructor and is bucking this project to the best of his ability because he feels they are treading on his territory, so they ask that we do not get into the guidance field.

**It was suggested we show a film if there was time. I am not familiar with the films but if there is a short one I think it could be shown. You probably have a better idea about the desirability of using a film. It is not known whether or not we will have many students interested in Chiropractic but we will never know if we don't take this chance. I would like to make this a really worthwhile presentation and I know that you, being closely associated with the College and OCA, would better present the story than I.**

Jim, I hope you will be available on Jan. 14. If you have any questions call me collect at the office 537-2182 res. 5378568. Office hours are Mon. 9-12, 1-5 Tues. 9-12, 1-5, 7-9. If you wish to call in the evening it is best about 10 pm. I will be sure to be home by then.

Thanks for your consideration. Yours very truly,...

1964 (Jan 18): "Board of Management Meeting" (CMCC Archives):

A regular meeting of the Board of Management was held in the college building, 252 Bloor Street West, Toronto, on Saturday, January 18, 1964.

Dr. W.F. Trelford, Chairman of the Board, called the meeting to order at 10:30 A.M.

Present: Drs. W.F. Trelford, R. Gitelman, T. Offen, C. Newman, D. Viggiani, A. Grice, H.L. Gauthier, and R.S. Wynn.

Absent: Dr. R. Riedel, who was cruising in the Bahamas.

Attending: Drs. H.M. Himes and R. Watkins, Mr. H.L. Strong and Mr. Donald Nesbitt.

Mr. Donald A. Nesbitt, our **new Registrar**, was formally introduced to the Board.

The minutes of the last meeting, November 18, 1963, were read by the Secretary, Dr. R.S. Wynn.

Motion: It was moved by Dr. R. Gitelman, seconded by Dr. T. Offen, that the minutes be accepted as read. Motion carried.

Correspondence:

Letter from Dr. W.O. Morgan to Dr. W.F. Trelford, dated Dec. 5/63.

Letter from Dr. W.F. Trelford to Dr. L.E. MacDougall, Dec. 23/63.

Letter from W.O. Morgan to Dr. R. Partlow, dated Nov. 29/63.

Letter from W.O. Morgan to Dr. W.F. Trelford, dated Nov. 25/63.

Letter from Dr. W.F. Trelford to Dr. W.O. Morgan, dated Nov. 28/63.

Letter from Dr. W.F. Trelford to Dr. L.E. MacDougall, dated Dec. 10/63.

Letter from W.O. Morgan to Dr. W.F. Trelford, dated Dec. 18/63.

Memo from Dr. D.C. Sutherland to the Board re date of proposed brainstorming session, dated Dec. 17/63.

It was suggested that a letter be sent to Dr. Sutherland informing him that Dr. Gitelman will be the college representative at the Brainstorming Session on Saturday, January 25, 1964, at 10:00 A.M.

Financial Reports – November and December 1963.

The Treasurer presented the November bills and accounts for approval of the Board.

	Disbursements	Receipts	Bank Balance
Operating	14792.10	6673.55	25983.84
Capital	349.20	1020.00	414.92
Fees	617.04		2162.17
Clinic	1817.98	2564.65	1104.80

MOTION: It was moved by Dr. C. Newman, seconded by Dr. A. Grice, that the accounts as presented by the Treasurer be accepted and bills paid. Motion carried.

The Treasurer, Dr. R.S. Wynn, presented the December 1963 accounts for the approval of the Board.

	Disbursements	Receipts	Bank Balance
Capital Account	1212.90	1020.00	222.02
Operating	9668.20	2423.52	18739.16
Fees	1.00	780.00	2941.17
Clinic	1719.97	1442.50	937.98

MOTION: It was moved by Dr. H.L. Gauthier, seconded by Dr. D. Viggiani, that the accounts as presented by the Treasurer, Dr. R.S. Wynn, be accepted and bills paid. Motion carried.

GENERAL MANAGER'S REPORT

(General Manager's report attached). Mr. Strong presented a financial report for the period September 1963 to January 1, 1964. Dr. T. Offen complimented Mr. Strong on his excellent report. Mr. Strong remarked that in spite of Dr. Watkins' illness and change in receptionists, the clinic is only \$82.00 over the budget. They have also been paying off a loan.

Dr. W.F. Trelford gave a vote of thanks to Mr. Jack Jacobs, our Supervisor of Maintenance, for his fine work in renovating and decorating the college.

MOTION: It was moved by Dr. Gitelman, seconded by Dr. Offen, that Mr. Strong's report be accepted. Motion carried.

An outline of the responsibilities of the General Manager was submitted.

Dr. Gitelman recommended that Dr. Grice be given the appointment for the position of promoting Dr. Johnston's equipment, to be worked out with Dr. H.M. Himes and Mr. H.L. Strong.

With the approval of the Board, Dr. W.F. Trelford appointed him.

DEAN'S REPORT:

The Dean's report as attached was thoroughly discussed.

MOTION: Dr. R. Gitelman moved that a committee be struck to investigate the new ACA Accrediting Board as it pertains to CMCC, seconded by Dr. D. Viggiani. Motion carried.

Dr. H.M. Himes discussed the highlights of the meeting of the Council on Education. His report will be forthcoming later as he just returned the night before.

April 1st is the date of the New York State examinations.

MOTION: Moved by Dr. A. Grice, seconded by Dr. Newman, that the Dean's report be accepted. Motion carried.

-attached is General Manager's report to the Board of Management; 1964 (Jan 18):

A. The financial position after collecting all fees for the Mental Health Seminar, showed a loss of approximately \$900.00. There are several reasons expressed for this financial loss, such as:-

- a) The Chiropractor is not interested in Mental Health
- b) The Seminar followed too closely behind the C.C.A. Seminar
- c) The price was too high.
- d) We are not interested in hearing our own College Instructors.

However, since the Seminar we have had nothing but good comments on how well the Seminar was presented and how valuable it was to the participants.

Because it was a new venture we anticipated a possible loss, so we had the Seminar professionally recorded. Before marketing these tapes on a national basis, we got the endorsement [sic] of Dr. Herman Schwartz, President of the National Council on Psychotherapy, plus the authorization of Dr. Quigley and Mr. Carl Bell, to distribute the course by this medium. Without any publicity to speak of, we have already received seven cheques for the tapes. We will advertise in the various Journals and it is our belief that we will actually make a profit on the overall programme for the Mental Health Seminar.

B. During the Christmas holidays, the Janitorial staff painted Mrs. Conron's office, the halls in the Henderson Building, two washrooms in the Administration building. The next painting projects will be the furnace room and "X-Ray room" in the Henderson Building. Due to the outstanding work done by Mr. Jacobs, I have increased his wages \$2.00 per week.

C. The Drugless Therapy course is in progress and the College will realize a small profit.

D. A letter was sent out to all Directors by Dr. Trelford, explaining the basis of discussion concerning College Public Relations. A letter was sent to all Doctors in Quebec and the Maritimes, in both French and English, to enlist further CMCC Association

membership. To date it has only resulted in one application that will be presented to the Board for approval.

- E. As expressed in the Dean's Report, Mr. Donald A. Nesbitt has been employed as Registrar, plus other duties as arranged in our reorganization programme. Mr. Nesbitt has been employed at a salary of \$550.00 per month with the premise that the salary will be reviewed after the opening of the fall semester this year.
- F. During the month of December we have been experiencing further problems with the damaged Henderson Building. Some of the fluorescent tubes have fallen in the Auditorium. Mr. Jacobs is installing wire mesh for the light cases to avoid personal damage.
- G. On my trip to B.C. on my holidays over the Christmas period, I reviewed all the arbitration evidence and reported my recommendations to the Executive Committee meeting on January 9, 1964. I also visited Dr. Morgan in Vancouver to discuss college activity.
- H. The arbitration hearings are to commence February 17, 1964. The Judge will be His Honour, Judge McDonagh. It is anticipated the hearings will last approximately three weeks. The court evidence is being given out to the witnesses to refresh their minds before being called to testify again as necessary, according to our solicitor's direction.
- I. The post dated cheques and the receipts for the expansion gifts for the year 1963 are going out this month.
- J. Dr. Johnston's equipment is selling steadily, but further promotion and co-operation must be activated if we are to continue to enjoy remuneration from this course.

This source of revenue has shown a permanency that demands further attention. May I suggest that we have a Board member act as co-ordinator between the college and the field to further develop this proven source of income.

Respectfully submitted, H.L. Strong, General Manager  
-attached is "Report prepared for the Board of Management Meeting" 1964 (Jan 18) by the Dean, H.M. Himes DC, PhC (CMCC Archives):

- I. Correspondence has been exchanged with Dr. W.O. Morgan of British Columbia in regard to a policy on annual dues for newly graduated students. It is strongly recommended that the Board of Management present a clear cut evaluation of this problem to the annual meeting. This will necessitate a joint meeting of the executive of the CCA, CMCC Association, the Provincial Association representatives. The move was made at the last annual meeting to establish this in a clear cut fashion, and is accompanied by the precedent set in Ontario.
- II. The Dean's office requests that a committee be appointed to investigate and if possible, establish a fixed policy regarding entrance requirements to CMCC. In this connection, it is requested that the Registrar and the Dean be appointed on this committee.
- III. It is my pleasure to introduce Mr. Donald A. Nesbitt as our new Registrar. Mr. Nesbitt was hired (subject to Board approval) after evaluating the qualifications of some eight applicants. The final decision was difficult to make, and Mr. Strong and myself feel that we have selected the best possible man for the job. Mr. Nesbitt comes to us after having been a senior administrator in the Registrar's department, University of Toronto, for the past several years. His experience and know-how in this area should be of great value to us in the coming years, and we are most happy to have him with us.
- IV. The Dean's office with the assistance of the Asst. Registrar, Mrs. Conron, has been carrying on the work of Dr. Hunt until now. In

the reorganization of the work load, I am submitting a list of duties of the Registrar for your approval.

- V. This office is deep in preparation for the forthcoming meeting of the National Council on Education. There is an extensive agenda for this meeting, and it is apparent that much reorganization under the new ACA is about to take place. It also appears that the new ACA will be confronted with problems within its organization as well as those presented by the ICA. In this connection, the Specialty Councils within chiropractic are up for discussion, and to this end a meeting was held at CMCC on January 8th to give our delegate some basis on which to approach this problem. Further details of our own January 8th meeting will be forthcoming at the Board Meeting on January 18th.
- VI. Because the Council on Education meeting lasts until January 16th evening, it will be impossible for your delegate to prepare a written report in time for the Board meeting, January 18th.
- VII. In conclusion, the Dean wishes to state that Practichiro '64 was a tremendous success, more as a presentation effort than financially.

Respectfully submitted,

Herbert M. Himes, D.C., Ph.C., Dean

-attached is "Duties of Registrar" for CMCC

-attached is "Clinic Director's Report":

Dr. Watkins presented the following report to the Board:-

Since August 1963, the clinic has paid over \$1400 interest on an old debt. We have assumed added janitorial expense of \$180 monthly. In the past four months, despite my accident, and resulting disability, the clinic account has gained a better balance. This is much above the previous year.

Interns now make out monthly work sheets recording their monthly clinic service plus a financial sheet with simulated expenses. These balance sheets will also be used in their class of "office procedure." The objective comparisons will stimulate clinic activity. Unfortunately the heavy academic schedule does divide interne's efforts. Hence, we are heavily stressing concentrated summer clinic. The merit of an added six months of compulsory post graduate clinic becomes a fascinating thought.

Seminar classes are becoming more appreciated by the internes. Psychological and legal problems are vividly realized concurrently with physical recoveries. More insurance reporting enters the clinic each month. Copies of these few papers are available here to the Board.

Special technic drill classes for internes are conducted periodically during "spare" periods. These have contributed much to clinic results which in turn are inspiring to the listening freshmen. One asked to-day "Did you not do something else? Only adjustments?" Yes, adjustments, real ones.

I am recovering satisfactorily. The collapsed lung is nearly cleared so I can soon work again.

Our balance suggests that we may well top our optimistic estimate for the year.

Dr. Viggiani remarked that two senior students expressed their pleasure with the way the clinic is being handled.

MOTION: It was moved by Dr. D. Viggiani, seconded by Dr. T. Offen, that the Clinic Director's report be accepted. Motion carried.

#### REGISTRAR'S REPORT:

Mr. Donald A. Nesbitt, our new Registrar, gave a brief outline of his past experience up to and including his position at the University of Toronto where he was in charge of the Registrar's Office of Admissions, which he resigned from when he came with CMCC.

Dr. R. Gitelman on behalf of the Board, extended a welcome and every success to Mr. Nesbitt in his new endeavour.

MOTION: Moved by Dr. R. Gitelman, seconded by Dr. H.L. Gauthier, that the appointment of Mr. Nesbitt as Registrar be confirmed. Motion carried.

Dr. R. Gitelman remarked that he feels confident that with the added incentive of Mr. Nesbitt, we can go forward in Alumni work.

MOTION: It was moved by Dr. H. Gauthier, seconded by Dr. D. Viggiani, that we accept the Registrar's report as given. Motion carried.

A special Meeting was held on Thursday, January 9, 1964, in the Board Room at the Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College at 252 Bloor St. West, Toronto.

PRESENT: Drs. R. Thompson, W.F. Trelford, D. Viggiani, H.L. Gauthier, H.M. Himes and R.S. Wynn. Mr. Strong and Mr. Chappell.

Mr. Chappell, our solicitor, gave a lengthy report to bring us up to date and asked those who might be called upon as witnesses to become thoroughly acquainted with the 1085 page report of previous evidence.

February 17, 1964, is the date set by Judge McDonagh.

Dr. Trelford, Chairman of the Board, declared a five minute recess.

Dr. H.L. Gauthier – reported that the By-Laws are in the hands of the lawyer, who is doing the legal work and phraseology. If the change of By-Laws goes through, there will be a new representative for Ontario.

The architect has completed the plans for the new building and we are awaiting the TTC settlement before going ahead.

MOTION: It was moved by Dr. H. Gauthier, seconded by Dr. T. Offen, that his report be accepted. Motion carried.

NEW BUSINESS: The Secretary, Dr. R.S. Wynn, read an application for membership to CMCC Association from Dr. Charles E. Charland of Quebec.

MOTION: It was moved by Dr. H. Gauthier, seconded by Dr. A. Grice, that his application be accepted pro tem until the Board of Directors Meeting. Motion carried.

The Annual Meeting of CCA will be held on March 4, 5, 6, 7, and 8th. CMCC Annual Board of Directors Meeting will be held on Friday, March 6th. The Annual Business Meeting will be held at 9:00 A.M. on March 7th. All members are requested to register for Friday and Saturday nights, as well as Sunday, March 8th, as the Business Meeting may continue on Sunday.

The Chairman appointed Dr. Viggiani and Dr. Grice to represent CMCC on the nominating committee, which is composed of the OCA President or his representative, and two representatives from CMCC...

1964 (Jan/Feb): **Digest of Chiropractic Economics** [6(4)] includes:

- "Washington State meets" (p. 45):

SEATTLE, WASH. – The annual midwinter convention of the Washington Chiropractors Association was held in Seattle, Washington, January 24 to 26, according to Dr. C.G. Haynes, association president. For the first time in the group's history the meeting was headquartered in a motel, the famous Edgewater Inn, a smart new place perched out over the waters of the Seattle harbor on a former pier.

Feature speakers at the meeting were Dr. Carl Cleveland, Sr., of the Cleveland Chiropractic College, Los Angeles, and Dr. H. Marshall Himes, head of the Canadian College of Toronto. This was a return engagement for both main speakers.

In addition the convention heard talks by the association's legal counsel, Mr. Roger E. Dunham, and the executive secretary, Mr. Byron A. Eklund as well as other outstanding leaders.

1964 (Feb 13): letter from R.K. Partlow DC to Herbert Himes DC, PhC, CMCC dean (CMCC Archives):

Dear Dr. Himes:

Sometime during the first week of March I would like to discuss with you the information which you obtained at the National Council on Education meetings.

If the A.C.A. hopes to retain members in Canada I feel that they will have to make some rebate of dues to C.M.C.C. as well as some of the profits from their malpractice insurance. As it now stands Canadian chiropractors are contributing to the upgrading of United States colleges which are in competition with C.M.C.C. I can estimate the amount when the new directory is published next month.

Nothing very definite will be done until the meeting in Denver but before then all angles should be studied so that a presentation can be made which has some hope of becoming an established formula for several years. It could be based on a percentage of dues paid by Canadian chiropractors to A.C.A. plus a percentage of any grants made to FACE by the N.C.I.C.

I have talked with Henry Marcoux and the J.C.A. seems to be getting along well with A.C.A.

There is also the question of the new scholarships offered by A.C.A. to students at Junior Colleges. We should consider how C.M.C.C. might benefit from them.

I hope that you continue to improve in health and look forward to meeting with you at the annual meetings.

Yours sincerely,...

cc: Dr. Richard Wynn, Dr. D.C. Sutherland, Dr. J.A. Langford, Dr. R.M. Rutherford

1964 (Feb 15): "Meeting of the Board of Management" of CMCC (CMCC Archives):

A regular meeting of the Board of Management of the Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College was held in the college, 252, Bloor St. W., Toronto, Ontario on Saturday, February 15, 1964.

The meeting was called to order by the Chairman, W.F. Trelford, D.C., at 10:45 A.M.

PRESENT: W.F. Trelford, D.C.; D.F. Viggiani, D.C., C. Newman, D.C., H.L. Gauthier, D.C., R. Gitelman, D.C., T. Offen, D.C., R. Riedel, D.C. and R.S. Wynn, D.C.

ATTENDING: Drs. H.M. Himes, R.J. Watkins, D.C. Sutherland, Mr. D.A. Nesbitt and Mr. Howard Strong.

ABSENT: Adrian Grice, D.C.

The minutes of the last meeting were presented by the Secretary, Dr. R.S. Wynn.

MOTION: It was moved by Dr. R. Gitelman, seconded by Dr. C. Newman, that the minutes of the last meeting, January 18th, 1964, be accepted as read. Motion carried.

CORRESPONDENCE: Letter to the Secretary, Dr. R.S. Wynn, from the cornerstone, dated January 30, 1964. Letter to the Board from Dr. H.M. Himes, dated February 8, 1964.

REPORTS – Accounts, January 1964

The accounts were presented by the Treasurer – Dr. R.S. Wynn

	<u>Disbursements</u>	<u>Receipts</u>	<u>Bank Balance</u>
Operating	11924.21	6904.00	13718.95
Fees	202.42	8306.85	11045.59
Clinic	1706.98	2186.40	1306.75
Capital		100.00	322.02

MOTION: It was moved by Dr. D. Viggiani, seconded by Dr. T. Offen, that the accounts be accepted as presented and bills paid. Motion carried.

Dr. Gauthier commented that the Annual Meeting is coming up and we have received a cheque from the Albert Association, but no list of paid up members. Saskatchewan has not sent a list or cheque for their membership.

Dr. Wynn was requested to write the secretary of these Associations requesting this information so that we might forward the notice of the Change of By-Laws and notice of the Annual Meeting. This was done on Monday, Feb. 17th.

DEAN'S REPORT: The Dean's report as forwarded to the Directors, was discussed.

REGISTRAR'S REPORT:

Mr. Nesbitt presented his report (as forwarded to the Board of Directors). It was agreed by the Board that point #9, page 2, be omitted at this time.

Dr. R. Gitelman recommended that point #1 in section D be thoroughly investigated and a recommendation made to the Registrar's office, also that more information be brought to the Board regarding adjustment of the fee schedule.

At the meeting of the Board on January 18th there was a motion that a committee be struck to investigate the new ACA Accrediting Board as it pertains to CMCC.

The Board now appoints a committee of Dr. H. Himes and Mr. Nesbitt to carry out this investigation.

The advisability of continuing our ad in High News was discussed. As the Registrar was in favor of this, Dr. Trelford recommended that we continue it.

MOTION: It was moved by Dr. R. Gitelman, seconded by Dr. H. Gauthier that the Dean's report and the Registrar's report be accepted as presented. Motion carried.

GENERAL MANAGER'S REPORT (as sent to the Directors)

Mr. H. Strong read his report and it was thoroughly discussed by the Board. It would seem that B.C., Manitoba and Saskatchewan are satisfied with the operations of the college, but Ontario does not seem to be. Ontario is roughly forty thousand or more behind in their pledges. 166 Chiropractors in Ontario who have pledged, have paid nothing in 1963, and only \$180 has been paid to the operating account.

Dr. Trelford read a letter he had written to Dr. L. MacDougall, dated December 10, after the November Board meeting, also a letter received from Dr. West.

Dr. Trelford talked of the work that has been done by the Board since he took over the Chair a couple of years ago. At that time the Board was in a nebulous state and had almost nothing to begin with. At the end of two years our position is much better than it has ever been, only because of the enthusiasm of the College Board. The Board has been so wrapped up in pulling themselves out of the position they were in that the field has not been fully informed of what was going on. However, he is very, very proud of what has been accomplished. He feels if the field wish information we should comply. Dr. Himes feels we should go along with the Chairman as far as communication with the field is concerned. We have no reason to be discouraged. This year at the Annual Meeting we should stress that the lines of demarcation are clearly drawn. The Board of Directors must be trusted and the Board of Management must trust the Board of Directors. The administration staff must carry out the established policies. Dr. Gitelman remarked that we must back our paid staff. Mr. Strong cannot do this alone and we must stand behind him.

Dr. Sutherland feels communication is more important than we realize. We must have the right type of communication. Dr. Riedel agrees with Dr. Sutherland that we must have something tangible. Unfortunately at the present we are stymied on account of the arbitration.

MOTION: it was moved by Dr. H. Gauthier, seconded by Dr. T. Offen, that Mr. Strong's report be accepted. Motion carried.

MOTION: It was moved by Dr. D. Viggiani, seconded by Dr. R. Gitelman, that delinquent pledges be contacted personally by the Board members in order to (1) inform these men as to CMCC progress and encourage them to attend the Annual Meeting; (2) re-activate their pledge. Motion carried.

CLINIC DIRECTOR'S REPORT:

Dr. R.J. Watkins reported that since the holidays and examinations were finished the Clinic activity has greatly increased. We have opened an additional consultation room which helps avoid confusion. The required monthly work reports along with more rigid enforcements of requirements has further aided. The internes are finally showing rapport and appear to be motivated. **They are thinking Chiropractic.** Increasingly rapid growth is inevitable. A proper report will be made for the Annual Meeting.

To date the specialty problem cases have all been handled in my multi purpose room with the clutter of films, roll calls and books. Despite the confusion the project is gaining momentum. After discussing the problem with the Business Manager and the Registrar, I have written a letter requesting an additional room on the first floor to house the beginning of the faculty clinic. If this matter can be arranged by the summer season we can show a **true faculty specialty clinic** next fall.

Further to discussion with the Business Manager I am writing Williams Manufacturing Company – Zenith Tables, for an arrangement to buy all new tables at cost for the clinic each year. The used tables can then be sold at depreciated (our discount) cost to graduates thus assuring us of new tables each year at no added cost to the clinic.

Dr. Himes remarked that he would like to think in terms of getting properly equipped tables.

MOTION: It was moved by Dr. R. Gitelman, seconded by Dr. R. Riedel, that the Clinic Director's report be accepted as presented. Motion carried.

Dr. R. GITELMAN reported on the Brain Storm meeting – re Naturopathy.

The meeting was very successful and everyone is looking forward to a productive gathering at the next meeting on Wednesday. Many Naturopaths have no D.C. degree, they practice under the Drugless Practitioners Act.

Dr. Gitelman also reported that the Alumni Association are very pleased with Mr. Nesbitt and are looking forward to the meeting to discuss action to be taken by Alumni.

MOTION: It was moved by Dr. Gitelman, seconded by Dr. D. Viggiani, that Dr. Gitelman's report be accepted. Motion carried.

MOTION: It was moved by Dr. H. Gauthier, seconded by Dr. R. Riedel that the report on the Brain Storm session be accepted. Motion carried.

Dr. Viggiani – Chairman of the Nominating Committee

Dr. Viggiani reported that Dr. R. Gitelman and Dr. R. Tiedel have seen fit not to stand for re-election at this time.

Dr. Trelford expressed his regret that some of the members are not going to stand, but he is most happy with the others who have signified their intention of standing.

BUILDING COMMITTEE: Dr. H. Gauthier reported there was nothing new in this line at the present time, other than the plans are all completed and ready to go.

BY-LAWS: Dr. H. Gauthier had a four hour meeting with the lawyer and he was pleased with the final draft.

It has been prepared and sent out to Directors along with notice of the Alumni Meeting and Proxy Vote.

MOTION: It was moved by Dr. Viggiani, seconded by Dr. Viggiani that the report on By-Laws be accepted. Motion carried.

PUBLIC RELATIONS REPORT:

Dr. Sutherland discussed Medical Health Insurance. In Alberta, the Minister of Health appeared on TV about a month ago and stated it would be a year before chiropractors would be admitted to the program.

Dr. Sutherland attended the MacGillivray hearing in court. It went very well. The lawyer feels it was well they were there to represent the Association and the Licensing Board. The OCA is to have a joint meeting with the Ontario Medical Association to discuss the problems, but a data has not yet been set. OCA has booked space at North York Exposition in May. This is the first one to be held here in Toronto. It would be a great help if we had a portable booth, but under the circumstances we will do the best we can.

We have also been asked to partake in the Windsor Exposition.

MOTION: It was moved by Dr. R. Gitelman, seconded by Dr. R.S. Wynn, that the Public Relations Report be accepted. Motion carried.

OLD BUSINESS:

Dr. D. Viggiani feels it would be advisable for someone to join the Board of Trade. It was recommended that the General Manager, Mr. H. Strong, join the Board of Trade and that \$50 be considered for this purpose. It was further recommended that this be brought up at the Annual Meeting under New Business.

Dr. Gauthier spoke about photographs for the Cornerstone, which have been requested for February 20th.

Dr. W. Trelford suggested pictures be taken of the Board. Each year pictures should be taken of the old Board and the newly elected Board. They should be hung in a prominent place so students and the public would know who was on the Board.

Dr. T. Offen will send out the names to be contacted re pledges, by Monday or Tuesday. He wants a report to be sent to the Board by the 25th. If not possible, they may be sent to Dr. R. Gitelman.

NEW BUSINESS:

Dr. W. Trelford read a letter from Dr. J.A. Langford, dated Feb. 2, to Dr. MacFarlane of Alberta.

Dr. Trelford suggests that Dr. Langford correct the misinterpretation by sending a letter to Dr. MacFarlane with copies to the people who received this letter. Dr. D. Viggiani recommended that this be clarified in the News Letter.

Dr. W. Trelford announced that there will be a General Meeting of the Board of Directors at the Park Plaza Hotel, Friday, March 6th, at 1:30 P.M. Each member will be responsible for his own reservations.

Sunday morning should be kept open as there will probably be a meeting at that time.

The General Business Meeting of CMCC is on Saturday, March 7th, at 9:00 P.M. in the college.

All reports from the Board, Administrative staff, should be in the hands of the Directors at least three days before the meeting...

1964 (Feb 15): CMCC dean Herbert M. Himes DC submits "Report prepared for Board of Management meeting" (NCMIC Archives):

I. On January 20th, two days following the last Board meeting, the undersigned entered Toronto General Hospital for surgery. I returned to my desk for a brief period on Monday, February 10th and Tuesday, February 11th. Therefore, I am in a position to report that everything seems to be fine at the Toronto General Hospital, and the view from my apartment during the daytime is

absolutely magnificent. Other than that I have been completely out of touch with things chiropractic.

I have been more than pleasantly surprised at the response the news of my illness has elicited. I have received cards, telegrams, letters and phone calls from all over the United States and Canada. During my convalescence, I have had the opportunity to do considerable thinking regarding the future, and feel that the least I can do to show my appreciation for a profession and my friends who have been so good to me, is to rededicate myself to the advancement of our profession. With conditions as they are in the United States and Canada within our profession, it is my considered opinion that if the CMCC Association is willing to put their confidence in the Board of Management, and if the Board of Management continues to show their willingness to put their confidence in the paid administrative staff at the college, that within two year time we will have an institution that the entire profession can be well proud of.

- II. I am very grateful to our new Registrar, Mr. D.A. Nesbitt, for the load he has taken on during my absence. That our selection of this man for such a post was a good one, is exemplified by the work he has been able to accomplish in the few short weeks he has been with us. As a part of my report, the report of Mr. Nesbitt to me, is attached. It is submitted with my support, and is of course subject to your discussion and approval.
- III. As I mentioned verbally in my report of January 18th, I have the booklet "Educational Standards for Chiropractic College." Rather than distribute these to the present members, I prefer withholding my limited supply until after the Annual Meeting. At that time I will distribute these booklets to members of the Board of Management, because many things pertinent to our college growth and development must be discussed and organized.
- IV. In conclusion may I again extend my thanks to the Board of Management for the beautiful bouquet which was in my hospital room at the time I came out of anesthetic. It is nice to know one has such friends.

Respectfully submitted,...

-attached is "Registrar's Report to the Dean" by Mr. D.A. Nesbitt, which details student recruitment activities, proposes College controlled Dept. of Alumni Affairs, and issues related to "Admission Requirements":

1. Constant reference is made to "University Entrance" as the requirement for admission to CMCC. However, this varies widely in U.S.A., Canada and other countries. The calendar states Ontario Grade xiii or equivalent – clarification is urgently needed.
2. English is a compulsory requirement in the calendar. Applicants educated in a language other than English should submit proof of English facility or be prepared to write an English facility test before admission.
3. It is not uncommon for Universities in Canada and U.S.A. to charge a supplemental fee of \$10.00 on equivalent certificates and \$10.00 where advanced standing credits are given. This is to cover the extra administrative work involved in checking course content, etc.
4. At present the tuition fees are \$500.00 per year - \$2000 for the course. Consideration could be given to a fee structure as follows:-

1st year	700.00
2nd year	600.00
3rd year	500.00
4th year	<u>400.00</u>
	\$2200.00

The reduction to be given to students obtaining 2nd class honours or better. This would:-

- a) provide incentive to study

- b) provide relief to Juniors and seniors, who, because of clinic interning have less time to earn tuition.

Respectfully submitted for your consideration,...

1964 (Feb 22): letter from R.M. Rutherford DC to R.N. Thompson DC (CMCC Archives):

Dr. R.N. Thompson, President  
The Social Credit Association of Canada  
200 Empire Bldg.,  
OTTAWA 4, Ont.

Dear Bob:-

I thought I had better send you a note of explanation re a letter you may be receiving or have received by now from Dr. Robbins, President of **Brandon College**.

A few days ago, I asked Dr. Cece Webb of Brandon his opinion as to whether Brandon College would be interested in a Chiropractic faculty. This topic had been mentioned a year or so ago during their expansion program, and speculation as to when it would become a full "U". As Cece is in close touch there, I wanted his appraisal of present thinking on the subject so I could report to the C.C.A. meetings next month. However, he approached Dr. Robbins directly, discussed the subject and, as a result Dr. Robbins is going to write you for information as to what would be necessary to set up such a faculty. I believe you are acquainted with Dr. Robbins, according to Cece.

As I was going to present Cece's report along with our other enquiries at the meetings so all the provincial efforts in this area of education can be studied and evaluated, I thought I should let you know that considerable information on what has been done may be available. I believe C.C.A. would like to keep all efforts correlated to avoid misunderstanding.

Hope you can make some of the meetings. I trust you and yours are all well and enjoying a good '64.

Sincerely,

cc: Partlow, Morgan, Langford, Trelford.

1964 (Feb 24): letter from Herbert M. Himes DC, dean of CMCC, to R.K. Partlow DC of Aylmer, Ontario (CMCC Archives; my Himes folder):

Dear Dr. Partlow:

Thank you for your letter of February 13, 1964. I must apologize for the delay in reply, but I needn't go into the reasons at this time.

I will be most happy to meet with you any time at your convenience to discuss the matter you mentioned. In a brief appearance before the Board of Governors of the ACA in Palm Springs, I brought the subject to their attention. I was told by Dr. Rogers the matter had been discussed but nothing definite had been determined. I agree with you, nothing can be done until the Denver meeting, but we should be prepared to make some sort of request at that time.

Yes the JCA is getting along very well. There still seems to be considerable confusion in the mind of Dr. Hillary Pruitt as well as others, as to the status of our JCA in relationship to the Stateside organizations. However, as long as we keep our thinking in the matter, there should be no problem.

I am sure Mr. Nesbitt, our Registrar, will be interested in the scholarship program. With his experience, we should be able to get maximum benefit from whatever is available.

Thanks for your good wishes regarding my health. I am improving, it is slow, but I have been given to understand this is about par for the course. Looking forward to seeing you soon, I am,

Sincerely yours,...

cc: Drs. Richard Wynn, D.C. Sutherland, J.A. Langford, R.M. Rutherford.  
hmh/gh

**c1964:** ICA issues "Interim Report: Instruments" (CMCC Archives):

ICA Investigation Department Formed to Evaluate Instruments – Fight Quackery

Dr. Leonard Rutherford, president of the International Chiropractors Association, today announced the establishment of the ICA Department of Investigation and set into motion a program to protect doctors and the public against the manufacturers of worthless and fraudulent instruments.

The department was established, according to Dr. Rutherford, "to augment efforts of all other association department sin promoting the health of the public and the highest standards of ethical chiropractic practice."

Under the assignment of the Board of Control, the Department of Investigation will collect, analyze, and disseminate information on developments and practices within the various healing arts. It will also have the responsibility for coordination of the ICA's anti-quackery program.

First assignment of the department is the investigation and evaluation of all instruments and devices sold to the chiropractic profession. Dr. Carl S. Cleveland, Jr., was named to head a special task force to undertake the investigation. The team will include Dr. Galen Price, Dr. John Miller, Dr. Gerard Bellavance, Dr. Woodrow W. McIntyre, Dr. Dorothea Towne, and Dr. G.W. Salsman. They will be assisted in the mechanical phases of their evaluations by professional consultants from the field of electronics.

Correspondence has gone out to manufacturers of chiropractic equipment requesting that they submit instruments and data to the Department of Investigation for evaluation and recommendation. Response from the manufacturers has been excellent, with many expressing the feeling that this has been a long overdue action on the part of the profession.

Dr. Rutherford explained that in the past individual doctors lacked authoritative guidance from within the profession to aid them in considering the validity of claims made for the instruments offered for sale. The ICA Department of Investigation will provide impartial research reports which the doctor may evaluate before making his decision to purchase.

Recommendations of Dr. Cleveland's task force and subsequent action by the ICA Board of Control will result in ICA approval or disapproval of instruments and devices. Those instruments having questionable or no value in chiropractic or which do not measure up to claims made by the manufacturer or distributors will be officially disapproved. It will be impossible for International Chiropractors Association to approve of any instrument where the manufacturer fails to submit the instrument, together with all available data, to the Department of Investigation for evaluation.

Full reports of the task force's findings will be filed with the ICA and copies will be sent to the Federal Food and Drug Administration. In a letter to Wallace F. Janssen, director of the FDA Office of Public Information, Dr. Rutherford said in part: "I have instructed our Department of Investigation to evaluate and investigate instruments and devices used by our profession, and report their findings to me at their earliest convenience. As they are completed, copies of these reports will be forwarded to your office."

Membership of the ICA will be kept informed of the work of the Department of Investigation and liaison is being established with those other organizations active in combating quackery.

1964 (Feb/Mar): **JCanCA** [8(2)] includes:

- "National Examining Board issues first certificates of registration" includes photo of Drs. Sutherland, Langford, Fred Clubine & H.W.R. Beasley (p. 3)

- photo of Donald A. Nesbit, new Registrar of CMCC (p. 11)

- "Obituaries" (p. 20):

**Dr. E.R. DuVal**

HANOVER - Ernest Robert DuVal, 77, died Saturday in the Hanover Memorial Hospital.

A retired chiropractor, Mr. DuVal taught chiropractic treatment in Hamilton and Toronto for about 14 years. He was born in Toronto and was a son of the late Robert E. DuVal and Becky Ross DuVal.

Mr. DuVal was active in numerous organizations. H was a Past Noble Grand of Cedar Lodge 431 IOOF Hanover, past patriarch of the Suageen Valley encampment, a major in Scenic City Canton 30, a member of Evergreen Rebekah Lodge and of St. John's Ambulance. He was a member of Trinity United Church.

In 1916 Mr. DuVal married the former Bessie Kennedy who survives.

Besides his wife, Mr. DuVal is survived by a son, Claude of Simcoe, two sisters, Hypatia, Mrs. Dan MacLaren of Midland and Miss Emma DuVal and one brother, A. Reginald DuVal of Wingham.

- Lyman C. Johnson DC, CMCC Research Director, authors "Where do we stand on posture?" (p. 22)

1964 (Mar): W.F. Trelford DC, president of Board of Directors & chairman of Board of Management, authors "Annual Report" (CMCC Archives):

Members of the C.M.C.C. Association

It is with mixed emotions that I present you this report covering the second year of stewardship of your college affairs.

Your Board has a sense of accomplishment but much of our planning for future expansion has been forestalled by our situation with regards to litigation over the **TTC-Metro expropriation**.

It is difficult for those of us who are not intimately associated with the actual proceedings to fully realize the implications involved in litigation of this nature. Until such time as the Court clarifies our position we, as a Board, are simply unable to proceed in any direction for the interests of the College association. As a consequence your Board is well aware that the members in the field perhaps feel that progress is not what it should be. I hasten to assure you that we are well aware of our position and because of our close association to this problem the Board's frustration is king-sized. On the one hand we have our members who are critical because we are not doing more, and on the other hand we have the expropriation order which forbids us to do anything of a physical change.

Consequently our position has become most untenable. Many pledges have remained unfilled or allowed to lapse for several reasons. The chief among these being the lack of progress at C.M.C.C. over the past three years. It is true that our expansion program, which was in the preliminary planning stages prior to expropriation, commenced as expropriation also took force. **We were led to believe that our College property would only be under expropriation for some 3 to 6 months and you are aware we now are in our 4th year of trying to operate under the most trying circumstances** due to this expropriation.

Building expansion cannot be done until the rights of our own property are ascertained by legal proceedings. Last year we were happy to inform you that our case would go to Court in May or June. This was the case and proceedings were developing very well until the presiding Judge suffered a massive cerebral hemorrhage in June and passed away in October. This untimely event has meant a 9 month postponement of our case with all its attending problems. I am sure that you will agree with me when I say your Board was most frustrated over these developments and this was compounded by the appeals from the field for expansion progress. Your Board was placed in the position of a swimmer still tied to the dock and trying to get across the lake. Much expended effort but no progress.

Therefore we realized another approach would have to be made and to this end our efforts were directed to consolidation of present buildings and finalizing plans for Prince Arthur property in order that development of our new building could commence immediately, when the word was received from our court proceedings.

Ladies and Gentlemen I suggest to you that instead of being critical and withdrawing your support from the Board, the administration, the faculty and students of your College, thus compounding their problems, that you owe those mentioned a hearty vote of thanks and a renewal and rededication of your expansion concept and pledges, as of this moment, for the benefit of Canadian Chiropractic.

Many of the proposals and recommendations arising out of last years business meeting have been accomplished over this past year, but much remains still to be done.

Realizing that C.M.C.C. must be placed and operated on a business basis, your Board hired a firm of Business Consultants to analyze all phases of College operation. This resulted for the first time in our history in a knowledge of our weaknesses and our strengths. Their survey was most comprehensive and their recommendations have and are being implemented as they become feasible.

The first step recommended by the analysts was the hiring of a non-Chiropractor as a General Manager. The business and accounting background of Mr. Howard Strong fitted well the position to be fulfilled. Therefore, Mr. Strong was requested to take over this position as well as that of Extension Campaign Manager. His contribution in this capacity has been invaluable and your Board are well pleased with his appointment.

Under this new business management constructive changes throughout the premises have been made and a walk through the old building will prove interesting to those of you who have not been here for the last few months. A much more efficient office layout and clinic facilities have been created and are appreciated by all who use them.

Under this new business management another first was brought about ?? your complete College operations has been placed on and is operating within a proper budget.

Another first under this aegis, all faculty members have been placed on contract which pleases all concerned.

A request for an extension course preparatory to the writing of the New York State Boards was requested by the Western New York Chiropractic group. The mechanics of financing this extension course were supplanted by your Business Manager and when followed through by Dean Himes, your College became the envy of the other Colleges in New York State who also put on extension courses.

Other income producing fields have also been opened up for your College under this new management.

Your Board this year drew up a teaching policy to further consolidate the office of Dean and College Policies.

A statement of policy re Naturopathy and C.M.C.C. was also prepared by your Board.

A further policy regarding scope of practice for C.M.C.C. is under active consideration.

Dr. Watkins has a most progressive clinic report for you and Mr. Nesbitt your registrar will bring you up to date in his department.

At this time I thank the members of the Board for their diligence and devotion to the tasks given them. I regret that Drs. Gitelman and Reidel have seen fit not to stand for reelection at this time. Due to litigation proceedings the job of the Board has been that much harder. I personally thank you gentlemen for a job well done under trying circumstances.

I also take the opportunity on behalf of the Board to thank the Dean and his staff, Mr. Strong, the Faculty and the student body for their efforts and cooperation over the past trying year. Without them there would be no C.M.C.C.

I wish now to take this opportunity to fit C.M.C.C. into the scheme of things Chiropractic in Canada.

Some 21 years ago the Dominion Council created a College organization. They then procured a charter under the Companies Act which set up this institute as a shareholder owned College. This means C.M.C.C. is owned by the members who form this Association. The College is a separate organization having its own charter, the right to elect its own officers, create bylaws, set policy and autonomously conduct its own affairs.

C.M.C.C. is not a Provincial College regardless of its geographical location but rather it is an All Canadian College dedicated to Canadian educational standards set and accepted by our Provincial Associations. This is as it should be and by recognition of this fact we shall truthfully be the All Canadian Educational Institute.

Canadian Chiropractic must have a rallying point and this cannot or will not be found in other educational institutes but is only to be found here within the heart of C.M.C.C. To this end C.M.C.C. must be truly autonomous and all Canadian in its outlook and in its application of Chiropractic principles for all Canada.

As never before C.M.C.C. stands in the van of all Chiropractic education and leadership not only here in Canada but indeed throughout the world. Each of you is a shareholder in C.M.C.C. and that your interest is here is attested to by the fact that you are present today. The responsibility of meeting the challenges put forth today can only be met by adequate educational facilities offering the acme of training in the skills, the art and the application of those principles of Chiropractic offered by C.M.C.C. The Challenge is simple – “excel and survive or become second rate and die.” Because of this challenge **affiliation today is the road to dissolution** and this we will neither tolerate nor condone.

Because of the dedication of our pioneers and those who have gone before us the foundation for our success now and in the future offers us a solid basis to proceed onwards and upwards.

At our annual meeting today, the most important in our history, C.M.C.C. stands at its most crucial point. The task started 6 years ago is now in sight of fulfillment. The decisions to be made by your Board and Administration must be based on the experiences of the past, and sound business practices for the future, enhanced by the concerted and dedicated efforts of those you elect to this position of responsibility.

No board can function properly, decisions can neither be made or activated, if they are constantly being challenged by their membership. The Board accepts the responsibility to provide the membership with progress reports but in return must be assured of the support of those who elected them, during their tenure of office. When such support is forthcoming within two years you will see a fulfillment of those plans beyond your greatest hopes.

Therefore I charge you to use your ballot wisely, to place in this position of deep responsibility individuals who are truly interested in

the orderly progress of C.M.C.C. Do not politic in emotionalism or a vendetta to “get someone,” as this will only lead to the frustration of your own desires for C.M.C.C.

I ask you to join with your Board, administration, faculty and your student body, to resolve that C.M.C.C. shall be the leader in Chiropractic education.

As shareholders, you are C.M.C.C. The final voice in the operation and success of this college rests in you. Do you belong to the builders or to the wrecking crew.

Ladies and gentlemen the choice is yours.

This report is respectfully submitted.

W.F. Trelford, D.C.

1964 (Mar 6): “Meeting of the Board of Directors” of CMCC held at Park Plaza Hotel, Bloor Street, Toronto (CMCC Archives):

-Board members present: Drs. W.F. Trelford, A. Grice, C.E. Newman, H.L. Gauthier, L.W. Heard, D.H. Viggiani, R.G. Chadwick, W.O. Morgan, M.A. King, R.M. Rutherford, M.A. Soucy, R.C. Randall, R. Bureau, R. Gitelman, R.S. Wynn  
-also attending: Drs. R.N. Thompson, H.M. Himes, R.J. Watkins, R. Partlow, H.K. Lee, Mr. H.L. Strong, Mr. D.A. Nesbitt and Mr. J.S. Burton

-D.C. Sutherland DC report re: Univesity affiliation:

...He pointed out that the college feeling was one way and the practitioner’s another. He made three recommendations that the field practitioners and college representatives combine efforts improving status of C.M.C.C. to educators and to the Government.

-R.J. Watkins DC reports improvement in clinic receipts

-various other reports

1964 (Mar 7): “The Annual General Meeting of the Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College” (CMCC Archives):

The 20<sup>th</sup> Annual General Business Meeting of the Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College was held in the auditorium of the Henderson Building at 252 Bloor Street West, Toronto, Ontario, on Saturday, March 7, 1964.

Dr. W.F. Trelford, President of the Board of Directors presided as Chairman.

Having been presented with a verification of mailing of the Notice of Meeting and a declaration of a quorum by the Secretary-Treasurer, the Chair declared the meeting duly constituted and open for business of the meeting at 10:15 A.M. E.S.T.

Those attending signed the Registry – a copy of which is appended to these minutes.

MINUTES: The Chair called upon the Secretary-Treasurer to present the minutes of the last Annual General Business Meeting held on March 9, 1963.

MOTION: A motion to accept the minutes as read, was presented by Dr. H. Clark, which was seconded by Dr. C. Newman and carried.

#### REPORTS

##### COLLEGE PRESIDENT

Dr. R.N. Thompson, M.P. President of the College, briefly talked about what has happened in the past year.

The past year was not spectacular as far as results are concerned; however it was one for the laying of a stronger foundation for the years to come.

The Royal Health Commission has not yet published any definite word. The true value of the Royal Commission is important and what they say about us.

The Public Relations Programme has to continue. It is not what it should be or what it could be. It has increased the status of Chiropractic in Canada.

“Rome was not built in a day.”

“Chiropractic was not built in a day.”

As far as our academic progress is concerned, I think it has moved forward a great deal. I am pleased with the academic tone of our school. If you have taken the time to be around the college you will have seen this.

We have engaged a full time professional Registrar. This is important to us.

Not unlike our Government, we are going into debt year by year, however, there is an end to this trend and while the financial end is bad on the one side, the general property value is good on the other side – with credit that has accumulated, which more than over balances.

Student enrollment has been increased and I am positive as we talk with our Registrar about the number of inquiries, enrollment will be larger.

Two points I would like to dwell on:-

“Progress has been held back and delayed because of property problems regarding expropriation.”

After our last Annual Meeting court was not dismissed two weeks when the Judge passed away; so we were back where we started from. As the present hearings are going on we are in a position for a better deal to-day. This building is finished! Vibration makes it impossible to keep. Damage has been indicated before and has become more evident now. There must be a complete change-over now.

Arbitration is in the 4th week. Carefully and skillfully, our lawyer Mr. Chappell, has been building the case. A few of us went on the witness stand. It was my opportunity to appear on the witness stand.

Initially they were offering –

\$30000 for damage

\$9000 for loss of property, more recently \$75,000.

We are asking for approximately one Million dollars. We will not get what we are asking for, but a settlement will be made to compensate us. I wish that every one of our members could sit in court for one day. Unfortunately not too many availed themselves of this opportunity. If you had, you could understand.

At this point Dr. R.N. Thompson invited a student, Fred Dobson from Dundas, of the Students’ Administrative Council, to give a summary report of what he saw and heard in court yesterday.

Fred Dobson said, “I am honoured to report to you what I saw in court yesterday. Wearing our school jackets, we sat at the back of the courtroom. The court room door opened and in walked Judge Donagh. He smiled and asked who we were? The Judge looked pleased that students were interested to see. I am really impressed with what our lawyer said. Mr. Maze was on the stand giving evidence of piles back of the building. We didn’t think he was too happy.”

Dr. R.N. Thompson continued:-

As soon as settlement is made and we have indication that TTC will not appeal, value of this building increases and the demand for this property has increased – it is possible that before this time next year the physical plan of our new building may very well be under way.

Accreditively – **there is much talk of joining or affiliating with some University**. The prospect for this possibility for Chiropractic is off as far as the Universities of Alberta and Manitoba are concerned.

The article in the Financial Post about chiropractic was a good article. It raises some questions. “What is the position of chiropractic education?” The whole posture as we see it to-day as an educator is:

It is imperative that remedies as to the standards of chiropractic education be raised – this applies to the other professions as well. We must face up to it if we want doctors to teach chiropractic.

The only way is if we train chiropractors in education and academic background. No one can leave a course in the Universities without a Master's Degree to completion of qualification of that education.

When we go to a University – “What will it do for us?” A chair of chiropractic will produce liabilities and difficulties. It is just wishful thinking that the influence is established accrediting.

Certain basic things have to be met to come. It must come from – affiliation or accreditation are used synonymously – they are not. We are a professional training, not a liberal arts, or general course. Affiliation is where you join with an already established University. How to raise to a certain standard over a four year period and granting a degree that is accepted.

Accreditation – There are two ways –

1. Through being part of an accepted agency
2. As individual, not yourself, as an example of these there is the long process of seven or eight years. We could reach accreditation of that through A.C.E. (We are not members clinging behind, but rather members leading the way) To receive creditation from the American Government. Then we will receive what it conveys because we are members of it. We are far from the alternate.

The other aspect by what we are and what we do. Same as the University of Ethiopia did in 1943 – sent 43 students as high school students to take individual school examinations at Cambridge and Oxford. Carried and past examinations are beginning of acknowledging credits presented and a recognition of high school credits. Some know other approach we can take having credits recognized and use them and build upon them.

“We have to get hold of ourselves by our boot straps and raise ourselves up.” If we are going to reach the academic standard that must be reached, it must be done in one of these ways – there is no short cut!

A B.A. degree and get some institution to recognize it.

The A.C.A. is not moving forward – too many schools are having a tough time of it. Palmer School is going out for own creditation granting a “B.Sc.” degree to achieve accreditation thus raising its standards to get it. They have the size and the money.

Our representation in the American Agency, while is well along the road of accreditation. Money will help getting by a programme. We must increase our standards – our students should show records in the proper way – so far this record looks alright. There is no short cut in time or in standards. In this regard we are making progress. “We have a great deal to be thankful for.” Some of the school are liking to compare themselves. Some are already there. Ph.D's – this kind of student and this kind of faculty members – we are on the way. Talk this thing in an ultimate way.

-a new building

-Metro settlement.

This is what I see that we have in line challenging us, but not to be so foolish that we can sit back and only wish for it!

MOTION: It was moved by Dr. N. Harris and seconded by Dr. C. Newman and carried that, the College President's Report be accepted and that Dr. R.N. Thompson be thanked and complimented for his presentation.

-attached is Financial Report from the Treasurer; also:

#### CLINIC DIRECTOR'S REPORT

Dr. R.J. Watkins reported that despite the fact that a **patient must be nearly desperate to enter our depressing old facilities**, the Clinic is gaining momentum. Face lifting has helped the reception area. The new phone system is a boon. The two hi-lo tables, one electric, donated by Zenith have aroused increased student interest. We have ordered gown replacements for the decrepit ones used for eight years.

With Mr. Strong's assistance in clarifying finances, we see real growth and can easily locate weak spots.

From September 1st to February 1st, there was more than 80% increase over last year. With the bank balance improving, we can start installing much needed new equipment. I have written to Williams Manufacturing Company to get prices on new Zenith tables in lots of ten. Then by selling “used” tables each year to the graduating classes, we can have new tables continually at low cost. Such programming can be mutually advantageous.

Senior internes are now filling monthly work sheets and are assisted by junior internes who also file similar work sheets. This is giving us much better control with less paper work. Higher requirements are being enforced. Last year, two diplomas were withheld until winter after clinic requirements were fulfilled. Quality of work, number of patients and hours are all necessary. Excuses and bluffing don't count. Each interne must present at least two of his cases in the clinic seminar classes where legal problems, insurance reporting, psychology, technics and prognoses are all intermingled. Out of this comes a true chiropractic orientation based on fact, not fancy. We already see a real need for a Saturday clinic and we are planning for it as soon as feasible.

**Research programs are growing.** Increasing volume of Posturometer and Posturizer results are accumulating. We are initiating an X-ray movie study of Posturizing Mini-Gym action. We are building up sufficient files on Body mechanics to soon have a new book on subluxations, scolioses, lifts and corrective exercises. Widespread interest in such information is growing.

Post graduate classes were conducted with a Seminar on mechanics featuring **Henri Gillet**, D.C., from Belgium. We have his movie and now a two hour taped commentary to accompany the film. This can soon be available for rental to other councils. Another Seminar was held on Mental Health and Postural relationship. Tapes on this Seminar are now available. A Seminar was held on Physical and Neurological examination for a class of 28 practitioners. Such personalized courses are planned ahead despite the auto crash which nearly stopped me. All Seminars and outside lectures were cancelled through winter and spring. We plan courses to be held nearly every month here at CMCC. These will be cardiovascular seminars, whiplash seminars, neurological examination and physical examination classes and others of similar interest. Such continuing education is vital to chiropractic progress.

Outstanding service is available with X-ray interpretation. Return mail reports are a great help even to suggesting logical corrective exercises. The volume of film reports is increasing each month. With air mail there is fast service to Vancouver and Newfoundland. Similar air mail speeds blood withdrawals and urine from afar for fast, dependable service.

Patients have arrived from as far away as Edmunton for special spinal and neurological examinations. Such patients are often held for a few test adjustments to make a more complete report with recommendations. Similar problem patients arrive for heart examination. This may include phonocardiography, arteriography, electrocardiography and myocardial measurement form special X-rays.

A **Faculty Specialty Clinic** is thus being built up gradually. The need is quite obvious. We intend to make this the Mayo Clinic of Chiropractic within four more years. Several meetings with architects have been held so that adequate facilities for an excellent undergraduate clinic, a research clinic and a faculty specialty clinic are assured in the proposed new building. If we are able to cultivate the seeds already planted in improved clinic features, your dreams will soon be fulfilled and surpassed. Please be patient through the few growing pains still coming. With the present co-ordinated efforts of classes, clinic and

financial guidance, your College is already the envy of other Colleges. With your help, we intend to increase that lead each year.

MOTION: Dr. S.F. Sommacal moved the acceptance of the Clinic Director's Report, which was seconded by Dr. J.S. Hextor, and carried.

-attached is report of H.L. Gauthier DC, chairman of Building Committee:

#### REPORT FROM BUILDING COMMITTEE

The past year has been one of planning, of action and of waiting. Up to this year, our thinking had been to erect a two and one half story building, (quite similar to the Henderson Building), on the Prince Arthur property. With this building to house the Clinic and Administration and utilizing the Henderson Building for teaching purposes, we felt we would have had ample accommodation to carry on until we were in a favourable position to develop the Bloor St. property and eventually the both projects together.

However, based on statements made under oath at the litigation hearings by engineers and architects, we have learned that the **Henderson Building has been damaged by the sub-way construction** to the extent that these men have declared it unfit and unsafe. This startling news necessitated a complete revision of our planning.

Early in the year we contracted Mr. Abe Wilson of the firm of Wilson and Stanford, who incidentally gave very helpful evidence in our court case, to prepare plans for the Prince Arthur property utilizing the complete coverage under existing City By-Laws. I may point out that the area over the subway cannot be built on due to the vibration interfering with clinical and educational operations.

The plans which you see displayed at the rear of the room are for a seven story structure and covers the maximum allowed square footage at this date. However the footings have been stressed to accommodate 10 stories in the event the existing By-Laws are changed in the future. This building will lend to an efficient operation of Clinic, Administration and Teaching of from 200 to 250 students.

The old buildings on the property have been demolished and the ground is ready to begin excavation.

All we need now is the money. Yes – your money.

Dr. H.L. Gauthier moved the adoption of his report, seconded by Dr. D.J. Armstrong and carried.

#### RESOLUTION

It was moved by Dr. J.S. DeLaurier, seconded by Dr. P. Doneff and carried unanimously, that – Be it Resolved, that all contracts, proceedings, appointments, payments and other transactions, done and taken by the Board of Directors during the past year be, and the same are hereby approved, ratified and confirmed.

-attached is report from H.L. Gauthier DC of the By-Law Committee

-attached is summary of the dean's verbal report

-attached is Nominating Committee Report; includes:

MOTION: It was moved by Dr. H.L. Gauthier, seconded by Dr. B. Morris and carried unanimously that, in accordance with the By-Laws of the Association, the following members, namely Dr. W.O. Morgan, B.C. – Dr. L. Heard, Alberta – Dr. C. Chadwick, Saskatchewan – Dr. R. Rutherford, Manitoba – Dr. M. Soucy, Quebec and Dr. Randall, Maritimes, all being duly nominated representatives of their respective Provinces, be hereby nominated for elections to the Board of Directors of C.M.C.C. and that the Chair cast an affirmative vote for their election to the said Board of Directors.

-attached is Registrar's Report

-attached is General Manager's Report:

A verbal report was given by Mr. Howard L. Strong, the General Manager, covering the following points:-

- 1) Physical changes of College office layout to balance out daily work loads.
- 2) General comments about student clinic and specialty clinic in regard to financial structure.
- 3) Educational budget and faculty contracts.
- 4) College organization and co-ordination of departments.
- 5) Projected college budgets.
- 6) Income other than students' fees.

-attached is Fund Raising Report

-attached is summary of President Trelford's verbal report

-attached is "Registration for Annual General Business Meeting" listing 70 participants

1964 (Mar 8): "Meeting of the newly elected Board of Directors of the Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College" (CMCC Archives):

A meeting of the newly elected Board of Directors of C.M.C.C. was held in classroom #6 of the Henderson Building, at 252 Bloor Street West, on Sunday, March 8, 1964.

Dr. W.F. Trelford acting as Chairman, called the meeting to order at 9:30 A.M.

PRESENT: Drs. W.F. Trelford, W.O. Morgan, L.W. Heard, R. Chadwick, D. Viggiani, H.L. Gauthier, W.E. Carson, A. Grice, M.A. Soucy, C. Newman, R.C. Randall, I.C. Hough, R.M. Rutherford, R.S. Wynn

ATTENDING: Drs. R.N. Thompson, H.M. Himes, R. Watkins, R. Partlow, D.C. Sutherland, M. King, M. Bureau and Mr. D. Nesbitt.

ELECTION OF OFFICERS: The Board of Directors, by proper procedure as outlined in the By-Laws of the Association, elected the following men to their respective positions.

Dr. W.F. Trelford – President of the Board.

Dr. D. Viggiani – Vice President of the Board.

Dr. R.S. Wynn – Secretary-Treasurer of the Board

MOTION: It was moved by Dr. L.W. Heard and seconded by Dr. R.M. Rutherford and carried unanimously that, we re-affirm Dr. R.N. Thompson, M.P. the President of our College.

MOTION: Moved by Dr. L.W. Heard, seconded by Dr. H.L. Gauthier and carried. All requisitions for amounts over One Thousand Dollars shall be presented to the **Board of Governors** for approval before purchases are made.

MOTION: It was moved by Dr. R. Rutherford, seconded by Dr. L.W. Heard that, the Ontario members be the **Board of Governors** for Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College.

MOTION: It was moved by Dr. R. Rutherford, seconded by Dr. A. Grice, to approve of all the special meetings of the Board of Directors. Carried.

#### OLD BUSINESS:

MOTION: It was moved by Dr. H.L. Gauthier, seconded by Dr. R.G. Chadwick that, the sum of Twenty-Two Hundred Dollars (\$2200.00) be paid to the Executive Secretary's office in accordance with the agreement with the CCA and OCA, for the support of this office. Carried. Opposed – Dr. A. Grice.

Dr. R. Partlow was introduced and congratulated as the newly elected President of the C.C.A. He mentioned his desire to have a joint budget committee meeting at the earliest convenience for better understanding and relationship.

NEW BUSINESS: Dr. W.O. Morgan spoke about the Expansion Program. What is the program for the future? Have costs gone beyond what is necessary and are we spending more money?

**MOTION:** It was moved by Dr. L.W. Heard, seconded by Dr. H.L. Gauthier that, we accept Mr. H. Strong's explanation of Fundraising and that he supply the Board of Directors as he suggested, with a financial report. Carried.

Dr. W.O. Morgan continued – that the Board of Directors should –

1. Draw up a plan as far as expansion of this college is concerned.
2. Lay out a program for proper financing of school in the years to come.
3. Put the school on a satisfactory financial basis.

British Columbia is opposed to the cost on Expansion.

Mr. H.L. Strong explained that the cost would be much less. If we go for further pledges the costs are a lot less since the "modus operandi" has been set up and paid for. There would be no further costs on a current program.

**MOTION:** The office of the Registrar shall be responsible to the Dean.

Moved by Dr. H.L. Gauthier, seconded by Dr. L.W. Heard and carried unanimously.

**MOTION:** It was moved by Dr. W.O. Morgan, seconded by Dr. R. Rutherford that, the recommendations contained in the Registrar's Report be circulated to the Provincial Alumni Divisions for their opinions. Carried.

Dr. R. Gitelman presented a brief report regarding the 'Brain Storming' session regarding Drugless Therapy and presented a set of suggestions.

**MOTION:** Moved by Dr. H.L. Gauthier, seconded by Dr. A. Grice that, we received the report from Dr. R. Gitelman from the Committee on Drugless Therapy and advise Dr. R. Gitelman to thank the committee and refer them to the statement of the Dean on our Policy in regard to the teaching of Drugless Therapy. Carried.

**MOTION:** Moved by Dr. R. Rutherford, seconded by Dr. R. Gitelman that, the part of the calendar referring to Drugless Therapy be brought up to date.

**MOTION:** It was moved by Dr. R.G. Chadwick, seconded by Dr. D. Viggiani that, the agenda of our Annual Meeting be forwarded two to three weeks in advance. Carried.

**MOTION:** Moved by Dr. R. Gitelman, seconded by Dr. L.W. Heard for the approval of purchase of twelve adjusting tables. (The cost being over One Thousand Dollars.) Carried.

**ADJOURNMENT:** Having been duly moved by Dr. L.W. Heard and seconded by Dr. D. Viggiani, the Chair declared the meeting adjourned at 3:00 P.M.

1964 (Mar): **CMCC News Letter** [1(2)] includes:

-D.H. Viggiani D.C. authors "Board of Management Report" (pp. 1-2):

High – Lights of C.M.C.C. Association Annual Meeting

#### Elections and By-Laws

On March 7th, 1964, the following doctors were elected to form the Board of Governors (**formerly Board of Management**) of C.M.C.C.

Group "B" (for 1 year term): A.S. Grice, C. Newman, Currie Hough, W.E. Carson

Group "A" (for 2 year term): W.F. Trelford (Chairman), R.S. Wynn (Sec.-Treasurer), D.H. Viggiani (Vice Chairman), H.L. Gauthier

By-laws, as previously circulated received approval of the membership after considerable discussion and some changes. Much time and effort was spent by Dr. Gauthier in their revision. Group "B" is elected for a one year term, Group "A" for a two year term. Thereafter each group will be elected for two year terms to provide needed stability to a highly responsible Board.

Re-elected to the Board of Directors are the above 8 men along with the following out of province delegates: W.O. Morgan (B.C.); Lou

Herd (Alta.); R.W. Chadwick (Sask.); R. Rutherford (Man.); M. Soucy (P.Q.); R.C. Randall (Maritimes) plus one member to be elected by the Ontario Chiropractic Association general membership at the Convention in June 1964.

#### Letters Patent Re Naturopathy

The Board of Directors was given the authority to enter into the necessary negotiations with regard to changing the letters patent of C.M.C.C. in order to **delete the term "naturopathy"** from the phrase, "To establish and conduct schools for the study of chiropractic, naturopathy and drugless therapy and the practice thereof and other subjects relevant thereto."

-R.H. Rodda DC authors "C.M.C.C. Alumni Association, Ontario Chapter Report" (pp. 2-3); includes listing of CMCC faculty:

#### Division of Basic Sciences

Department of Anatomy:	S.W. Buffet, D.C. G.M. Gleeson, D.C. J. Matthews, D.C.
Department of Bacteriology:	S. Landi, D.Sc., M.A., Ph.D.
Department of Chemistry:	J. Matthews, D.C.
Department of Physiology:	R.J. Hull, D.C. G.M. Gleeson, D.C. A.L. Bailey, D.C.
Department of Pathology:	P. Robinson, D.C. S.W. Buffett, D.C.
Department of Philosophy:	H.M. Himes, D.C.
Department of Technique:	G.M. Gleeson, D.C. R.J. Watkins, D.C. H.M. Himes, D.C. H.K. Lee, D.C.
Department of X-Ray:	R.J. Watkins, D.C., C.C.R. G.M. Gleeson, D.C.
Department of Diagnosis:	R.J. Watkins, D.C. R.J. Hull, D.C. P. Robinson, D.C.
Department of Clinics:	R.J. Watkins, D.C. G.M. Gleeson, D.C.
Laboratory Supervisor:	D. Reschka

-H.M. Himes DC authors "Dean's Report" (pp. 3-4):

We have been asked to publish an official statement of our policy concerning Drugless Therapy. In order to clarify our position, I am quoting below from the minutes (duly ratified) of the Annual meeting a few days ago.

"The Drugless Therapy Course is made available by the College because we are a college for all of Canada.

1. Therefore, Drugless Therapy is for the students who want and/or need it for jurisdictional requirements.
2. Because we are a college for all of Canada, it is, and will remain an optional course, meaning NO student will be required to take it.
3. Because it is optional, it is extra-curricular.
4. Because it is extra-curricular and not a substitute for another course, there will be an extra charge.
5. Because there is an extra charge, the cost will be printed in the calendar."

Our teaching policy is a broad based policy and is acceptable to all licensing jurisdictions. It is flexible enough in its application, enabling us to qualify any one of our graduates for any licensing jurisdiction in the world. This is the policy to which we will adhere.

-R.J. Watkins DC authors "Clinic Report" (pp. 4-5)

-Mr. D.A. Nesbitt authors "Registrar's Report" (p. 5)

-J. Barrow authors "S.A.C. Report" (pp. 5-6)

-Keith Kennedy DC authors letter to the editor, to which a reply is offered by D.H. Viggiani DC (pp. 6-9), which notes:

...The “myriad unforeseen obstacles” refers chiefly, of course, to the fact that the subway construction which was to have inconvenienced us for three to six months has continued to hamper our building efforts to this very day. **Four years of negotiation with metro has been to little or no avail.** Therefore, it was necessary to resort to court action to protect our rights and property. In May, 1963, C.M.C.C. went into court arbitration in the hope that within a few months we would be able to commence building. As you know, the Judge hearing the case suffered a massive cerebral hemorrhage and died in November.

Our next problem was to find another Judge who would make himself available to hear our case. Through the persistence of our solicitor, Mr. Chappell, the case was re-opened on February 17, 1964, and we have been promised our decision by the end of April. It might be felt that all we have to do is sit and wait for the decision. This is not the case. There has had to be considerable revision of architectural plans. These plans have been modified continually since the outset of our expansion programme in 1961. The final product (we hope!) was displayed at the Annual Meeting. Since architects’ fees are costly and our usual operating cost are ever increasing, everyone’s support is earnestly solicited. The result will be a building of which the entire profession will be proud...

-Lyman Johnston, D.C. authors “Research Report” (p. 9)

1964 (Mar): *Journal of the California Chiropractic Association* [20(9)] includes:

-“Dr. Lyman C. Johnston to be convention speaker” (p. 6):

Dr. Lyman C. Johnston, Research Director, Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College, has directed an intensive five-year Postural Research Program, designed to establish the chiropractic profession on a firm scientific basis in relation to this most important aspect of modern life. The program began with an extensive study of the processes by which the upright biped posture was evolved. This led to what is now known as the Pyramidal Concept of Human Posture, with the development of a measurement system and the necessary instrumentation for the scientific evaluation of posture, based on radiographic investigation.

The acceptance of the Pyramidal System of Postural Measurement by universities and government agencies in Canada is encouraging and significant. As a practical clinical procedure it is now well established.

The following are excerpts from Dr. Johnston’s published papers, as presented at the convention of the National Chiropractic Association, July, 1962:

“Without man, no culture; without man’s posture, no man; without man and his culture, no civilization.

“It required two hundred thousand years of brachial traction for nature to fashion the human biped structure.

“God created man, but gravity was his architect.

“Modern man is besieged by an epidemic of spinal disease, which, in the main, is the result of failure to adapt to the upright posture.”

Dr. Johnston’s seminars on posture are designed to re-acquaint the profession with the evolutionary development of human posture, the effects of gravity thereon, and how man’s attempts to cope with this force have necessitated a newer, more scientific approach to the instrumental study and radiographic interpretation of spinal pathology.

The seminar to be conducted by Dr. Johnston at the CCA [California Chiropractic Association] convention covers the following presentations:

1. Where do we stand on posture?
2. How the subluxation modifies posture.
3. The posterior gravity line concept of the etiology of low back pain.

4. A study of postural fitness.

1964 (Apr 10): letter to W.F. Trelford DC from W.O. Morgan DC (CMCC Archives); notes that operating deficit for “this year” is \$33K, which is \$11K less than the previous year

1964 (Apr 18): “Regular Meeting of the Board of Governors” (CMCC Archives):

-present: Drs. Trelford, Gauthier, E. Carson, I.C. Hough, Grice, D. Viggiani, T. Offen, R. Gitelman, R.S. Wynn

-re-emphasizes that naturopathy will NOT be taught at CMCC

-arbitration hearings with Metro Toronto delayed until 5/4/64

-Homewood compensated for time lost at Lincoln College to prepare evidence on behalf of CMCC in arbitration hearings with Metro Toronto

-Drs. Bennett & Matthews resign from faculty

-Dean H.M. Himes DC notes that he:

...has been in touch with Dr. A.R. Petersen and he recommends that we bring Dr. Petersen up here with his Vasotonometer. He will phone him at his own expense and accommodate him in his own home.

Dr. Himes feels that Dr. Gitelman will be satisfied in this regard. It will be at Government or University level.

-Board authorizes appointment of A.R. Petersen DC and will pay for his transport to Toronto

-Dr. Tom Maxwell applies for and received membership in the college Association.

1964 (Apr 20): letter to W.F. Trelford DC from W.O. Morgan DC (CMCC Archives); notes “our operating costs have shown a considerable increase in the past two years” and urges greater conservation

1964 (May): *ACA Journal of Chiropractic* [1(5)] includes:

-photograph & caption (p. 22):



The National Examining Board of the Canadian Chiropractic Association is presently issuing the first Certificates of Registration. A few were presented personally at a recent meeting in Toronto. Dr. J.A. Langford (center left), chairman of the C.C.A.’s Education Committee, is shown presenting a certificate to Dr. F.L. Clubine (center right), chairman of the National Examining Board. Looking on, and also holding their certificates are (left): Dr. D.C. Sutherland, executive secretary of the CCA; and (right) Dr. H.W.R. Beasley, chairman of the Board of Directors of Chiropractic of Ontario. The

dates and locations of the 1964 national examinations will be announced in the near future.

1964 (May 21): "Regular Meeting of the Board of Governors" (CMCC Archives):

-Board present: Drs. W.F. Trelford, R. Gitelman, E. Carson, D. Viggiani, C. Hough, H.L. Gauthier, C. Newman, A. Grice, R.S. Wynn

-others present: H.M. Himes, R.J. Watkins DC, H.L. Strong, D.A. Nesbitt

-notes that research "has not reached the stage where it can be presented to the proper authorities"; and:

RESEARCH REPORT: Posturizer & Posturometer Research & Development Committee report by Dr. Grice.

1. Mr. Howard Strong, Dr. Gitelman and myself had a Committee Meeting with Dr. Lyman Johnston at which time Howard drew up a contract regarding the sale of these instruments.
2. All available existing data regarding these instruments was analyzed – it was found that there was no existing concrete material; only vague theories, innuendos and projections.
3. Since no concrete material was available data was assembled on how to prepare a paper and how to report analytical findings and given to Dr. Johnston and Dr. Gleeson.
4. Dr. Johnston was asked to fill in a factual basis for his instruments and co-relate with other chiropractic diagnosis. e.g. X-ray, Instrumentation, etc. – results- a preliminary essay was prepared which contained a new theory, new projections and new innuendos.
5. Dr. Gleeson was asked to report on the results of findings done one year ago on the Posturizer. Results – still not available.
6. Literature regarding the posturizer was examined and new ideas for the production of new material to be completed with the **advice of Howard Strong and Mr. Nesbitt and any other poor soul that we can capture for advice.**
7. correspondence with Dr. Bailey regarding comparative studies between the posturizer in spinal correction and contemporary extension exercises used by orthopods.
8. Correspondence with Dr. Chuck Bathie regarding activities in research.
9. Correspondence with Dr. Oswald Dunn, Chairman of the C.C.A. Dr. Grice recommended that -
  1. CMCC through its new Chairman, Dr. Hough, organize and co-relate activities of all Research Committees. C.C.A. (Provincial Chiropractic Assoc), C.C.C.R. and C.M.C.C.
  2. We begin a library to store and record information gathered and that this library of data rest in the library room at CMCC and CMCC make available (probably at a nominal cost) to the profession, this information.

Posturizer and Posturometers should become CMCC instruments and we should do research in the form of collecting data to fill in a concrete basis for these instruments.

Have the clinicians at CMCC analyze and evaluate critically these instruments and fill in the necessary anatomical and physiological basis for same.

MOTION: Moved by Dr. A. Grice, seconded by Dr. C. Hough, that we begin a Research Library to store and record information gathered and reports of this data rest in the library room at CMCC. Also that CMCC make available (probably at a nominal cost) to the profession this research information. Motion carried.

MOTION: Moved by Dr. Grice, seconded by Dr. R.S. Wynn, that CMCC through its new Chairman, Dr. Hough, organize and co-relate

activities of all Research Committees, CCA (Provincial Chiropractic Assoc.) CCCR and CMCC. Motion carried...

Dr. Gitelman's Report on the Brain-Storming Session re Naturopathy:

Acting on behalf of the Committee which was appointed by the OCA sponsored "Brain-Storming Session" re Naturopathy, I presented several recommendations to the Board of governors of CMCC. These recommendations, as you know, were with regard to the Drugless Therapy Course now being taught at the Chiropractic College. The first recommendation was to the course content as outlined in the 1963-64 calendar. I have been assured that this particular section of the calendar will be completely re-written and that the new course outline will include the uses and abuses, indications and contra-indications of short wave, ultra-sonar, and low voltage techniques as they apply to the chiropractor under the present law, which means of course that surgical techniques will not be taught. Indications and contra-indications of infra-red therapy, ultra violet therapy, hydro-therapy, and thermo-therapy will also be included in this course. As for the number of hours that will be required to present this course, the Committee recommended 180, at the present time the course is presented in 90. It is generally felt that if competently presented, this course will not require any additional hours.

It was also recommended to the Board of Governors of CMCC that this course not be an optional course, but compulsory for the students who wish to practice in an area where the law was a broad one. Also, that no extra charge be made for this particular course...

1964 (May 21): CMCC dean H.M. Himes DC authors "Report to the Board of Governors" (CMCC Archives):

-notes speaking engagements: Downtown Kiwanis Club; District 17 of NYSCA at Buffalo (chaired by Elmer Berner DC, president-elect of ACA); Michigan Chiropractic Association; Washington State Chiropractic Association

-has not completed self-evaluation forms for ACA

-Himes notes that:

...Dr. Peterson appeared on Friday evening, April 24th, and remained here until Saturday morning, May 2nd. During that time, arrangements have been made that bring us much closer to a positive relationship with Dr. Peterson. I am sure Mr. Strong will elaborate on this in his report. After seeing Dr. Peterson during that week, I am more convinced than ever that the solution to many of our chiropractic problems lies in this area of research and investigation. It can only be hoped that the Board thoroughly endorses this effort after understanding it...

-Mr. Strong lectures in "Senior Professional Economics" class, as does lawyer from college attorney's (Mr. Chappell's) office and representative of Toronto-Dominion Bank

-attached is report of Registrar D.A. Nesbitt

1964 (May 28): "Graduation Exercises" at CMCC, held at Trinity United Church at 427 Bloor St. West, lists new graduates and some administrators; those grads earning Drugless Therapy Certificate denoted with asterisk

1964 (May/June): **Digest of Chiropractic Economics** [6(6)] includes:

-"College reports" (p. 22, 24-5, 33, 40-2) includes:

CANADIAN COLLEGE

TORONTO, CANADA – After a lapse of time during which more studies were made and more research conducted, Dr. A.R. Peterson of Davenport, Iowa, again visited the C.M.C.C. Dr. Peterson spent the

last week of April at this College, during which time tests were run and presentations made to Committees for evaluation.

At this juncture, **only cautious statements can be made** regarding the Vasotonometer, but enthusiasm among those who witnessed the demonstration is running quite high. It appears that this method of diagnosing the neuropathy in any given case will bring us several steps closer to **actual demonstration of chiropractic as a science**. Not only that, it rationally substantiates the principles of our founder, the man whose insight as an anatomist and physiologist was much greater than our profession realizes.

Combining structural analysis via the Posturometer and the gravitational studies of Dr. Johnston with this later neurological approach, we feel is the next step forward in chiropractic research.

1964 (June 17): letter from W.O. Morgan DC in Vancouver to W.F. Trelford (CMCC Archives); he writes:

...The financial position of the clinic looks promising, and it is good to see so many internes staying on for summer clinic. The plan to organize Posturizer and Posturometer research and development is excellent.

I note Dr. Himes' remarks concerning the Women's Auxilliary. As you know, B.C., Manitoba and, I believe, Sask., have had active auxilliaries for some time. In fact, B.C. and Manitoba have excellent records of work for chiropractic and CMCC. B.C.L.A. provides \$150.00 toward the Alumni Scholarship. You will recall, at our last CCA meeting, it was agreed to inform all Canadian chiropractors through the CCJ of the work of our Ladies Auxilliaries...

1964 (June 18): "Regular Meeting of the Board of Governors" of CMCC, held at the Bloor St. campus (CMCC Archives):

- Board members present: Trelford, Gitelman, Carson, Viggiani, Hough, Gauthier, Newman, Grice, Wynn
- also attending: Himes, Watkins, Strong, Nesbitt, and Andy Petersen DC
- Dean Himes notes "activities of Dr. A.J. Macfarlane and the Alberta Chiropractic Association"
- R.J. Watkins DC offers "Clinic Director's Report":

One court appearance on a whiplash case was made this past month. Personal appearance was made in Moncton, N.B. on June 12 and 13th for 9 hours lecture – demonstrations on spinal mechanics, X-rays, Insurance Reporting and court cases. The group of 16 were enthusiastic. Orders for 3 books were given to Mrs. Conron.

I plan to fly to Denver as Chairman of the Terminology Committee on Spinal Mechanics and Past-President of NCCR, on June 28, 1964.

During the past week several specialty clinic cases included 3 court cases for examination and report; 1 wealthy corporation executive with a shoulder problem; 1 veteran for decision on transfer from DVA hospital to chiropractic care referred by attorney; 1 insurance complaint review, one disc case and another possible one. The available graphing vasotonometer again helps for good relief on each one adjusted here.

Growing demand for graduate clinic is evident. Three requests have been acknowledged. Graduates here are inquiring on advanced classes in technic, neurology and patient management. One group inquired about one semester of dissection plus the other courses. This can be integrated with graduate clinic easily. Present interns are requesting additional classes this summer. Undergraduate clinic is holding up even through graduation.

**-R.J. Watkins DC is named Assistant Dean**

1964 (July 16): "Regular Meeting of the Board of Governors" (CMCC Archives):

- Board members present: Trelford, Newman, Carson, Hough, Gitelman, Grice, Gauthier, Viggiani, R.N. Thompson, Wynn
- others attending: Himes, Watkins, Strong, Nesbitt
- R.N. Thompson spoke at Columbia Institute of Chiropractic in NYC recently, notes much upgrading
- Himes offers "Dean's Report," Nesbitt offers "Registrar's Report," also:

Dr. Himes read a letter from Dr. Heard to Dr. Partlow, dated June 15, 1964, regarding University status. Dr. Himes read a letter of reply from the Dean to Dr. L. Heard, dated June 24, 1964.

- A.R. Peterson DC employed as advisor and paid \$200 monthly; also:

**MOTION:** Moved by Dr. E. Carson, seconded by Dr. H. Gauthier, that we appoint a committee charged with exploring and reporting on methods of "up-grading" the qualifications of the teaching staff at CMCC, this report is to be presented at the next meeting of the Board of Governors as the basis for "a plan of action" in this direction. Carried. Opposed – Dr. R. Gitelman...

1964 (July/Aug): **Digest of Chiropractic Economics** [7(1)] includes:

- "College reports" (pp. 28-31, 42) includes:

#### CANADIAN COLLEGE

TORONTO, ONTARIO – In the busy day to day schedule of Faculty life all too little opportunity arises for the Faculty members to meet and discuss their common problems, ideas, etc.

Recognizing the need to provide the mechanics for such an exchange of thought, Dr. H.M. Himes, Dean of the College recently enlisted the aid of Ed Wybourn, Ph.D., Director of Personnel Training and Development of the Toronto YMCA in organizing and conducting a Faculty Workshop off the College premises.

The first workshop was conducted in an informal relaxed atmosphere at the exclusive Carleton Club of Toronto. No specific agenda was adopted short of a main theme – "How Can We Weld A United Faculty in the Common Purpose for which the College was founded."

The idea was enthusiastically accepted by the Faculty and for five meetings of two hours each, attendance was almost one hundred per cent. The majority took active participation in the discussions and a degree of understanding was reached which could not have been obtained under other circumstances.

The Workshop was considered a success and further meetings under similar arrangements are anticipated.

1964 (Aug 28): letter from W.O. Morgan DC in Vancouver to W.F. Trelford DC; notes his concern that CMCC's pursuit of NCA/ACA accreditation may be lagging; waiting to hear outcome of arbitration hearings with Metro Toronto (CMCC Archives)

1964 (Sept 3): CMCC dean H.M. Himes DC offer's "Dean's Report" to Board of Governors (CMCC Archives):  
Gentlemen:

From June 19th this year, until August 24th, I have been able to spend a total of 11 days at my desk in the college. This includes part of my holiday time. As a result, the accumulated work load is of such a nature that I am unable to present a detailed report at this time to the Board of Governors. However, on September 3, the day of the Board

meeting, I will be able to present a detailed written report to each of you on the following items:

- I. The results of my trip to the I.C.A. meeting.
- II. The results of my visit to PCC Homecoming.
- III. Development of Dr. A.R. Petersen's material.

#### IV. Development of an idea of income for the college by association with National Health Education Society Inc.

- V. The upgrading and affiliation problem.
- VI. MISCELLANEOUS:
  - A. Comment on CCA report of July 13th from Dr. Sutherland
  - B. York Peal Chiropractic Council letter of July 1964.
  - C. Visit of Dr. Burlingette from Quebec.
  - D. FICC.
- VII. FACULTY and Administration:
- VIII. Report of Mr. D.A. Nesbitt, our Registrar.

Respectfully submitted,...

-attached is report of D.A. Nesbitt to Dean Himes notes 50 new students admitted, 33 Canadians and 17 foreign students; Nesbitt also reports on:

#### F. ACCREDITATION

I have been in contact with the office of the Executive Director of the National Conference of Canadian Universities and Colleges in regard to the standards these institutions have adopted. I quote from their constitution –

“An institution applying for membership shall be required to satisfy the executive committee”

- a) the institution is autonomous and has complete control over its own administration, finances and appointment
- b) has maintained an enrollment of 200 students for 3 years prior to application.
- c) if a University has legislative authority for conferring its degrees.
- d) maintains an adequate staff, laboratories, and libraries.
- e) concentrates on work that is genuinely of University calibre.

The above material supplied with an invitation to discuss more specific details of the above generalities in person.

Respectfully submitted,...

1964 (Sept 3): CMCC dean H.M. Himes DC issues “Monthly report for September 3,/64 meeting” to Board of Governors (CMCC Archives):

I respectfully ask that you refer to the topic outline of my report which you received in the mail.

It should be noted that this visit to the United States from August 12th through the 22nd was in the interests of Canadian Chiropractic in general and CMCC specifically. It also included three more days of my holidays.

- I. The opening session of the ICA meeting was attended by less than 100 people. The Saturday afternoon talk on Chiropractic Instrumentation was well attended, but after listening to the lecture, I was convinced that CMCC has nothing to fear on this score. The writer was recognized at the ICA banquet, but only after an oversight of omission had been called to the attention of the master of ceremonies. I was also recognized at the W.A.I.C.A. brunch, but did not receive an official invitation to attend the President's Cabinet breakfast as had been the situation in previous years. I had been invited to lecture to the ICY, which is the Teen-age group of chiropractors' children. I enjoyed this appearance, speaking to some 30 odd young people in attendance. After a series of discussions with proper personnel on the ICA staff, I made a selection of ICA Student Recruitment material which has been used with some degree of effectiveness in the colleges, and

have since turned it over to our Registrar. Dr. Claxton [Thaxton?], former President of ICA, did not run for office again, and therefore is now immediate Past President. Dr. Rutherford of Eugene, Oregon, has been elected to the presidency of ICA. He also received the FICA Chiropractor of the Year award for his work in the Insurance Relations field.

- II. At the PCC Homecoming, I listened to two impressive talks. One was by Dr. Marcus Bach, Consultant and Director of Special Projects, School of Religion, State University of Iowa. Dr. Bach's connection with chiropractic goes back many many years, and he is a lecturer of outstanding ability, it is conceivable he could be invited to some of our Canadian affairs. The other lecture was by Dr. Lyle Sherman, who for many years was Director of the private clinic in Davenport. He is the originator of patterned work on graph type heat detection instrumentation, and is most interested in the progress we are making with our own efforts in this field. He reported on case histories of patients taken care of 20 years ago in the private clinic. In his opening address, Dr. D.D. Palmer made one statement that has significance. He said, that 30% of students enrolled at his college had one or more years of college training before entering chiropractic college. His attitude toward establishing a fixed time for a **pre-professional college background** would level itself in the next five to ten years. With this **I am in thorough agreement, and see no need to force this issue at this time.**

I had a long talk with the former Director of Admissions of PCC, and have obtained all of the data and materials used in an extensive Student Recruitment Programme. As a statement relative to the apathy of the field in regard to the colleges they pretend to support, it might be interesting to note that with the extensive Alumni organization programme carried out by the Palmer authorities over the last three years, they have a total of 300 paid members in their Alumni Association. I respectfully request that this information be kept confidential, as it could seriously affect the future of my informant. It does point up however, the monumental task ahead of any college as it attempts to organize its Alumni to a working unit. In the case of the chiropractic profession, it is a deplorable occurrence.

I spent considerable time with Dr. Scofield of England, ending our series of meetings with a breakfast meeting on Wednesday, August 19th, the day we both left for our respective homes. Dr. Scofield is a strong voice in chiropractic circles in Britain, and incidentally is a potential user of our instrumentation to the extent of some thirty recording devices as soon as we can produce them. Again, this is for your information and not to be discussed until our programme on instrumentation has been completed. Dr. Scofield also requested the history of Canadian Chiropractic Schools and Colleges and would like to have us send this material to him for inclusion in a book he is in the process of writing. He intends to use this material soon, and requests a full blow-up of the CMCC crest. Dr. Sutherland has promised this material for me in the next few days.

In addition to the above, several more contracts were established for the presentation of our Seminars on Instrumentation.

- III. A large portion of my time in Davenport was spent with Dr. A.R. Petersen, working toward the completion of the professional side of this development. A good many hours were spent in discussing the details of his book, and other material to be written. As reported by Mr. Strong, the book will consist of 21 pages of printed material, consisting of two sections. The first section will be conceptual in nature, outlining our entire philosophy. This will be inoffensive to both conservative and liberal elements in the

profession, but stresses our approach to the problems of health in contrast to other more orthodox methods. The second section will be on the subjects of Anatomy and Physiology as related to the instrument itself and its value to our profession. At this time, the original pictures are still in Davenport as they are too large to transport by ordinary means. The pictures are done in a modernized form, which I believe would be called surrealist. However, the written description of the pictures which will be on facing pages, makes them most understandable. As of this time, we now possess everything that Dr. Petersen has been able to produce. This includes the manufacture of the instrument in Canada, as well as the development of his book. I have his entire script, which is being re-done according to our dictates. **If Dr. Petersen were in Canada, it would expedite the development of this programme considerably.**

IV. The National Health Education Society Inc. is a private enterprise, operated by a most vocal and influential layman for the chiropractic profession. Dr. Earl W. Powell is a Ph.D. in education, and has developed very usable techniques and materials for patient education. The materials consist of recorded tapes with music for reception room and office use, slide lectures for patient education, and a magazine which has over 120,000 circulation called "Voice for Health." There are only a few chiropractors in Canada who use this material, primarily because of the grief associated with shipping this material over the border. We can make an arrangement with him whereby he sends the college this material for very small cost. We, in turn, reproduce this material for sale in Canada. As yet, details of this operation are very nebulous, as I intend to produce samples of his work for evaluation by the Board as well as our Administrative staff. Upon approval of this material, we can move into a solid business arrangement with Dr. Powell, and thereby develop another income producing source.

V. It is my recommendation to this Board that our first step in upgrading and affiliation comes with accreditation at the American Council on Education. As previously reported to you, the cost of such an accreditation will be in the neighborhood of \$2500 and is not necessarily binding upon us. By this I mean, we can step out of this Accrediting Agency any time we so desire. I have in my possession correspondence from George H. Haynes, D.C., dated August 11th, asking us for a vote on three booklets which were introduced to the Council on Education at the Denver meeting. I have replied in the affirmative to all three of these booklets, but have questioned three areas as follows: (letter follows)

A thorough study of all of the booklets and self evaluation forms should be made in the next few months. If we are going to apply for accreditation at the ACE, we must do so prior to the first week in January. I will have confirming correspondence on this matter sometime during the month of September.

In regard to the two-year preprofessional requirement, the council has voted to put it into effect in September 1968, subject to discussion by the council on a basis of changing conditions facing the educational programme. I have previously reported my own attitude in this regard.

As soon as operational monies are available, we can attract degreed men for our faculty, and thereby begin our own upgrading programme.

VI. Miscellaneous:

A. I respectfully request clarification of the last paragraph on page 2 of the reports from Dr. Sutherland of July 13, 1964. It would seem that we are trying to establish our similarity to medicine, rather than our difference. We claim to be a separate and distinct health science, yet we stress similarity and not the

difference. I would remind you that there is no distinction without that difference. Also, on page 3, 4th paragraph, reference is made to the Hon. Judy B. LaMarsh, and her statements regarding "The Emerging Professions." It is my opinion that we must emerge as a profession different from that of medicine, and not parallel to it in its scope.

Finally, on page 4, 2nd paragraph, letter 'B', a booklet should be prepared demonstrating the chiropractor's approach to these various subjects, again stressing that difference previously mentioned.

B. In the report of July 1964 from the York Peel Chiropractic Council signed by A.D. Moore, D.C., final paragraph, page 1.

The statement is made "I would like to know why our college is not conducting post-graduate work in diagnosis and x-ray interpretation." I would like to suggest to our P.R. Department that an answer to this type of statement be made which will ask a question of the field such as "when the college does hold a high level educational seminar, all chiropractic, why attendance by field members is so negligible as to make the cost of such seminars prohibitive?" The hyper-critical attitude of the field man toward the colleges, will eventually be the destruction of the profession. This is a petty attitude, and produces serious damage by encouraging the non-thinking of our profession to look upon the college with scorn. Who needs medical enemies when we have chiropractic friends like these?

C. Dr. Burlingette of Quebec, who has his doctorate in bio-chemistry, visited the college on August 7th, 1964. His visit was most pleasant and it was a delightful experience for Drs. Landi, Sutherland and myself. We interpret his reaction as being very factual, and we do expect a favorable report from Judge Lecroix.

D. On August 10, 1964, I received a letter from Dr. Frank Ploudre, Secty. of the International College of Chiropractors Inc. this letter stated I have been nominated and elected to membership, which nomination and election I have accepted. At this time, I possess a unique distinction (probably short-lived) of being a Fellow of the ICA as well as a Fellow of the ICC. These honors are mentioned only because of their significant value to the college.

E. I respectfully request Board action on the attached letter from the Minnesota Chiropractic Association Inc. This letter deals with the development of television and radio spot announcements for the chiropractic profession, and the request for financial support of such development.

VII. The list of faculty is attached in the catalogue supplement. You will notice the elimination of some and the addition of other names. This faculty gives promise of much more cohesive effort than in the past. As Dean, I feel more content with the faculty this year than at any other time during my tenure. There have been some minor changes in the placement of subject material in the curriculum, and while these changes will appear in our catalogue, I have copies of this curriculum available for those Board members who want them.

VIII. The report of Mr. Nesbitt is self explanatory.  
Respectfully submitted,...

1964 (Sept 3): "Regular Monthly Meeting of the Board of Governors" held in Room #7 of Henderson Building (CMCC Archives):

-Board members present: Trelford, Gauthier, Hough, Carson, Viggiani, Newman, Gitelman, Offen, Grice, Wynn

-also present: Himes, Sutherland, Strong, Nesbitt, J. Ellison (Secy-Treas. Of Board of Directors of Chiropractic)

-Dean's Report; Registrar's Report; Treasurer's Report; General Manager's Report; Dr. Sutherland's Report

-H.L Gauthier DC, chairman, offers report of Building Committee:

My report on the Building Committee's progress must of necessity be brief. I would say that up to now, it has been one of the most frustrating experiences I have met. The time and energy expended by the Committee since the last meeting was aborted by our Bank Manager and our solicitor. However, I may say this, the committee is still considering offers and weighing plans so that we make a tangible move the moment we are given the legal "go signal"...

-Gauthier also explains the payment of \$200/month retainer fee to architectural firm

1964 (Sept 3): Report from CMCC General Manager Howard L. Strong to Board of Governors (CMCC Archives):

I note by the letter from Dr. Wynn to Mr. Brooks, that the auditors will be changed. May I suggest the urgency of appointing another auditor immediately as we will be asked by our Bank for a Financial Statement not later than the middle of October. This is a customary procedure for any Bank who is loaning money to an individual or an institution.

Dr. Peterson's prototype recording instrument in the clinic burned out a motor since the last Board Meeting. The reason I mention this in my report, is that to receive co-operation from an outsider is very difficult on an experimental unit. In this case, we tried several sources to have the motor repaired, but unfortunately none could be found. It was necessary for me to refer to Jack Goodwin and ask him again to try and do something for us in the way of repairs. Mr. Goodwin very graciously offered his services in spite of the treatment he received from the President of the O.C.A. The motor has now been rewound and the instrument is now back in working order.

Over the past two years I have had several members of the Association ask me both in connection with the College and with the Fundraising, why we do not use film of the operation of chiropractic and CMCC. During the month of July I had two interviews with 'reuland productions.' From two interviews, the following offer was made. They would suggest a 13 minute film, black and white, 16 mm film with synchronization of sound, and sound effects, music and optionals where necessary. Price \$5,600.

This film would be taken on the college premises and the actors would be students and members of the staff. It is also suggested that Dr. Thompson would be the narrator. I am not suggesting that we go into the production of a film, I am only reporting an investigation.

Dr. Eric Shrubbs was signed up on an agreement with CMCC Clinic from August 1, 1964 to July 31, 1965. The acquiring of Dr. Shrubbs necessitated the installation of a further extension on the telephone system.

In addition to Dr. Shrubbs working in the Clinic from two o'clock on, we have come to an agreement of a 50% split on his **private practice operating out of the college**. This can be extremely useful to the college, as Dr. Shrubbs will be available in cases of emergency.

Dr. Keith Kennedy phoned on his return from Australia. Dr. Kennedy explained the warm feeling that they had for CMCC. His thoughts triggered an idea in my own mind. I give it to you here for consideration. If we wish to become an International College it may be advisable for the Board of Directors to offer Australia and New Zealand a Directorship on our Board of Directors. Without detail, it would work that they would pay their own Directors' way to our Annual Meetings and we may offset the cost of hotel, meals, etc.

during this period. In return, we would have the opportunity of enlisting Australian and New Zealand chiropractors into CMCC Association. This would give us direct contact with the Australian student. Naturally this needs a great deal more discussion than is expressed here.

I have to-day, the initial figures for presenting the presentation on the production of Dr. Peterson's instrument. Due to the necessity of a complete breakdown of anticipated income, etc. I will present this verbally at the meeting. I would like to express Mr. Manthey's thought that we are working on a worthwhile instrument and one that can be readily supported from a scientific standpoint. I feel the best we can hope for is our first seminar in the month of January 1965. However, in the meantime, we will have a dry run seminar for the Board of Governors. The details of such will explain the overall programme.

At the last Board Meeting, I was directed to bring to you prices of the production of Dr. Peterson's book. Since that time Dr. Himes has been to the United States and has returned with the material for this book. By September 3rd, I will have the actual cost of printing books in volumes of 500 and 2000. The book will have 7 full-page pictures, 21 pages of print and 7 pages of explanation of pictures. The size of the book will be 11 x 14 and bound attractively. I will have the CMCC crest on the cover and will market at approximately \$25.00. The book will be a major part of our seminars for Dr. Peterson's equipment, but its scope is much broader in that it can be sold as an open book to all chiropractors.

Last month Mr. Lumb of J.E. Lumb and Co. Ltd., approached me in regard to the possibility of developing our property and also including a sale of the Proctor and Gamble building to CMCC, with further development of the property concerned. Mr. Lumb presented a complete proposal on how the two properties would integrate into one promotion. This proposal was referred to Dr. Gauthier and after thorough investigation it was decided we should remain on the present site. The Proctor and Gamble building was sold that day to another party.

Also, during the month of July and the early part of August, Mr. Tasse of Glidden Associates, made a proposal to us for the purchase of our Prince Arthur property. After discussion with Dr. Gauthier, we advised him that we would not be interested in selling him this property. Mr. Tasse has an idea on how he would like to assist us with the development of the property and has been working to prove his point over the past month. If he comes up with something tangible, it will be presented to the Board of Governors at the next meeting.

At the last Board Meeting I requested instructions as to whether or not to continue paying Mr. Abe Wilson of Stratford and Wilson, the sum of \$200 per month. On investigation by Dr. Gauthier, it was found that the amount of money outstanding against the College for Mr. Wilson's service for our initial plans on the Prince Arthur property is \$3000. On Monday of this week I had a long discussion with Mr. Wilson, with Dr. Himes present, to hear how the total of \$5000 is made up. A summary of his statement was that he had spent close to one and a half months in his office preparing plans to date. However, if these plans are not used, then the portion of the building that is standard to any college or any renovated building we may use, will be deducted from any future work. Mr. Wilson's statements appears reasonable and it is my intention, unless otherwise advised, to continue paying Mr. Wilson his \$200 per month.

The months of June, July and August have been very slow for the sale of Dr. Johnston's equipment. This equipment is a very true asset to the college, both public relation-wise and cash-wise. For this reason I have spent considerable time over the past month developing an incentive programme on how to market Dr. Johnston's equipment.

This programme is not complete, but a general letter should be going to the field within the month.

Over the past year there has been very little work done on the Fundraising. However, as we are nearing the time of settlement from Metro Toronto, I have investigated another means of Fundraising which I will present to the Board of Governors. This is a form of insurance which is used by other Universities and Colleges. The details of this proposal are being prepared by Commercial Unions and will be ready for the meeting.

On Monday, August 31st, and September 1st and 2nd, we will be sending to the CMCC membership, a copy of the By-Laws. Included with the By-Laws, will be a complete service pricelist from CMCC. It is hoped that all members of CMCC will support the college in the fields that are useful to them.

The improved maintenance of the building has been continuing since the last meeting. The eaves troughs are now replaced on the Administration building. The maintenance staff have been continually painting over the holidays. The following rooms have now been painted – the furnace room, the dorms, Dr. Sutherland's office and the Clinic. The furnace has now been serviced and ready for the winter demands.

Enclosed in my report is the projected budget for the year September 1, 1964 to August 31, 1965. At the Board of Governor's Meeting I will have with me all the supporting statements to substantiate this budget. Once we have the complete year for '63-'64, we may be able to put some refinement into this budget. However, I do believe it is realistic and it will require a certain amount of co-operation from all interested parties in CMCC. This budget does not include any repayment of Capital, Loans, nor does it include any development of Dr. Peterson's equipment. Once this budget has been discussed, I will follow your directions as to how you want it presented to the Board of Directors.

Respectfully submitted,...

-attached is "Tentative Budget Projection, September 1, 1964 to August 31, 1965"

1964 (Sept/Oct): *Digest of Chiropractic Economics* [7(2)] includes:

-"College reports: Canadian College" (p. 29)

1964 (Oct 15): H.M. Himes DC offers "Monthly Report" to Board of Governors (CMCC Archives):

- I. Immediately following the meeting of the Board on September 3rd, and in line with the presentation made to me by Mr. Lee Vogel, I instituted negotiations for the Gonstead Seminar. The correspondence was brief and Mr. Vogel replied to me later with a phone call. No date has been established for presentation of this work.
- II. Immediately following the action of the Board on September 3rd, telephone negotiations were completed with Dr. A.R. Petersen for his moving to Canada. **Dr. Petersen arrived Monday night September 1 complete with family and furnishings.** A large portion of my time has been devoted to furthering the organization of his material, and in helping him become established in Toronto.
- III. Work is progressing on the self evaluation forms following the directive from the Board of Governors, dated September 21, 1964. The completed report will be ready for intensive study for the November meeting of the Board of Governors.
- IV. The re-organization of our programming for starting the school year has proven to be effective. This year, the week prior to

Labour Day was used to clean up supplementary examinations. The week of Labour Day was used for registration of students with a full day Friday September 11 devoted to Freshman orientation. Class began at 8 a.m. September 14. At 10 a.m. Dr. Viggiani officiated at the School Opening Assembly. The comment should be made that he performed a worth while service and at the same time revealed hidden talents as a stand-up comedian. The members of the Administrative Staff of the College spoke briefly to the student body. I take this opportunity to thank Dr. Viggiani for representing the Board of Governors on this occasion.

- V. On Saturday evening September 19 I had the pleasure of an hour conference with Dr. Gordon Heuser. Dr. Heuser was principal speaker at the OCA Convention, and in the presence of your Board Chairman, we discussed the possibility of developing a professional Economic Course for students. Dr. Heuser was very gracious and has committed himself to producing such a course for us. In his opinion, this amounts to the development of a practical text book in this subject. One is sorely needed in our profession and we feel Dr. Heuser is eminently qualified to produce such a book. I have his recent letter confirming this commitment.
- VI. Upon order by the Medical health Officer in charge of this jurisdiction tests have been run by the Gage Institute on eight members and our faculty, four members of the Administration, and twenty-two members of the Senior Class. We have had no results of these tests as yet.
- VII. The College was visited by the newly appointed member of the Board of Directors of Ontario, Dr. c. Bathie on Wednesday October 7. We enjoyed a informal discussion, and in line with our meeting with Dr. Ellison on September 3rd, assured Dr. Bathie of our utmost co-operation. Course content and time tables are virtually complete and Dr. Bathie will conduct his inspection tours over the next two or three Wednesdays.

Report respectfully submitted,...

HMH:jl

1964 (Oct 15): Registrar D.A. Nesbitt offers memo to H.M. Himes DC, "Report for the Regular Meeting of the Board of Governors" (CMCC Archives):

#### A. REGISTRATION

Attached is a copy of the class list for each of the four years. There are 59 Freshmen, 40 Sophomores, 36 Juniors, 21 Seniors and 6 special students for a **total registration of 162 students**. Five (5) of the above freshmen (3 Ontario and 1 B.C. and 1 N.B.) have been admitted with a condition that a deficiency in admission requirements be removed before entry into the Junior year.

#### B. FINANCIAL AID

The Department of University Affairs allocated \$17,500 to CMCC for the 1964-65 session, under the Canada Student Loan Act.

To date we have issued certificates of eligibility amounting to \$17,500. Replies from the various Ladies' Auxiliaries and Alumni Chapters relative to reviving their awards with the possibility of converting to Admission Awards are not yet all received.

#### C. DUTIES

In order to relieve the heavy burden of our Business Administrator, the Registrar's office has taken over responsibility for the dormitories, parking facilities, and room and auditorium rentals.

#### D. ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

The Board of Examiners for Ontario have been approached relative to providing regulations under which mature students (lacking full secondary school education) if admitted to the college would be eligible

to sit for Board Examinations. Such a regulation would, if approved, further increase the scope of student recruitment which in turn would make possible a more selective admission policy.

E. A comprehensive Student Handbook will soon be complete. It will include – a) the rules and regulations concerning attendance, examinations, grading systems, financial responsibility, college facilities, student activities and student directory. Once set up, the SAC will assume responsibility for publishing this book in the future under college guidance.

F. The Committee on Examinations and Grading, appointed by the Dean some weeks ago, has now completed their report and recommendations to the Dean. The revised policy now provides for a system which can be enforced fairly and impartially and at the same time increase the academic standing and proficiency of the graduates.

G. The draft mock up of the 1965-66 Calendar is complete. The final draft should be ready for the press before the end of this month.

Respectfully submitted,...

1964 (Oct 17): "Regular Meeting of Board of Governors" (CMCC Archives):

-Board present: Trelford, Viggiani, Wynn, W.E. Carson, Gauthier, Gitelman, Grice, I.C. Hough, C. Newman

-also attending: Himes, Watkins, Nesbitt, Strong

-Treasurer's Report; R.J. Watkins' Clinic Director's Report (notes discharge from Toronto Hospital on Oct 8 1964; likes A.R. Petersen's Vasotonometer); Business Administrator's Report

-Educational Standards Committee Report (committee made up of Himes, Nesbitt & Grice):

Mr. Nesbitt and myself had a meeting Sept 12, 1964, to initiate terms of reference of this Committee and co-ordinate our thinking before a joint meeting with C.C.A. Education Committee.

Joint Meeting Education Committee and CCA Committee –

Present: Drs. Langford, Partlow, Trelford, Himes, Grice and Mr. Nesbitt.

Recommendations of the Educational Standards Committee to this joint meeting were:-

1. Investigate and seek information regarding University standards for acceptance with N.C.U.C. (National Conference of Universities and Colleges) in Ottawa.

2. Meeting with officials from **Trent University** to prepare for our representation to N.C.U.C. These recommendations were accepted after due discussion.

Since this time we have had correspondence with Mr. Brook from **University of Trent** and a meeting is scheduled for Tuesday, October 27, 1964.

We have also recently become aware of a reorganization meeting in late October of the N.C.U.C. and after our meeting on October 27th we will be able to best judge the timing for a meeting with N.C.U.C.

In order to further supply our Committee with background information, a meeting is scheduled with Mr. D. Steinheuser, Assistant Superintendent of Education for the Province of Ontario.

Respectfully submitted, A. Grice, D.C.

-attached is "Special Meeting of the Executive Committee of the Board of Governors" for 1964 (Sept 18), held in Room #703, Park Plaza Hotel:

-present: Trelford, Viggiani, Wynn, Himes

-committees appointed: Administrative Committee (Trelford, chair; Viggiani, vice chair; Wynn), Dean's Committee (Himes, Nesbitt, Strong, Watkins), Finance & Budget Committee (Gitelman, Strong), Building Committee (Gauthier), Student

Recruitment (Offen, Nesbitt), Research Committee (C. Hough), Public Relations (C. Newman), Membership (Gauthier)

-“Recommendation:”

A. Dr. A. Grice, the Business Administrator and the Dean contact **Trent University** as per recommendation, CCA, CMCC, regarding upgrading and that the expense come out of Fees Account.

B. Ottawa verbatim to NCCUC to be held in abeyance pending report from the Trent University visit.

Dr. W.F. Trelford directed the Secretary-Treasurer to write Dr. H.M. Himes a letter directing him to activate the self evaluation programme immediately. The results to be available for our next meeting.

-notes recent CMCC Seminar presented to Wisconsin Chiropractic Association by L. Johnston & R.J. Watkins

-Himes offers letter from John Gantner of NYS noting 62% failure of DCs who recently took state board exams

-Posture Research Committee Report includes plea from A.S. Grice DC:

I would stress again the college responsibility is firstly – educational excellence, not sales excellence, and research and demands for information must be met...

Recommendation – (1) that a faculty member be appointed to head the Committee for compiling data, handling questions and problem cases through Dr. Himes and Dr. Watkins. (2) That continual clinical data be recorded and analyzed in the student college clinic and reports of this information be formulated by this faculty member.

1964 (Oct 22): letter to R. Gitelman DC from J.A. Langford DC (CMCC Archives):

Dear Ron:

A short note to congratulate you on the first complete, comprehensive set of minutes I have received of a C.M.C.C. meeting and received only a few days after the meeting.

Truly Ron your effort on the college behalf is appreciated and while being in the capacity of an outsider looking on, as far as C.M.C.C. is concerned, it is nice to know what is happening.

Sincerest thanks,...

JAL:bis

1964 (Oct/Nov): **JCanCA** [8(6)] includes:

-Sutherland authors "Editorial: Patience is a virtue" (pp. 1, 22) notes **arbitration between CMCC and Metro Toronto not settled**

-G.M. Gleeson DC, CMCC Asst. Clinic Director, authors "A report of findings and observations regarding the use of the posturometer and posturizer," **includes quantitative data**

-“College News” (p. 17) includes:

CANADIAN CHIROPRACTIC COLLEGE

**Enrollment continues to increase** with the addition of a Freshman class of 60 students this fall. Nineteen are from other countries: 8 from Australia, 2 from New Zealand, and 1 each from Hungary, Belgium, Denmark, England, Switzerland, Norway. Three are from the United States. Eight of these students have been granted advance standing credits based on previous university work.

**Ontario's approval of C.M.C.C. under the Canada Student Loans Act** has resulted in thirty-three students being able to borrow \$17,500.00 which was the allotment for our college for this year. Other provinces which have since approved C.M.C.C. under the C.S.L.A. are: Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia, New Brunswick.

**The Junior Chiropractic Association**, composed of student members from C.M.C.C., held its first meeting of the year on October 14th at which time Dr. D.C. Sutherland addressed the group on the activities of the association. The J.C.A. played an active part in assisting with the career information booth established at the **Ketchener-Waterloo Careers Exposition** recently. A full report of this project will be carried in the next issue of the Journal.

Mr. D.A. Nesbitt, Registrar, has been made a Notary Public for the purpose of taking affidavits and sworn statements.

1964 (Nov 3): letter from Wilf O. Morgan DC in Vancouver BC to W.F. Trelford DC in Vineland, Ontario (CMCC Archives):

Dear Bill:

I am in receipt of the minutes of Nov. 19/64 and would like to comment thereon.

-I look forward to receiving your letter of Nov. 18/64 as stated in point #3 under correspondence.

-Dr. Watkins report is excellent and promises great things for C.M.C.C. and chiropractic.

-The Educational Standards Committee report by Dr. Grice clearly outlines our requirements for further recognition, and I believe, corroborates the findings in Alberta and Manitoba.

-Mr. Strong's report, point 4, states that he was unable to gain enough information from the minutes to have the two insurance programs compared, then in the next sentence states that there is absolutely no resemblance between the programs. Perhaps I can shed a little more light on the original program. The Crown Life, through the late Barrie Whelen, sold many members of our profession a type of participating life insurance in which the purchaser could name either C.M.C.C. or his next of kin as beneficiary, and which provided dividends over a 5 year period payable to C.M.C.C. I am sorry to say I do not know the amount of money received by C.M.C.C. through this plan, but I am sure most of those participating were B.C. Chiropractors. I believe most policy holders allowed their policies to lapse at the end of the dividend bearing period.

-Point II of the Dean's report concerning the time wasted on correspondence is somewhat disconcerting, and in my opinion, requires further explanation. However, since further explanation would require additional correspondence, I will be pleased to wait for clarification until our annual meeting.

Keep smiling. Sincerely yours,...

cc: Drs. Viggiani, Wynn, Sutherland, Thompson, Partlow, Heard, Chadwick, Rutherford, Sturdy, Mr. Burton

1964 (Nov 30): letter from CMCC attorneys (Chappell, Walsh & Davidson) re: CMCC dean H.M. Himes DC's proposed letter to Palmer alumni/NCM users; suggests changes to avoid libel

**c1964:** ICA issues "Interim Report: Instruments" (CMCC Archives):

ICA Investigation Department Formed to Evaluate Instruments – Fight Quackery

Dr. Leonard Rutherford, president of the International Chiropractors Association, today announced the establishment of the ICA Department of Investigation and set into motion a program to protect doctors and the public against the manufacturers of worthless and fraudulent instruments.

The department was established, according to Dr. Rutherford, "to augment efforts of all other association department in promoting the health of the public and the highest standards of ethical chiropractic practice."

Under the assignment of the Board of Control, the Department of Investigation will collect, analyze, and disseminate information on developments and practices within the various healing arts. It will also have the responsibility for coordination of the ICA's anti-quackery program.

First assignment of the department is the investigation and evaluation of all instruments and devices sold to the chiropractic profession. Dr. Carl S. Cleveland, Jr., was named to head a special task force to undertake the investigation. The team will include Dr. Galen Price, Dr. John Miller, Dr. Gerard Bellavance, Dr. Woodrow W. McIntyre, Dr. Dorothea Towne, and Dr. G.W. Salsman. They will be assisted in the mechanical phases of their evaluations by professional consultants from the field of electronics.

Correspondence has gone out to manufacturers of chiropractic equipment requesting that they submit instruments and data to the Department of Investigation for evaluation and recommendation. Response from the manufacturers has been excellent, with many expressing the feeling that this has been a long overdue action on the part of the profession.

Dr. Rutherford explained that in the past individual doctors lacked authoritative guidance from within the profession to aid them in considering the validity of claims made for the instruments offered for sale. The ICA Department of Investigation will provide impartial research reports which the doctor may evaluate before making his decision to purchase.

Recommendations of Dr. Cleveland's task force and subsequent action by the ICA Board of Control will result in ICA approval or disapproval of instruments and devices. Those instruments having questionable or no value in chiropractic or which do not measure up to claims made by the manufacturer or distributors will be officially disapproved. It will be impossible for International Chiropractors Association to approve of any instrument where the manufacturer fails to submit the instrument, together with all available data, to the Department of Investigation for evaluation.

Full reports of the task force's findings will be filed with the ICA and copies will be sent to the Federal Food and Drug Administration. In a letter to Wallace F. Janssen, director of the FDA Office of Public Information, Dr. Rutherford said in part: "I have instructed our Department of Investigation to evaluate and investigate instruments and devices used by our profession, and report their findings to me at their earliest convenience. As they are completed, copies of these reports will be forwarded to your office."

Membership of the ICA will be kept informed of the work of the Department of Investigation and liaison is being established with those other organizations active in combating quackery.

1964 (Dec 7): letter from Herbert M. Himes DC (not on CMCC stationery) to (CMCC Archives):

Dear Doctor:

I have been a staunch Palmer alumnus for over thirty years, and still want to see my Alma Mater move on to better things in Chiropractic. I have also been a member of ICA for twenty-one years, and was a CHB member before that. I feel I have the right to make the following statements. This has been put off for some time, but cannot be delayed any longer.

For the last three years, the Palmer College possessed the opportunity and the means to advance the profession in regard to Chiropractic instrumentation. Developments in recent years have shown the NCM and NCGH methodology to be not only of considerably less analytical and diagnostic significance than heretofore realized, but possibly totally obsolete. Palmer College has netted an

immense income from the NCM program, and to go to the new work would have meant at least, a temporary loss of that income. Palmer College has therefore been faced with a real conflict of interests, and has apparently chosen to accept the large financial returns accruing from the NCM program rather than apprise the profession of an advanced concept. This can only lead to a retardation of professional development, and eventually reflect to the discredit of Palmer. As an Alumnus I must speak against this.

Next, within the last five years, both ICA and the former NCA made inquiries of the Medical Devices Division of the FDA to obtain the files on Chiropractic instrumentation. The FDA agreed to expose their files provided the above organizations would publish the findings in their respective publications, namely the "Review" and the "Journal." This, ICA and NCA refused to do, for reasons that have been kept from the field. We do know the FDA has had assistance, not only in the mechanical phases of their evaluations, but in the bio-physical phases as well. Professional consultants are a part of the FDA organization, and both mechanical and bio-physical factors are necessary to proper evaluation of the use of our instruments. This information is presumably on file with the FDA, but apparently the ICA did not want it published.

Now, under the subterfuge of a "Department of Investigation," ICA proposes to establish an "independent" study group for the purpose of furnishing FDA information which FDA presumably already possesses. Two plus two equals four! Two top men at Palmer, one of them a member of the ICA Board of Control, are members of this Department of Investigation. The ICA and Palmer College have had an intimate association and interrelationship since the inception of ICA. As long as B.J. was alive, it was expected. Upon the passing of B.J. and the untimely passing of Vinton Logan, I held to the opinion that College men would not sit as officers of any Chiropractic political organization. I still hold that opinion. For all the reasons mentioned, I do not feel we can expect any results from the Department of Investigation of ICA other than those which will support the Palmer interests. The field will be led to believe "all is well."

It is my contention that selfish motives will bury progress in the field of instrumentation technology, and "protecting Chiropractic for posterity" has become a trite phrase indeed. The reconciliation of our Philosophy with the known facts of science is at hand, and the above combination could stifle this advancement.

This is the last straw, Doctor, and as I intend to continue to work for advancement as well as the perpetuation of Chiropractic, I submit this as my resignation from ICA.

Sincerely yours,...

hmh/gh

1964 (Nov/Dec): *Digest of Chiropractic Economics* [7(3)] includes:

-Paul Smallie, D.C. authors "World-Wide Reports" (p. 8); includes:

#### ENGLAND

Anglo-European Chiropractic College is becoming a reality and will be a co-op effort of BCA and ECU. Curriculum to be based on North America, especially **Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College**. Appointment of a Dean is presently number one item. College will not be able to grant DC, only chiropractor degree. Law does not permit doctorate... Dr. Nigel Gooding reports in ACA Journal that England's Ntl Health Service is such that he "lost about 100 patients because MDs said "If you go to a DC, I will throw you out of NHS." He says, "As there are only 50 DCs we could use another 100."

-"Ronald J. Watkins DC authors "Authorities challenge spinal mechanics" (pp. 14-5); includes brief bio of Dr. Watkins, chief of staff of CMCC clinics since 1962:

#### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

Ronald J. Watkins, D.C., C.C.R., took his degree of Doctor of Chiropractic at Lincoln Chiropractic College in 1942, then entered the U.S. Army Medical Department, where he set up an X-ray Department and taught technicians.

In 1946 he took his Ph.C. at Lincoln on spinal mechanics and served on the Lincoln staff for 18 months as chief of the X-ray Department, teaching advanced technique and serving as supervisor of the Clinic.

From 1947 to 1950 he was a member of the staff of the Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College at Toronto, serving as Clinic director and teaching the senior correlation course.

In 1948 he authored the first section of the C.M.C.C. Technique Textbook and earned his F.I.C.C. for work on neurophysiology.

The years 1950 to 1962 were spent in private practice in Ohio. During this time he won notice as a writer and lecturer. In 1950 he translated and abstracted from the French the three volume work of Prof. J. Tissot on bacteriology, entitled "Constitution des Organismes Animaux et Vegetaux." He also lectured at the New York Academy of Chiropractic on Tissot's work.

In 1952 he was co-author of "Rational Bacteriology" with Verner, D.C., and Weiant, Ph.D. He has been the author of numerous articles for JNCA and other journals since 1948 and lectured at national, state, dominion, provincial and district conventions. He has been a private tutor for licensure board review classes since 1956.

In 1958, Dr. Watkins became a diplomate of the Certification Board, National Council of Chiropractic Roentgenologists. In 1959 he authored "Neurology of Immunization," and in 1960 added to his list of books "Salk Vaccine and the Nervous System."

In 1961 and 1962 he was president of the National Council of Chiropractic Roentgenologists. He was the Waldo E. Poehner Honorary Lecturer at the annual Education Symposium of N.C.C.R.

Since 1962 he has been chief of staff of the C.M.C.C. clinics. He is chairman of graduate studies at the college and professor in the X-ray Department. He has served as consultant in Chiropractic Roentgenology for several insurance companies and to the Chiropractic field generally.

Since 1959 he has also conducted classes as a private tutor in X-ray interpretation.

-"College reports: Canadian Memorial" (p. 28)

#### PHOTOGRAPH



Ronald J. Watkins, D.C., Ph.C., F.I.C.C., c1964

1964 (Dec 7): letter from **Herbert M. Himes** D.C., at 2 Milepost Place, Leaside, Ontario, to "Dear Doctor"; letter is attached to letter to **Stanley Hayes** DC dated 1/10/64 (Hayes collection):

Dear Doctor:

I have been a staunch Palmer alumnus for over thirty years, and still want to see my Alma Mater move on to better things in Chiropractic. I have also been a member of **ICA** for twenty-one years, and was a **CHB** member before that. I feel I have the right to make the following statements. This has been put off for some time, but cannot be delayed any longer.

For the last three years, the **Palmer College** possessed the opportunity and the means to advance the profession in regard to Chiropractic instrumentation. Developments in recent years have shown the **NCM** and **NCGH** methodology to be not only of considerably less analytical and diagnostic significance than heretofore realized, but possibly totally obsolete. **Palmer College** has netted an immense income from the **NCM** program, and to go to the new work would have meant at least, a temporary loss of that income. **Palmer College** has therefore been faced with a real conflict of interests, and has apparently chosen to accept the large financial returns accruing from the **NCM** program rather than apprise the profession of an advanced concept. This can only lead to a retardation of professional development, and eventually reflect to the discredit of Palmer. As an Alumnus I must speak against this.

Next, within the last five years, both **ICA** and the former **NCA** made inquiries of the Medical Devices Division of the **FDA** to obtain the files on Chiropractic instrumentation. The **FDA** agreed to expose their files provided the above organizations would publish the findings of their respective publications, namely the "Review" and the "Journal". This, **ICA** and **NCA** refused to do, for reasons that have been kept from the field. We do know the **FDA** has had assistance not only in the mechanical phases of their evaluations, but in the bio-physical phases as well. Professional Consultants are a part of the **FDA** organization, and both mechanical and bio-physical factors are necessary to proper evaluation of the use of our instruments. This

information is presumably on file with the **FDA**, but apparently the **ICA** did not want it published.

Now, under the subterfuge of a "Department of Investigation", **ICA** proposes to establish an "independent" study group for the purposes of furnishing **FDA** information which **FDA** presumably already possesses. Two plus two equals four! Two top men at **Palmer**, one of them a member of the **ICA** Board of Control, are members of this Department of Investigation. The **ICA** and **Palmer College** have had an intimate association and interrelationship since the inception of **ICA**. As long as **B.J.** was alive, it was expected. Upon the passing of **B.J.** and the untimely passing of **Vinton Logan**, I held to the opinion that College men would not sit as officers of any Chiropractic political organization. I still hold that opinion. For all the reasons mentioned, I do not feel we can expect any results from the **Department of Investigation of ICA** other than those which will support the **Palmer** interests. The field will be led to believe "all is well".

It is my contention that selfish motives will bury progress in the field of instrumentation technology, and "**protecting Chiropractic for posterity**" has become a trite phrase indeed. The reconciliation of our Philosophy with the know facts of science is at hand, and the above combination could stifle this advancement.

This is the last straw, Doctor, and as I intend to continue to work for the advancement as well as the perpetuation of Chiropractic, **I submit this as my resignation from ICA.**

Sincerely yours,...

1964 (Dec 10): letter from **Herbert M. Himes** D.C., Dean of **CMCC**, to **Stanley Hayes** DC at 3206 E. Grant Rd., Tucson AZ, on **CMCC** stationery; attached is Himes' letter to "Dear Doctor," dated 1/7/64 (Hayes collection):

Dear Dr. Hayes:

Just a note to thank you for the "Bulletins" I have been receiving. They are quite revealing, and I don't know where I've been all these years, but I didn't know such an interesting magazine existed.

The enclosed letter may be of interest to you. I am sure **ACA** people will want to make capital with it, but it has already been distributed to a large number of chiropractors in the field, and it doesn't make much difference.

Keep on with the good work, and please accept my best wishes for a Happy Holiday Season.

Cordially yours,...

1964 (Dec 26): letter from **Stanley Hayes** DC to **Herbert M. Himes** DC (Hayes collection):

Dear Dr. Himes:

Thank you very much for your kind comments on the Bulletin. The "well done" of such men as you is the finest possible reward for effort.

I have been fighting, in my feeble way, for rational chiropractic for 50 years -- and I intend to keep right on fighting for it as hard as I can. Nothing short of death or tility will stop me. Come what may, I can then take off into eternity with a clear conscience. Again I thank you for your highly valued encouragement.

Does the **Bulletin** have your permission to publish your letter of resignation to **ICA**? The January issue has already gone to the mimeographers but I can publish it before long.

If we had another Boss gang or two like **ICA** and **NCA-ACA** we might as well kiss chiropractic goodbye.

I trust that you will have a Happy Holiday Season and that a 1965 will give our public and profession something to hope for. Sincerely yours,...

1965 (Jan): **JCCA** [9(1)] includes:

-“Dean announces research program” (p. 8):

The launching of an important new program of research and development in the field of chiropractic instrumentation has been announced by Dr. Herbert M. Himes, Dean of Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College. Included in the college’s program will be facilities for testing, engineering and controlling manufacture of instrumentation of its own design. It will serve the following functions:

1. To offer to all manufacturers of electro-mechanical devices used in chiropractic diagnosis a source for the free and unbiased testing and evaluation of the accuracy of such devices by a leading independent testing company in Canada. All tests will be calibrated for accuracy against accepted standards certified by the Canadian Bureau of Standards. All that the college requires of the manufacturer is his written consent that the college may publish the results of such testing in certain chiropractic journals.
2. To offer to the chiropractic profession the service of an educational seminar especially designed as a field extension course in the study of physiology and methodology in chiropractic analysis which substantiates the firmly established principles of chiropractic. These seminars will be conducted in each country throughout the chiropractic world, beginning in January, 1965.
3. To make available to chiropractors throughout the world special instrumentation manufactured under contract by Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College and a leading Canadian manufacturer of scientific instruments. Each instrument will be certified as meeting the technological standards acceptable to the Canadian and United States Bureau of Standards.

Through this program, CMCC seeks to end the confusion which exists in the areas of chiropractic techniques and instrumentation. It also hopes to exert a strong influence against the unethical and unreliable practices of those who exploit the profession for profit in the field of chiropractic instrumentation. By establishing authentic criteria for evaluation, the program will also discourage anyone from labeling chiropractic instrumentation as “gimmicks” or quack devices.

Indeed the main results of the program should be to improve general standards of professional practice, bringing them into line with to-day’s advances in scientific knowledge.

It should be obvious even to the most casual observer that there will be many more benefits from this program than are stated in this brief announcement. Additional functions will be revealed as the program progresses. All of which will help move the profession a giant step forward toward the status so earnestly desired by its members.

It is a matter of considerable satisfaction to CMCC to be responsible for launching a program of such far-reaching significance. And, in the words of Dr. W.F. Trelford, Chairman of the Board of Governors, “We accept the challenge of leadership in this new endeavour with the same spirit of dedication we have demonstrated in establishing the highest standards of education.”

-Ronald J. Watkins DC, CMCC Clinic Director, authors “Earache” (p. 8)

-A.E. Homewood DC, Chair, Department of Chiropractic, Lincoln College, authors “A posturometer survey” (pp. 9-10)

-“The Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College Research Department announces the development of a revolutionary precision instrument and a new and expanded concept of subluxation and vasomotor control” (p. 24)

-Keith B. Kennedy DC authors “One man’s view...seventy years in the wilderness” (pp. 25-8)

1965 (Jan/Feb): **Digest of Chiropractic Economics** [7(4)] includes:

-Paul Smallie, D.C. authors “World-Wide Reports” (pp. 6-7); includes:

#### ALBERTA, CANADA

The significant fact about Alberta chiropractors’ attempts and prospects of obtaining a training outlet or chair of chiropractic in one of the country’s universities is this – “(we) stress the necessity of providing... free from domination and/or interference by the Faculty of Medicine.” – They have the courage of their convictions.

-G.M. Gleeson, D.C., CMCC faculty member, authors “The detection and measurement of the posterior gravity line” (pp. 22-3)

-“College reports: Canadian Memorial” (p. 30)

1965 (Mar/Apr): **Digest of Chiropractic Economics** [7(5)] includes:

-Robert L. Orrick, D.C. of Santa Cruz CA authors “The question and the challenge” (pp. 36, 40, 42); rebuts earlier article by R.J. Watkins, D.C.

-Ronald J. Watkins DC, CMCC Chief of Staff of Clinics, authors “Atlanto-occipital rotation” (pp. 38-9)

1965 (Apr/May): **JCCA** [9(2)] includes:

-“Canadian researcher granted United States patent” relates that Lyman C. Johnston DC of Toronto has patent for the “Posturizer” (p. 17)

1965 (May/June): **Digest of Chiropractic Economics** [7(6)] includes:

-photograph & caption (p. 7):



The first Synchro-Therme seminar to be held for the field was presented to the Chiropractors of British Columbia on Feb. 27 and 28, 1965, at Vancouver. Seventy-nine Chiropractors from the western Provinces and Washington were in attendance. “This ‘first’ for CMCC has been long awaited, and I am delighted it was so well received,” expressed the views of the registrants. Pictured above, front row, left to right, faculty of CMCC: E.F. Shrubbs, D.C., R.J. Watkins, D.C., A.R. Petersen, D.C. and H.M. Himes, D.C. A subsequent seminar was attended by over fifty Chiropractors two weeks later at Olympia, Washington.

-R.J. Watkins, D.C., CMCC chief of staff & professor of x-ray, authors “Anterior-posterior curves” (pp. 32-3)

1965 (July/Aug): **Digest of Chiropractic Economics** [8(1)] includes:

-R.J. Watkins, D.C., CMCC Chief of Staff, authors "New hope for control of monthly cramps" (pp. 40, 42)

2000 (Nov 20): received from Jean Moss DC, MBA, president of CMCC:

The Transfer of Students from AECC to CMCC

In September 1965, 18 new students from all over the world became the founding class of the Anglo-European College of Chiropractic (AECC) in Bournemouth, England. The College was the result of years of work by a number of chiropractors from England and Europe. The College was located in a large house at 2 Cavendish Road, in an exclusive area of Bournemouth. The Dean, Dr. Robert Beech, was one of the chief proponents of the need for a European College. The only full-time faculty member during the College's first year of operation was Dr. Sidney Cooke, who had been recruited from Palmer College in Davenport, Iowa.

During the spring of 1967, in the second academic year of the College's existence, disagreements between Dr. Cooke and the Board and the Administration resulted in his dismissal from the College. The students, particularly those in the foundation class were very disturbed by this turn of events and felt that the quality of their education was threatened. In an attempt to bring a resolution to the issue the students decided to go on strike. Both classes were involved but the members of the foundation class were more involved in the organisation of the strike because they felt that their education would suffer the most. The strike lasted for approximately six weeks. It was a serious matter and involved discussions with the Board of Governors and representatives of the Swiss Chiropractic Association, which was the largest and strongest in Europe at the time, and had provided significant financial support to the College. The matter remained unresolved as far as the students were concerned. Disciplinary action was taken against two students who were expelled. Letters were sent to the North American Colleges informing them of the names of the students who had been involved in organising the strike and requesting that they not be considered for admission.

After the six weeks the majority of the first year class returned and continued with their education. A few members of the foundation class returned but were disheartened by the outcome of the strike. They were disappointed by the replacement of Dr. Cooke by Dr. Singharajah whose PhD in marine biology did not appear to have any relevance to chiropractic. Morale was at an all time low. At this point Lynton Giles decided to fly to Toronto to determine whether there was any chance of transferring to the Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College (CMCC). He met with Dr. Earl Homewood who decided that he would accept those who decided to apply. Lynton returned to Bournemouth and discussed his visit with the other students. Nine students decided to apply for transfer to CMCC and all were accepted with credit for first year with the proviso that they not be involved in any student activity for a one year period. They began their programme in September 1967 with the class of 1970 who were just starting their second year. They maintained a programme similar to that of the rest of the class of >70 with the exception that they had additional technique classes with Dr. Homewood, who spent much of the class time teaching how to position oneself to ensure maximum mechanical advantage to deliver the adjustment while ensuring protection of oneself.

The students who transferred were:

From England: Nigel Lycett, Jean Moss, Darry Tribe and Michael Vangen.

From Denmark: Ole Brigsted, Poul Løwe-Madsen, and Fritz Staal Petersen.

From South Africa: Lynton Giles and from New Zealand: Ron King.

Of those students who remained, many left to go to other chiropractic colleges or to continue with other careers. Ultimately, Robert Melville was the only one of the foundation class to graduate from AECC. In retrospect, it is interesting to look at CMCC's financial statements of the time to note that the college was in a precarious financial position. The addition of nine fee paying students made a positive financial impact on the institution.

The nine students who came to CMCC for the most part had little money, in fact many arrived with little more than one month's rent and one term's tuition fees. They had to work to maintain themselves and pay tuition. They acquired a variety of jobs such as waitress, hospital orderly, taxi driver, etc., and assumed a full-time workload. Despite these encroachments on their study time they all did well in the programme.

As a group these students have gone on to make significant contributions to the chiropractic profession throughout the world. Dr. Lynton Giles has become a world renowned researcher, and author of many publications which have added to the body of knowledge of chiropractic. Dr. Ron King has been a faculty member at CMCC for many years and was also the Dean at AECC from 1983 to 1986. Dr. Jean Moss has been a faculty member at CMCC since 1971 and has been President of the College since 1991. Dr. Michael Vangen has been very active in the development of the chiropractic profession and the AECC in the United Kingdom. Dr. Poul Løwe-Madsen has been active in the politics of the profession in Denmark and has had input into the development of the programme at the University of Odense.

C:/JAM/transfer AECC

1965 (Sept/Oct): **Digest of Chiropractic Economics** [8(2)] includes:

-R.J. Watkins DC, Chief of Staff of CMCC clinics, authors "Scientific breakthrough, book review: segmental neuropathy" (p. 26)

-"College Reports: Canadian Memorial" (p. 38):

Increasing recognition in Chiropractic and Educational circles is resulting in spiraling freshman registration. 1964 saw a 30% increase over 1963. A further 30% increase in 1965 over 1964 has occurred. A limitation on freshman registration in 1966 now appears inevitable?

Interestingly, 33% of the freshmen in 1964 and '65 have come from beyond the shores of continental America. Much of this increase can be attributed to the inclusion of chiropractic in British Columbia and Saskatchewan Medicare Programmes, as well as the inclusion of CMCC in the Federal Student Loans Act and in the brochure on post secondary school education published by the Ontario Department of University Affairs.

A great deal of the credit must also be given the field seminars on Segmental Neuropathy being presented by the Division of Extension Education of CMCC. These seminars are being enthusiastically received in all areas and an immediate expansion of the Division of Extension is under way.

1965 (Oct/Nov): **JCCA** [9(5)] includes:

-list of officers and administrators of the CMCC (p. 2):

Board of Directors

President of the Board, W.F. Trelford, D.C., Vineland ON

Vice-President, D. Viggiani D.C., Toronto  
Secretary-Treasurer, H.L. Gauthier, D.C., Toronto

Members of the Board of Directors

W.O. Morgan, D.C., F.I.C.C., Vancouver BC  
Lou W. Heard, D.C., M.L.A., Edmonton, Alberta  
L.R.W. Hamilton, D.C., Regina, Sask.  
R.M. Rutherford, D.C., Winnipeg  
Adrian S. Grice, D.C., Weston ON  
R.S. Wynn, D.C., Toronto  
R.G. Marshall, D.C., Toronto  
C. Hough, D.C., Huntsville ON  
T.R. Offen, D.C., Toronto  
M. Bonvouloir, D.C., La Prairie, Quebec  
Ronald Gitelman, D.C., Toronto

Board of Governors

Chairman, W.F. Trelford, D.C., Vineland ON  
Vice-Chairman, D. Viggiani, D.C., Toronto  
Secretary-Treasurer, H.L. Gauthier, D.C., Toronto

Members of the Board of Governors

Adrian S. Grice, D.C., Weston ON  
C. Hough, D.C., Huntsville ON  
R.G. Marshall, D.C., Toronto  
T.R. Offen, D.C., Toronto  
R.S. Wynn, D.C., Toronto

Executive Personnel

College President, Robert N. Thompson, B.Sc., D.C., F.I.C.C., M.P.  
Dean, Herbert M. Himes, D.C., Ph.C., F.I.C.C.  
General Manager, Mr. Howard Strong  
Clinic Director, Ronald J. Watkins, D.C., F.I.C.C., C.C.R.  
Registrar, Mr. D.A. Nesbitt

Association Representative, Donald C. Sutherland, D.C., F.I.C.C.,  
Executive Secretary

-photos of S. Landi, D.Sc., Ph.D.; J.A. Park M.Sc. & S.K. Gupta,  
M.S., Ph.D., faculty of the CMCC (p. 4)

PHOTOGRAPH



S. Landi, D.Sc., Ph.D., CMCC faculty member

**Dr. S. Landi** has been a member of the faculty since 1958. He attended the University of Pisa (Italy) where he majored in microbiology and received his D.Sc. degree in 1948. After coming to Canada he attended the University of Toronto where he furthered his studies in microbiology and was granted his Ph.D. degree in 1958. Prior to joining the faculty at C.M.C.C. he was a Senior Instructor at

the University of Toronto. Dr. Landi is presently teaching Bacteriology, public health and sanitation.

1965 (Nov/Dec): **Digest of Chiropractic Economics** [8(3)] includes:

-A.L. Bailey, D.C., CMCC Department of Physiology, authors "Spinal instrumentation and thermal radiation patterns" (pp. 14-5)

-Ronald J. Watkins, D.C., CMCC Chief of Staff, authors "Don't fight fever" (p. 22)

-"College reports: Canadian Memorial" (p. 46)

-"Pennsylvania" (p. 53); includes:

...Three days of educational sessions were held in conjunction with the convention. Lecturers were Dr. Hubert [sic] M. Himes, dean of Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College; Dr. Earl Rich, president of Lincoln Chiropractic College; and Dr. Abne Eisenberg, instructor at Chiropractic Institute of New York.

1965-66 (Dec/Jan): **Journal of the Canadian Chiropractic Association** includes reports on Lacroix Commission report on chiropractic in Quebec

1966 (Jan 18-22): "Minutes of the meeting of the Council on Education" of ACA held at Kay's Motel in Des Moines: present are Drs. Robert Runnels, Gordon Holman of **COSCEB** and E.M. Saunders DC of **NBCE**; Howard Fenton DC of **COSCEB** is listed as absent; Holman is voting member (Keating et al., 1998):

14. Moved by Dr. Bittner, amended by Dr. Rich, seconded by Dr. Holman and passed;

The Council on Education views with great concern the promotion of the vasomotor monitoring instrumentation program by the Canadian Memorial College of Chiropractic. It recommends its discontinuance until sufficient evidence justifying the suggested clinical interpretation of the Synchrotherme readings has been obtained. This evidence should be obtained through recognized formal research procedures. The Council does not endorse nor support the above instrumentation program.

1966 (Jan/Feb): **Digest of Chiropractic Economics** [8(4)] includes:

-Paul Smallie, D.C. authors "World-Wide Reports" (p. 4); includes:

BOOKS

"Chiropractic and the Law," by Dr. A.E. Homewood, 17 Avondale Ave., Willowdale, Ontario, Canada, is described as a text that provides the guiding principle of law to assist the DC from the day of graduation, through patient management, to the witness stand as an expert witness. There I no similar text for aid of the DC. \$10.00, postpaid.

-"In Canada: Chiropractic and civil rights: A brief to Ontario's Royal Commission" (pp. 22-3) prepared by the Ontario division of the Canadian Chiropractic Association

-A.E. Homewood DC, ND, CMCC Dean Emeritus, authors "Chiropractic jurisprudence: Let's prosecute" (p. 24)

-Donald C. Sutherland DC, executive secretary of the CCA, authors "Quebec Royal commission approves chiropractic therapy" (p. 57)

1966 (Mar/Apr): **Digest of Chiropractic Economics** [8(5)] includes:

-Ronald J. Watkins, D.C., CMCC Chief of Staff, authors "The clinical significance of low blood pressure" (p. 18)

1966 (May/June): *Digest of Chiropractic Economics* [8(6)] includes:

-"College reports: Canadian Memorial" (pp. 39-40):

April 21, 22, 23, 24 were the dates for the National Board of Chiropractic examinations. This year a centre was established at CMCC for the convenience of applicants in this area. Some fifty applicants wrote Parts I and II.

During the 1965-66 Academic year 54 CMCC students have received a total of \$47,600 in student loans through the Canada Student Loan Plan. This Plan provides up to a maximum of \$5000 - \$1000 per year. The loans are interest free until 6 months after graduation. Repayment of principal and interest at 5 3/4% commences on the 7th month. Repayment terms may be up to 10 years.

A new College Act has been drafted. The purpose of the new Act is to enable the College to adopt an organizational structure patterned after Canadian Universities. Such a structure is designed to provide the necessary flexibility to adapt to changing needs and patterns in professional education as such needs arise, while at the same time ensuring that the policies and procedures remain under firm control.

The move in this direction has been discussed and is supported by the Department of University Affairs and is paving the way to more favourable relations with various University administrators.

The Class of 66 will graduate on May 20th and we are pleased to announce that The Honourable Allan J. MacEachen, P.C., M.P., Minister of National Health and Welfare has graciously consented to address Convocation at this time.

1966 (July/Aug): *Digest of Chiropractic Economics* [9(1)] includes:

-Ronald J. Watkins, D.C., CMCC Chief of Staff, authors "Applied neurophysiology in layman's language" (p. 22)

-"College reports: Canadian Memorial" (p. 40):

**Dean Himes Retires from Academic Life:** On February 10th 1966, Dr. H.M. Himes submitted a letter to the Board of Governors of the Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College stating that he would not be renewing his contract on July 31, 1966. The letter went on to say that after leaving C.M.C.C. he would not be active in the field of chiropractic education and that it was "with regret that I terminate my stay with you and retire from the scene."

The Board of Governors wish to acknowledge the contribution Dr. Himes has made to the field of chiropractic education and to the C.M.C.C. in particular. The Board of Governors, the faculty, the administrative staff and the student body all join in wishing him success and happiness in his future endeavours.

**Staff Appointments:** We are pleased to announce that R.J. Watkins, D.C., Ph.C., F.I.C.C., C.C.C.R. has been appointed Dean of Graduate Studies. G.M. Gleeson, D.C. is also appointed Clinic Director.

**American National Board Exams:** The faculty at C.M.C.C. wish to congratulate the 32 students who wrote these examinations on the excellent results obtained. Thirty-two students wrote and passed 325 papers. One student only obtained one supplemental.

1966 (Sept/Oct): *Digest of Chiropractic Economics* [9(2)] includes:

-Ronald J. Watkins, D.C., CMCC Dean of Graduate Studies, authors "Auricular proprioceptive reflex technique" (pp. 30, 32)

1967 (Mar/Apr): *Digest of Chiropractic Economics* [9(5)] includes:

-full-page ad for "World Chiropractic Convention," sponsored by the Canadian Chiropractic Association, to be held in Montreal during 23-29 July 1967 (p. 10) to celebrate "Canada's 100th birthday"; speakers will include Henri Gillet, D.C., Lyman Johnston, D.C., "Dr. Dean Miller," Ronald J. Watkins, D.C. & James W. Parker; "World Queen of Posture and Physical Fitness Pageant" will be held at this seminar

-Claire O'Dell, D.C. authors "World Queen of Posture appears on CBS National T.V., 'To Tell The Truth' is host" (p. 13); many **photos**

-A.L. Bailey, D.C., Ph.T., former chairman of CMCC's Department of Physiology, authors "Traction: some do's and don'ts" (pp. 25-6)

-"Patent granted on new method of temperature charting" (p. 56):

Walter V. Pierce, D.C. of Dravosburg, Pennsylvania, received United States Letters Patent 3,306,282 on the 28th day of February, 1967 on new methods of temperature charting in chiropractic.

Applicable research has been carried on over the past 3-1/2 years at the W.V. Pierce Chiropractic Clinic of Dravosburg, Pa., the Stillwagon Chiropractic Offices of Monongahela, Pa., and the J. Clay Thompson Chiropractic Clinic of Davenport, Iowa. This method is presently being used at five Chiropractic Colleges, where further tests are being conducted.

Dr. Pierce, president of Derma Therm, Inc., which distributes the Derma Therm-O-Graph, advises that this instrument is capable of carrying out the method of the subject patent, said to be only the second methods patent ever to be issued in the field of chiropractic by the United States Patent Office.

The skin temperature adjacent the spinous process (spinal column) is sensed relative to a starting point temperature on the spine, by a probe which is preferably glided upwardly from the starting point to the occiput or base of the skull. While the temperature is sensed relative to the starting point, a chart is simultaneously produced to show any temperature deviation above and below the starting point temperature. This is conveniently achieved by calibrating the instrument with its probe against the skin of the individual patient to the midline of a narrow roll of chart paper. Then any temperature sensed above the starting point temperature produces marking on the chart paper to the right of the center line and any temperature sensed below the starting point temperature causes a cross-over to mark the left side of the midline. The instrument, of which over 150 have already been marketed to chiropractors, is manufactured by Hallicrafters of Chicago, Illinois and incorporates seven pairs of matched transistors to amplify tiny signals developed by sensing the skin temperatures.

1967 (May/June): *Digest of Chiropractic Economics* [9(6)] includes:

-"Dr. Homewood appointed president of Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College" (p. 19); includes **photo** of Homewood

-"College reports: Canadian Memorial" (p. 44):

Again this year CMCC was the centre in Canada for the American National Board of Chiropractic Examinations on April 20, 21, 22, 23. Dr. Fischman from Connecticut conducted the exams on behalf of the Board.

The **Canadian National Board of Chiropractic Examiners** will hold their examinations at CMCC on June 7, 8, 9, 10. In this connection, Dr. R.J. Watkins, Dean of Graduate Studies, is conducting

an extensive 40 hour course in Review and Correlation commencing on May 15th, at the college. Registration for the course is open to students as well as any graduate who is considering writing these boards.

The Department of Graduate Studies presented a total of four seminars during the past year. These seminars were tremendously successful. Plans are already under way for an even better programme in 1967-68.

CMCC is also pleased to report that applications for Fall enrollment to date shows an increase of 100% over last year.

#### Court Case

CMCC meets Metropolitan Toronto I court again. After receiving the Supreme Court of Ontario's reduction in judgment, the Board of Governors appealed to the Supreme Court of Canada for justice for the damage done to their property while the City of Toronto made progress by extending their subway system. The cost of justice appears to be frustrating as this case has now been going for 7 years. We hope to report to the field before Fall that the original judgment of \$770,000, will be upheld by the Supreme Court of Canada.

1967 (May): **Journal of the Canadian Chiropractic Association** [11(2)] includes:

-“College news: C.M.C.C. is testing centre” (p. 19):

TORONTO (Telepress) – For the second consecutive year, Toronto's Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College has been chosen as a testing centre by the national board of chiropractic examiners of the United States. Twenty-five students from the Canadian college, plus graduates of American colleges who may live close to the Canadian border, will sit for the examinations from April 20 to 23 in the college's auditorium.

“The national board of chiropractic examiners was established in 1962 and so far almost half of the 50 States have amended existing chiropractic legislation to permit the national examinations to be recognized in lieu of state examinations. The national papers are marked and graded at the University of Missouri by Dr. Harrison C. Godfrey of the university staff who is consultant to the chiropractic board,” said D.A. Nesbitt, college registrar. He also pointed out that during the past two years 50 applicants who received their four years of training at the Canadian Chiropractic college have written the examinations and none of the group has failed. Papers being written during the three-day session include basic science and professional subjects.

Graduates who intend to practice chiropractic in Canada will be sitting for the national examining board of the Canadian Chiropractic Association in June.

1967 (May/June): **Digest of Chiropractic Economics** [9(6)] includes:

-“Dr. Homewood appointed president of Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College” (p. 19)

-“College reports: Canadian Memorial” (p. 44):

Again this year CMCC was the centre in Canada for the American National Board of Chiropractic Examinations on April 20, 21, 22, 23. Dr. Fischman from Connecticut conducted the exams on behalf of the Board.

The Canadian National Board of Chiropractic Examiners will hold their examinations at CMCC on June 7, 8, 9, 10. In this connection, Dr. R.J. Watkins, Dean of Graduate Studies, is conducting an extensive 40 hour course in Review and Correlation commencing on May 15th, at the college. Registration for the course is open to students as well as any graduate who is considering writing these boards.

The Department of Graduate Studies presented a total of four seminars during the past year. These seminars were tremendously successful. Plans are already under way for an even better programme in 1967-68.

CMCC is also pleased to report that application for Fall enrollment to date shows an increase of 100% over last year.

#### Court Case

CMCC meets Metropolitan Toronto in court again. After receiving the Supreme Court of Ontario's reduction in judgment, the Board of Governors appealed to the Supreme Court of Canada for justice for the damage done to their property while the City of Toronto made progress by extending their subway system. The cost of justice appears to be frustrating as this case has now been going for 7 years. We hope to report to the field before Fall that the original judgment of \$770,000 will be upheld by the Supreme Court of Canada.

1967 (July/Aug): **Digest of Chiropractic Economics** [10(1)] includes:

-Lyman C. Johnston DC, “President of the Posture Research Foundation of Canada, Director of Postural Research of the Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College” authors “Spinal equilibrium: a three-dimension concept” (pp. 14, 25)

-A.E. Homewood DC, CMCC president, authors “Canada's contribution to chiropractic” (pp. 34-34A):

Canadians have never been accused of displaying braggadocio as a national trait, but in this centennial year of Canada's birth as a nation perhaps we can be forgiven for drawing to the attention of the world at large the contributions that have been made by native sons and daughters both at home and abroad. Daniel David Palmer was such a Canadian of whom we are justly proud for his contribution of chiropractic to the world in the interest of suffering humanity.

D.D. Palmer was born in Port Perry, Ontario, “a wide spot in the road” and a mere town even today, some 45 miles northeast of Metropolitan Toronto. On the shore of Lake Scugog stands the statue of the founder of our profession in Palmer Park in this quiet town as the only imposing reminder to the townspeople of the illustrious son who sought fame and fortune in the United States.

Fifty years to the day, September 18, 1945, another more virile, noisy and utilitarian monument came into actual being with the first lectures in the Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College. This college was dedicated as a Canadian institution to serve the chiropractic needs of this sprawling country, with a considerably larger land area than that of the U.S.A., but a population of about one tenth that of the U.S.A. CMCC was dedicated as a Memorial and a living tribute to Daniel David Palmer. The Canadian chiropractors, in convention assembled, agreed that the basic principles of the founder should be those taught to students in this college. This policy has never been rescinded and the fundamental truths of health and disease continue to be imparted.

D.D. Palmer would be proud to know that his Canadian Memorial has attracted students from every province of Canada, the U.S.A. and, many foreign countries. **What began as a source for Canadian chiropractors now appears to be a small version of the United Nations with at least sixteen countries represented by students and with much less friction.**

These students are being taught that disease is the result of mechanical, chemical and/or mental environmental stress, acting through the nervous system, or directly, to overcome the inherent resistance of the body with resultant distortion or subluxations which contribute to the further disturbance of neural function. Disturbed nerve supply results in the functional and organic alterations with the concomitant symptoms called disease...

-“College Reports: Canadian Memorial” (p. 36):

The expropriation by Metropolitan Toronto of a portion of the College’s property in April, 1959, has led to more than eight years of operational complications, expensive litigation, and disruption of smooth functioning. It has been necessary to fight through an arbitration, an Ontario Supreme Court and the Supreme Court of Canada, the latter having been completed June 16th. Now the decision of the highest court in the land is awaited. Despite these complications additional land has been acquired and the College now holds one of the most valuable and desirable assemblages in the area with a double level subway station under its teaching building.

After working with C.M.C.C. in a successful attempt to pay off a high interest, short term, first mortgage by the sale of debentures to the profession, and an understanding bank, Dr. A.E. Homewood resumed the position of President of C.M.C.C. on May 15, 1967, after an absence from the scene of nearly six years, during which time he had served several of the leading chiropractic colleges in the U.S.A. Fortunately, having worked with most of the staff and being conversant with the total programme of the college, the transfer of responsibilities could be effected with the minimum of disturbance to the function of the institution.

On May 27th graduation exercises were conducted in the auditorium of the Lakeshore Teachers College with Dr. J.A. Fisher, Director of Education of the A.C.A., doing a masterful job as guest speaker for the occasion. Thirty-five new doctors of chiropractic entered the field, representing seven different countries and six of the ten Canadian provinces. Dr. Fisher graciously remained over to appear with the C.M.C.C. delegation before the Ontario Committee on the Healing Arts, a government appointed committee to study the various professions licensed to practice the branches of the healing in this province with a view to the needs of the community under the proposed National Health scheme. Again Dr. Fisher’s contribution was excellent and most sincerely appreciated.

The teaching building is to be repaired and repainted, now that the need is over to leave the cracks and damage from subway construction as evidence. Thus, the students will return in September to a much more pleasant environment than they have enjoyed since the subway construction commenced in 1960.

The **applications for admission to this college have increased 100% over 1966** with prospective students applying from 15 foreign countries and 7 Canadian provinces. It appears likely that some applicants may have to be refused admission.

The Synchro-Therme and Posturology programmes are expected to move forward with renewed vigor. The sale of debentures for the college, bearing interest at 7%, should move with even more enthusiastic momentum to assure the administration the greatest fluidity in their “wheeling and dealing.”

Planning for new facilities is taking up much of the time of the administrative staff, but there is every expectation that important announcements will be forthcoming during the World Congress on Chiropractic in Montreal, Quebec, the last week of July, 1967. This will be Canadian chiropractic’s centennial project. As Canada moves into its second century as a nation, C.M.C.C. anticipates moving into another more expansive phase of continuing progress.

1967 (Nov/Dec): *Digest of Chiropractic Economics* [10(3)] includes:

-“World Queen of Posture and physical fitness received by president at the White House” (pp. 8-9); many **photos**, including Queen Ruth Ann Carter of South Carolina with U.S. President Lyndon B. Johnson; patient executive director Claire

O’Dell, D.C. with various politicians and chiropractic activists; including photograph and caption:



L to R: Dr. George Croft, Missouri State Posture Chairman; Dr. Ernest Napolitano, President, Columbia Chiropractic Institute; Dr. Don Sutherland, Executive Secretary, Canadian Chiropractic Assoc.; Mr. William Luckey, Editor, Chiropractic Digest.

-A.E. Homewood DC, CMCC president, authors “The question of professional stature” (pp. 26, 29)

-“College Reports: Canadian College” (pp. 36-7):

The new academic year began auspiciously for C.M.C.C. with seventeen countries represented in its student body – a veritable League of Nations. It is most gratifying to find the Oriental countries stirring chiropractically. There were seventy-two new students enrolled.

All classrooms had been repainted and a microscopic laboratory completed with four new microscopes added to the equipment and another five on order with delivery anticipated on a day to day basis. The clinic had a new ceiling, floor, coat of paint and drapes with the labour and much of the material contributed by the students and the Ontario Chiropractic Women’s Auxiliary. The reception room of the clinic had been completely refurbished and refurnished some months before by the T. Eaton Co., one of the large departmental stores in Canada and one that has given part time employment to a high percentage of C.M.C.C.’s students over the years.

The award against Metropolitan Toronto for the expropriation of property, damage and inconvenience caused during the construction of the double level subway station is still being awaited with bated breath. The Supreme Court of Canada should soon hand down its decision and that will complete our case which began in April, 1959, by the expropriation of part of our land and building. The losses suffered, the additional property that it was necessary to purchase, and the legal costs of fifty-eight days in arbitration, an appeal to the Ontario Supreme Court and then to the Supreme Court of Canada has seriously compromised the financial resources of the College. However, the acquisition of an acre of land in one of the most desirable locations in the city has provided an asset of some one and a half millions of dollars and provides an excellent bargaining position.

Plans are progressing favourably for a completely new plant for C.M.C.C. with the most modern of facilities and equipment. The profession in Canada has been asked to purchase debentures, paying 7% interest, to take care of the financial “bind” until the Supreme Court decision is handed down and any necessary mortgage has been arranged to consolidate the present encumbrance upon the property. The arbitrators award was for \$770,000.00 plus interest at 5% from December, 1959. This was reduced to \$143,000, plus interest and the return of title to the property on appeal by the city. The final determination is likely to fall between those two figures.

A Committee on the Healing Arts, appointed by the Ontario legislature, is still sitting, hearing all professions and others who wish

to discuss health services. The chiropractic profession appeared for two days and is now preparing for a rebuttal of some of the distortions of truth submitted by allopathic medicine. Efforts are being made both through the above committee and by direct representation to the government to obtain capital and operating money from the coffers of government.

There is a tremendous task ahead to push C.M.C.C. and chiropractic ahead to the level desired, but the challenge is being rewarded by slow gains on every side. Thus, step by step, the battle is being won.

-Lyman C. Johnston DC, "President of the Postural Research Foundation of Canada and Director of Postural Research of the C.M.C.C." authors "Structural advantages of the spiral spine" (pp. 44-5)

PHOTOGRAPH



Hon. Mr. Justice Gerard LaCroix, Quebec (1967)

1968 (Jan/Feb): **Digest of Chiropractic Economics** [10(4)] includes:

- CMCC president AE Homewood DC, ND, LLB authors "The serious need for educating the public" (p. 25)
- Ole H. Jochumsen, D.C. authors "Radiographic investigation of functional spinal scolioses" (pp. 28-9); includes introduction by Lyman C. Johnston, D.C. of CMCC
- "College News: Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College" (p. 42):

The past several months have been busy around C.M.C.C. Students undertook to present Shakespeare's Julius Caesar as their annual talent programme for 1967. The rehearsals, building of scenery and selling of tickets involved a great many hours of work by the majority of students. The entire effort was a success.

The Circle K Club (Kiwanis) have been selling Christmas trees to raise money for the support of orphans and this project promises to be lucrative.

Synchro-Therme research has been proceeding at a renewed pace with a number of students deeply involved. Other students have been engaged in a study of the relationship between emotional stress, as measured by the Cornell Index, and postural deviations, as measured by the Posturometer.

Life has been hectic for the administration due to settings of the Committee on the Healing Arts appointed by the provincial legislature to assess the professions and health needs of the public. Three briefs have had to be prepared, one, the original outline of the stature of the

chiropractic profession and its education; second, a strong rebuttal of the unkind things said by allopathic medicine; third, documentation for answers to questions asked during the oral presentation. A portion of the Michigan Committee on State Affairs was met in Montreal for a discussion of chiropractic and chiropractic education in Canada. It is hoped that the Michigan doctors were served well by this presentation and success will crown their efforts to amend the Chiropractic Act.

November 13 to 18 were the annual meetings of the Canadian Chiropractic Association and C.M.C.C. Board of Directors, with all of the reports and sessions such meetings entail. Plans for 1968 are most progressive and important announcements of C.M.C.C.'s developments will be forthcoming. The sour note is the failure of the Supreme Court of Canada to render a decision in the case against Metropolitan Toronto, arising out of the expropriation of a portion of the property in April of 1959.

The New Year of 1968 is anticipated as a year of unprecedented progress for C.M.C.C. and Canadian chiropractic, which it is hoped will be true for all divisions and institutions in the U.S.A. also.

1968 (Mar/Apr): **Digest of Chiropractic Economics** [10(5)] includes:

-"Supreme Court of Canada Says 'No' to College Appeal" (p. 28):

The final and binding decision by the Supreme Court of Canada was handed down January 23, 1968, in the case of the Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College vs. Metropolitan Toronto. The Supreme Court had heard the case early in June, 1967, and dismissed the action, leaving the decision of the Ontario Court of Appeal to stand.

This action was caused by the expropriation (condemnation proceedings in the U.S.A.) of an 80 foot wide strip of land through the centre of the College's property in April, 1959, subsequent underpinning of the building with serious damage, disruption of normal operation of the College for 32 months, loss of income, increased expenses, etc. To fix compensation the case was taken before an arbitrator in May, 1962, who fixed the award at \$770,000, plus 5% interest from December 15, 1959, but did not return title to the property.

Metropolitan Toronto took the case to the Ontario Court of Appeal where title to the property was returned but the award reduced to \$143,500, plus interest on \$93,500 from December, 1959.

C.M.C.C. appealed to the Supreme Court of Canada and counsel presented the case early in June, 1967, and the decision came down in January, 1968. This is final and irrevocable, so C.M.C.C. will receive only \$143,500, plus interest, but finds itself with a cause of action in law against Toronto Transit Commission which was responsible for the construction of the subway. The damages and losses have been considerable and continue. However, the experience of having to fight the "establishment" and the serious financial hardship caused by this expropriation and litigation raise serious doubts as to whether another creature of the municipality, backed by the tax payers' money, should be engaged in legal combat. The stakes are high, but so are the costs at a time when financial anemia has the patient, C.M.C.C. in a serious, if not grave, condition.

There are few precedents for the treatment received by this college at the hands of the municipality to which students have been attracted from every province of Canada and 16 foreign countries. The price of service has come exceedingly high.

1968 (May/June): **Digest of Chiropractic Economics** [10(6)] includes:

-David C. Drum DC authors "The posterior gravity line syndrome," in a column edited by Lyman C. Johnston DC, CMCC Director of Postural Research (pp. 36-8)

-"College News: Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College" (pp. 44-5):

One of the most pleasant bits of news does not concern the College itself, but the passage of a chiropractic act for the smallest Canadian province, Prince Edward Island. There are only three chiropractors practicing on the island and these were all students of C.M.C.C. Dr. D.C. Sutherland, Executive Secretary of the Canadian Chiropractic Association, assisted the local practitioners with their submission and rejoices with them in their success. Only Quebec, Nova Scotia and Newfoundland remain without governing statutes. Quebec is the most difficult and has several hundred practitioners, while Nova Scotia has but a handful and we know of no one practicing in Newfoundland.

The staff of C.M.C.C. has completed an intensive review course for some 50 Quebec chiropractors with the expectation that a law will pass in the near future and some form of licensure examination will be given. The basic educational work for legislators in Nova Scotia is being done with every expectation that a law will be a reality soon.

The U.S. National Boards were conducted at C.M.C.C. in April with 40 candidates and Dr. and Mrs. Charles Lynch of Detroit supervising. There are now 40 students anxiously awaiting the results.

Final examinations for the graduating class are to begin May 13th and the three lower classes commence May 20th. Graduation takes place May 25th at the Lakeshore Teachers' College with Dr. E. Napolitano, President of Columbia Institute of Chiropractic, as guest speaker.

With the departure of students and faculty for the summer and only a restricted number of externes manning the clinic, C.M.C.C. becomes very quiet and subdued. The administrative staff swings into the task of catching up and planning for the next academic year. This promises to be a more hectic summer than any previous one. There are a number of important advances on the verge of reality, but require that extra push.

The Campbell-Lewis Foundation of Detroit has recently established a Student Emergency Loan Fund here, which is deeply appreciated by administration and students. Despite the Canada Student Loan Fund, the young people are continually experiencing financial crises and will benefit greatly from this new financial cushion.

Several staff members have been extremely busy with the Synchro-Therme research programme and the seminars to disseminate the latest information. Others have been lecturing throughout this province to members of local councils.

The ladies auxiliary members of the Hamilton District have recently provided a classroom television set. The Toronto ladies raise money for the library fund by sending sympathy cards in lieu of flowers upon receipt of donations from friends of the deceased. The Ottawa district chiropractors provided \$200 for books in memory of the O.C.A. president's son who was fatally injured in a motorcycle accident.

These tangible expressions of sympathy are deeply appreciated by bereaved families and by the College family. Such method is much more lasting than flowers. Perhaps other colleges could benefit by your contribution in memory of a loved one or friend. College libraries never have sufficient volumes or money to do all that is required.

1968 (June 20): letter on new CMCC stationery featuring artist's conception of Bayview Avenue campus, from A.E. Homewood DC, president; at page bottom the "Planning and Development Committee" lists H.L. Gauthier DC, A.E. Homewood DC and D.C. Sutherland DC (CMCC Archives):

HURRAH!

THE SHOVELS ARE DIGGING THE FOUNDATION!

Yes, doctor, after all these years of dreaming and promising, C.M.C.C. is to be in new buildings this September.

The building to your left is the teaching building with four classrooms, library, two technique rooms, chemistry, physiology, two microscopic, dissection labs, amphitheatre with teaching x-ray equipment, dressing and locker rooms, lounges for students and faculty. A gymnasium-auditorium is under the patio between buildings. The building on the right has a full floor of clinic, another of administrative offices and supply department, and a third of 6,000 square feet of rental space. There are two acres of land and adequate parking, adjoining Sherwood Park for additional recreation.

Don't miss this opportunity to inform your patients, friends and the general public what chiropractic has accomplished!

Please display prominently in your office, the poster that is to follow very soon. Give your patients the privilege of expressing their gratitude for what you and chiropractic have done for them. Send out far and wide the folders that will be supplied to inform the public of chiropractic progress.

If you feel that you can assist financially, your cheque in payment for the pamphlets will be most helpful, but order and mail as many as possible. If you would like to contribute to the cause, your name will appear on that piece of furniture or equipment that the donation can buy. If you, or anyone, wishes to provide a lasting and useful memorial to a loved one, please specify how the plaque is to read.

Canadian chiropractors have been seeking more Public Relations and a manner to ethically tell the chiropractic story – HERE IT IS! Make the most of it! It is likely to be some time before such an opportunity comes along again.

The public supports every imaginable type of charitable organization. Give them a chance to support chiropractic. Remember that any time a person invests a dollar in a project, he has a lasting interest in that project – in this case, CHIROPRACTIC.

A.E. Homewood, D.C., President

1968 (June 25): letter to J. Smith from D.C. Sutherland DC, CCA executive secretary (CMCC Archives):

Mr. J. Smith, Zoning Director  
Planning Department  
Borough of North York  
5000 Yonge St.  
Willowdale, Ontario

Dear Mr. Smith:

Some weeks ago I discussed with a member of the Planning Department the street numbers that would be available for the Chiropractic College on Bayview Avenue. Within the series of numbers available 1900 Bayview seemed to be the most acceptable and this was confirmed to me over the telephone. Now that our project has entered the construction stage I feel that we should confirm this in writing so that we may prepare for using our new address on printed material.

It is my understanding that the address would be 1900 Bayview Avenue, Toronto 17. We will be planning to use this address in the forthcoming issue of the Journal of the Canadian Chiropractic Association so I would appreciate having confirmation from you as soon as possible. If there is need to discuss this over the telephone, our number here is 923-2981.

Yours very truly,

D.C. Sutherland, D.C., Executive Secretary

DCS/tb

1968 (June 25): letter to Mayor James D. Service of the Borough of North York from D.C. Sutherland DC, CCA executive secretary (CMCC Archives):

Dear Mr. Service:

On my return from an international convention in Switzerland last week I was very pleased to see that the excavation of our new college buildings on Bayview Avenue had been commenced. We have already taken some photographs for historical purposes and are planning to make a public announcement at some appropriate date in the near future.

In the meantime we are planning to announce the commencement of construction to our profession in the next issue of the Journal of the Canadian Chiropractic Association. A copy of a back issue of that Journal is enclosed for your information.

We would be honoured, sir, to be granted permission to publish your photograph in that special issue together with some appropriate comments from you regarding the construction of our new educational facilities.

The deadline for the next issue will be about July 15th and we would therefore appreciate hearing from you before that date if at all possible. We are also beginning to think of a ceremony for the laying of the cornerstone and would be honoured to have you present in your official capacity at that time.

Yours sincerely,

D.C. Sutherland, D.C., Executive Secretary

DCS/tb

1968 (June 28): Letter from E.E. Steward, Deputy Minister of University Affairs for Ontario to D.C. Sutherland DC, CCA executive secretary (CMCC Archives):

Dear Mr. Sutherland,

The Honourable William G. Davis, Minister of University Affairs, has asked me to reply to your letter to him of 25th June, 1968, in regard to the development of new facilities for the Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College. The Minister appreciates receiving the information set out in your letter along with the documents which were attached.

Mr. Davis is very grateful for your suggestion that his photograph, along with the comments which he would care to make about the new facilities planned by the Chiropractic College, should be included in the special issue of the Journal of the Canadian Chiropractic Association. He feels, however, that until such time as the question of possible assistance to this development is settled, such material might be regarded as inappropriate. Given our several previous discussion on the matter of assistance, I think you can understand the Minister's feelings in this regard.

Again, on behalf of Mr. Davis, may I thank you for the consideration which you have extended to him.

Yours sincerely,...

1968 (July 2): letter from D.C. Sutherland D.C. to G.W. Moog (CMCC Archives):

G.W. Moog, President

Swiss Granada Holdings Ltd.

2200 Yonge Street

Toronto, Ontario

Dear Mr. Moog:

Following our telephone conversation of this afternoon regarding the erection of an auditorium stage in our new college building on Bayview Avenue, I consulted with Dr. Gauthier and Mr. Strong. We

understand that the stage is to be constructed substantially according to the sketch prepared by Dr. A.E. Homewood and that it will consist of 1100 sq. ft. at a cost of \$16.00 per sq. ft.

In view of the fact that it would be either impossible or financially prohibitive to add a stage at a later date the committee hereby authorizes you to include this stage in the initial construction.

Yours very truly,

D.C. Sutherland, D.C.

For the Planning and Development Committee

1968 (July 3): letter on CCA stationery from CCA president L.R.W. Hamilton in Regina (CMCC Archives):

To: C.C.A. Executive

Gentlemen:

I have received today a letter from Dr. Gauthier, President, Board of Directors, C.M.C.C. requesting financial help from the C.C.A. this is to be used for promotional material to initiate the building fund drive.

Dr. Sutherland explained during a phone call Thursday, June 27th, that he suggested some of his P.R. budget be available to pay for several mailings by C.M.C.C. to the profession.

I felt that C.M.C.C. does need help as it has no funds of its own for this work. My suggestion is that we authorize Dr. Sutherland to use of to 10% of his P.R. budget (\$4500.00 - 10 = \$450.00) for these mailings. A mailing cost less than \$100 Don tells me. Should we just give them the money or have them send us the bill for each mailing?

A copy of this letter is also going to the other C.C.A. Directors, to enable them to express any strong views they might have about this.

I would ask the Executive to vote as soon as possible.

Yours truly,...

c.c. C.C.A. Board

1968 (July 8): Tom Kent, Deputy Minister of Manpower & Immigration in Ottawa, writes to CCA executive secretary Sutherland (CMCC Archives):

Dear Mr. Sutherland:

The Honourable Jean Marchand asked me to reply to your letter of June 25 inviting him to provide a photograph and comments for the next issue of your Journal.

While Mr. Marchand sincerely appreciates the kindness of your invitation, his policy in such matters has been based on the fact that there are certain kinds of construction to which this Department makes a fiscal contribution. He has reserved messages and photographs for those cases, and confusion might be caused by making an exception. I trust you will therefore understand his not acting on your invitation.

Yours sincerely,...

1968 (July 12): B.J. Hutzel of the Toronto law firm of Campbell, Godfrey & Lewtas sends letter to D.C. Sutherland DC (CMCC Archives):

Dear Don:

Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College Agreement  
with Swiss-Granada Holdings Limited and T. Lempicki  
Construction (Brampton) Limited

Further to our telephone conversation this morning I enclose a copy of a letter from the Bank of Montreal amending the letter from the Bank dated July 9. The original of this letter is being forwarded to Mr. Jolliffe.

It is imperative, I think, from both parties points of view in this matter to have this cleared up by early next week. You stated that you

would be notifying me by telephone Monday morning some time as to your comments in respect to the letters.

Yours truly,...

1968 (July 12): letter from L.E. Flood Manager, Bank of Montreal in Toronto (CMCC Archives):

Dear Sirs:

We are pleased to advise that we are the Bankers for Swiss Granada Holding Limited and in connection with construction of the Chiropractic College on Bayview Avenue an authorized credit in excess of \$750,000, has been established specifically for this purpose, to be used by Swiss Granada Holdings Limited.

As a matter of interest Mr. Moog recently completed a three hundred room motel in Windsor, Ontario, with financing arranged through us on a similar basis, for an amount substantially in excess of the above mentioned figure. He is well experienced in construction and we consider him fully responsible for commitments made.

Yours very truly,...

1968 (July): **ACA Journal of Chiropractic** [5[7]] includes:

-Donald C. Sutherland, D.C., executive secretary of the Canadian Chiropractic Association, authors "Chiropractic act passed in Prince Edward Island" (p. 21)

1968 (July/Aug): **Digest of Chiropractic Economics** [11(1)] includes:

-"Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College moves to new campus in September" (pp. 16-7); several photos

-Herbert M. Himes DC of Waukegan IL authors "The challenge of our future" (pp. 18-20)

-"College News: Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College" (pp. 42-3):

Graduation this year, May 24th, saw 26 neophytes added to the ranks of the chiropractic profession. Of these, 5 were Australian, 1 was a New Zealander, 1 lady from Denmark, another lady from Belgium, 1 from Switzerland, 1 from Indiana, 4 from British Columbia, 1 from Alberta, 1 from Quebec, 1 from Saskatchewan, and the remainder from Ontario. Dr. E.G. Napolitano, President of Columbia Institute of Chiropractic, did a masterful service as the guest speaker for the commencement exercises and gave the graduates the type of message needed to launch them on their careers with enthusiasm and dedication. The CMCC family is indebted to Dr. Napolitano for his excellent contribution.

The Ontario and Canadian licensure boards have been written and the students have scattered to the four winds for the summer, either to earn money for another year of study or to enjoy the luxury of three months holidays. The college is strangely quiet with only clinic externes wandering the halls, but the administrative staff has never been busier. The registrar's office is humming with activity and a much larger number of applications have been processed this year than is usual at this date. It is customary for that department to experience the most registrations in August. If the stream continues unabated, it may be necessary to form two classes, rather than turn students away, since classrooms have a capacity of 72 and laboratories 36. It is considered poor pedagogy to expect an instructor to cope with more than these numbers of students in a class or a laboratory period.

Never has the administration experienced a more hectic year than this past one. The deal to trade the one acre of downtown property for two acres of land, two new buildings and connecting gymnasium-auditorium has been fraught by all manner of unexpected complications. It took more than a year to have the property rezoned

to permit the construction of the college, involving more than 20 meetings with the Planning Board and the Council, as well as many public meetings to hear the rate payers. Never was there objection to the college, but violent objection to a proposed apartment building for the adjoining three acres owned by the developer.

Attention can now be turned to the task of fund raising, since the bulldozers and shovels are diligently digging the excavation for foundations. By working double shifts, the architect assures us that possession will be possible by the first of September and CMCC will be in its new home. Once this has been completed it is the desire to purchase the other three acres, build a dormitory building with swimming pool, and then move on to the construction of a chiropractic hospital.

Chiropractic in Canada has never asked patients and public to demonstrate their appreciation for the contribution this science and art has made. They will now have this opportunity. It is anticipated that the profession and the friends of chiropractic will be generous with their tax deductible contributions.

Both the provincial and federal governments have been approached for funds and have displayed a gratifying interest and we are more encouraged than ever before. However, there is no intention to sit back and wait for the government to completely subsidize this venture. Philanthropic organizations, the practitioners, the patients and the public are being requested to join forces with us to produce the finest educational institution possible, since chiropractic students deserve the best and the colleges of the U.S.A. have been forging ahead of their Canadian counter-part.

All authors of chiropractic textbooks are cordially invited to contribute copies of their books for the new library which is to be 10 times as large as the present inadequate room that passes as a library. There is space to expand the library by almost four more times the size of our present one, so no one needs fear that there will not be room for his contribution.

Our readers in the U.S.A. will be given ample notice of the dedication ceremonies this fall through the pages of the Digest and a cordial invitation is extended to all to be our guests at the mile-stone for another chiropractic achievement. Every accomplishment of chiropractic is beneficial to the entire chiropractic profession and CMCC is proud to be able to contribute to the total image of this profession.

1968 (Aug): **ACA Journal of Chiropractic** [5(8)] includes:

-Donald C. Sutherland DC, CCA executive secretary, authors "Canadian report: Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College constructing new buildings" (p. 13); includes photo with Mr. G.W. Moog, Homewood, Sutherland, Mr. Kenneth Cooper & Gauthier:

In the fall of 1968 the Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College will move into new quarters on a new site in the municipality of metropolitan Toronto. This is the climax to over a decade of effort on the part of college officials striving to provide expanded facilities for chiropractic education in Canada.

The new buildings, located in the borough of North York, will be valued upon completion at about \$2,500,000. They will contain 54,000 square feet of floor space compared to 30,000 available in the old buildings. The academic building will house four class-rooms, each seating 72 students. Laboratories will provide modern facilities for instruction in each of the subjects of anatomy (dissection), physiology, pathology, microbiology (embryology, histology, bacteriology), chemistry, roentgenology, and diagnosis. The library will also be located in the academic building, as well as the cafeteria, chiropractic

technique laboratory, amphitheatre, student and faculty lounges, dressing and locker rooms.

The gymnasium-auditorium is located below grade level and joins the two buildings beneath the courtyard. The administrative offices of the college, the Canadian Chiropractic Association, and the Ontario Chiropractic Association will be located in the administrative building, as well as the college clinic and one complete floor of rentable space. A room has been provided in the clinic area for the installation of a cinerentgenography unit.

The Canadian Memorial Chiropractic college has attained a world-wide reputation since opening its doors in 1945. Students have been received from the United States, Britain, France, Denmark, Norway, Sweden, Belgium, Switzerland, South Africa, Australia, New Zealand, Hong Kong, British West Indies. Applications have been received for next September from students in Taiwan and Greece. Our new facilities will enable us to offer students the finest in chiropractic education amid pleasant and peaceful surroundings, in a metropolis of 1,800,000 people.

C.M.C.C. is listed in the Anatomy Act of Ontario, along with the medical faculties of the province, for authorization to teach human dissection. It is also shown as a specified educational institution under the Canada Student Loans Act and guidance literature on chiropractic is distributed by the Ontario Department of University Affairs and the guidance Center of the University of Toronto. In a Canadian Occupations Brief on "Chiropractors" shortly to be released by the Canadian Government's Department of Manpower and Immigration, it is stated under the heading "Future Outlook," that "The scope for chiropractors in Canada appears good as the population increases may expand further." We look forward to the opening of a thrilling chapter in chiropractic history in Canada with the opening of the new educational facilities at C.M.C.C.

#### PHOTOGRAPH



from *ACA Journal* 1968 (Aug); p. 13: "Work in progress at the construction site falls under the interested gaze of members of the planning and development committee of the college while certain features are pointed out by Mr. G.W. Moog (left), president of Swiss Granada Holdings, Ltd., whose company is constructing the building; and the project architect, Mr. Kenneth Cooper (second from right). Members of the committee are Dr. A.E. Homewood (second from left), Dr. D.C. Sutherland (center), and Dr. H.L. Gauthier (right)

1968 (Sept/Oct): *Digest of Chiropractic Economics* [11(2)] includes:

- "A dream takes shape in Canada: Fall semester to open in new home of C.M.C.C."; construction photos (p. 8)
- Ronald J. Watkins DC of Scarborough, Ontario authors "The ingenious trap" (pp. 16-8)
- Herbert M. Himes DC of Waukegan IL authors "The challenge of our future" (pp. 28-30)
- "College News: Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College" (pp. 50, 52):

While all the wheeling and dealing proceeded over the summer, business had to be continued as usual. Fortunately, C.M.C.C. does not teach summer courses and time could be devoted to arrangements for the new academic year. A small class of 27 graduated in May and some 70 applications have been accepted with others coming in almost daily. Although in the past few years, quite a number of students apply to more than one college or university and do not show on registration day, it is anticipated that there will be a class of at least 65, giving a total college population of about 225.

The chemistry department has experienced a change of personnel with the return of one faculty member to India. Mr. A.M. Rozieu, a department head of the University of Toronto, has joined our staff and adds his master's degree to the collection. Dr. Bruce Verney with a B.Sc., Dr. Don Berry, with an M.A., and Dr. Glen Engel, all C.M.C.C. graduates have also been added to the staff.

Dr. Vaughn Brusseau found it necessary to devote full time to practice and disassociated himself with our regret. Other than the loss of Mr. Neelakantan and Dr. Brusseau, the staff remains about the same, although Dr. Ed Demchuk has switched allegiance from clinic to teaching staff. The additional members permit the reduction of the unreasonable load of teaching that had been carried by several key members of the faculty.

Dr. Eric Shrubbs has distinguished himself and C.M.C.C. by most successfully completing the very strenuous and exacting x-ray installation inspector's course presented by the U.S. Department of health, Education and Welfare in Washington, D.C. Eric is the only chiropractor in Canada with such a distinction.

Plans are going forward with dispatch for a number of seminars on Neurodystrophy and its detection by means of the Synchro-Therme for this fall. These give promise of a thorough presentation that will provide a wealth of information of value to each doctor.

Dr. Ron Gitelman has diligently organized a series of extension education lectures to be given at C.M.C.C. by faculty members one evening per month through the next academic year. These are to be packed with useful, useable information that is not readily available to the average practitioner.

Plans are going forward for another series of weekend lectures to be given in Montreal to refresh the basic and clinical science knowledge of the practitioners who will be seeking licensure immediately the Province of Quebec obtains a chiropractic statute. It cannot be determined whether everyone will be required to sit examinations. Those who availed themselves of the 400 hours of instruction of the past two years now wish to have an additional series of clinically oriented material.

The variety and extent of organizational work required for a college carrying on a full academic programme and in the last stages of parturition of a new campus is phenomenal. The progress made is another milestone for chiropractic and every chiropractor. The contribution of every chiropractor, be it great or small, is required, appreciated and reflected back in term of increased stature for he and his profession.

1968 (Nov 13): letter to D.C. Sutherland DC at CMCC from J.T. Roberts of Barber-Stewart Limited in Toronto (CMCC Archives) re: insurance for CMCC's new campus buildings

1968 (Nov 20): memo on new CMCC stationery from D.C. Sutherland DC (CMCC Archives):

EXECUTIVE MEMORANDUM

TO: Chairman & Secretary Treasurer – Board of Directors – CMCC; Mr. S. Simpson – Auditor, and Planning & Development Committee

SUBJECT: INSURANCE ON BAYVIEW PROPERTY

Gentlemen:

The enclosed copy of a letter from Barber-Stewart Limited will be of interest to you with respect to the cost of insurance in the new college building. You will recall that the amount of insurance requested by Victoria & Grey Trust Company is a minimum of \$780,000. Barber-Stewart recommends one million dollars.

Prior to confirming our mortgage arrangement we will have to give evidence of having suitable insurance on the building. We must therefore make a decision very soon with respect to the amount of coverage required.

1968 (Nov 20): letter to CCA executive secretary D.C. Sutherland DC from Robert P. Kaplan, M.P. (CMCC Archives):

Dear Dr. Sutherland:

I have watched the construction of your new school in my riding with great interest.

**I also watched with interest the compensation proceedings in connection with your old building at Bloor Street and the TTC. That case surprised a great many lawyers in Toronto.**

I looked through the information you left in my office and will be pleased to know of anything I can do to assist the college.

Yours very truly,...

**c1968:** report to the profession (CMCC Archives):

PROJECT 1900 TAKES SHAPE

A REPORT

FROM: The Planning and Development Committee

TO: All Canadian Chiropractors

"We have a new quotation on the cost of aluminum window frames in your college buildings on Bayview. Since the increase over the cost of wood is not as great as expected, Swiss-Granada Holdings Limited will absorb the extra cost if you wish to change the specifications," said Mr. Ken Cooper, project architect. We ordered aluminum window frames.

The portable stage which had been recommended was not considered adequate by your committee, therefore a properly constructed stage for the gymnasium-auditorium was added to the specifications.

The electrician has been advised concerning power required for the x-ray units. Some of the electrical wiring has already been installed prior to the pouring of concrete walls.

These decisions were made during the past ten days and there will be an almost endless series of enquiries during the next few months. Those of us whose offices are located in the college are acutely aware of the tremendous change that is about to take place. We are forced to think about it day by day. We know also, that those of you who live at great distance from Toronto are almost completely out of touch with Project 1900 and must be brought quickly into the picture.

Walk and drive with us for a few minutes through the neighbourhood surrounding 1900 Bayview Avenue, Toronto 17. For those who may not yet have seen that address in print, may we point out that it is the new campus of the Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College. For those who may have become disillusioned over the years because of delays in our re-development program – wake up – shake yourself – open your eyes and take a good hard look --.

As we stand in front of the Canadian National Institute for the Blind and look across Bayview Avenue toward the west, we see a rather deep excavation on two acres of land which has a frontage on Bayview of almost 200 feet. The excavation measures 180 feet from north to south and over 100 feet from east to west and out of it are rising concrete walls which now begin to outline the shape of the buildings under construction. Looking beyond the walls toward the rear of the property we can see the rich green foliage of the trees in Sherwood Park, accessible through the ravine adjoining the college property.

Walking north on Bayview for a distance of half a mile we pass some of our new neighbours, whose presence has long ago established this district as an institutional area. Sunnybrook Hospital is now a teaching hospital for the University of Toronto and plans call for the construction of a 100 million dollar health sciences complex next to the hospital. The Red Cross Lodge is on the same property. Both are on the east side of Bayview and within viewing distance of our new college.

Looking north from Sunnybrook Hospital we see the Salvation Army Training College on the east side and as we walk past it we realize that we are coming abreast of the Glendon Hall campus of York University. We are still within half a mile of C.M.C.C.'s Bayview campus.

Returning to the college property we pass Sunnyside Crescent which is separated from 1900 Bayview by a wooded ravine. This is an exclusive little subdivision where one finds quite expensive homes – indicative of the style and architecture of the dwellings which have been constructed on and near Bayview, north of the college site. Several private estates may also be found along Bayview so that this district can be said to be one of the finest and most exclusive residential areas in Toronto.

Continuing our walk south from the college land we find that within one block we have reached that residential area known as Leaside. The homes here are less expensive than those further north on Bayview, nevertheless, Leaside ranks as one of Toronto's most attractive residential areas. It is associated quite readily with such districts as Rosedale and Forest Hill. About three blocks further south we come to Eglinton Avenue and venturing west from the intersection we see the beginning of an older residential part of the city. These houses were built in the 1930's and are more modest than the homes in Leaside, but present a clean and neat appearance. Within this area many homes have been razed to provide for the construction of high-rise apartments which are springing up in almost every direction.

We pause here to catch our breath and to note that we have passed three distinct levels of residential development, all within a half a mile of the college. Coincidentally, each is in a different municipality. The Bayview homes are in the Borough of North York, the Leaside homes in the Borough of East York, and the homes south-west from the intersection of Bayview and Eglinton are in the City of Toronto. Population figures will be of interest, particularly from the point of view of the college clinic. North York's residents total about 425,000, East York's over 96,000 and the City of Toronto's 672,000. The three municipalities have a combined population of 1,193,000. The entire metropolitan area houses 1,825,000 people.

Thinking of people, we should pay some attention to the problem of transportation. Five bus routes travel east and west on Eglinton, crossing Bayview Avenue, and all connect with the Yonge subway just over one mile west of Bayview. There are two bus lines which travel north and south on Bayview and both stop at the south border of our property. Both of these routes make direct connection with the Yonge subway without transferring to another route. Of the five lines running along Eglinton, one makes a direct connection with both the Yonge and Danforth subways, the others spread throughout the metropolitan area. Remember that the intersection of Bayview and Eglinton is only about four city blocks south of the college site.

So far we have considered the residential areas, the institutional development and transportation. How about shopping and commercial and industrial districts?

The Bayview shopping area begins at Eglinton where we find the Sunnybrook Plaza and ends five blocks further south at Millwood Road. A wide variety of stores can be seen on both sides of the street. Bayview Avenue continues south from Millwood to join the Don Valley Parkway which in turn joins the Gardiner Expressway to the south and the MacDonald-Cartier Freeway to the north. Bayview also joins the MacDonald-Cartier Freeway about five minutes drive north of the college.

If we expand the radius of our investigation somewhat and drive east for just over half a mile from Bayview, we arrive at the intersection of Eglinton and Laird Drive. Here we enter the heart of Leaside industrial section. Such well-known names as Philips Electronics Instruments Ltd. Canada Wire and Cable Co., Ltd., Geo. W. Crothers (1965) Ltd., Canada Varnish Ltd., and many others have been established in Leaside for over 25 years. For a profession that claims to have a service to perform in the field of industrial accidents, there would appear to be a fertile opportunity on our new campus.

Driving north again to Eglinton, on Laird Drive, we glance to the east along Eglinton before turning west toward the college. Tall buildings at the next main intersection attract our attention and out of curiosity we turn east instead of west and drive until we are 2 miles east of Bayview. This brings us to the intersection of Don Mills Road and Eglinton Avenue where we note that the taller of the two buildings which attracted our attention belongs to the Independent Order of Foresters. It is over 15 floors in height and has become a local landmark. Standing on this corner one is almost overwhelmed with the amount of industrial growth that has taken place in Don Mills in the past few years. Within our line of vision from the intersection are: Imperial Oil Ltd., (Ontario Regional Office), Shell Canada Ltd., Bata Shoe Stores (Head Office), Bell Telephone Company of Canada, Ontario Hospital Association, International Business Machines Co. Ltd., (headquarters and plant in two separate buildings), Ontario's Centennial Centre of Science and Technology. Behind these various buildings and out of sight from the intersection are numerous other industries. A short distance north on Don Mills Road are the Perfect Circle Co., Ltd., and Philco-Ford of Canada Ltd. A new head office for Texaco Canada Ltd., is under construction and Smith Corona Canada Ltd., is one of many firms in the north-east quadrant of the intersection.

For travellers we must give some consideration to hotel accommodation. On the return drive to the college along Eglinton you will be pleased to notice that the Inn on the Park, one of Toronto's finest motels, is strategically located not more than one and a half miles from the college.

While completing the return trip we are tempted to ask whether any important element has been overlooked. A student might well enquire regarding athletic facilities. Just in time – before we turn north again on Bayview, look quickly to the south-east corner of the

Bayview-Eglinton intersection and observe Talbot Park. Located in the Borough of East York, and immediately adjacent to Leaside High School, this park contains two baseball diamonds and a football field. For those who are less athletically inclined but who like to hike or study or picnic in a park, we have just the spot (or spots). The beautifully wooded Sherwood Park adjoins our property. It connects, via the ravine which runs under Bayview, with Sunnybrook Park which in turn runs for some distance down the Don Valley further south to connect with Wilket Creek Park which in turn runs in a northerly direction to connect with Edwards Gardens at the corner of Leslie Street and Lawrence Avenue. Edwards Gardens can only be described as one of the most beautiful parks in the metropolitan area with its sunken gardens, picnic areas, music and running water. Ideal for the quite contemplation of anatomy and other related subjects.

Now that we have completed our brief tour of the neighbourhood, do you believe that there could be any other two-acre patch of land in Metropolitan Toronto more suitable for the Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College? By the time you have read this the concrete floor may already have been poured in one of the three sections of the building. The work is proceeding quickly and the profession must grasp the full significance of this project while it is in progress. Do you realize that the annual meeting of the C.C.A. and C.M.C.C. in November, 1968, will likely incorporate the official opening ceremony for our new college? There may be a few items yet to be installed at that time, however, it is expected that the building will be operational before that date.

Some will ask, "How can we afford to erect this building when the college has such a financial difficulty?" A fair question. Remember that a large percentage of our financial problem is caused by the interest that must be paid on the mortgage on our Bloor Street property. This acre of land is mostly a vacant lot. It can pay us no return on our money unless we build on it or sell it. We cannot continue indefinitely paying interest for vacant land. Neither can we contemplate borrowing more money on the Bloor Street holdings to pay for college operation. That would soon bring us to the end of the road.

Very simply stated, **the financial picture is this. The Bloor Street land is worth over \$1,500,000.00.** We are turning this over to the developer after he has constructed the new buildings on Bayview. Our present mortgage will be transferred to the Bayview property and buildings, while funds for new equipment and for reducing our mortgage will be sought from government, industry and the public. There may be some increase in our present mortgage to cover cost of moving and the purchase of certain essential pieces of equipment, but this is being kept to the bare minimum. Our plan is to purchase equipment out of funds raised from outside sources. If it takes too much time to raise the necessary funds that we may have to make do with the outdated equipment we now possess. This will not be an attractive situation. Every effort must be made by the profession to raise the necessary money. At present our chemistry laboratory doubles for a physiology laboratory while our microscopic laboratory doubles for a technique laboratory. The dissection room performs multiple duties by serving for lecture room, x-ray interpretation room and projection room. The new building provides separate rooms for each of these subjects so that timetables may be organized more efficiently and subjects taught more effectively.

If we are to keep Canadian students in this country instead of travelling to American colleges or to the Anglo-European College of Chiropractic, then we must improve our facilities. The construction of our new college is the first giant step. The purchase of new equipment is the second step. The Ontario Government is presently studying our brief which requests extensive financial aid. A program through which

you may assist by approaching industry and members of the public is being organized and will be announced by the appropriate committee.

In the past few years our profession in Canada has made tremendous forward strides. The public and industries and governments should expect to be asked to contribute. We do not intend to fail them in this. We will only succeed, however, if the chiropractors of Canada will do their part. You will be an important member of our committee in your community.

\*\*\*\*\*

P.S. The site plan enclosed shows an irregularly shaped apartment building to the rear of the college. In the final zoning approval the apartment was eliminated. The entire 5 acres was zoned "institutional" with the college occupying the front 2 acres. No apartment will be built.

1968 (Nov/Dec): **Digest of Chiropractic Economics** [11(3)] includes:

-Herbert M. Himes DC of Waukegan IL authors "The challenge of our future" (pp. 24-7)

-"College News: Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College" (pp. 42-3):

As the new academic year commenced in the same old location, there was some degree of disappointment, but the progress of construction of the new complex gave substance to the years of promises and enthusiasm, anticipation and even excitement began to spread through Student body, Faculty and Practitioners. These emotions have continued to spread as the weeks have passed by with more the chiropractic family taking time to tour the new facilities. The anticipated date of moving to this new home at 1900 Bayview Avenue, Toronto 17, is now the latter part of November.

The annual meeting for C.M.C.C. and the C.C.A. is to be held in the new auditorium with a dinner-dance following. This may be rushing things, but it does indicate the excitement of the profession with the new development. The official dedication of the new College facilities has been set for March 7th, D.D. Palmer's birthday. This seems a fitting date to re-dedicate the Canadian Memorial to D.D. Palmer. It is hoped and anticipated that many of the friends of C.M.C.C. will be on hand for this event.

A fine class of 65 new students commenced their studies at C.M.C.C. Life began in the usual hectic manner of orientation and initiation week, followed by the lecturing of Staff over the ever present commotion of excavation operations immediately behind the academic building as construction of the new home for the Ontario Institute for Studies in Education on our property began. Moving C.M.C.C. in the middle of a semester will convince these young people that life is never dull in chiropractic.

Staff changes required the addition of five new members of the Faculty: Donald Berry, M.A., D.C., a graduate of the C.M.C.C. and former lecturer for Waterloo and Manitoba Universities, for psychology department; A.M. Rozeiu, M.Ap.Sc., a department head for the University of Toronto, to the chemistry department; Bruce Verney, B.Sc., D.C., a graduate of C.M.C.C., to the diagnosis department; E.L. Demchuk, D.C., a graduate of C.M.C.C., to the diagnosis department; Glenn Engel, D.C., another graduate of C.M.C.C., to the diagnosis department.

Two former members of the Staff found it necessary to leave, one to return to India and the other to full time practice. Dr. Bruce Rogers will be joining the Clinic Staff as a supervisor on November 1st. Student activities have been extensive in sports and social affairs and are likely to become even more so when the new campus is occupied,

since it adjoins a large park, has a gymnasium, and is four blocks from another park with baseball and football facilities.

The chiropractic x-ray unit that has been developed is meeting with great enthusiasm in the field, since the innovations permit an excellence of full-spine lateral visualization previously unseen, as well as considerable improvement in all other types of exposure.

Interest in the postural research and instrumentation has been created in the Physical Education Departments of several universities and where more staff available, the Psychology Departments could be involved in research on the correlation of mental and postural stress.

The report of the Ontario legislature's Committee on the Healing Arts is being anticipated with mixed feelings, since the possibility of grants from the provincial coffers and from the Federal Health Resources Fund hinges upon the content of the Report.

The Ontario Chiropractic Association raised its dues by \$120 per year at the fall convention and this sum is to be contributed to C.M.C.C. The four western provinces have each raised their dues for a like purpose. It is most gratifying to see that the Profession has accepted the fact that **no professional college can operate on tuition alone**. With this level of support, the future of C.M.C.C. looks bright.

1969 (Jan/Feb): **Digest of Chiropractic Economics** [11(4)] includes:

-cover photo of A. Earl Homewood DC, ND

-"Meet Your New Neighbors: Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College" (pp. 8-9); photo collection; notes Herb Vear is new dean, Dr. Jack Tolfree is new registrar (20 years of military experience); also:

Drs. Dan and Howard Spears have furnished the Registrar's office in memory of their uncle, Dr. Leo L. Spears, one of chiropractic's greats...

-A. Earl Homewood DC, ND, CMCC President, authors "The chiropractor's secret weapon" (pp. 54-7)

1969 (Jan 8): history notes from Herb Vear (6/15/2000):

**N.B.:** The following few paragraphs have been drawn from memory and may not have confirmation support in CMCC archive files. However, they are accurate as far as my memory is concerned.

1. I was appointed Dean of CMCC in the late fall of 1968 and took office on or about January 8, 1969. My appointment wasn't the best choice according to a number of CMCC faculty, who favored one of their own. That there was a small clique of part and full time faculty, who were graduates circa 1960- 1965, who believed they were better qualified for the position. After a grueling interview process by the CMCC Board and Dr. A.E. Homewood I was selected over the opposition of the faculty clique. I had taught pathology, histology and clinical nutrition from 1957. My major subject was pathology which I backed up with a 2 1/2 year attendance at post mortem=s at the Banting Institute of the U of Toronto. This arrangement was made by Dr. Homewood with the then Head of pathology at U of T, Dr. Anderson, who was a friend of Dr. Homewood. This resulted in my developing a Pathological Museum at CMCC from the pathological body parts I was allowed to remove after the Post Mortem Conferences. In addition, I was able to expand and improve the teaching of microscopic pathology including the sectioning of pathological tissues in our own lab. I was lucky to have the professional skill of Deiter Reshka, a valued member of faculty.
2. It is my opinion that my teaching skills, practice experience, and presence at over 200 post mortem=s from 1958 to 1962, and the

accompanying brain cutting sessions, and case conferences, and not to mention the museum, were a major factor in my selection. To my knowledge, no other member of the chiropractic faculty had any similar experience.

3. Shortly after I started in January, there was a faculty meeting during which my appointment was questioned. Dr. Homewood, literally, lowered the boom, on dissension and advised the faculty to forget the conspiracy. During the spring semester, 4 of the dissenters submitted their resignations stating that they wanted more time in practice. Of these, only one was an unbiased resignation, and his decision to become active in association problems.
4. Within two days I had accepted the resignations and replaced the dissenters with very qualified persons who remained at the college for years, with one still on staff. No doubt I was expected to bargain with those who resigned and meet whatever conditions demanded. I believe this action set an example which was never repeated. I had just finished an 8 year term in the RCAF Reserve as an administrator and was used to standing firm on protocol if order was to be retained. I will not reveal the names of the rebels.

1969 (Feb 7): letter to CMCC president Homewood from John Munro, Minister of National Helath & Welfare in Ottawa (CMCC Archives):

Dear Mr. Homewood:

Thank you very much for the invitation to present the dedicatory address at the opening ceremonies of the new facilities of the Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College, Bayview Avenue in Toronto on March 8th.

I would be most pleased to do the honours, except that I will be attending the Fitness and Amateur Sports Conference in Vancouver March 7, 8 and 9, which conflicts with the time you have set for the Dedication.

However, please convey my best wishes to the Administration and the Students, for a very successful opening day, and may I also take this opportunity to commend you for your contribution to the good health of many Canadians across the country.

Sincerely,...

c.c. D.C. Sutherland, D.C. Exec. Sec.  
R.N. Thompson, MP

1969 (Feb 18): letter from Homewood to R.J. Paterson, Vice President of Johnson & Higgins Willis Faber Ltd. re: insurance for the college (CMCC Archives)

1969 (Feb 25): letter from Don Sutherland DC at 1900 Bayview to Robert N. Thompson DC, MP in Ottawa (CMCC Archives):

Dear Bob:

I note in Hansard of Wednesday, January 22nd that on page 4618 Dr. Rynard asks Mr. Munro for a copy of the report of the Advisory Committee on the safety of drugs. Mr. Munro stated that he would table the report in the House. Would it be possible Bob for us to obtain a copy of that report? I am not sure whether such reports, when tabled in the House, become available to the public. If not then don't worry about it but if it is possible to obtain a copy I feel we should add it to our files.

Plans are moving ahead quickly for the opening on March 8th. Several college heads and officers from the United States plan to be here. **Fred Clubine** has agreed to accept the chairmanship of the college Board of Directors if this meets with the approval of other members of our board. This is to resolve the problem which developed

during the election last November. **At that time no chairman was chosen so a committee has been working** on the problem since that date.

We would like to have you bring greetings from Ottawa at the opening ceremony and we are also asking Mr. Kaplan and the Honourable Stanley Randall who is the local provincial member, to say a few words. We have obtained the approval of the CNIB to use their parking lot on that Saturday afternoon and I understand about 150 spaces are available. We will have student parking guides to see that there is as little confusion as possible.

I have a letter from Mr. Munro's assistant stating that the Minister will be happy to see me the next time I come to Ottawa. The enclosed letter had been sent to him earlier and I felt you should have a copy of it.

Yours sincerely,...

cc: L.R.W. Hamilton, D.C.

1969 (Mar 8; Saturday, 2PM): "Dedication" program for new campus (CMCC Archives):

-lists Board of Directors (all are chiropractors):

A.D. Bennett, Toronto	P. Martin, Hamilton
M. Bonvouloir, Montreal	A.D. Moore, Oakville, <i>Chairman</i>
D.A. Churchill, Dundas, Ont.	R.A. Oswald, Stoney Creek
J.S. DeLaurier, Stouffville, Ont.	D.M. Proudlock, Edmonton
G.L. Ferguson, Winnipeg	J.D. Rennicks, Toronto
N.W. Grizzle, Toronto	G.G. Reynolds, Port Alberni, B.C.
L.R.W. Hamilton, Regina	F. Soloduka, Toronto

-"Administrative Staff": A.E. Homewood, D.C., President; H.J. Vear, D.C., Dean; Donald C. Sutherland, D.C., Executive Secretary; J. Tolfree, D.C., Registrar

-guest speaker is John Fisher, M.A., LL.D., ACA Director of Education

PHOTOGRAPH



President A. Earl Homewood, D.C., N.D., LL.B. & former President Robert N. Thompson, D.C. (M.P.) during 1969 dedication ceremonies of new campus for CMCC at 1900 Bayview Avenue, Toronto

1969 (Mar/Apr): **Digest of Chiropractic Economics** [11(5)] includes:

-Ronald J. Watkins DC of Scarborough, Ontario authors "What do you really mean when you say "manipulation"?" (pp. 26-8)

-“College News: Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College” (pp. 48-9); notes workmen still busy on new campus as classes proceed; Herb Vear is new dean; resignation of business manager (Mr. Howard Strong); Homewood is now “President/Administrator”; also:

February 8th saw the first social function held in the huge new Auditorium as the Students’ annual Green and White Ball drew a crowd of more than 70 persons over the number anticipated or prepared for. The Committee had laboured long to decorate such an expanse of concrete walls and drop appropriate decorations from a ceiling of concrete two stories above the floor. The final result was spectacular and those who were fortunate enough to attend in their finery were amazed and amused by the ingenuity and themselves added colour and glamour to the Occasion. Even the overflow of attendance was smoothly accommodated with added tables and chairs. Success was the order of the evening in every portion of the Programme, from the music to the refreshments.

Dedication was held on Saturday, March 8th, with representatives bringing greetings and good wishes from the U.S. Colleges, Profession, Federal, Provincial and City Governments. Dr. J.A. Fisher, Director of Education of the A.C.A., was the featured speaker of the day, doing his masterful and appropriate presentation of a long to be remembered. Dr. J. Janse spoke eloquently for the colleges. The Rev. John Hunter dedicated the total College as a continuing memorial to that outstanding Canadian son, D.D. Palmer, and the Academic building as a memorial to Dr. J.A. Henderson, first Administrator, the Auditorium as a memorial to Dr. J.S. Clubine, the first Dean, and the Administrative-Clinic Building in honour of the pioneer, Dr. Walter Sturdy, who sparked the formation of C.M.C.C....

1969 (Mar/Apr): **JCCA** [13(1)] includes:

-cover photo & caption mentions dedication & opening of new campus of CMCC on 8 March 1969; Fred L. Clubine DC elected Board president

-“Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College dedication ceremony honours pioneers”; John A. Fisher, EdD, Director of Education for ACA, is speaker; photo of Homewood & R.N. Thompson DC, MP (pp. 3-6)

-“Fred Clubine, D.C., elected college board president” (p. 7)

-“National or state association membership now required for Parker Seminar attendance” (p. 20)

1969 (Apr): **ACA Journal of Chiropractic** [6(4)] includes:

-“CMCC dedication honors pioneers” (pp. 12-3)

1969 (May/June): **Digest of Chiropractic Economics** [11(6)] includes:

-Ronald J. Watkins DC of Scarborough, Ontario authors “The need to graduate our thinking...‘The little bone was out of place” (pp. 52-3)

1969 (July/Aug): **Digest of Chiropractic Economics** [12(1)] includes:

-“College News: Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College” (pp. 46-7):

The past few months in the new home of C.M.C.C. have been excessively busy with the details of attempting to settle into a new plant, have all the things necessary done to make the institution efficient, conduct a stream of visiting dignitaries on tours, plan and conduct Open House for the public, graduation, legal seminar for local lawyers, and business as usual.

On May 24th, the first class graduated from the new auditorium of C.M.C.C. Some 40 dignitaries occupied the stage, making an impressive backdrop for the graduation of 41 new doctors of chiropractic who represented nine countries and eight of the ten Canadian provinces. The president of the Canadian Chiropractic Association, Dr. L.R.W. Hamilton, was on hand from Regina, Saskatchewan, to present the Dr. Walter T. Sturdy Scholarship for General Proficiency to graduate Dr. Luc J. Gagnon of St. Jacques, Quebec. The convocation address was delivered by the member of the federal parliament for the constituency in which the college is located, Robert P. Kaplan, M.P. The banquet and dance that evening was a gala affair with Dr. Marshall Himes delivering the banquet address. The Canadian graduates now wait in eager anticipation for news of their success in passing National and Provincial Board examinations for admission to practice in the province of each one’s choice.

Three of the western provinces, British Columbia, Alberta and Manitoba, have chiropractic included in the provincial health care insurance plans and the need for greater numbers of doctors of chiropractic has become urgent; hence the new graduates are eagerly awaited. Ontario has just announced its willingness to join with the other four provinces in sharing the federal money allocated for medicare; however, chiropractic coverage has not yet been made one of the services covered by this prepaid form of health insurance, but strong demands from the opposition side of the legislature are making the government’s position less tenable. It appears that the excuses are becoming more feeble and embarrassment will force the hand of the government.

The Ad Hoc Committee Report to H.E.W. and Congress was circulated to all members of the Alberta legislature by the Minister of Health in his fight to prevent chiropractic inclusion in medicare, but his efforts were in vain. Chiropractic was included and the minister resigned his post. Comfort may be taken by the U.S. practitioners and renewed confidence in the wisdom and fairness of legislators gained. The bias of that report was so blatant that only those who will not see could misconstrue the intent.

Conventions and extension courses have occupied the time of a number of the administration and faculty on the weekends of the past several months, while members of the Expansion Fund Committee have been working arduously in the Province of Ontario to persuade every practitioner to pledge to “give or get” a substantial sum of money for C.M.C.C. To date, some \$325,000.00 has been pledged by less than one-quarter of the profession. Laymen and local businesses have responded to the opportunity to express appreciation to the chiropractic profession in a tangible manner. While the present state of finances is strictly “hand to mouth day by day,” the future holds much promise. The chiropractic councils, associations and auxiliaries are coming through with contributions for the purchase of equipment and furnishings. Enthusiasm in Canadian chiropractic has never run higher. The amount of publicity the new facilities have enjoyed and the crowds attracted for the special events – over 750 people for dedication; more than 600 for Open House; in excess of 650 for graduation – has given the entire profession a new respect for itself. The number of M.D.’s who have visited and toured the college has been most interesting, also.

The accepted applications for enrollment in the new September class now totals 70 and the greatest number other years apply in August. Concern of the moment is arranging the teaching of a double class, since no more than 72 students are taken in one class for lectures, nor more than 3 in any laboratory period.

A co-operative use of the C.M.C.C. facilities by one of the community colleges for some of their courses is in the initial stages of negotiation and planning.

As the equipment for the gymnasium and locker rooms is installed by September to permit use for basketball, volley ball and three courts of badminton, it is anticipated that many community activities will centre around C.M.C.C. and further spread the chiropractic image.

1969 (Aug): **Posture Research Newsletter** #30 (CMCC Archives #84-212 to 84-215)

1969 (Sept/Oct): **JCCA** [13(3)] includes:

- “Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College” includes “Dean’s Report,” photo of John Kuruliak DC, clinic director (p. 7)
- “C.M.C.C. registers 120 freshman” (p. 8)
- “The candlestick: a presentation to C.M.C.C. by Duncan M. Allen, D.C., retired faculty member”; includes photo of Homewood & Allen (p. 9)
- “Faculty and Field Papers: Lumbar intra-articular instability (Part 1)” by J.L. Bonyun DC (pp. 19, 22)
- “A public opinion survey” by B. Schut & J. Knight, seniors at CMCC (pp. 20-22)
- ad mentions Homewood’s book, *The Chiropractor and the Law* (p. 22)

PHOTOGRAPH



A. Earl Homewood, D.C., N.D., LL.B., 12 December 1969 in Toronto (LACC Registrar’s collection)

1969 (Oct 15): letter to Robert D. Thurlow DC (OCA executive) in Hamilton from Herbert J. Vear DC (in my Vear files):

Dear Bob:

Your request for help in answering Dr. Powell’s letter, particularly paragraph 2, presents considerable difficulty. What you are asking is how can we prove chiropractic to the satisfaction of medicine. We have been at this now for 75 years and until such time as we do original basic research using controlled experimentation, observation and conclusion, our arguments will fall on deaf ears. I will attempt to counter attack by using his own words against him. Use what you wish and call or write for additional help.

Empiric – non-scientific

Post hoc, propter hoc – after this therefore because of this – the fallacy that because a thing follows another, therefore it is caused by it; e.g. subluxation of L5 causes sciatica because by adjusting L5 the sciatica left. Conclusion – all subluxations of L5 cause sciatica.

Concept – imagination, opinion or a general notion

Specific – in medicine a particular remedy for a particular disease; in chiropractic a highly skilled adjustment of a vertebrae.

Now back to counter arguments or statements relative to his letter.

Powell – “It is the consensus that chiropractic theory has never been tested by scientific principles, that is, hypothesis, controlled experimentation, observation and conclusion.”

We must admit that the above is true to a large degree and represents the basis for our lack of communication with the scientific community. However, clinical findings are such that we can draw certain conclusions:

- 1) Chiropractic does restore health or improve health after other “scientific” procedures have failed, even if the exact biological processes cannot be scientifically explained. This could represent a failure on the part of Biological Science in not having progressed far enough to give the answers.
- 2) Chiropractic is not a panacea. Our conclusion here should be obvious to all. It is important to state that we do not have perfect results in any one condition, disease or group of diseases. For example, sciatica may have only a 50% hope for total relief. You see how important it is for us to have reliable statistics for such an occasion as this?

Powell – “The Medical concepts on the other hand are based on scientific methods.”

This is a very broad and vague statement. First, of what concepts does he speak? To my knowledge, medicine is a classical example of empiricism and trial by error. Drugs are developed scientifically and applied empirically, e.g. thalidomide and aspirin. As for surgery, the scientific application is not supported by the results. Since accurate and specific diagnosis is required before concepts can be applied scientifically, one wonders how an “art,” diagnosis can be used as a basis for scientific application. It is like wishing to be on the moon.

Powell – “Your letter states that “spinal manipulation as practiced by chiropractors is specific.” This is not correct and is a misuse of the term “specific.”

When medicine uses the word specific, they refer to a particular drug for a particular disease, e.g. insulin. For us to use this word in medical parlance suggests a specific adjustment for a specific disease. This represents a breakdown in semantics. We may be wise to screen our communications with medicine to correct this situation and to re-evaluate our terminology to bring it in line with the Biological Sciences where necessary.

In conclusion, the letter is a rehash of the same old argument. The last three paragraphs are very weak and deserve a relentless attack as to its meaning. His use of such phrases as “approximately 90%,” “within about,” “regardless of the treatment” are all indications of hedging. You might ask Dr. Powell if chiropractic is so ineffective by the use of manipulation why then is medicine sponsoring crash programs for their own? Is their innate endowment so much superior to ours?

The last paragraph can be answered by referring to our 3D Postural Seminar folder (enclosed). It is time for us to recognize the talents of our own and stop “nit-picking” at every opportunity.

All the best,

H.J. Vear, D.C., Dean

c.c. Dr. D.C. Sutherland

1969 (Dec 6): memo from former CMCC president Homewood to CMCC Board of Directors & Senate (CMCC Archives):

It has come to my attention that the claim was circulated, maliciously or negligently, that I had kept a letter from Dr. F.C. Peters, President of **Waterloo Lutheran University**, unanswered for an extended period of time and was opposed to investigating some form of affiliation with W.L.U. This is merely one example of some staff members circulating stories without first obtaining the facts.

Dr. Peters' letter is dated Oct 20/69 and an answer was in the process of formulation with four pages and 0 points on paper, while preparing for the annual meeting and conducting business as usual. Dr. R.N. Thompson had informed me in the summer that there was an interest and recommended that the first approach should be made by Don Sutherland to his counterpart at W.L.U. This was brought to Don's attention upon his return from holidays. He went to Waterloo on Mon., Sept. 29 and Dr. Peters visited C.M.C.C. on Tues. Sept. 30 and followed up with his letter on Oct. 20th. A return visit was arranged for Don, Herb and Jack for Nov. 7th and, apparently, every effort made to keep me from learning of this visit, since it is reported that I might "sabotage" the effort, but it leaked out.

It happened that Dr. Dave Larder and Father Postma, Pres. And Assistant of **Notre Dame U.** of Nelson, B.C., were scheduled for a visit to C.M.C.C. on Nov. 7th anyway.

Now, let's get the record straight as to my attitude toward university association for C.M.C.C.:-

1) I am enthusiastically for the prestige, transfer of credits and, especially, the financial grants and subsidization;

2) In the light of the history of the eclectics, homeopaths and osteopaths I would be cautious about adding C.M.C.C.'s assets to the common pot of a university, since they could never be recovered;

3) I do not worship at the shrine of any university, nor believe that all brains reside in an university;

4) Most of the teaching at C.M.C.C. is equal to the average in university;

5) An extended course without extended privileges at a time when many more Ds. C. are required could well mitigate against enrolment, especially, at a time when the course for the M.D. is being shortened without losing face;

6) Failure of the chiropractic course by holders of baccalaureate degrees has not been uncommon, thus university education is not necessarily an assurance of success in college or practice.

Therefore, with many additional thoughts, I am interested in enthusiastically exploring the possibilities of an association that would provide the benefits, but safeguard the future of Canadian chiropractic education. Let us not take the same road, or another of our own making, to hell and oblivion that has been trod by others. Prestige for present practitioners may be bought at the expense of loss of another healing art.

By all means, let investigation continue and an attempt be made, but with due caution.

1969 (Dec 10): letter from former CMCC president Homewood (CMCC Archives):

Dear Doctor:-

"The old order changeth" – at C.M.C.C. The President was ousted without explanation in accord with a plan formulated, apparently, last summer, since Dr. Alex Cameron of Chicago knew in July, Dr. John Kuruliak before coming to the clinic in Aug. and the Registrar was taking a business administration course this fall.

So, ours was a mere exercise in futility in writing the field, although the better than 12 to 1 ratio of over 225 replies to the questionnaire in favour of my continuing in the position of president are a source of comfort. My thanks to one and all who replied.

In May, 1963, CMCC paid the Canadian Associates Business Consultants for a report which said in part, "The lack of decisive leadership, combined with the failure to provide sufficient authority to those to whom responsibilities are given, the absence of a clear chain of command, plus other factors are primarily responsible for the intolerable situation the College finds itself in – administrative as well as financially." (by a Ph.D. in Economics).

"I suggest that government by committee has been tried often enough that its failure to cope with each of these three functions (of a president) may safely be predicted." – Dr. D.C. Williams, President and Vice-Chancellor, The University of Western Ontario, in an article "Who Shall Govern?" – July, Canadian University & College magazine.

For telling the Boards these truths, I lost my job, since it bruised the egos of Board members, although no criticism of the conscientious effort of Board members was intended. The system was the issue, not personalities. Busy practitioners cannot be expected to be able to administer a college. This is the job of employees who are supposed to be knowledgeable in their field.

At least the amendment to the By-laws, creating the office of President and providing him with reasonable authority, was passed, so the next president should be able to operate in a more realistic and business-like manner.

My retort to Dr. Clubine's letter had been mailed prior to his explanation on Oct. 28th that he had not understood my intent to mail a letter to the field, hence it might have appeared that his veracity re. the letter was at question. An apology has been and is extended for any embarrassment caused him.

Individuals come and go at CMCC, but the institution must continue to be the first source of concern and has earned the right to the moral, financial and student referral support of every Canadian chiropractor. No profession can be better or stronger than its educational institution(s). My most sincere desire is to encourage every Canadian chiropractor to do his part to assure a strong and vibrant CMCC.

It has been a privilege to have served CMCC for more than 18 years, Canadian chiropractic and to have known so many of you personally, nor am I unmindful that the qualities and reputation that make my services desirable to a number of U.S. colleges were developed at CMCC. My thanks!

Sincerely yours,...

1969 (Dec 11): letter from J.A. Langford DC to A.E. Homewood DC in Willowdale, Ontario (CMCC Archives):

Dear Earl:

Thank you very much for your letter of Dec. 6th re university affiliation.

I am in complete agreement on many points, particularly the possibility of losing control of chiropractic. **Again this year I saw to it that C.C.A. directors passed motions making it an offence to code of ethics for a practitioner to openly negotiate for chiropractic inclusion in a health sciences complex.** This of course, was in regards to **U. of Alberta.**

The only place I see my thoughts varying from your own is in the number of students we should be ready to accept. I believe C.M.C.C. should know exactly how many students we can take as a maximum and do a good job and that we should not go over this number. If

Canada needs more practitioners than this number will produce, then we need a second college, and this should come about.

You mention the extended course as working against enrolment, but students are themselves extending the course by take some university prior to C.M.C.C. The fact that we go to 5 years at C.M.C.C. beyond Grade 13 does not extend the chiropractic part which really remains 4 years, but we would be preparing them to make us of the 4 years. Admittedly medicine talks of reducing the course, but not the total number of years beyond grade 13. Most now have a 3 year B.A. before going into medicine while it used to be a 2 year pre med. The same is true in law. You can get in after 2 years of university but most have the 3 year B.A. first, and in my opinion the students themselves will gradually do this same thing at C.M.C.C.

It's good to hear from you Earl and I know how concerned you are for C.M.C.C. Only time will tell whether the correct decisions are made, but I'm a firm believer in the idea that the more thoughts we have on these subjects the better the final decision.

Best wishes,...

1969 (Nov/Dec): **Digest of Chiropractic Economics** [12(3)] includes:

- Ronald J. Watkins DC of Scarborough, Ontario authors "Why have your children been vaccinated?" (pp. 24-5)
- "College News: Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College" (pp. 46-8):

The new academic year began with a rush. The Friday before registration day the contractors were replacing the main doors of both buildings, installing outside doors for the new cafeteria and installing the basket ball hoops, supports for volleyball and three badminton nets. All of which had been promised for early in the summer while the students were away. However, no interference with registration occurred and the **largest new class** in the history of C.M.C.C. was enrolled.

One hundred and twelve students began their course in chiropractic and the total student population was swelled to about 260. All of which proves the sayings, "There is no use being poor and looking it" and, "Nothing succeeds like success."

In the first week of orientation for the Freshman class, which includes 14 sons and daughters of doctors of chiropractic and students from a number of foreign lands, a sports day and a dance had been held.

The local York Peel Chiropractic Council had provided the gymnasium equipment and lockers for both the men and women's change rooms. The Toronto, Hamilton and Edmonton Ladies' Auxiliaries had been busy raising money to provide additional carrels and books for the library, equipment for the physiology laboratory and other essentials. During the Ontario Chiropractic Association convention in mid-September, **some \$25,000.00 worth of debentures were cancelled**, reducing the capital indebtedness and thereby the interest payments. The pledging toward the "give or get" Development fund – Phase II in Ontario was given a considerable degree of momentum by the O.C.A.

The opportunity to tell the chiropractic story and permit laymen to financially express their interest and concern for the progress of chiropractic is one of the finest and lasting forms of public relations, since the person who has invested so much as a dollar has a continuing interest in the project or organization. Of the cash received to date, 68% has been received from laymen.

It has been interesting to note the number of M.D.s, technicians, university staff members and even the presidents of two universities who have visited the new facilities.

On October 17th, a practitioner from British Columbia and two from Quebec put on a seminar in Sacro-occipital Technique for the Senior class at no cost to the College. This was most deeply appreciated by the students and administration.

The Clinic Directors' conference was held at C.M.C.C. the weekend of October 24th and it was a delight to be able to welcome these men who ably represented every college with the exception of Columbia which is deeply involved with preparation for the 50th anniversary and the two Cleveland Colleges. Dr. Howe of A.C.C.R. fame and Dr. and Mrs. Stucker of Ohio were welcome guests, also.

C.M.C.C. played host to the student representatives from the colleges the weekend of Oct. 31st for the Chiropractic Intercollegiate Communications Council meetings. These fine looking, professional acting young people are wonderful emissaries of the institutions and the profession they represent. They are quite a different calibre of student than many seen on university campuses who do not know where they are going and want to take the rest of us with them. Those closely associated with these young people through the colleges are justifiably proud of them and know the profession will be in good hands in the future.

The weekend of November 7th saw a well-attended Gonstead Seminar conducted at C.M.C.C. It is inspiring to see how many practitioners are seeking improved methods to get sick people well in the shortest period of time. Dr. Gonstead has done much to increase this desire to improve spinal adjustive technique.

The Chiropractic Assistants' Course for receptionists to convert them into little helpers for their employers was held on the same weekend of November 8th at C.M.C.C. This course has been divided into four intensive sessions of weekends in November, December, February and April to acquaint the girls with the various phases of Chiropractor's requirements.

The last weekend of each month has been set aside for a Postural Seminar and the presentation of some of this programme to a number of university Physical Education faculties have met with such interest that an effort is being made to swing open the portals of a number of others. The means found successful are being offered to the profession in general. This seems to hold promise of interest to the Departments of Psychology in universities, also, since the correlation between posture and the Cornell Index of emotional tension appears to be one of the first measurable physical correlations with the psychological stress found to date.

Canadian chiropractic continues to gain ground on the legislative front, also, and would give every indication of being not only viable, but militant. Bigger and better things are in the offing, proving that there can indeed be "Unity without uniformity."

To whom it may concern: Is the case for chiropractic being won at the political level? Acceptance of chiropractic principles by the scientific community could be a turning point. Such a possibility is now a tested proven reality using a special procedure developed by the Canadian College. It is now feasible for a doctor of chiropractic to establish meaningful dialogue with the scientific community in his local university which can lead him into a more active affiliation. The rewards to the doctor are obviously many. The rewards to the profession can be staggering. If you wish to join this new invasion force, write for details to the **University Liaison Program**, Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College, 1900 Bayview Ave., Toronto 350 Ontario, Canada.

1970 (Jan/Feb): **Digest of Chiropractic Economics** [12(4)] includes:

-Ronald J. Watkins DC of Scarborough, Ontario authors "The migraine key" (pp. 9-10)

-"College News: Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College" includes (pp. 42-3):

At the October meeting of the C.M.C.C. Senate, the Dean of our College, Dr. H. Vear, presented a plan for a five-year program to start in 1971-72. This plan approved in principle, provides a one-year pre-chiropractic science year. Freshman students accepted at C.M.C.C. without any university or college education will be required to take the full five-year course of study. Students entering the college with the equivalency of this first year will be allowed to enter the four-year program. We hope that in some measure this will improve the overall educational levels of our graduates.

At the Annual Meeting of the C.M.C.C. Board of Directors the administration was directed to pursue the possibility of university affiliation with a view towards eventual formation of a faculty within a university. This committee, known as the **University Affiliation Committee**, is headed by Dr. D. Sutherland, the Executive Secretary of C.M.C.C. This Committee is quite optimistic for some success in the direction of university affiliation within the next two to three years. Meetings have been arranged with the Deputy Minister of University Affairs for Ontario and also with a committee from a nearby large university for early in the New Year.

The Seminar program at C.M.C.C. continues to be quite successful. Recently, on December 6th-7th, an excellent graduate seminar was presented by Doctors Gitelman and Rosenberg of the C.M.C.C. Faculty. The main topic was "Neck and Arm Pain Syndrome," which, from all reports, was a total success. This Seminar was the second of the C.M.C.C. Seminar Series, which is now an annual event. The next Seminar in this series is to be presented on February 7th and 8th and is to deal with the low back and pelvis. Again, members of our faculty will present this seminar at the same excellent level as the previous one.

On November 15th, 1969, the Annual Meeting of C.M.C.C. took place in the College. At this time, as is the custom, a new Board of Directors was elected representing the opinion and representation of all the chiropractors across Canada. Dr. F.L. Clubine of Toronto was elected President of C.M.C.C. and Chairman of the Board of Directors of C.M.C.C. The Vice-Chairman of the Board of Directors is Dr. A.D. Moore of Oakville, Ontario. Since Dr. Clubine acts as President of the Board of Directors but not as a full time member of the Administration of C.M.C.C., it was decided to form an Administrative Executive Council to govern the day-to-day affairs of the College. This Committee is made up of Dr. J. Tolfree, who is the Administrator-Registrar of the college and is responsible for all of the internal administrative functions of the College. The Dean, Dr. H. Vear, is responsible for all academic functions within and without the College. Dr. D.C. Sutherland is responsible for all of the administration external to the College, such as university affiliation, Government Legislation, etc...

The C.M.C.C. Clinic has moved into high gear under the able direction of our new Clinic Director, Dr. John Kuruliak. Recently we obtained the able services of Dr. Ivan McCallum as a clinic supervisor. Coincidentally, both are from Alberta and also are graduates of C.M.C.C. Dr. Eric Shrubbs continues to do an able job as Assistant Clinic Director and as head of the X-Ray Department. This year, Research is the theme in the Clinic. The fields of posture, thermography and statistics are of greatest importance.

1970 (Mar/Apr): **Digest of Chiropractic Economics** [12(5)] includes:

-"College News: Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College" (pp. 43-4):

With this report, C.M.C.C. will enter the eighth month of the fiscal year and the sixth month under a new Administrative Committee. All evidence indicates stability and steady progress.

Dean Herbert J. Vear attended the Council on Education last January in Miami and concluded that it was well organized and informative. Our graduates continue to do extremely well in the National Examinations.

The new 1970/71 calendar reflects some changes in curriculum that should prove of definite benefit. The proposed course number system is now in effect.

The response to our new college over the past year has been tremendous with ever increasing interest shown from all areas. The Freshman class for September, 1970 promises to be equally as large as our present class and could easily exceed all estimates.

We were fortunate in obtaining the services of Scott Haldeman, M.Sc., D.C., of South Africa. Scott is lecturing in Physiology and conducting synchrotherme research. His next goal is a Ph.D.

Drs. Sutherland, Tolfree, Vear and Harris met with Dr. Minas at the University of Waterloo, Waterloo, Ontario, Canada, and a preliminary discussion took place concerning proposed University affiliation. The meeting proved to be of definite value and gave our Committee basic information on procedures and problems.

Bill 286 in Quebec has passed first reading. This bill, when passed, will license Quebec chiropractors. Representatives of the Quebec Division of C.C.A. met with the Minister of Health in Quebec City recently and a full report is pending.

The Government of Ontario is giving serious consideration to the inclusion of chiropractors in its Medicare program. We anticipate an announcement by the Government prior to the opening of Legislature, and perhaps by the time this article goes into print it will be a reality.

A report by the Committee on the Healing Arts is also expected to be of crucial importance to our profession, both in the licensure and practice of chiropractic and in the education of chiropractors. We feel more than ever that C.M.C.C. and Canadian chiropractic is on the threshold of greater accomplishments.

Our special events include a Posture Seminar 4th and 5th April and a Dissection Seminar 10th, 11th, and 12th April, both at C.M.C.C.; the O.C.A. Practice building Seminar 18th April and a Posture Seminar May 30th and 31st.

The 25th Convocation for the conferring of Graduation will take place in the College auditorium Saturday, May 23rd, 1970, at 2:00 p.m.

The year 1970 ushers in the 25th anniversary of the commencement of classes in the Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College. Our 25th Silver Anniversary is a reality and I know our many friends and associates share with us our enthusiasm and hopes for the future.

The All Canada Convention under the auspices of the C.C.A. taking place in Banff, Alberta, June 3rd to 7th, will also pay tribute to the 75th Anniversary of Chiropractic – Three Quarters of a Century of service. I can think of no better event to celebrate such an auspicious occasion in the history of chiropractic.

1970 (Apr): **JCCA** [14(1)] includes:

-letter to the editor from CMCC dean Herbert J. Vear DC (p. 6)

-Scott Haldeman (CMCC faculty) authors "First impressions of the synchro-therme as a skin temperature reading instrument" (pp. 7-8, 22)

-David C. Drum DC (CMCC faculty) authors "Disc regeneration: the rationale for a positive therapeutic approach" (p. 9-15, 22)

- CMCC dean Herb Vear DC authors "A survey of postural indices in adolescents" (pp. 16-9)
- "Meet the Administration" includes CMCC photos (p. 20)

1970 (May/June): **Digest of Chiropractic Economics** [12(6)] includes:

- Ronald J. Watkins DC of Scarborough, Ontario authors "The neurological first aid kit" (pp. 22-4)
- "College News: Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College" (pp. 44-5):

C.M.C.C.'s Division of Extension Education has expanded its activities dramatically during the past year, under the direction of the Dean, Dr. H.J. Vear. Between March and July of his year seminars have been or will be conducted in Toronto, Florida, Michigan, England, New Jersey, Utah, California, Louisiana, Halifax and Denmark.

The Division of Extension Education will be announcing its program for 1970/71 within the next couple of months. The acceptance of this new department has been a source of inspiration to the faculty and administration and is rapidly showing signs of becoming one of the college's most important endeavors.

Significant progress has been made in planning for the certification of chiropractic roentgenologists in Canada. The Canadian Council of Chiropractic Roentgenology is co-operating with C.M.C.C. in a program of instruction in radiology designed to bring field practitioners to the level of diplomates before the end of 1970. A resident program in roentgenology is being planned for September and applications from senior students are now being received. A selection will be made by May 1st. The program will require two years of graduate training at C.M.C.C. and will lead to C.M.C.C. certification. Fellowship standing will be offered by the Canadian College of Chiropractic Roentgenologists following qualifying examinations.

C.M.C.C. is a testing centre for the National Board of Chiropractic Examiners (U.S.A.) and the Canadian Chiropractic Examining Board. Thirty-three senior students wrote the American National Examinations (Parts I and II) from April 16th to 19th and forty-nine graduates will write the Canadian National Examinations from May 27th to 30th. Passing of the Canadian examinations qualifies the candidate to apply for licensure to any of the provincial government licensing board in Canada.

Enrollment at C.M.C.C. continues to rise. The Registrar, Dr. J. Tolfree, reports that we appear to be heading for another record enrollment in September, 1970. As of April 17th, there were 64 students registered for the September class with additional applications being received daily. The new class will include students from most provinces of Canada as well as from Australia, New Zealand, France, Hong Kong and Switzerland. Altogether, about 20 countries are represented in the student body and among our graduates, and the Registrar's office has requested the Chiropractic Associations in these countries to donate a flag to C.M.C.C. The flags will be used to decorate the auditorium at the time of graduation and other formal occasions.

Graduation ceremonies will be held on Saturday, May 23rd, at 2:00 p.m. The address on that occasion will be delivered by Dr. P.B. Rynard, M.P., a physician who has served as a Member of Parliament for many years and who has held the post of Chairman, Progressive Conservative Caucus on Health and Welfare.

In the field of inter-professional relations, there are signs that augur well for the future. Our Executive Secretary, Dr. D.C. Sutherland and Dr. Scott Haldeman, faculty member, will address the first year medical students at the University of Toronto at the request of the Faculty of Medicine. There have been previous opportunities for speaking to

groups of medical students but this is the first time, to our knowledge, that the invitation has come from the University itself. The plan, if successful, is to have such lectures presented annually by representatives of different professions (optometry, osteopathy, podiatry, chiropractic, etc.) in order to improve the students' understanding of the role played by various professional groups in the healing arts.

C.M.C.C. is deeply indebted to the Canadian Council of Chiropractic Roentgenology for their generous donation of \$5,000.00 which enabled the college to purchase additional equipment for the x-ray laboratory. The C.C.C.R. also donated \$1,200.00 for the purchase of new view-boxes for the clinic. These gifts were made possible through the profession's support of the C.C.C.R.'s Supply Department. In our next report, we hope to have news of the amalgamation of the Supply Departments of the C.C.C.R. and C.M.C.C. in order to improve efficiency and service to the profession.

A beautiful coloured photograph of C.M.C.C.'s new buildings is now available for framing to hang in your reception room. The picture measures 22" by 26" and proceeds will be used to support the college. The cost is \$25.00 plus \$1.25 sales tax, for a total of \$26.25. Orders should be sent to: The Development Office, Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College, 1900 Bayview Avenue, Toronto 350, Ontario, Canada.

- advertisement for CMCC (p. 51):

WANTED

SHOCK TROOPS

Is the case for chiropractic being won at the political level? Acceptance of chiropractic principles by the scientific community could be a turning point.

Such a possibility is now a tested proven reality using a special procedure developed by the Canadian College. It is now feasible for a doctor of chiropractic to establish meaningful dialogue with the scientific community in his local university which can lead him into a more active affiliation.

The rewards to the doctor are obviously many. The reward to the profession can be staggering. If you wish to join this new invasion force, write for details to:

UNIVERSITY LIAISON PROGRAM

CANADIAN MEMORIAL CHIROPRACTIC COLLEGE

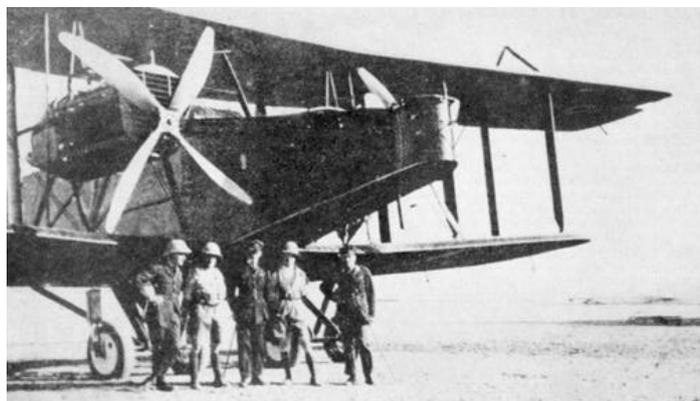
1900 Bayview Avenue \* Toronto 350, Ontario, Canada

1970 (July): **Journal of the Canadian Chiropractic Association** [14(2)] includes:

- Captain L.S. Pope authors "Another incredible journey" (pp. 31-33), reprinted from the Sentinel of October 1968; tells of 1919 record-setting flight of RAF Lieutenant Harry A. Yates (future DC) and team from England to Cairo to deliver Lawrence of Arabia; photographs & captions:



Lieutenant Harry A. Yates, whose record-breaking flight landed Lawrence of Arabia in Cairo, later served for many years as President of the Ontario Chiropractic Association and as the first chairman of the Board of Directors of Chiropractic of Ontario



Colonel Lawrence took this picture of Handley-Page F.318 after its arrival in Cairo with (l to r.) Lieutenant Yates, mechanics Stedman and Hand (no known ranks) and Mr. Philby.

1970 (July/Aug): **Digest of Chiropractic Economics** [13(1)] includes:

-“College News: Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College” (p. 49):

The Chiropractors’ Association of Saskatchewan has been added to the professional organizations represented on the University of Saskatchewan Senate.

Dr. C.J. L’Ami of Saskatoon, has been selected by the Association to join the Senate July 1. The Senate, at its last meeting in Regina, agreed to admit a representative of the Association.

The Senate includes University officers, the heads of affiliated institutions, provincial government representatives, representatives of professional societies, groups or organizations in the province, and representatives elected by graduates of the University. Membership at present numbers 74.

Other professional bodies represented are as follows: Institute of Chartered Accountants, U of S Alumni Association, Association of Architects, Chamber of Commerce, College of Dental Surgeons, Dietetic Association, Association of Professional Engineers, Home Economics Association, College of Physicians and Surgeons, institute of Agrolologists, Association of Rural Municipalities, Urban Municipalities Association, Trustee’s Association, registered Music Teachers’ Association, Veterinary Association, Optometric Association.

The Senate has broad legislative powers over the University’s educational program, although it exercises the more important of them with the advice of the faculty through the campus councils. The Senate considers courses of study and authorizes the establishment of colleges, schools and departments.

Dr. L’Ami has been in private practice in Saskatoon since 1913. He is believed to have been the second chiropractor to practice in Saskatchewan. In 1960, he was named Saskatchewan chiropractor of the year, and was active in obtaining passage of the Chiropractic Act in 1943. The Canadian Chiropractic Association has awarded him an honorary membership for outstanding service to the profession.

1970 (Sept/Oct): **Digest of Chiropractic Economics** [13(2)] includes:

-David C. Drum, D.C. authors “Disc regeneration: the rationale for a positive therapeutic approach” (pp. 24-5, 54, 56-61)

-“College News: Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College” (p. 48):



The Handley-Page O/400 was designed for bombardment of Berlin. By 1919 the bombers still in service were in a very poor state of repair.

The past few months have seen dramatic and exciting events as far as C.M.C.C. and Ontario Chiropractic are concerned. On Friday, May 29th, the Minister of Health for the Province of Ontario, the Hon. Thomas L. Wells, made an announcement of historic importance. In the Legislature on that day, Mr. Wells announced that chiropractic was to be included in the Provincial Health Plan effective 1st July, 1970, and outlined the fee schedule.

This momentous "break-through" brings the total of Provinces including chiropractic in their Health Plan, to four. The effect was almost immediate and the College Clinic suddenly found it necessary to increase the hours of operation to facilitate patients. Applications for a place in the new Freshman class also doubled, and as of 18th August no further applications could be accepted. Students were advised to apply early for 1971.

Another significant event was the final publication and receipt of the Ontario Committee on the Healing Arts report after four years of study. There were a few areas of contention and a masterful reply in the form of a brief was prepared and consolidated for submission to the Minister 30th July. The persons responsible merit mention. They include H.W.R. Beasley, D.C., and S.E. West, D.C., representing the Board of Directors of Chiropractic (Licensing Board), R. Wingfield, D.C. and L.E. MacDougall, D.C., representing the Ontario Chiropractic Association and D.C. Sutherland, D.C., and H.J. Vear, D.C., representing C.M.C.C.

With the College enrollment finalized for another year, the new Freshman class numbers 115 representing seven Canadian Provinces and seven foreign countries. Six B.Sc's, one B.S.A. and five B.A.'s are included, with forty-seven having University training in varying degrees.

Financial solidarity and steady progress is the pattern at C.M.C.C. Couple this with a sound academic program and a vigorous and enthusiastic seminar series and another successful year is in the making.

The post graduate program for the new year begins on October 31st and November 1st with the presentation of Three-Dimensional Spinal and Postural Analysis. This practical clinical presentation has assumed greater significance to the Canadian chiropractor since the inclusion of chiropractic in Provincial Health Plans.

1970 (Oct): **JCCA** [14(3)] includes:

- Herb Vear DC, CMCC dean, authors "Self Discipline," a presentation made at AECC graduation (pp. 5-6)
- "Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College" (p. 7-8); notes Homewood has taken job at LACC; photos of faculty including Scott Haldeman, now a student at the University of British Columbia
- Scott Haldeman authors "Observations made under test conditions with the synchro-therme" (pp. 9-12)
- "CMCC Fall Seminar Program" (p. 13)

1970 (Dec): **JCCA** [14(4)] includes:

- cover photo of Walter T. Sturdy, D.C., recently deceased
- John S. Burton authors "An appreciation...Walter T. Sturdy, D.C., 1877-1970" (pp. 6-7)
- David C. Drum DC, CMCC faculty member & clinic supervisor, authors "Conservative management of lumbar disc degenerations" (pp. 8-11)
- Keith B. Kennedy DC & Edgar Houle BA, DC (CMCC faculty) author letters to the editor (p. 21)

1971 (Feb): **ACA Journal of Chiropractic** prints **photo** and obituary for W.T. **Sturdy** DC:

#### CANADA

Dr. Walter T. **Sturdy**, an outstanding pioneer in Canadian chiropractic, died in Vancouver, British Columbia on December 6, 1970. He was 93 years of age.

His vision and enthusiasm were responsible for the founding of the **Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College** and the establishment of the **Dominion Council of Canadian Chiropractors** which later became the **Canadian Chiropractic Association**. He fought for and obtained chiropractic legislation in the Province of British Columbia.

Dr. **Sturdy** graduated from the **Palmer School of Chiropractic** in 1919. He organized the British Columbia Chiropractic Association in 1920. He was later made life president of this association.

The administrative building of **CMCC** has been dedicated as the **Walter Sturdy Building**. It is a suitable memorial to the man whose drive and enthusiasm served as the catalyst to ensure its existence. (p. 54)

1971 (Mar/Apr): **Digest of Chiropractic Economics** [13(5)] includes:

-"College News: Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College" (pp. 45-6):

Saturday and Sunday were devoted to the seminar, with the exception of Saturday evening when the S.A.C. Green and White Ball was held. This gala formal affair attracted 450 guests. The opinion of all was that this was one of the finest social affairs of the season.

The seminar was very successful, marking a first for this College because of the inter-disciplinary speakers participating. The chiropractic profession was very ably represented by Drs. Drum, Grice, Johnston and Vear, who spoke on subjects such as "Abnormal Antero-Posterior Spinal Curves;" Pelvic and Lumbar Kinesiology; Spinal Feedback Mechanisms and Hypoglycaemia.

Dr. John Colwill, an orthopaedic surgeon, presented a lengthy slide lecture on common causes of spinal pain. He spoke for one and one-half hours, all of which was enthusiastically received. Later, Dr. G. Watt spoke on the legal responsibilities associated with chiropractic. Dr. Watt is a lawyer-physician. Society and the Chiropractor was the topic of Dr. Aaron Auerbach as Ph.D. Clinical Psychologist. The seminar concluded with a Panel discussion of the principal speakers, including Dr. D.C. Sutherland.

The chiropractors from the farthest distance were Dr. A. Harris, England, and Dr. M. Kelly, Nassau. Plans call for a repeat in 1972.

Recently **Drs. Sutherland and Vear addressed the freshmen (165) medical students at the University of Toronto**. This has now become a regular annual presentation to medical students by C.M.C.C. The objective is to improve the dialogue between the two professions. An invitation has been extended to the College to participate again in 1972.

A new semester has started and everyone is now looking optimistically toward spring. Two faculty members from C.M.C.C., Drs. Vear and Drum, have been invited to speak to the European Chiropractic Union in May, 1971.

The weekend of February 12th-13th-14th was highlighted by Homecoming '71. This ambitious program was sponsored by the C.M.C.C. Alumni Association, Students' Administrative Council and the College itself. Registration took place on Friday afternoon along with conducted tours of the College campus. On Friday evening, a hockey game between students and Alumni was played, which was followed by an oversubscribed discotheque party. Incidentally, the students defeated the Alumni, 10-2.

1971 (Mar): **JCCA** [15(1)] includes:

- cover photo of CMCC Homecoming '71; more photos on p. 8
- "Canada-wide malpractice coverage approved by CCA's national board" (p. 5):

For the past couple of years the CCA has been investigating the possibility of providing a Canada-wide malpractice insurance policy for its membership. Up to the present time coverage has been on a provincial basis and no provision could be made for our divisions in Quebec and the Maritimes.

In response to inquiries made by Dr. L.R.W. Hamilton, Past-President of the CCA, the Saskatchewan Government Insurance Office has agreed to underwrite a policy which will cover the membership in all divisions. Dr. K. Wood of the Insurance Committee and Dr. D.C. Sutherland have assisted in the project which has recently been approved by the National Board of the CCA. Provincial Division presidents have been informed that this is now available and it is hoped that all provinces will be participating within the next few months.

Briefly, some of the important points are as follows:

- The premium for a three-year term is \$51.00 per chiropractor.
- Coverage limits are \$100,000.00 per claim per year.
- Total claims across Canada in one year, \$400,000.00.
- Provincial associations will be added as Divisions of the CCA by rider on a pro rata cost for the balance of the policy term.
- No individual applications are required. A list of members from each province with a cheque covering the appropriate premium is all that is necessary.

In the past, members in Quebec and the Maritimes have found it necessary to join organizations in the United States to obtain malpractice insurance. The CCA is therefore pleased to be able to offer this valuable protection to all Provincial Divisions, on a Canada-wide basis. Previous claims experience indicates that the coverage offered is more than adequate and all provinces are being urged to participate in the new program. The broader the participation, the better the program.

- Herb Vear DC, CMCC dean, authors "Impressions concerning chiropractic education" (pp. 12-4)
- J.C. Gillies BA, CMCC Registrar, authors "Education in the '70's" (p. 15)
- D.M. Berry MA, DC, CMCC faculty, authors "Future CMCC students" (pp. 16-7)
- David C. Drum DC, CMCC faculty, authors "Conservative management of lumbar disc degenerations," 2nd part of a continuing series of articles (pp. 18-21)
- J. Tolfree DC, CMCC Administrator, authors "Examination statistics," a report on pass/fail of Canadian & U.S. examinees of Canadian boards (p. 21)

1971 (May/June): **Digest of Chiropractic Economics** [13(6)] includes:

- "College News: Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College" (pp. 44-5):

The C.M.C.C. Practichiro Players presented a very successful court room drama "The Night of January 16th" written by Ayn Rand. Credit must be extended to Dr. David Drum who was responsible for the production and to Dr. Norman Nickerson who assisted in the direction.

Students Neil West and Nelson Boyko were most impressive in their roles as opposing attorneys. Their vivid portrayals were convincing and held the audience in a state of tension. Diane Drum played the distraught young widow with assurance. Her several appearances added dramatic impact to the scene. The humorous

incidents and testimony were handled well by students Curtis McLeod and Bill Dronyk while Doug Brunner portrayed outraged dignity in his role as the rich and influential John Graham Whitfield.

A special vote of thanks goes to those responsible for set construction, lighting and make up. Well done, Practichiro!

T.V. comes to C.M.C.C.! Another first for the College brought us, through the wonders of videotape, a Technique Symposium May 1st and 2nd. Dr. Lyman Johnson spent countless hours in its production. The videotape equipment was donated by the York-Peel Chiropractic Council.

The recycling seminar series continues in Quebec, thanks to the tireless efforts of Dean Herb Vear and Dr. Edgar Houle. They report a most appreciative and sincere audience in "La Belle Province." Tangible evidence of appreciation shown by those taking part came in the form of a sizeable cheque presented by Dr. Lalonde on behalf of the fifty in attendance.

The College Clinic has produced beyond our expectations. Dr. Ivan McCallum is hard pressed as Clinic Director at the moment but expects to have much needed assistance in a few weeks.

The Administration of the College continues in a stable but progressive manner under the direction of Dr. Tolfree. Dr. Donald Sutherland, who needs no introduction, strives daily in the never ending legislative and governmental battles that eventually will be won. The Wright Commission Report is the latest little chore.

John Gillies, our new Registrar, is well indoctrinated and sometimes wonders what happened to all that spare time he used to have.

Graduation Day is June 5th this year and promises to be an unforgettable event in a long line of college graduations. Forty-two graduates will enter the profession. They represent every Province in Canada and six foreign countries. Dr. Joseph Janse will give the Convocation address and an honorary degree will be presented to Gerhard W. Moog for his contributions to the College. A special tribute is to be given to those chiropractors and lay persons who, over the past twenty-five years, have distinguished themselves by their unselfish devotion to the College and to the chiropractic profession.

1971 (June 5): certificate from **CMCC** reads "This tribute of appreciation is presented to J.N. Haldeman, D.C. in recognition of an outstanding contribution to the chiropractic profession in the establishment and development of our educational institution"; signed by Fred L. Clubine, D.C., President, David A. Churchill, D.C., Secretary and **Herbert J. Vear**, D.C., Dean of the **CMCC**

1971 (July/Aug): **Digest of Chiropractic Economics** [14(1)] includes:

- "College News: Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College" (p. 62):

Over 800 guests were in attendance to witness one of the most thrilling graduation ceremonies ever conducted at the Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College.

From the moment our forty-three graduates entered the auditorium, followed by the impressive Academic Procession, those in attendance could sense that this was "one to be remembered."

The Honourable Thomas L. Wells, Minister of Social and Family Services, brought greetings from the Government of Ontario and referred to the Provincial Health Team concept which include chiropractic care.

The presentation of awards for excellence in all areas of academic and clinical endeavour produced several nice surprises. Larry Reynolds won the Dr. Samuel F. Sommacal Clinical Proficiency Award and both

Larry and his father, affectionately know as "Red," were pleasantly surprised.

Tom Thompson was the deserving recipient of the President's Graduate of the Year Award. Tom had best combined academic and clinical endeavor with a real contribution to the College over the course of his studies at C.M.C.C.

Joseph A. Trudel won both the Wallace Anatomy Award and the Walter T. Sturdy General Proficiency Award. Joseph maintained a remarkable 80.8% over four years.

Robert "Bud" Leonard won the Robert and Son Nutritional Award and Bruce Elliott won the Dr. Mark A. King Memorial Scholarship for X-Ray proficiency.

The Tribute to the late Dr. Lillard T. Marshall was presented by Dr. R.K. Partlow who is a Fellow in the International Chiropractic Council and personally knew Dr. Marshall.

A well-deserved, although long overdue, Tribute of Appreciation was presented to many early contributors to the College by Dr. Fred Clubine, Dr. Neil Harris, and Dr. Stephen West who was thrilled to present an Honorary Certificate to his father, Dr. S.H. West.

A most impressive segment of the programmed followed when Dr. Joseph Janse, President of the National College of Chiropractic, conferred an Honorary Degree in Humanities upon Mr. Gerhard W. Moog for his contributions to this College. Assisting Dr. Janse was our Board President, Dr. F.L. Clubine, and Executive Secretary, Dr. Donald Sutherland.

Dr. Janse also delivered a profound and stirring address to the graduating class and literally held the audience in his grasp with his eloquent delivery. We are fortunate, indeed, to have men of such stature and prominence in the chiropractic world as Dr. Janse.

The Class of '71 was admitted to graduation by Dr. Clubine, Dr. Harris and Mr. Gillies, our Registrar. The entire programme was taped on the video tape equipment by Dr. Lyman Johnston, and segments of the ceremony will become available for showing to Councils and Associations upon a written request, and providing a technical operator is available.

A most enjoyable afternoon was followed by a successful Banquet and Ball in the evening when our new graduates, for possibly the first time, began to realize their freedom from the arduous studies of College life and to look forward to the responsibilities and opportunities of a private practice.

Our Registrar reports that the new Freshman class is nearing capacity and it is interesting to note that approximately 30% will enter C.M.C.C. with degrees, which calls for some re-scheduling of the timetable to accommodate these entrants. Total enrollment for September will be 325.

Dr. Vear, our Dean, had a very successful trip to Europe and attended the E.C.U. Convention where he was a guest speaker.

Several College staff members attended the Western Canada Chiropractic Convention in Winnipeg and it is encouraging to know that unity and strength of purpose exist throughout Canada and that the profession is behind C.M.C.C. as evidence by the tangible support experienced over the past months in the form of fees and donations.

1971 (July): **JCCA** [15(2)] includes:

- cover photo of Gerhard W. Moog receiving doctor of humanities degree, plus story on p. 9
- J. Tolfree DC, CMCC Administrator, authors "Graduation -1971" (p. 7)
- Herb Vear DC, CMCC dean, authors "Research seminar a success" (pp. 11, 18)

-David C. Drum DC, CMCC faculty, authors 3rd part of "Conservative management of lumbar disc degenerations" (pp. 12-5)

-Herb Vear DC, CMCC dean, authors "Hypoglycaemia" (pp. 16-8)

-John E. MacRae DC, head of radiology at CMCC, authors "Roentgen efficiency" (pp. 19-20)

-J. Tolfree DC, CMCC Administrator, authors "The lasting memorial" (p. 33)

1971 (Sept/Oct): **JCCA** [15(3)] includes:

-photos: "CMCC...Class of '75" (pp. 4-5)

-Ivan D. McCallum DC authors "Progress at CMCC" & "Clinic Newsletter - CMCC" (p. 6)

-Herb Vear DC, CMCC dean, authors "Biochemical interference with nerve transmission," which he read at ECU convention in Norway on 1 June 1971 (pp. 11-6)

-erratum re: Vear's article in July issue

-Adrian S. Grice DC authors "Roentgenology...Reduction of radiation by increased filtration and high voltage techniques" (pp. 17-9)

-Scott Haldeman DC authors "Neurology...Interactions between the somatic and visceral nervous system" (pp. 20-5)

-notes Gilbert Henry Young DC of British Columbia has retired, plus photo

1971 (Sept/Oct): **Digest of Chiropractic Economics** [14(2)] includes:

-"College News: Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College" (pp. 60-1):

The summer recess is now over and the College Administration, after a busy period preparing for commencement of classes, are looking forward optimistically to another excellent year. Many changes have been made both in Faculty appointments and in the College buildings. The new Freshman class of 120 have had an active but pleasant initiation. Over 60% of this class have more than the minimum educational requirements for admission and 35% of the class have university degrees. The quality of the new student is providing and interesting challenge to the Dean and the Faculty.

To meet this challenge, the Dean has three new members added to the Faculty in the persons of John C. Cochrane, B.Sc., D.C., Thor Sibay, M.D., and T.D. Maxwell, D.C. Dr. Cochrane has taken over the position of Assistant Clinic Director and will lecture in Physiology, Pathology and Technique. Dr. Sibay, a former orthopaedic surgeon who has spent fifteen years in research at the Banting Institute, University of Toronto, will lecture in Pathology and Anatomy. Dr. Maxwell, with over fifteen years in practice, will lecture in Physical Diagnosis and assist in the Clinic.

A **full time Librarian**, Mrs. May Cheung, B.A., B.Ed., has been hired and more video tape equipment has been added to the Visual Aid Department under the direction of Dr. Lyman Johnston.

The larger classes have resulted in classrooms being enlarged along with other facilities such as the X-Ray darkroom. The Administrative Committee is at present looking at reports on college expansion, especially in the areas of classrooms and the Clinic.

The Student Administrative Council, with the permission of the College Administrative Committee, have taken over the arduous task of operating the College cafeteria. This Council is to be commended for the manner in which they planned a completely new project. They saw the need for a more comprehensive food service within the college and in a very efficient manner presented plans including the financial arrangements, received approval, and began the job. The end results will be a welcome addition to the College facilities.

The out-patient Clinic has completed a very successful year under the Ontario Health Services Insurance Plan and the Clinic Staff are looking forward to increased activity in the coming year. A time-study report dealing with the Clinic operation has just been completed.

In September, a Clinic "orientation" course has been scheduled for all Freshmen. Each Freshman will be attached to a Senior Interne for one day to observe the Clinic operation. In October, the Junior class will write Clinic entrance examinations and be attached to a Senior Interne. A new research data form has been completed for Clinic use and a new synchrotherme program has been started. It is hoped that the Clinic will become the centre for gathering research data for the profession in Canada.

I know that I speak for the other members of the Administrative Committee when I say how proud we are at C.M.C.C. of the Student Administrative Council, the Student body, the Faculty and the Administrative Staff. We feel that with the unified spirit of co-operation which is evident in all areas that we can accomplish many things for the benefit of chiropractic in the future.

-"Dr. Robert H. Thompson joins Clinic Masters organization" (p. 64):

Robert N. Thompson, D.C., M.P., has joined Clinic Masters, Inc., a practice consultant firm of Colorado Springs, Colorado, in the capacity of consultant.

For the past ten years Dr. Thompson has rendered a unique and valuable service to the chiropractic profession. He has served as president of the Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College. As a Member of Parliament in Ottawa, he has been vital in influencing and developing favorable legislation in the areas of health and Medicare. He has always willingly given a helping hand to local, provincial and federal associations.

"Because I have observed so many doctors who are being helped," said Dr. Thompson, "I am convinced that the professional management services of Clinic Masters will assist chiropractors in moving to increased success in the extension and improvements of their practices." Dr. Thompson will assist and counsel Clinic Masters in its services to the chiropractic profession, and will be available to assist clients with individual and specific problems. He will be present at Clinic Masters explanation meetings scheduled for the fall and winter in Canada.



Dr. Robert N. Thompson

1971 (Nov/Dec): *Digest of Chiropractic Economics* [14(3)] includes:

-CMCC dean Herbert J. Vear DC authors "Biochemical interference with nerve transmission" (pp. 14-5, 17-20)

-A.E. Homewood DC authors "A stimulus to education" (pp. 26, 78)

-"College News: Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College" (pp. 62, 64):

The Division of Extension Education, under the capable direction of Dr. L.C. Johnston, held a very successful seminar on October 23rd-24th. Attendance was excellent and probably related somewhat to the unusually fine weather we have had recently. The theme of the seminar was Technique and viscerosomatic Reflexes. Liberal use was made of video tape, such that many diversified techniques from a variety of chiropractors were possible. The second seminar of the annual C.M.C.C. Seminar Series is planned for February 11th-12th-13th in conjunction with Homecoming '72.

The college, C.M.C.C. Alumni and the Students' Administrative Council would like to extend a welcome to all chiropractors to attend Homecoming '72 in Toronto. Besides a delightful social program, an excellent educational seminar is also planned. Dr. Henri Gillet of Belgium will be presenting some of his latest work, along with lectures from Dr. John Colwill, an orthopaedic surgeon and, hopefully, Dr. Joseph Howe from Talmadge, Ohio. Complete details are available from M. John Gilles, 1900 Bayview Avenue, Toronto 350, Canada.

College life is back into full swing. Student population is about 330, of which one-third is freshmen. Many changes academic and physical, are in evidence. As the college student population grows, so does the problem of providing a better education. We are extremely proud of our student body, who on many occasions have demonstrated their maturity. I am happy to say that student government at C.M.C.C. is positively activist, but not negatively reactionary.

We are continuing to **explore and investigate our eventual entrance into an Ontario university**. Many studies have now been completed and direct contact with universities made. Now that political stability has returned to Ontario following our recent election, we can expect more positive reaction to our educational goals.

Once more we are happy to report a successful fiscal year operation at C.M.C.C. and all Departments are operating well within budget limitations. Expenditures, however, continue to mount and capacity enrollments demand constant improvements, additions and revisions.

It is difficult to imagine that in three short years this splendid new college of 53,000 square feet is in fact, in need of enlargement and ways and means must be found to accommodate all qualified students who wish to enroll.

We are particularly proud of the splendid achievements made by our Provincial Association in support of the College, for without this constant devotion and co-operation funding would have to come from other sources and most certainly would be reflected in a higher tuition fee which we have managed to avoid.

Based upon figures for the fiscal year just completed, we actually subsidized each and every student in the amount of \$382.00. Over four years, the figure would approximate \$1,600.00. The Canadian Chiropractors can be justly proud of the part they play in perpetuation of the chiropractic profession in Canada and throughout the world.

1972 (Jan/Feb): *Digest of Chiropractic Economics* [14(4)] includes:

-CMCC dean Herbert J. Vear DC authors "Vitamin D complex" (pp. 14-5)

- CMCC research director Lyman C. Johnston DC authors "Spinal response factor" (pp. 32-4); several **photos** of equipment
- two-page ad for "Symposium for World Chiropractic Progress" at CMCC with photos of Drs. Vear, Johnston, Drum, Sutherland, Baronsfeather, Boisvert (pp. 42-3)
- CMCC faculty member J.O. Houle BA, DC authors "A documented answer to the recent Reader's Digest anti-chiropractic article" (pp. 49, 52-3)
- "College News: Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College" (p. 61):

The Annual Meetings held at the College once again proceeded in an orderly and productive manner. The Board of Directors are pleased to announce that Dr. David A. Churchill has been elected President of the Board of Directors and Chairman of the Board of Governors. Dr. Frederick L. Clubine has retired from that position but becomes Chairman of the College Academic Senate. Both of these fine gentlemen are highly respected and have our blessings.

On the legislative front, a bill has been introduced in Quebec and has had first reading. This bill deals with the practice and licensing of chiropractic in heretofore unlicensed Provinces and is only one of the thirty-four bills so introduced for the purpose of co-ordinating and regulating all professions in Quebec.

The Ontario Government is appointing a Task Force to study the role of the chiropractor in the Healing Arts. The Government also has plans to introduce legislation in an endeavour to co-ordinate all Health Services. The Task Force on chiropractic is one of many introduced and so the trend of enquiry reaches into several areas.

After a well-deserved break for Christmas and New Year's, the student body will be heavily engrossed in the writing of first semester examinations from January 17th to 22nd. Approximately 321 students will be so involved and the schedule looks heavy.

Development has been given a boost and our plan for a national assessment was ratified by the Board of Directors in November. All licensed Provinces in Canada have approved the Board motion to levy a special assessment in the amount of \$150.00 per member to be used for debt retirement. With a central organization and shared responsibility, we shall be able to meet our financial obligations and retire all outstanding debts within five years.

Throughout the combined effort of the C.C.A and C.M.C.C., money has been allotted for the purpose of publishing volumes of books on the practice of chiropractic. Volume I, dealing with Principles, will be written by Dr. Donald M. Berry and Dr. Thomas D. Maxwell who also will be responsible for the writing of Volume III, Physical Diagnosis. The College welcomes comments and assistance in this regard and will recognize contributions of material or funds.

1972 (Mar/Apr): **JCCA** [16(1)] includes:

- J.C. Gillies BA, CMCC registrar, authors "The Rabb Health and Research Foundation"; notes CMCC will receive Rabb Foundation Scholarships; photos (p. 20)
- Scott Haldeman DC, MSc authors "Renal function and the nervous system" (pp. 22-4)
- J.O. Edgar Houle DC, CMCC faculty, authors "Education... a heteropsychogenic drive" (p. 25)
- CMCC senior Tedd Tribe BSc authors a book review (p. 35)

1972 (Mar/Apr): **Digest of Chiropractic Economics** [14(5)] includes:

- CMCC dean H.J. Vear DC authors "A pathological basis for prognosis" (pp. 14-5)
- "College News: Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College" (pp. 61-2):

Here in Canada, the C.M.C.C. Alumni, wives, friends and guests are just recovering from a very successful HOMECOMING '72 which included an educational seminar, Cabaret nite, Hockey game and our always successful Green and White Ball so capably handled by the Student Council.

During the Seminar, we were privileged to hear Dr. Gillet of Belgium, Dr. Joseph How of the Associates Diagnostic and Research Clinic in Tallmadge, Ohio, and a leading roentgenologist, Dr. John Colwill, an outstanding Canadian Orthopaedic surgeon, and an equally outstanding Canadian Gynecologist and Obstetrician, Dr. John Whiteside, along with Dr. David Drum, a C.M.C.C. faculty member and well-known authority on disc and posture problems.

Changes in Faculty include the appointment of Dr. Chi-Rong Liang, Ph.D., Biochemistry, and David Den Boer, D.C. a chiropractor from Muskegon, Michigan, who lectures in Anatomy, Pathology and Technique, plus working in Clinic. Dr. Astothan, an M.D., is lecturing two hours a week in Diagnosis and Dr. Arthur Schmidt, Chief Inspector, Radiation Protection Service, is giving lectures in X-Ray Protection to Seniors. Finally, Dr. Laura Martin, a Dermatologist, will be giving a series of five lectures to Seniors in Dermatology.

**Applications for enrollment continue to pour in to C.M.C.C. and to date we have received over 200 applications for admission to the Freshman class. Since we can accommodate only 120 new students each year, tremendous pressures are applied to the Admissions Department.**

Following the first semester examinations, 24 students were required to withdraw because of academic failure. Supplemental examinations will take place during Reading Week, March 13th to 17th.

A Residency program is planned for the X-Ray Department and a careful selection is being made at present to satisfy this important requirement.

Plans are also being formulated to modify and improve the final senior year which should make it more meaningful and provide for the most complete examination and assessment procedure, prior to graduation, ever conducted at C.M.C.C.

Our Supply Department has a change of management. Mr. Peter Kay replaces Mr. Victor Graham and Frank Breakwell moves into that Department as assistant manager following five years as Office Secretary.

On April 14th, 15th and 16th, a Symposium for World Chiropractic Progress will be held at the College with outstanding speakers on chiropractic science, philosophy, research and technique plus a special presentation by Dr. Donald Sutherland, Executive Director of the Canadian Chiropractic Association who will speak on Chiropractic Legislation.

As an added feature, a Course for Chiropractic Assistants will run concurrently with the Symposium presentation. Other featured speakers include Dr. Boisvert, Dr. Baronsfeather, Dr. Lyman Johnston and Dr. Herbert Vear, Dean of C.M.C.C., plus the showing, by means of video-tape, of a priceless collection of chiropractic technique and diagnosis. Doctors throughout America should reserve a place now for this extraordinary seminar.

1972 (May/June): **Digest of Chiropractic Economics** [14(6)] includes:

- CMCC dean Herbert J. Vear DC authors "A clinical review of gastric acidity" (pp. 24, 26, 36)
- "College News: Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College" (p. 64):

On 20th April, the Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College was accepted as an Associate member of S.A.C.U. (Service for Admission

to College and University). The Fifth Annual Meeting was held in Montreal with the theme "An Accountable Admissions System." This is considered an important and progressive step which will allow C.M.C.C. access to test scores of candidates from Canadian High Schools, use of special testing programs and a closer relationship to Canadian Universities and Colleges through the Admissions Departments.

The World Technique and Research Symposium conducted at the College was a great success and well attended. Running concurrently was a Chiropractic Assistants' Course and 104 young ladies were in attendance. Once again, the Video equipment and tapes were used to best advantage and offered a priceless collection of techniques from some of the foremost exponents in the chiropractic world.

Graduation Day for the Class of '72 takes place in the J.S. Clubine Auditorium of the college Saturday, 3rd June, 1972. Forty-six young ladies and gentlemen will be graduated to take their place as a member of our profession not only in Canada but throughout the world.

The Chiropractic Act in Nova Scotia has received second reading and is at present before the law amendments committee. Our C.C.A. representatives are assisting in the presentation.

Applications for admission to C.M.C.C. broke all records and over 300 applications were received to fill 120 seats. This points out the tremendous appeal the profession holds in Canada and the need for at least one or two additional colleges.

The first C.M.C.C. certification of Chiropractic Roentgenologists will occur on June 3rd in combination with the regular graduation ceremonies. It is expected that between 5 and 7 successful candidates will be presented. A similar certification program for orthopaedics has been planned, which will prepare advance candidates for certification in 1973.

Revision of the senior year is under way. The objective being to provide a more meaningful experience for the new graduate. Greater emphasis on clinical experience and the integration of science with practice will be a goal. One aspect of the new program will be to discontinue the semester system in the senior year.

1972 (June/July): **JCCA** [16(2)] includes:

- J. Tolfree DC, CMCC Administrator, authors "Graduation '72" (p. 9)
- J.C. Gillies, BA, CMCC Registrar, authors "Admissions to CMCC - 1972" (p. 10)
- J. Tolfree, DC, CMCC Administrator, authors "Review of recent donations to CMCC" (p. 11)
- "Introducing...C.M.C.C. library services" (p. 22)
- Scott Haldeman DC, MSc of Vancouver BC authors "Spinal and paraspinal receptors" (pp. 28-32)
- J.O. Edgar Houle BA, DC, CMCC faculty, authors "Assessing hemodynamics of the vertebro-basilar complex through angiothlipsis" (pp. 35-6, 41)
- I.D. McCallum DC, CMCC Clinic Director, authors "Is chiropractic heading for 'future shock'?" (p. 37)

1972 (July/Aug): **Digest of Chiropractic Economics** [15(1)] includes:

- J.O. Edgar Houle, B.A., D.C., faculty member at CMCC, authors "Keeping up with the knowledge explosion: The Index Medicus, a symbol of achievement and a goal for the chiropractic profession" (p. 17); argues for creation of an **Index Chiropracticus**; includes photograph of Dr. Houle:



-"College News: Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College" (p. 66):

Graduation ceremonies were conducted on June 3, 1972, at which forty-six received their Doctor of Chiropractic. The ceremony was highlighted by the granting of the first certifications in chiropractic roentgenology. A total of eight candidates were certified, of whom five were Canadians who had successfully met the standards of A.B.C.R. In addition, three American D.A.C.B.R.'s were granted a C.M.C.C. certification in recognition of their contributions to the C.M.C.C. program. The successful Canadians are: Drs. L. Boisvert, R. Collett, G. Kremer, J. MacRae and R. Thurlow. The three American D.A.C.B.R.'s are Drs. T. Goodrich, D. Hariman and J. Howe.

The next step in the certification programs is to conduct qualifying courses at two or three centres across Canada for those Canadian chiropractors interested in working towards their certification. All of the above are expected to be appointed to the C.M.C.C. faculty in time. At this writing, all but three have been appointed.

To support the field certification program, a residency program has been started at C.M.C.C. under the direction of Dr. J. MacRae, Director of X-Ray Studies and Dr. R. Thurlow, the Assistant Director. The resident is John Hawrylak, D.C., a recent graduate of C.M.C.C. His residency will cover two years.

The final selection of freshmen for the fall class occurred recently. A total of 130 have been granted admission with the expectancy that voluntary attrition will reduce this figure to 120. The College had approximately 1,000 inquiries, with 500 firm applications for 120 seats. The Admissions Committee had a difficult task to select students who, it is hoped, will develop into fine chiropractors. Criteria used included academic background, maturity and motivation. Even with this approach, selection was very difficult and many fine hopefuls were turned down.

The summer recess is upon us and most student activity has ended until September. However, the clinic is still going in high gear as is the Students' Council, the latter in preparation for the fall.

1972 (Sept/Oct): **Digest of Chiropractic Economics** [15(2)] includes:

- CMCC faculty member J.O. Houle DC authors "Assessing hemodynamics of the vertebro-basilar complex through angiothlipsis" (pp. 14-5)
- "College News: Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College" (p. 67):

On 11th September, C.M.C.C. enrolled its thirty-first Freshman class since the commencement of operations in 1945. One hundred and ten men and eleven women representing every Canadian Province reported for their first day of formal lectures and 70% of this group possessed education qualifications over and above high school graduation.

At the recent 4th Pan American Conference on medical Education held in Toronto, C.M.C.C. was represented by Dr. H.J. Vear, Dean, and by Mr. Dieter Reschka, Faculty member. Six hundred

representatives from most medical schools in North and South America met to hear lectures on new concepts in medical education. C.M.C.C. had particular interest in such a conference in view of our current educational discussion with the Government of Ontario. The problems facing chiropractic education appear to be identical with those of the medical fraternity.

Within the next three months, C.M.C.C. will have completed, in co-operation with the Ontario Government, a set of General and Specific Objectives for Chiropractic Education. These objectives will be presented to all Chiropractic Colleges for their consideration and possible adoption.

The Dean of C.M.C.C., Dr. H.J. Vear, will be attending the E.C.U. Conference to be held in Nice, France, at the beginning of October. Later in October he will speak to the students at A.E.C.C. in Bournemouth. His impressions of the E.C.U. Conference will be reported in the next report from C.M.C.C.

1972 (Oct): **JCCA** [16(3)] includes:

- Herb Vear DC, CMCC Dean, authors "A study into the complaints of patients seeking chiropractic care," paper presented at OCA convention in September 1972 (pp. 9-13)
- Adrian S. Grice DC authors paper, presented at OCA convention in September 1972, "Mechanics of walking, development and clinical significance" (pp. 15-23)
- Scott Haldeman DC, MSc authors "Histamine: the ultimate stimulator of gastric acid secretion?" (pp. 25-9)
- Russell W. Gibbons authors "Insularity: chiropractic's potential terminal malady" (pp. 31-4)

1972 (Nov/Dec): **Digest of Chiropractic Economics** [15(3)] includes:

- CMCC dean Herbert J. Vear DC authors "Chiropractic progress in Europe" (p. 9)
- "College News: Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College" (p. 65):

The Symposium for the Changing Seventies was conducted at C.M.C.C. November 25th and 26th and demonstrated how the changing scene in Canadian Chiropractic could very well influence the future of World Chiropractic.

Earlier in November, the Board of Directors of the College conducted their annual meetings in Toronto. The General membership meeting took place on 11th November, which is Remembrance Day in Canada.

Deliberations by the Government Task Force on Chiropractic in Ontario continue and while we are not at liberty to divulge proceedings, there is a strong feeling of optimism emanating from our chiropractic representatives. Firm recommendations are expected in the new year.

Our library was dedicated in November when we honoured Dr. Cecil C. Clemmer, a man who has devoted his entire life to chiropractic and to the service of his fellowman.

Dr. Clemmer, born in 1890, graduated from Palmer College in 1912 and practiced continuously for forty-two years in Toronto. He was an active member of the Dominion Council and helped to bring the dream of the original Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College to a reality.

Today, at 82 years of age, Dr. Clemmer will still adjust his friends and neighbours and remains one of our best supporters.

We are pleased to report that the new fiscal year budget has been struck and approved and we look forward to another progressive year, confident that Canadian chiropractors continue to be unified in their support of our one and only College.

1972 (Dec): **Journal of the Canadian Chiropractic Association** [16(4)] includes:

- cover photo of Jean-Robert Gauthier DC, MP, "Liberal Member for Ottawa-East," newly elected to Parliament



- "Ottawa chiropractor elected to House of Commons" (p. 8); notes that Jean-Robert Gauthier, D.C. of Ottawa has been elected to Parliament for Ottawa'East
- J. Tolfree DC authors "In the beginning... An affectionate look at 'Cec' Clemmer" including photo of Dr. & Mrs. Clemmer (pp. 9-10)
- J.C. Gillies BA, CMCC Registrar, authors "CMCC Admission policies" (p. 11)
- David C. Drum DC authors "First aid for the injured spine and the chiropractor's role in spinal disorders" (pp. 46-7); first presented to St. John Ambulance Brigade

1973 (Jan/Feb): **Digest of Chiropractic Economics** [15(4)] includes:

- LACC Asst. administrative dean A.E. Homewood DC, ND authors "77 years of turning the other cheek" (pp. 26, 29)
- "College News: Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College" (p. 65):

The student body has enjoyed a brief respite from academic toil. They returned in full force on January 8th to write fall semester examinations. It is to be hoped that they came back refreshed.

The November 25th-26th Seminar was a great success. Emphasis was placed on the changing seventies in chiropractic. Although there was an excellent educational side to the seminar, the lectures dealing with principles and scope of practice received heavy ovation. The rapid absorption of chiropractic services into provincial health care systems has led to a need for chiropractic to come to grips with its principal role in health delivery. Of course this involves honest discussion into all aspects of Chiropractic Science – Philosophy, Principles and Practice. The dialogue in this regard at the seminar was a refreshing exchange. It is expected that an article reflecting these views will appear in a later edition of the Digest.

An S.O.T. Seminar is planned for February 10th-11th at C.M.C.C. This is to be presented by the S.O.T. Quebec-Ontario Society with C.M.C.C. support. Coincidentally, the Students' Administrative Council's Annual Green and White Ball will be on the same weekend, Saturday, February 10th, at the new Hyatt House Hotel. We are

hoping that most of the chiropractors attending the seminar will attend this magnificent social event.

The College is actively presenting X-Ray Certification Courses across Canada under the direction of Dr. John MacRae. The course is taught on behalf of C.M.C.C. by the recently certified chiropractic roentgenologists. The certification program is intended to parallel the Diplomate Program in the U.S.A.

The College is presently engaged in serious discussion with the Ontario Government towards the merging of C.M.C.C. into an Ontario University Science health complex. Advantages will include operational and capital grants, student loans and bursaries as well as research and educational facilities never before enjoyed. Educational objectives for Chiropractic have been formulated and are being studied with a view towards adoption. At a later date this knowledge will be shared with other Chiropractic Colleges.

The College and its staff wishes to extend best wishes for a Happy and Prosperous 1973 to all chiropractors everywhere.

-CMCC dean H.J. Vear DC authors "A study into the complaints of patients seeking chiropractic care" (pp. 88-9, 92)

1973 (Mar 14): memo from CMCC dean Herb Vear re: "C.M.C.C. Textbook on Chiropractic" (CMCC Archives):

INTRODUCTION

Textbooks traditionally grow out of the teachings of the faculty within the various types of educational institutions. In most instances such textbooks develop from the lecture notes of the professor. Robbins Textbook of Pathology is an excellent example of this type of production.

The chiropractic educational people have been singularly negligent in not writing meaningful textbooks. Those that have been written and generally accepted have been generally produced at the author's own expense. The loss of funds, so experienced by these people, when one considers the toils and hardship of writing, predicates against second revised editions appearing. It is unfortunate, indeed, that many fine textbooks have been lost to the profession because of the personal financial loss suffered by the author and his reluctance to revise every five years and suffer further loss.

The textbooks (pseudo-textbooks) that do succeed in chiropractic are those which are usually coupled with expensive seminars. These "textbooks" are generally very expensive, mimeographed in ring binders, poorly written and illustrated, lacking in reference material and incomplete so that attendance at seminars is required to understand them. It is apparent that this type of book is not acceptable to the educational institutions.

To my knowledge, only four (1) C.M.C.C. faculty members have written books and of these only three (2) authors have written textbooks. In addition, three non-chiropractic faculty members have prepared laboratory manuals. When one considers the quality of C.M.C.C. faculty and the apparent respect we have throughout chiropractic in North America, it is rather sad that we have not accomplished more in the literary sense.

The following plan is presented for your consideration. If we work together, meaningful textbooks can be prepared and ready for use in a short period of time.

The Plan

A minimum of three volumes will collectively be called the Principles and Practice of Chiropractic.

Volume 1: History, Philosophy and Principles of Chiropractic

Volume 2: Method of Technique

Volume 3: Diagnosis and Case Management

Each volume will have several contributing authors, according to a predetermined schedule of contents. The idea being to give proper sequence and continuity to the work. Provision will have to be made for revised editions every five years. Participating authors will be guided in this procedure.

Underwriting Costs

The C.C.A. has \$2,000.00 available for textbook development and the College about \$300.00 at this time. I am certain that additional funds can be made available for the many costs involved in publication. Once the decision to go ahead is made, then it will be with the understanding that full financial support is promised.

These costs will involve such things as: art work, photography, literature research, printing, binding, typing, etc.

Author Royalties

A definitive statement cannot be made at this time. However, each contributing author will be rewarded with a suitable royalty. The following example will give a general idea of the possibilities:

Textbook	-300 pages	
Printing run	-3,000 copies	
Cost per volume to print	-\$21,000.00 (\$7.00 per copy)	
Retail Price	-\$15.00 (a minimum figure)	
Wholesale Price	-\$11.00 (outside C.M.C.C.)	
<u>C.M.C.C. Sales</u>	1500 copies @ \$15.00	
cost \$7.00 per book		
profit \$8.00 -		C.M.C.C. \$4.00
		Authors \$4.00

- 
- 1,2 R.O. Muller – Autonomics in Chiropractic
  - 1,2 A.E. Homewood – Neurodynamics of the Vertebral Subluxation; The Chiropractor and the Law
  - 1,2 D. Drum – An Introduction to Posturology
  - 1 L. Bodgener – Entelechy – A Basis for Healing

1973 (May ): **JCCA** [17(1)] includes:

- “College Report” (p. 4)
- photo & “Springwall scholarship presented to CMCC” (p. 5)
- Scott Haldeman DC, PhD of Vancouver BC authors “Referred pain - extraspinal symptoms of spinal origin” (pp. 8-11, 29)
- Herb Vear DC, CMCC dean, authors “An approach to the chiropractic scope of practice” (pp. 12-6)
- “Chiropractic college seeks university affiliation” (p. 18)

1973 (May/June): **Digest of Chiropractic Economics** [15(6)] includes:

- “College News: Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College” (pp. 64-5):

At this time of the year with spring in the air there is an air of anticipation within the student body for the seniors who are preparing for Board examinations and graduation, for the Juniors who are accepting more responsibilities in the Clinic, for the Sophomores looking forward to summer clinical experience, and to the first year students approaching their first year term examinations.

This writer finds an optimistic and cheerful air among all the students. There is an excellent co-operative spirit mixed with a genuine enquiring attitude in all classes. This, in turn, has been reflected in the work of the faculty. We are indeed on the threshold of great things for our profession here in Canada.

Academically, the Dean has instituted several important changes in curriculum. Members of the Faculty Executive are assisting in these changes and several Committees have been busy at work on the revisions.

The Ontario Government Task Force Committee on Chiropractic have completed their submissions and the final draft is now in the hands of the Minister of Health.

A consultant group has been hired by the Administration to formulate plans and designs for changes in the Administrative building, especially within the Clinic area.

The Clinic is a growing, expanding area and requires immediate changes to keep abreast of the larger classes entering clinic, along with the space required to maintain a proper teaching atmosphere. The patient-flow has doubled in the past year, which indicates a successful operation. Much credit for this success must go to the senior students and to the Clinic staff.

The Registrar reports that another deluge of hundreds of applicants have been received at this office prior to the 28th February deadline and an equal number have been received since. The deadline for the Western provinces has been extended to May. Interviews have been held in various cities across Canada since the deadline. The College will again accept 120 applicants for their first year term beginning September, 1973.

On Saturday, 12 May, 1973, the 28th Convocation of C.M.C.C. was held in the J.S. Clubine Auditorium. The procession, headed by the President, Dr. David A. Churchill, followed by the Board members, Administrative Executive, Faculty and sixty-five 1973 graduates, was led into the hall by a piper. In the evening, a Graduation Ball was held at the Sheraton Four Seasons. The guest speaker for the Convocation, Dr. Wilfred Morgan, was a graduate of the first class to enter the Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College in 1945.

1973 (July/Aug): **Digest of Chiropractic Economics** [16(1)] includes:  
-“College News: Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College” (p. 62):

Convocation for sixty-five new graduates took place in the auditorium at C.M.C.C. on Saturday May 12, 1973. The guest speaker was Dr. Wilfred Morgan a member of the first graduation class of C.M.C.C. in May 1945. Dr. Morgan chose for his topic a resume of the trials and tribulations of the College. His message was clear and forthright. He identified the personal sacrifices in money, time and labour of the many, many C.M.C.C. pioneers who served on the College Board and Faculty. As he went on it was clear how far reaching his message had gone, by observing the faces of those who helped this College through its early troubled years. Certification of Dr. Robert Whiting of the N.W.G.G. as a Chiropractic Roentgenologist formed part of the graduation program. Dr. Whiting has been invited to join the faculty of C.M.C.C. as a lecturer in post graduate roentgenology.

At this time of the year the College is in an educational recess, although planning for the next academic year is proceeding at a steady rate. The curriculum continues to undergo refinement in our objective to present a truly fine chiropractic education. C.M.C.C. recognizes the need to develop the chiropractic sciences into a well defined body of basic and applied knowledge, without which chiropractic cannot exist as a separate and distinct body of knowledge. Basic to this is the need for textbooks which support the chiropractic sciences.

Admission of 140 freshmen is planned for 1973-74. Final selection took place during May. Mr. John Gillies processed close to 500 applications of which 300 could be considered as having a satisfactory academic background. The larger class (usually 120) may present some difficulties with laboratory classes. However, we hope that by adequate planning a satisfactory solution will be found.

It is with much regret that we must say goodbye to two of our full time faculty who are turning to other ways of life. Dr. E. Houle is returning to the University of Montreal to pursue new challenges in physiology, while Dr. David DenBoer is returning to private practice in Michigan. We wish them both great success in their new adventures.

C.M.C.C. is presently looking for full time Clinic Staff which is being advertised in this issue of the Digest of Chiropractic Economics.

1973 (Aug): **JCCA** [17(2)] includes:

-W.O. Morgan DC, FICC (photo) speaks at “Class of ‘73... Convocation Address” (pp. 16-7, 21)

1973 (Sept/Oct): **Digest of Chiropractic Economics** [16(2)] includes:

-CMCC dean Herbert Vear DC authors “Book review: The Chiropracto-legal story” (pp. 77, 79)

1973 (Oct): **JCCA** [17(3)] includes:

-Scott Haldeman DC, PhD authors “Importance of record keeping in evaluation of chiropractic results” (pp. 12-5, 18)

-Karin F. Hammerlich DC, Roentgenology resident at CMCC, authors “Megavitamin therapy: personality, hyperkinesis and allergy in the deficient child” (pp. 29-32)

-obit for Cecil Clemmer DC (p. 32)

1973 (Nov/Dec): **Digest of Chiropractic Economics** [16(3)] includes:

-CMCC dean Herbert J. Vear DC authors “An approach to the chiropractic scope of practice” (pp. 48-9, 52, 54-6)

-advertisement for “Caribbean Cruis Seminar” features former CMCC president Robert N. Thompson (p. 85)

1973 (Dec): **JCCA** [17(4)] includes:

-Herb Vear DC, CMCC dean, authors “Considerations for care of geriatric patients” (pp. 15-20)

-Donald G. Hariman DC, DACBR, FCCR authors “Articular facet arthritis” (p. 27)

-Scott Haldeman DC, PhD & W.G. Hartwick DC author “Chiropractic in British Columbia” (pp. 35-6)

**1974: Joshua N. Haldeman DC practiced in Pretoria, South Africa from 1951 until his death in an airplane accident in 1974 (Rehm's notes)**

1973: Herman S. Schwartz, D.C. edits **Mental Health & Chiropractic: a multi-disciplinary approach** (Schwartz, 1973); includes contributions from:

J. LaMoine DeRusha, D.C., dean of NWCC and “Member of the Basic Science Board of Examiners, University of Minnesota” (p. ix)

Rene Dubos, Ph.D.

Henry Guze, Ph.D.

Scott Haldeman, D.C., ABD

George W. Hartmann, Ph.D.

Leonard Hockman, Ph.D.

A. Earl Homewood, D.C., N.D., LL.B.

Joseph Janse, D.D.T., D.C., N.D.

Edwin H. Kimmel, D.C.

Seymour Lemeshow, D.C., Ed.D.

Mortimer Levine, D.C.

Alexander Lowen, M.D.

Dwayne R. Moulton, D.C.  
 Linus Pauling, Ph.D.  
 Robert Plutchik, Ph.D.  
 Ralph Pressman, Ph.D.  
 W. Heath Quigley, D.C.  
 Colter Rule, M.D.  
 Herman S. Schwartz, D.C.  
 Jefferson L. Sulzer, Ph.D.  
 Thoams Szasz, M.D.  
 Herbert J. Vear, D.C.  
 Clarence W. Weiant, D.C., Ph.D.  
 Harry Wendland

1974 (Mar/Apr): **Digest of Chiropractic Economics** [16(5)] includes:

-Leonard K. Griffin, D.C. authors "Chiropractic science," which is excerpt from lecture given at CMCC on 8-9 December 1973 (pp. 32-4); includes photograph of Dr. Griffin:



-"College News: Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College" (pp. 65, 67):

It is with regret that we announce that Mr. John Gillies has resigned from his office of Registrar and taken on more extensive duties with the Ontario Dental Association. During his three years at C.M.C.C., Mr. Gillies accomplished many remarkable things in our College directly and indirectly related to admissions. Needless to say, we will miss him, but nevertheless, we do wish him well in the challenges of his new position.

The new Registrar is Henry Czarnota who was appointed to his new position from the faculty. Mr. Czarnota joined C.M.C.C. faculty in August, 1973, to take up teaching duties in the Division of Basic Sciences. His background includes a M.Sc. in biology with emphasis on physiology. He plans to complete a Ph.D. program in neurophysiology at a later date.

At this writing, the College has received 350 acceptable applications for entrance into the College in September, 1974. Our faculties are limited to 125 new students each year. Although the majority of applications are from Canada, we have noticed a significant increase from outside the country, including the U.S.A. College policy is to limit foreign students in first year to 10%. The 1973 first year class had 8% foreign enrollment.

First term examination results are very encouraging for our revised system of admissions procedure. The past two years candidates for admission to the College have been required to undergo an interview

after initial academic selection. The interview is conducted by chiropractors practicing in the locals from which the candidates originate. Interviewers are selected by the provincial associations for their integrity and objectivity. The college is responsible for training.

Our experience now suggests that the cost of conducting interviews is overcome by a very reduced attrition rate from three main sources:

- a) Poorly motivated or misdirected students
- b) Financially unstable students
- c) Academic failure

In the past, the Registrar would travel across Canada supervising the interviews. Not only has the experience been good for us, but also for the field in being personally involved with selection of future colleagues.

We have recently introduced a Library Research Bursary which provides funds for a qualified student to do literature review. His duties include regular weekly review of Current Contents for appropriate titles of papers to be copied, abstracted and catalogued under key words. In addition, he will review all current chiropractic literature and, in time, past literature with the same goals in mind. Optimistically, we expect to have one of the finest files on significant chiropractic literature anywhere in the world.

A meaningful and important undergraduate research program is actively working at the third year level under the direction of Dr. Robert Johnston. Research is conducted under three categories:

1. Fundamental
2. Clinical
3. Literature review.

Dr. Johnston welcomes any inquiries from the field. In addition, the Clinic is doing research in data collections of vital information and the writing of case histories.

The total of the above research will be reviewed and the most significant contributions will be published either in the C.C.A. Journal or a new Annals of C.M.C.C. Research to be published this year. The C.M.C.C. Annals will be patterned after the excellent Swiss Annals. The college will send complimentary copies to all College Libraries as a routine. In return, we similarly would like other Colleges to send their significant literature to us.

Significant changes in the third year academic program are forecast for 1974-75. The revision of the fourth year has been quite successful so that we are encouraged to experiment with the third year as well. In time, we expect to include all classes in the elimination of the heavily structured semester system.

The College Clinic has been undergoing structural changes to improve the flow of patients. The next C.M.C.C. Report will deal with this at greater length.

1974 (May/June): **Digest of Chiropractic Economics** [16(6)] includes:

-"College News: CMCC" (pp. 61-2):

In recent months, the chiropractic profession in the Province of Ontario has been doing in-depth study relative to chiropractic in anticipation of the new Health Disciplines Act tabled in the Ontario Legislature recently. It is felt by many sociologists that this new legislation will be the most advanced legislation of its type in North America. The Government has been working on plans for this new Act for several years, dating back to 1967 when the Committee on the Healing Arts was first formed.

The Health Disciplines Act provides for a two-tier governing structure; first, the Health Disciplines Board, which will be made up of five to seven lay people who have no connection whatsoever with the Health Disciplines or Government, and the second tier made up of the

Colleges, which will represent the various professions. The colleges will have the responsibility of discipline, regulations, educational regulations and other such matters which may apply from time to time. The Health Disciplines Board, on the other hand, will oversee the function of all of the Colleges and will be the final Court of last resort for complaints that cannot be resolved at the lower levels.

One area of great concern to each profession is its stated Scope of Practice. As we in chiropractic know, stating Scope of Practice in such a way that it will meet the individual needs of each chiropractor has been a task which has eluded us up to the present time. Recently the College Faculty, in co-operation with the Ontario Chiropractic Association and our present Licensing Board, have been working on a statement which more clearly identifies the role expected of the chiropractor in future health delivery.

Recently the College received from the General Council of the European Chiropractic Union the following statement defining chiropractic:

“Chiropractic is a discipline of the scientific healing arts concerned with the pathogenesis, diagnosis, therapeutics and prophylaxis of functional disturbances, pain syndromes and other neurophysiological effects related to static and dynamic disorders of the locomotor system, particularly of the spine and pelvis. Its therapy consists mainly of specific manual treatment and supportive measures.”

It was felt that this was an excellent statement, which, if modified, could meet the needs of the Province of Ontario. With this in mind, several meetings were called, some of which were attended by members of O.C.A., and the Licensing body. The following revised statement was developed:

“The practice of chiropractic means those professional services consisting of differential diagnosis, therapeutics and prophylaxis of functional disturbances, pathomechanical states, pain syndromes and other neurophysiological effects related to the statics and dynamics of the locomotor system, more particularly of the spine and pelvis. Its therapy consists mainly of adjustment and/or manipulation as required, with the aid of supportive measures, including heliotherapy, thermotherapy, hydrotherapy, electrotherapy, mechanotherapy and patient hygiene. Chiropractors may use X-Ray for diagnostic purposes within the regulations in force in the Province.”

It has long been felt by the Faculty that any statement on Scope of Practice must be defensible and reasonable within the context of modern knowledge. We have long since learned that you can not legislate philosophy. One can only legislate that which one does and so this statement recommended to the Ontario profession is designed for that purpose.

One might ask, how do you defend this statement? The way we have approached it is to set up literature review and literature research committees made up particularly of students. The literature researched is that which is available to us through Current Contents. Cumulated Index Medicus, the Bibliography and References of authors dealing with chiropractic-linked subjects and other sources. To date, we have accumulated close to 1,000 scientific papers which support either the basic science, clinical science or chiropractic science as we recognize it today. These papers have been largely abstracted and are now available for use in any defensive position. We have relied on chiropractic literature as well and have reasonably researched the chiropractic literature back to 1946, using the chiropractic journals as our basis.

At a later date we hope to report to the profession the outcome of our work. We are convinced that the Scope of Practice of Chiropractic is the future area of negotiation with Government and other bodies. We are further convinced that chiropractic must clearly identify its role in health delivery. What we so dearly require at this time are research

studies which more properly identify the applied practice of chiropractic.

1974 (July/Aug): **Digest of Chiropractic Economics** [17(1)] includes:

-Ronald J. Watkins, D.C. of Scarborough, Ontario authors “Reversal subluxation?” (pp. 44-7)  
-“College News: CMCC” (p. 62):

The Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College is pleased to announce a two-year residency program in chiropractic leading to certification as a Chiropractic Clinical Specialist (C.C.Sp.). This programme is full time and requires 4,000 pt. hours at C.M.C.C. in clinical training, research, didactic training, demonstration and preceptorship in outstanding chiropractic clinics throughout the Province of Ontario. In addition, arrangements have been made for the resident to serve a preceptorship in such multidisciplinary environments as: hospitals, physicians’ offices, dental offices, optometrists, Public Health Departments, etc.

The objectives of the residency programme are to:

1. Train future teachers and leaders for the chiropractic profession and the College.
2. Establish competent chiropractors to do basic and clinical research.
3. Train competent professionals to participate in training programmes in multidisciplinary environments.
4. Conform to the Ontario Task Force Recommendations.
5. Improve the clinical training programme in the C.M.C.C. Clinic.

The College and the Canadian Chiropractic Association realize that we have departed from the typical residency programmes being established in the United States, e.g., Chiropractic Orthopaedists, but we believe that chiropractic is a specialty in its own right which requires development along specialized educational lines to meet the specific needs of our own profession. With the exception of the existing residency in Chiropractic Roentgenology, the Colleges have not faced the problem of training our future faculty, clinicians and researchers. We believe that the residency in clinical chiropractic will fill this need.

Detailed information on the residency programme may be obtained by writing the Chairman of the Residency Programme: Dr. T.D. Maxwell, Associate Dean, Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College, 1900 Bayview Avenue, Toronto, Ontario M4G 3E6.

1974 (Sept/Oct): **Digest of Chiropractic Economics** [17(2)] includes:

-Ronald J. Watkins, D.C., F.I.C.C. authors “Monitoring subluxation inter-relationship” (pp. 14-5, 17-8, 20)

1974 (Nov/Dec): **Digest of Chiropractic Economics** [17(3)] includes:

-Ronald J. Watkins, D.C. of Scarborough, Ontario authors “Bursitis” (pp. 24, 26-7)

1975 (Jan/Feb): **Digest of Chiropractic Economics** [17(4)] includes:

-Ronald J. Watkins, D.C. of Scarborough, Ontario authors “The great ventriloquist” (pp. 38-9, 41)

1975 (Mar/Apr): **Digest of Chiropractic Economics** [17(5)] includes:

-Ronald J. Watkins, D.C. of Scarborough, Ontario authors “All or none” (pp. 18-21)  
-“College News: CMCC” (pp. 60-2):

Chiropractor is alive and well in Canada if the demands being placed upon academic and administrative persons is any guide. In recent months, speakers from either the College or the Canadian Chiropractic Association have spoken to legislators in Manitoba and Alberta, a Conference on Preventive Health Care in Winnipeg, Manitoba, Committee Members of the Preventive Health Care in Winnipeg, Manitoba, Committee Members of the Quebec Government studying future chiropractic education in Quebec, graduate students in the Department of Pharmacology at the University of Toronto, second year medical students at the University of Western Ontario, etc. The future holds requests for discussion on chiropractic with residents in family medicine at the Wellesley Hospital in Toronto, as well as first year medical students at the University of Toronto. This accelerated interest in chiropractic has been sparked as much by the profession's reaching out to other health disciplines as it has been for any other cause. The more moderate view for the Scope of Practice for Chiropractic in Canada has played an important part, as well.

We are pleased to announce that **students at C.M.C.C. will receive the same grant and loan consideration from the Ontario Government as do students attending university.** In the past, chiropractic students were not eligible for the grant portion of the Ontario Student Assistance Programme. The grant portion does not necessarily have to be paid back, whereas the loan portion must be. We consider this to be a major breakthrough for our students. What effect this will have upon Government policy to extend educational grants to the College remains to be seen. However, the policy of C.M.C.C. still remains until that affiliation with an Ontario university takes place. There is some optimism amongst many of our staff that such affiliation will be completed within two years.

The Board of Governors of C.M.C.C. is considering an expansion of the academic facilities. This will include the building of a modular unit between the two existing buildings. This module, if completed, will contain an amphitheatre to seat 250 persons. The College Board is also planning to do a space study of the entire building to consider other renovations to improve our facilities. One suggestion is that a smaller amphitheatre seating 120 students could be developed within the existing structure. The future enrollment of students at C.M.C.C. is dependent upon an expansion policy at this time. Needless to say, the present economic situation will have quite an influence upon the Board's decision. **Student enrollment at C.M.C.C. is currently 440.** If enrollment continues at the same rate as the past, the 1975-76 student population will be approaching 500.

A definitive study of the Outpatient Clinic is being undertaken by the C.M.C.C. Senate. In order to facilitate this study, the Faculty Executive is completely reviewing the present curriculum. It is the opinion of the faculty that the chiropractic curriculum is in need of total revision to better reflect the practice of chiropractic currently in effect. Of particular interest is the field of chiropractic science. There can be little doubt that new areas of study must be explored in this field if chiropractic's identity is to remain distinct. It is our hope that the studies into Clinic and curriculum will provide a better vehicle for the total integration of the academic programme to the clinical scene. One plan which has been adopted for the 1975-76 academic year is to reduce the classroom work of the fourth year student to ten hours per week and to provide the remainder of the time within the Clinic setting. In the Clinic, patient management will, of course, remain the prime objective. Patient management involves a wide variety of disciplines. Nevertheless, spotted strategically throughout the week will be tutorials, seminars and conferences which will complement the practical learning experience.

Homecoming weekend was held February 7th-9th. It is traditional that Homecoming be a co-operative effort between the Students'

Administrative Council and the College faculty. The educational portion of Homecoming featured Drs. Lee Arnold and Bud Grove who presented a comprehensive review of Shoulder, Arm Pain Syndromes. The remainder of the educational programme featured Drs. Engel, Johnston and Maxwell who presented the new C.M.C.C. Case History Form in some detail. We were grateful to Drs. Arnold and Grove for arriving at C.M.C.C. three days early to present an energetic review of orthopaedic and neurological examination in chiropractic practice. This, coupled with a highly skilled technique programme, was very well received by our student body. This was the third time that Drs. Arnold and Grove presented their work at C.M.C.C., such that now we look upon it as an annual affair. The Case History referred to above represented a full year's review of case histories before the new design was finally adopted. It is expected that regional seminars will be held across Canada to inform the field of the new Case History Form and the manner in which it can help improve patient management. The first of these regional presentations was held in Red Deer, Alberta, on February 22nd and 23rd.

It is expected that **selected undergraduate research papers will be published** under the banner of the C.M.C.C. Annals some time latter this year. **All graduates of C.M.C.C. are required to participate in an undergraduate research topic which is approved by the Director of Research** at C.M.C.C. The quality of most of these papers is of such a nature that it is incumbent upon us to share the information with the field. When the Annals is ready for sale, the field will be advised through the various Journals.

Since the NINDS Conference in Washington on February 2nd to 4th identified singular lack of meaningful clinical research studies in chiropractic, the College plans to mount clinical studies which will have meritorious value to the advancement of chiropractic. We plan to seek support in preparing such studies from allied health disciplines who have had a great deal more experience in this area than we. The results of any such studies will be published in the Journal of the Canadian Chiropractic Association.

1975 (May/June): **Digest of Chiropractic Economics** [17(6)] includes:

- Ronald J. Watkins, D.C. of Ontario authors "Perianal postural reflex technique" (pp. 20-2, 24
- "College News: CMCC" (pp. 65, 67):

The Board of Governors of C.M.C.C. have approved in principle expansion of the present academic facilities which will allow an increased enrollment to 150 Freshmen in September 1975. The enlarged facilities will include a modular unit between the existing buildings which will include a lounge area, and an amphitheatre to seat 250 persons. A similar amphitheatre will be built within the existing structure to seat 150 persons. This will bring our enrollment to nearly 600 in the next four years and should help to fill the demand for more chiropractors in the field.

The Registrar's office received over 567 applications for admission to the college prior to the deadline of February 28th. This is most interesting in view of the fact that the entrance requirements have been raised from the previous year. Many enquiries along with the applications have been made to the Registrar's office since this date. Interviews were arranged all the way across Canada and we hope to have an excellent number of undergraduates begin classes in September.

In September the outpatient clinic will take on a new look. With 100 Seniors now in clinic and approximately 125 Juniors entering clinic in the fall it was necessary to change the hours of clinic and arrange split shifts for Seniors. To facilitate the increased clinic hours and to arrange for more academic content in clinic the Board of Governors

have approved changes brought forward by the Senate Committee on the clinic. There will now be an Associate Dean Clinics, who will join with the Associate Dean Clinical Science to form a clinic Steering Committee. As mentioned in the previous report the plan adopted for the 1975-76 academic year will reduce the classroom work by the fourth year student and provide more time within the clinic setting.

On Saturday May 17, 1975, the 30th Convocation of C.M.C.C. was held in the J.S. Clubine Auditorium. The procession, headed by the President, Dr. W.A. Baird, followed by Board members, Administrative Executive, Faculty and seventy 1975 graduates, were led into the auditorium by a piper. The guest speaker was the Honorable Dennis Trimbell, Minister of Energy for the Government of Ontario, a former alderman in North York, and the youngest cabinet minister in Canada. An overflow audience was in attendance.

In the evening the Graduation Ball was held in the new Harbour Castle Hotel on the lakefront. To the new graduates it was indeed an excellent ending to a beautiful day and a good year for graduates and faculty alike.

1975 (May 9-11): "Proceedings of the 42nd Annual Congress" of FCLB, Washington, D.C. (FCLB Archives)

- "The Official Report on the Council on Chiropractic Education" (pp. 12-14); includes:

The President called on Dr. Orville [sic] Hidde a member of the Accrediting Commission to give the Official C.C.E. Report. (see Exhibit #4) (Page 28)

Dr. Hidde then read a letter from Casper Weinberger, Secretary of Health Education and Welfare which was addressed to the chairman of Medical Education of the American Medical Association. This letter was in response to an appeal from the American Medical Association directly to Casper Weinberger going over the head of the United States Office of Education and requesting Mr. Weinberger to nullify the recognition of C.C.E. as an Official Accrediting Agency for the Chiropractic profession. That letter follows:

March 27, 1975

C.H. William Ruhe, M.D.

Secretary, Coordinating Council on Medical Education

535 N. Dearborn Street

Chicago, Illinois 60610

Dear Dr. Ruhe:

This is in response to your letter of November 14, 1974 requesting that I review the August 26, 1974 decision by the Commissioner of Education recognizing, for a period of one year, the Accrediting Commission of the Council on Chiropractic Education as an accrediting agency. Please accept my apology for the delay in responding.

As you know, Section 1201 (A) of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1141 (a)) provides that the Commissioner (of Education) shall publish a list of nationally recognized accrediting agencies or associations which he determines to be a reliable authority as to the quality of training offered. It was pursuant to this authority that the Commissioner made his August 1974 decision.

This decision of the Commissioner to list the Accrediting Commission of the Council on Chiropractic Education was made only after careful deliberation of all arguments both for and against recognition. The record reveals that prior to the Commissioner's decision, representatives of the American Medical Association reviewed the petition submitted by the Council on Chiropractic Education, submitted written material in refutation of the petition and appeared at the March 1973 meeting of the Commissioner's

Advisory Committee on Accreditation and Institutional Eligibility to challenge the petition. The petition was subsequently denied and an appeal by the Council on Chiropractic Education to Commissioner was denied in October 1973.

The petition was later reactivated by the Council and supplementary data were filed. Representatives of the American Medical Association appeared again at the May 1974 hearing before the Advisory Committee on Accreditation and Institutional Eligibility and protested the reactivated petition. The American Medical Association also met privately with the Commissioner prior to his final decision to recognize the Accrediting Commission of the Council on Chiropractic Education.

I recognize the seriousness which you attach to this matter and the earnestness with which you have pressed your views. The authority for recognizing accrediting agencies rests by statute in the Commissioner of Education, and I believe the process by which the Commissioner reached his decision was fair to the parties concerned. I also note that the Accrediting Commission of the Council will be reviewed for renewal of recognized status in September 1975, and that the American Medical Association will have an opportunity to make presentations regarding that matter.

After considering the viewpoints set forth in your letter of November 14, I have concluded that further action on my part regarding the Commissioner's decision is not warranted at this time...

Dr. Hidde then submitted to questions from the floor... Dr. Hidde then stressed the importance of the various state boards recognizing the C.C.E. Standards either by Statute or by administrative rule, it would be helpful if by the latter part of the summer, probably August, they would send a letter of intent to C.C.E. stating that they have adopted a resolution and are preparing to accept the C.C.E. Standards. This would be most helpful to the C.C.E. when they go in for review of their H.E.W. approval in September.

Current Status of Colleges Related to CCE

Los Angeles College of Chiropractic	Accredited
National College of Chiropractic	Accredited
Northwestern College of Chiropractic	Accredited
Texas Chiropractic College	Accredited
Western States College of Chiropractic	Recognized Candidate for Accreditation
Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College	Affiliate
Anglo-European College of Chiropractic	Affiliate
Palmer College of Chiropractic	Has applied for RCA Status
Columbia Institute of Chiropractic	Has applied for RCA Status
Sherman College of Chiropractic	Has applied for Correspondent Status
Logan College of Chiropractic	Letter of Intent
Life College of Chiropractic	Letter of Intent
Cleveland College of Chiropractic of Kansas City	Letter of Intent
Cleveland College of Chiropractic of Los Angeles	Letter of Intent

1975 (Sept/Oct): **Digest of Chiropractic Economics** [18(2)] includes:

-Ronald J. Watkins, D.c. of Life College in Marietta GA authors "Slipped disc? Sprain? Or Syndrome?" (pp. 20-1, 23)

1975 (Dec): *Mid-Atlantic Journal of Chiropractic* [2(3)], edited by William S. Rehm, D.C., includes:

-Herbert J. Vear, D.C., dean of CMCC, authors "The status of chiropractic in Canada" (pp. 68-72); includes:

In January of 1974, I received a rather impressive document, in my viewpoint, from the European Chiropractic Union which dealt at great length with a definition for the Scope of Practice for chiropractic in Europe. One statement of interest which showed European concern is the following:

"The Scope of Practice is the tool with which we can communicate with the local health authorities describing our way of working and, therefore, defining by that our rights but also our limits. This in order that no longer can chiropractic be judged as a panacea but as a scientific tool knowing its full responsibilities."

The ECU definition finally adopted for all of Europe reads:

"Chiropractic is a discipline of the scientific healing art concerned with the pathogenesis, diagnostics, therapeutics and prophylaxis of functional disturbances, pain syndromes and other neurophysiological effects relating to static and dynamic disorders of the locomotor system, particularly of the spine and pelvis. Its therapy consists mainly of specific manual treatment and supportive measures."

1976 (Nov/Dec): *Digest of Chiropractic Economics* [19(3)] includes:

-**photo** story of CMCC: "Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College in Toronto, Ontario, Canada" (pp. 24-6); notes Donald C. Sutherland, D.C. is new president of CMCC and:

The Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College is our profession's only educational institution in Canada – a country of 21,000,000 people and 1,700 chiropractors. With assets of \$2,500,000, the College has embarked upon a \$400,000 expansion program to improve facilities for its current student body of 543. Receiving between 4 and 6 applications for each available seat in the first year program, the institution has been hard pressed to meet the demands of the growing student interest in the profession.

How did this success story begin? In 1943, during World War II, the Government of Canada was talking about the development of a National Health Insurance program. Although there were only 688 practising chiropractors in the country at that time, and only three of the ten provinces had passed legislation regulating the practice, it was decided that the profession would have to take two giant steps forward in order to guarantee its future. If health services were to be insured by the Federal Government, then it would be essential for the profession to have chiropractic benefits within the insured package. The leaders of the profession accepted the challenge and called the first nation-wide meeting of delegates ever to have been held in Canada. They gathered in the capital city of Ottawa in January of 1943, under the chairmanship of the late Dr. Walter T. Sturdy of Vancouver, and determined to move in two directions simultaneously – the creation of a national chiropractic organization and the establishment of an educational institution in Canada. The new organization lost no time in commencing the search for a suitable piece of property upon which to open a College and also presented its first brief to the Federal Government requesting the inclusion of chiropractic benefits in any National Health Insurance Program. It is greatly to the credit of those leaders that they succeeded in obtaining the support of The Trades and Labour Congress of Canada for this first of many briefs to Government.

On September 18th, 1945, fifty years to the day following the first chiropractic adjustment by D.D. Palmer, the Canadian memorial

Chiropractic College opened its doors at 252 Bloor Street, West, in Toronto, Canada. The first students to cross the threshold were veterans of World War II. The Department of Veterans' Affairs paid the tuition fees and living expenses of over 250 of these returning men and women throughout the four years of their educational program.

The College is chartered under the Companies Act of the Province of Ontario as a non-profit corporation. Its Board of Directors is representative of all the provinces of Canada and is responsible for setting College policy. From the beginning, C.M.C.C. has provided a four-year educational program and during its thirty years has produced 1,318 graduates.

It did not take long for the large classes of veterans in the first two years of operation to demonstrate that the college had already outgrown its original quarters. With students overflowing from lecture rooms into the halls, and with some listening to lectures with their feet in the flower garden and their heads through the windows, it became quite evident that new classrooms and laboratories were essential. With a membership of less than 700, the profession accepted the challenge of constructing a modern building immediately to the rear and adjoining the original structure. This was the first of three expansion programs and was destined to serve our needs for a period of twenty years. The Henderson Building was opened by the Minister of Health for the Province of Ontario in 1948.

Suitable foresight had enabled the planners to include an anatomy laboratory in the Henderson Building and by 1950 the Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College had been officially recognized as a School of Anatomy under the authority of the Anatomy Act of Ontario, along with the medical faculties in the Province. Cadavers have been provided through the office of the General Inspector of Anatomy.

During the decades of the '50's and '60's, C.M.C.C. continued to grow in strength and influence within the field of chiropractic education. Students were received from many foreign countries and from all provinces of Canada. In preparation for future expansion, additional land was purchased adjacent to the College property. However, when the Municipality of Metropolitan Toronto decided to build its second subway, the route bisected our land holdings, making it impossible to build on that site. This frustrating experience was, without a doubt, one of the most important events in the institution's history, because it forced the College to dispose of its land in downtown Toronto and move toward the suburbs of the city.

To-day the College enjoys the most modern facilities which were constructed in 1968 on Bayview Avenue close to Sunnybrook Hospital and the Bayview Campus of York University. Double the floor area of the original buildings, the new quarters house a modern and enlarged anatomy laboratory, physiology, chemistry, microbiology and technique laboratories, lecture rooms, out-patient clinic, library, gymnasium, cafeteria, faculty lounge, student lounge, executive offices, and supply department.

C.M.C.C. offers a strong educational program. Faculty members in the divisions of basic science and clinical science hold university degrees in their respective disciplines and **approximately 75% of the students enter after having completed a university degree** program. The balance have from one to three years of university experience.

These students may benefit under the terms of the Canada Student Loans Act and provincial governments provide both grants and loans to students on the same basis as to those in other institutions and professions.

With 150 new students entering each year, it has become necessary to enlarge the facilities of the out-patient clinic. Following many months of study by a committee of the Board of Governors, a site for a

Satellite Clinic was chosen in the centre of Toronto. Remodelling of the existing building will be completed in about one month and this will provide a chiropractic health service in a part of the city which has not been too well-served in the past.

Government financing of health insurance programs across the country over the past several years has brought with it a curiosity on the part of governments as to how their money is being spent. Consequently, there have been a number of Royal Commissions and Committees of Enquiry established, covering a period of about 12 years, whose purpose it has been to study all of the health disciplines and their educational programs. C.M.C.C. has come in for its share of scrutiny. The Ontario Council of Health, the senior advisory body to the Minister of Health, appointed a Task Force to study chiropractic education in Ontario. The principal recommendation of the Task Force is that C.M.C.C. should become affiliated with Ontario's university system. If this proposal is successfully carried through, it will mean that our students will benefit from the post-graduate educational opportunities available in university as well as from improved research facilities. The College itself would be authorized to receive educational grants from government. In the near future, much of our effort will be directed toward the attainment of this goal.

In October, 1976, C.M.C.C. embarked upon its third expansion program. The growth in the student body, plus the need for improved facilities in the areas of technique and research, have been the stimulating factors underlying this new development. The chiropractic profession in Canada, through the Canadian Chiropractic Association and its Provincial Divisions, has united behind C.M.C.C. in a way that truly inspires great confidence in the future. The new \$400,000 building program will increase the College's assets to over \$3,000,000 and provide a new 250-seat amphitheatre, technique laboratory with complete audio-visual facilities, research room, enlarged radiological laboratory, student lounge, executive offices and complete remodelling and enlargement of the clinic.

The future of the chiropractic profession will develop in direct proportion to the quality of our educational programs and the calibre of our research. C.M.C.C. is dedicated to working along with our other Colleges and our Associations to ensure the continued progress and professional development of chiropractic.

#### PHOTOGRAPH



Jean Moss, future president of CMCC, is seated at far right, front table, in the C.C. Clemmer Library

-Herbert J. Vear, DC, FCCS(C), **Dean Emeritus** of CMCC, located at 58 Sloane Avenue, Toronto, authors "An approach to the chiropractic scope of practice. Part 2" (pp. 36-8, 91-2, 94-5, 97-100, 102)

-Adrian S. Grice DC, Department of Biomechanics & Kinesiology at CMCC, authors "Harmony of joint and muscle function in the prevention of lower back syndromes" (pp. 52-3, 72-4); this is a reprint from JCCA 1976 (July)

1975 (Dec): *Journal of the Canadian Chiropractic Association* [?(?) includes:

-"Obituaries" notes death of John A. Schnick, D.C. at age 82 in Hamilton (p. 26)

1975 (Dec): *ACA Journal*[12(12)] includes:

-**photo** caption reads: "'The table of the presidents.' Participating in the all-college luncheon at the Pennsylvania convention were (l-4): Drs. Louis **Sportelli**, outgoing PCS president; Norman J. Bailey, newly elected PCS president; Herbert J. **Vear**, dean, Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College; William N. **Coggins**, president, Logan College of Chiropractic, and Joseph **Janse**, president, National College of Chiropractic." (p. 33)

1976 (May 14): letter on CMCC stationery from Herbert J. Vear DC, FICC, Dean, to Board of Governors (Vear's files):

Gentlemen:

After long and thoughtful consideration following discussion with my family, I have decided to resign as Dean and retire from chiropractic education. The position of Dean has taken on such horrendous complications in recent months with never-ending frustrations and needless aggravations that I now have concern for my physical and mental health. Certainly the position bears little resemblance to that of eight years ago when I was first employed.

My decision has not been arrived at lightly in view of nearly nineteen years on the faculty of C.M.C.C. However, I am prepared to accept that change is the inevitable master and progress the quiet mistress, although I see little chance for either at C.M.C.C. in the near future.

I am prepared to leave at the end of my sessional appointment on July 31, 1976, with full and energetic recognition and acceptance of my responsibilities until that date. In the event the position of Dean is not filled by that time and if deemed appropriate by the Board, I shall continue for a limited period of time to ensure some continuity of the college's academic obligations.

It is my intention to leave C.M.C.C. proud of the many accomplishments I have witnessed these past eight years, and, hopefully, with each of your continuing friendship. After I have left and then had an opportunity to properly assess all of those issues and events which have led up to this decision, I shall be prepared to submit such impressions for the Board's consideration if such is felt to be worthy in future planning.

I sincerely regret the suddenness of this decision. Regardless, it is neither vindictive or punitive in nature but a realistic recognition of deep dissatisfaction for an impossible situation.

I wish to thank each of you for your past consideration and support and direction.

Yours sincerely,...

HJV:MDS

1979 (Feb 15-18): minutes of "Proceedings of the 46th Annual Congress" of FCLB held in Denver, Vern R. Webster, D.C., president, Frank Hideg, D.C. is VP, and Cynthia E. Preiss, D.C., secretary-treasurer (FCLB Archives)

-“CCE Policy on American-Foreign Cooperation in Accreditation of Chiropractic Colleges” (pp. 48-9)

-“CCE Resolution Relating to American-Foreign Cooperation in Accrediting Chiropractic Colleges – Jan. 27, 1979” (pp. 49-50)

-“F.C.L.B. Resolution Passed at the Annual Meeting in Denver, Colo. 1979 with Reference to CCE (U.S.A.) and CCE (CANADA)” (pp. 50):

...NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the Federation of Chiropractic Licensing Boards now recognize the CCE (Canada) as the equivalent of the U.S. CCE.

1984 (Feb 28): CMCC holds its first “Research Day”; listing of CMCC Research Board:

-Director: Howard Vernon, B.A., D.C., F.C.C.S.(C)

-Administrator: Professor M.S.I. Dharmi, M.Sc., Dipl. I.T., Dipl. O.H.S.

-Ethics Committee Chairman: Ronald Gitelman, D.C., F.C.C.S.(C)

-Members: Alan Adams, B.Sc., M.T., D.C., F.I.C.C., D.A.C.B.N.; A. Manolis, Ph.D., M.R.S.C., D.A.B.C.C., F.A.C.B.; Silvano Mior, D.C.; W. Peek, Ph.D.; Professor A. Rozeiu, B.Ap.Sc., Dipl. Engl, M.E.I.C.(C), P. Eng.; Igor Steiman, M.Sc., D.C.

1985: CMCC releases Fortieth Year Celebration

1987 (June): **Chiropractic History** [7(1)] includes:

-Douglas M. Brown DC authors :The path to full accreditation: CMCC and its governors, 1945-1986” (pp. 16-21)

1990 (Aug): **Chiropractic Technique** [2(3)] includes:

-Ian D. Coulter, Ph.D., president of Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College, authors “In memoriam: Dr. Earl Homewood” (p. 74); presented at the Consensus Conference on Validation of Chiropractic Methods, Seattle, March 1990:

I have been given the sad task of saying a few words in honor of Earl Homewood who passed away this week, and listening to the introduction to the conference I said to myself that it seems peculiar that this is an historic occasion and is probably the launching of a new future for chiropractic; and, on the very week that we are doing that, in the death of Earl Homewood, we also see the end of another tradition in chiropractic, the end of another era.

Most of you know of the great achievements of Earl, not only at Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College (CMCC), but his involvement at Los Angeles Chiropractic College, Western States, and Lincoln College. Probably the only individual in chiropractic to have that kind of a record. You know him from his scholarship and from his publications and you know him from his commitment to the profession. What I would like to do just briefly is to share with you something from my own personal relationship with Earl. I knew him a lot less than most of you did. Dr. Don Sutherland and Herb Vear, who are present today, probably knew him at least since 1945. I only knew him from my time at CMCC, which is about 8 years. I recall the first occasion I met Earl. He came to visit me and because I had heard of this man (at CMCC he is considered one of the greats) I was rather overawed by this visit. He proceeded to tell me that no non-DC should be president of a chiropractic college. Of course that is not an opinion I hold myself and so Earl and I had a very heated and lengthy debate about it. He went away and I thought “that is probably the last I am going to see of Earl Homewood.” Six months later he was back and this time the debate was about using Ph.D. faculty to teach the basic sciences. Earl was not in favor of that either. Again, I did not

agree with him, we had another argument and away he went; and again I thought, “Perhaps that is his last visit.” I think that I saw Earl about every 6 months for the last 8 years, or heard from him. About 6 months ago, I had a lengthy letter from him, telling me how wrong it would be for CMCC to join a university. I tell you these stories because I think it is fitting in this context. He was a very cantankerous individual. The dean of CMCC, who met Earl about 6 months ago, came to tell me he had committed an awful faux pas. He had taken Dr. Homewood to lunch and had a very strong argument with him in the restaurant. The dean was not sure what Homewood was going to tell me. I said, “He will be back. He has been doing this for 8 years.” But Earl was very critical, very critical of what we do in the profession, very critical about what we are trying to achieve. I became a very close personal friend of Earl Homewood; a very good friend, I think; and, I appreciated him very much. I did not always agree with him. He was an enigma. He was a giant in the profession yet he could be very annoying. I am going to regret his passing. I think the profession is. I just wanted to share with you that this was a giant. He had, I think, something that would have been absolutely essential at this conference, that is, the ability to be critical. He really would argue with anyone, about anything, and all in the interest of chiropractic. I do not think that there will be as many in the future who come along as important as Earl Homewood.

His major publication, as a piece of scholarship, apart from the content of it, was a monument to a young generation. In the 60’s he introduced to chiropractors the importance of being a scholar. However, I would like to share with you what was happening at CMCC during this period when he was doing that. We were on the brink of oblivion. We had a million dollar debt that would translate into about a \$10 million debt in today’s world. If we had that now, I would be looking for another occupation. Earl, of course, stayed around to do something about it. The city had appropriated a large part of our property; they built a subway under it; the building was partially collapsing; the student enrollment was falling off. It really looked as though CMCC might not survive. Dr. Homewood, however, was planning and dreaming and building another college, and he literally saved CMCC.

The last comment I would like to make, in closing this tribute to Earl (and I know he would like me to say it, because he was a very honest individual) is that despite what he gave to the profession, Earl was not well treated by chiropractic. He was very bitter about that and spoke at some length about it. I have to say that I agree with him. I hope therefore that in death, we treat him kinder than we did in life.

Thank you.

1994 (July 15): Interview with **Scott Haldeman** DC, PhD, MD by J. Keating PhD & Bart Green DC in Santa Ana, California:

-**Joshua Haldeman** returned to step-father's farm after graduation from the PSC, but was economically wiped out in the Depression; he was very bitter about the Depression

-Scott indicates that Social Credit Movement emerged from Technocracy (**but check this**)

-was on the circuit as a rodeo cowboy, had a cowboy nickname

-opposed Coca Cola's cocaine; death threat prompted Haldeman's move from Canada to South Africa

1994 (Aug): **ACA Journal of Chiropractic** [31(8)] includes:

-“Katz retracts statement” (p. 16):

*The following is a copy of a retraction sent to the Medical Post from Dr. Murray Katz about the editorial run by the publication in which there were allegations attributed to Dr. Katz about his comments on the*

quality of Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College's quality of education. Both the Medical Post and Dr. Katz have now issued formal retractions.

Dr. Katz is one of the promoters of "orthopractic."

Attention Derek Cassels  
Editor, The Medical Post

I agree with the retraction made by the *Medical Post*. It was never my intention to suggest that graduates of the CMCC are not qualified to practice chiropractic. In fact, I consider the CMCC to be one of the best chiropractic schools in North America."

Sincerely,

Murray S. Katz, M.D.

1995 (Apr 3): letter from Cruse J. Howe, D.C. in Syracuse NY to Ed Kimmel, D.C. in Ocala FL (in my Kimmel file):

Dear Ed.—

I realize that I am no the best correspondent in the profession. My perception of time is somewhat of a "blur," and so much space has gone by since your most welcome letter(s) without an answer from me that I am bordering upon being ashamed! Please forgive.

Yes, I would enjoy some time reminiscing with you. It seems that Florida never has a place on my agenda. My only remaining family ties are in Utah, and I usually try to head West whenever I am inclined to travel (which is not often). Dottie and I are meeting my sister and her husband in Seattle about July 1st and from there we're cruising to Alaska. Alaska is about the only place left that I am attracted to. So, I'll get that out of my system. Anyhow, one never knows: I may find myself in Florida some day. Rest assured you'll hear from me "if and when."

I was quite surprised to learn that Leonard Kamm had crossed your path again. Destiny, I suppose. Bob Lynch (now deceased) has a chiro son who practices in Portland, ME, and he is currently the Maine Delegate. I understand that he is a very bright one, and has a definite future in ACA's hierarchy (the poor guy!).

You asked about the Synchrontherm. It developed that the F.D.A. tentacles reached out and snared it at the U.S.-Canadian border. You may remember that the engineering was not the best, and the instruments, it seemed were continually in need of repair. They were continually intercepted at the border when mailed for repairs. Canadian Memorial set up a repair station in Michigan to circumvent the F.D.A. Somehow – and I'm not certain exactly how it came about, - the program gradually lost momentum.

You may recall that Andy Peterson and Ronnie Watkins were the promoters. They are both living in California. I had a letter from Andy a couple of years ago in which he offered to accept a \$5,000 investment from me as part of a venture which was going to create a new "hot" instrument. I'm afraid to say that I did not respond. Ronnie is still in practice, and I sent him one of my letters about BioCranial Technique. He responded with a very philosophical letter, and he is next on my list to write to after I finish this one to you.

I have maintained a very close relationship with Ed McGinnis. He has retired and sold his practice to his son, John. He has another son (Kevin) who practices on the coast of NC. Ed and his wife reside on Pawley's Island (near Myrtle Beach) and Ed is retired except for an occasional fillin in when needed by John in Sumter. Ed and John recently joined me in Charlotte, N.C. for a B.C.T. seminar. They left that seminar with great positive anticipation for the future of their practice – having thoroughly enjoyed the teachings and the numerous anecdotal stories re the results which can be obtained.

While in Charlotte, I received the depressing news that my Salt Lake City brother-in-law has been dx'd as having the "big C."

Meanwhile, my son, Cruse, is recovering from reconstructive knee surgery (ruptured A.C.L. while skiing). He will be back to work in a couple of weeks. At that time, I will go to Utah to see if I can be of assistance. I am told that there are many histories of effective B.C.T. use, and feel it incumbent on me to try to help him. Sid Birdsley's son, Galen, is a D.C. in Salt Lake. Acting on my urging, Galen equipped himself with B.C.T., so if I am successful in the assistance of Jack, he will be able to take over when I return to Syracuse.

Ed, I was watching "Sonja Live" on CNN about a year ago when, much to my complete surprise, your son Michael appeared as a guest!! He displayed your intelligence, was totally at ease in expressing his ideas. I do not recall the subject of the interview, although for sure it was a social issue. He showed up, I recall, as being quite liberal. You must be very proud of him.

Are you ready for this? I was invited, and have accepted, to teach at the Seneca Falls campus of the New York Chiropractic College. I will be assisting in Technique, and will be there starting in May on Wednesday morning from 8 til 12 noon. I know not how this will turn out – I think I will enjoy the experience – and it may do me a lot of good to have some time with the young folks. I will be teaching nothing but the basics. I am continually being asked if I would be teaching B.C.T., and my answer, is "Oh, no. I would never give the keys to a Cadillac to my 16 ear old son!!" Also, I have taken to assisting Dr. Boyd in the teaching of B.C.T. at his seminars. He is booked to do two seminars for the NYCC in October: consecutive weekends at the Long Island campus and at the Seneca Falls campus.

I think it is time to leave you for now. I am glad to know that you are married, and that live is good to you. I promise that if you write, I will respond in time. Meanwhile, take good care of yourself.

Sincerely, CRUSE

1995 (May 23): letter to J.C. Keating from Herbert J. Vear DC (in my Vear file):

Dear Joe:

While going through my personal papers, I came across the attached material [1976 letter of resignation as dean of CMCC]. I thought that you might be interested. As you know. The CMCC rejected the presidential system of management until about 1980-1. Although Don Sutherland was appointed president on my resignation, he had no more authority than me until CCE forced the college to adopt a presidential system in 1980. The treat was real, either adopt a workable system or no accreditation.

The Board was a management board and held all the authority. They met every month for 8 to 10 hours and attempted to anticipate management problems. A system which was totally unworkable. As the senior management officer, I received mixed signals and direction from many board members with executive or committee authority, sometimes on a daily basis. A board which was wrapped-up in its own importance and read its own press releases.

For me it was the end of a nightmare and the beginning of a more productive life. It took me a decade to overcome my distrust of CMCC autocracy, but today there are no lingering problems for the present managements approach to education. Someday, I would like to record the conversion of CMCC from autocratic board management to the present system. The board at that time was painfully wrong not to mention incompetent. Earl Homewood was the first victim of the system as were other senior officers.

Joyce and me look forward to brunching with you. We will be at the banquet and can finalize our plans then.

All the best,...

1995 (July 14): Interview with **Alan H. Adams** DC, MS by J. Keating in Whittier, California notes that **Adams** graduated from National College in December, 1972; taught classes at National

-**Adams** was solicited by and served as dean for CMCC from 1979 thru August, 1984; he had also received offers from LACC and National; **Donald Sutherland** DC was president when Adams was hired

-**Adams** taught classes while dean; he feels that CMCC was weak in the basic sciences when he arrived; he hired John Duckworth MBBCh, MD (in anatomy: equivalent to MD, PhD in USA); arranged for several University of Toronto faculty to teach basic science at CMCC

-**Adams** feels CMCC's clinics were weak because of too many part-time administrators

-curriculum reform/faculty development: **Adams** sent faculty to external (non-chiropractic) conferences, e.g., Jean Moss to Harvard for OB/GYN, Mrozek to McMaster for problem-based learning; changes made in many individual courses rather than curriculum-wide revision

-library was weak; hired librarian from McMaster U

-research: a few projects underway; **Adams** introduced release-time for Grice, Vernon; reinforced importance of scholarship

-destructive social environment under Maxwell required healing; Maxwell was alcoholic, used intimidation as modus operandi

-much friction between OCA and CMCC

1982-83: Coulter became president; **Adams** and Coulter worked well together

-Dainty succeeds **Adams** as dean one year after **Adams** departed

1995 (Aug 15): **Dynamic Chiropractic** [13(17): 31] includes:

Ontario Ministry of Health Recommends Funding Chiropractic

Education: Report Supports University Affiliation

The *Chiropractic Services Review* report released by the Ontario Ministry of Health examines "Health Human Resources Planning and Education" in its second chapter. "Appropriate location and funding for chiropractic education" is examined, with two resulting recommendations:

R2.1 That chiropractic education be placed in the multidisciplinary atmosphere of a university, and be funded in a manner similar to other health professions.

R2.2 That the government develop a health human resources (HHR) plan with respect to chiropractic services.

Specifically, the report called for "placing chiropractic education in an Ontario University," and listed the benefits, including:

\*Expose chiropractic students to a multidisciplinary atmosphere.

\*Develop a more constructive relationship between chiropractors and (medical) physicians and other health professionals.

\*More cooperation in practice between chiropractors and other health professionals, especially (medical) physicians and physiotherapists.

\*More effective patient care.

\*Facilitate necessary basic science and clinical research.

\*More equitable access to chiropractic as a career.

\*A chiropractic profession more representative of the Ontario population.

While the efforts of Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College (CMCC) to affiliate with York University continue (please see "Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College Begins Affiliation Process

with York University," July 17, 1995 issue), this report serves to strengthen that relationship.

The advantages of integrating chiropractic education with mainstream education are many. Chiropractic education is slowly but certainly moving away from its isolation.

1996 (July 31): **Quad City Times** includes:

-"Dr. Andrew Runge Petersen":

DAVENPORT – Dr. Andrew Runge Petersen, 67, of Davenport, died Saturday, July 27, 1996, at Genesis Medical Center-East Campus, Davenport.

Services will be 2:30 p.m. Friday, Aug. 2, 1996 at Runge Mortuary. Burial will be in Fairmount Cemetery.

Visitation is 4-8 p.m. Thursday.

Dr. Petersen was born Aug. 22, 1928, in Davenport, a son of Andrew and Henrietta Runge Petersen.

He was a former director of research and instrumentation at Palmer College, Davenport. He also served as a reach [sic] director at Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College, Toronto, Canada. He conducted many seminars on his chiropractic research and was renowned [sic] for his teaching. He was a member of Canadian Chiropractic Association.

He was of the Episcopalian faith.

Survivors include daughters, Pamela Petersen, Huntington Beach, Calif., Debbie Petersen, Bettendorf, Christine Petersen, Aiea, Hawaii, Judy Petersen, Haliewa, Hawaii, and Bodi Petersen, Santa Barbara, Calif.; a son, Andrew Petersen Jr., Cedar Rapids, Iowa; and four grandchildren.

He was preceded in death by a brother, Larry Petersen.

1998 (Jan 1): **Dynamic Chiropractic** [16(1)] includes:

-Glen Hultgren, D.C., Executive Secretary-Treasurer of the Christian Chiropractors Association in Ft. Collins CO, authors "Moment of silence for the remarkable Robert Thompson, D.C., Ph.C." (p. 24):

One of the original members of the Christian Chiropractors Association, Dr. Robert N. Thompson of Langley, British Columbia, passed away on Sunday, Nov. 16, 1997 after a lengthy illness.

Dr. Thompson was born May 17, 1914 on a farm in Innisfail, Alberta. From his humble beginnings as a rural school teacher, he dedicated himself to the service of God.

He graduated from the Palmer School of Chiropractic in 1939, and married one of his instructors, Dr. Hazel Kurth. He went into chiropractic practice in Alberta. When WWII broke out, Dr. Thompson joined the Royal Canadian Air Force and became a flight instructor, rising to the rank of colonel.

In 1943, with the freeing of Ethiopia from the fascist occupation, the allied high command appointed Dr. Thompson to head a delegation to Ethiopia to help rebuild that war torn country. At the same time, the Thompsons had applied to the Sudan interior mission to go to Ethiopia as missionaries. Drs. Bob and Hazel Thompson and their two young daughters arrived in Ethiopia, and Dr. Thompson began his service to Emperor Haile Selassie.

Dr. Thompson commanded the Imperial Ethiopian Air Force, and trained its first pilots. After the war, he continued on with the government as deputy minister of education, helping to establish the Ethiopian educational system. He also served as an advisor in foreign affairs to Haile Selassie, with special assignments to India, the Sudan, Nigeria, Canada, and the U.S. He was instrumental in helping establish the Organization of African States. As a confidant to the emperor, he was awarded the star of Ethiopia, and the rank of grand officer.

In 1948, he went into full-time mission work with the Sudan Interior Mission, and in 1951, was assigned as director of the Southern Leprosarium in Sheshemane, Ethiopia.

In 1953, Dr. Thompson returned to the U.S. He was asked to speak at the Palmer homecoming (known as the lyceum at the time). He challenged the profession to provide him with some chiropractic equipment to do basic research on the effects of chiropractic on leprosy. The Christian students at Palmer took up the challenge and raised enough money to buy two truck loads of equipment to send to Ethiopia. This effort was the start of what became known as the Christian Chiropractors Association (CCA).

Two of Dr. Thompson's Ethiopian assistants, Mulatu Baffa, and Beyenne Mulatu, came to the U.S. under the sponsorship of the CCA to study chiropractic, and returned to Ethiopia in 1960 as Africa's first chiropractors.

Because of the ill health of a number of the Thompson children, five of whom were born in Ethiopia, the Thompsons returned to Canada in 1958. Dr. Thompson gravitated toward politics, and in the early '60s was a member of the Canadian Parliament, where he was a third-party leader that controlled the balance of power in that house.

In the late '60s, Dr. Thompson was elected president of the Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College.

In 1972, the Thompson family moved to Fort Langely, British Columbia, and Dr. Bob began teaching at Trinity Western University. He was frequently called upon by his own government and by the United Nations to serve as mediator in foreign wars, counselor to foreign governments, and delegation leader in such countries as Nigeria, Zaire, China, and Vietnam. In those years, he made dozens of trips overseas to help bring peace and harmony to many troubled peoples.

His wife of 53 years, Dr. Hazel Thompson, died in 1992. He later married a former missionary co-worker widow, Evelyn May Brandt, who survives him, along with seven of his eight children.

Dr. Thompson will be missed by thousands of friends in his home country of Canada, in the U.S., in Ethiopia, and around the world.

His funeral was held Sat. Nov. 22 at Trinity University, with Dr. Franklin Graham presiding.

A memorial fund has been established through the CCA for Dr. Thompson to be used toward paying the mortgage for the new CCA building.

1999 (Sept 11): letter from Don Sutherland to J.C. Keating:

...[Colin Greenshields] must be around 90 years of age and would have significant information to submit. He served as chairman of the Board of Directors of the college at a time when Dr. Earl Homewood was the dean. If you wish me to let Colin know of the project you are undertaking I would be glad to do so; however, you may want to do this yourself...He is a graduate of the Palmer College and did post-graduate work at CMCC, completing it in 1948. At that time graduates of Palmer were required to do additional studies at CMCC in order to qualify to write the Board exams in Ontario...He always kept meticulous records and was in office at a critical time, so I believe he could make a significant contribution. He also served on the faculty...

1999 (Oct 28): letter from Ronald J. Watkins, D.C.:

Dear Dr. Keating,

Your letter, headed October 19 arrived yesterday, 27 Oct. It was addressed to 561/33...Chonburi 2015, THAILAND. Surprising that it arrived at all.

A paper is enclosed, two sides, reduced to 85% to fit the envelope. With Dr. H. Lee helping, you are privileged [sic]. He was there the first day and nearly every day since then.

Drs. Henderson and Muller went to National, then Palmer, Logan and Lincoln to check student clinics. Since Muller was my teacher for two classes the first day, he remembered me well. I was understudying Dr. Firth with techniques, clinic, etc.

Students go the college to learn chiropractic, NOT medicine. We had classes in spinal anatomy and mechanics plus a daily class in the art of palpation from the first week, both with Dr. Muller. Now there is a huge gap. They learn all the medical basic sciences, each problem a medical or surgical emergency, during the first two years, or three. When they see a patient, they are afraid to touch him. We did one term of palpation, a 2d term of technique and right into clinic with patients the 3d term. Recently at LACC, students had graduated before they started technique and clinic. One CCC student heard an LACC prof spend an hour telling them that spinal adjustments CANNOT help any visceral problems. the first two years should be basic chiropractic done by men with clinical practices so the students get first hand information. I have always done that with freshmen, show them directly how an adjustment works. They felt the results and told the others EVERY day at Life college in 1975.

I went to Toronto to manage the clinic and alter any diagnosis or technique courses needed. I had gone in the summer 47 to inspect and lay out the clinic to be ready for Sept., '47 when I arrived officially. We canceled all classes for Jrs & Srs to have a big class in the auditorium on examinations and technique. It worked. I personally examined EVERY new patient with each intern, they did 1/2 the next exam and ALL the 3d exam with me watching. ALL the executives of every province in the next 20 years were from that group which I had helped... Over 3,000 the first year.

I did a 3 page article for CCCLA. They used TWO sentences. I shall look for more information, but Dr. Lee will do much better. Tell me what you really want for usage. Then I can try to help you. Will list books and articles in the next letter.

Yours for better health,...

2000 (Feb 18): Telephone interview with **Scott Haldeman DC**, PhD, MD:

-notes that father, Joshua Haldeman DC, thought highly of H.M. Himes DC

-Scott came to CMCC because British Columbia required 4 calendar years of education (which he didn't get at Palmer); Scott did Synchrotherme research c1970

2000 (May 29): letter from V. Gary Dyck DC (27 Gowan Street, Barrie, Ontario L4N 2N9; 705-726-9292):

Dear Dr. Keating: Re: History of CMCC

I was pleased to read in our college magazine that you have undertaken the writing of CMCC's history. I would like to correct, however, a small piece of misinformation that appeared in the article. It had to do with the reference of Drs. Adrian Grice and Ron Gitelman collecting the scientific literature for the Chiropractic Research Archives Collection. Although these two fine gentlemen were involved in the process later on, they were not the initial instigators of the project.

In 1973 I was in my third year at CMCC when it appeared the Ontario chiropractic profession was going to be included after many years of striving in the new Health Disciplines Act. When things started moving very quickly, Dr. Herbert Vear, the dean at the time, came into our classroom and requested that any senior students who had any sort of scientific literature that would support the science of chiropractic, and that could be used in defence of our scope, be brought in and given and explained to our government representatives. It was at

that point that three of us, Gary Murdoch, Barry Embree, and myself started scouring the stacks at the University of Toronto Medical Library and collecting thousands of papers to support our efforts to be properly included in the Health Disciplines Act.

This project took place over the summer between our third and fourth year as well as into the fourth year of our training. In all we collected over four thousand papers, and combined a large number of them into a publication called "The Archives: An Anthology of Literature Relative to the Science of Chiropractic." I believe our major achievement, however, was the formulation of a unique indexing system that provided the reader, not only with a precis of each paper, but a classification system wherein conditions, anatomical facts, physiological effects, were referenced to each paper.

Dr. Gitelman came into the picture when he helped Dr. Vear search for a printer who would publish *The Archives*. Twenty-two hundred of the four thousand papers were included in the first printing, and, when the three of us graduated from the Chiropractic College, the project was then taken over by Drs. Grice and Gitelman. The remaining eighteen hundred papers were published in a new book called the "Chiropractic Research Archives Collection." The indexing system was done away with, as computer searches of the literature proved to be much more effective. The project was carried on for the next few years and in total three volumes of "CRAC" in addition to "The Archives" were produced.

Good luck in your writing. I trust this information will insure the accuracy of this small chapter in CMCC history.

Sincerely,...

VGD/jc

2000 (June 5): letter from William M. Harris DC (in my Harris file):

Dear Dr. Keating:

In regard to your letter of May 30, Robert Thompson and I were in class at Palmer College. His wife-to-be, Hazel Kurth, and my wife-to-be, Joan Allen, were very close friends in the X-Ray department, where they worked. We had several double dates.

When Robert finished college he received a commission as special aide in the work with Emperor Haile Selassie. Dr. Thompson and his wife went to Ethiopia and while there, at the encouragement of the Emperor, he opened a large clinic to benefit lepers. He was instrumental in encouraging a minimum of 3-5 students from Ethiopia to enter Palmer College and to graduate and go back to practice. The success that was achieved with leprosy was very encouraging and the students continued his clinic there. Dr. Thompson was a missionary and later the Director of Education for Ethiopia. I would estimate that they lived there for approximately 20 years.

Upon his return to North America, Dr. Thompson was elected to the minority leadership on the Canadian parliament. Following this he became president of Canadian Memorial College. During this period he visited with me at my home in Albany, Georgia, and showed me where he had lost a thumb from leprosy. I asked him if he would serve as a Board member of the A.B. Hender Foundation, a fore-runner of the present day Foundation for the Advancement of Chiropractic Education. He accepted, but was never formally inducted. I arranged, too, to have him address a meeting of the Georgia Chiropractic Association.

As I recall, Dr. and Mrs. Thompson had six children. I do not know the paths the children have taken, and I believe Hazel has since passed away.

Dr. Thompson was active in all political affairs at Palmer College and he had an intense desire for public service, which he fulfilled with

tremendous success. He desired to make the world a better place because he had a space on it.

I would be honored to critique the manuscript concerning NCMIC. Sincerely,...

2000 (June 6): e-mail from Herb Vear DC re: CRAC:

Joe:

Thank you for copying me with Gary's letter. I will write him - snail mail - and thank him for remembering. Yes, what he has written is the exact truth and such that he, Gary Murdoch and Barry Embree where hired for the entire summer to collect and edit the 2000 plus papers, which at that time was the largest collection of scientific literature available. However, it is only fitting to say that the late Dr. Edgar Houle of Montreal, who was on faculty, deserves a great deal of credit for sparking the need and interest for scientific papers. The two Gary's and Barry where three of the best students CMCC has ever had, which probably accounts for their unselfish interest.

Of the 2000+ papers selected we collected about 100 and had them bound for distribution to the medical members of the Ontario Ministry of Health Committee on chiropractic. I carried two large brief cases of these bound copies to a meeting and placed them on the meeting table. The medical people, all specialists, received a copy and almost felt they had been contaminated. However, from that time on the meetings moved away from treating us like "crap" to dialoguing in sincerity.

This was an important time in my academic life, and to be part of the committee is an honor I shall always treasure. It took several more years to reach the goal we wanted, in fact, I had retired from WSCC before the event was over.

I suggest that you ask Gary to write this part of our history from his perspective. As for Gitelman and Grice they had nothing to do with this era. Gitelman always laid claim to being the author of the Archives and took full credit. Of course his opinion was very biased. Poor Edgar never received the credit he deserved after I left CMCC. At that time I was safely in Oregon.

All the best, Herb

2000 (June 8): letter from Herb Vear DC to V. Gary Dyck DC:

Dear Gary:

It would be remiss of me not to write and thank you for writing to Dr. Joe Keating with important historical information of efforts to document the search for scientific literature that supported chiropractic science and practice. The events that you have chronicled are correct and I am pleased that your efforts and those of Gary Murdoch and Barry Embree will be properly noted in Dr. Keating's history of CMCC. I would like to add the name, of the late, Dr. Edgar Houle who played such an important role at CMCC, in our efforts to demonstrate our scientific objectives. He was a professor who had the respect of students and also my very good friend.

The research that you, Murdoch and Embree did went far beyond the data base of the Archives and CRAC, and although not generally known, proved to be the turning point in our heated discussions with the Ministry of Health's, Committee on Chiropractic, a dialogue which went on for a decade. As a result of the enormous number of scientific papers your group researched, we were able to select approximately 100 of the best, and had them bound so that a copy could be given to each of the 7 medical doctors on the committee. I well remember carrying two large brief cases, with the bound notes and additional papers as well, to the meeting and placing all on the table. I was, "asked what are these for" and my response was "the chairman (a psychiatrist) has asked, on numerous occasions, what scientific support we had for our claims, and gentlemen we are providing you

with a small example of that scientific support. If these booklets were not so heavy, we could have provided at least another thousand."

The medical members of the committee took a brief look and acknowledged in the minutes of our documentation and then proceeded to hand them back. I recall saying, "no these are for you to read. It is a pleasure to provide these papers and to have a copy not only in each of your personal files, but also in the official archives of the Ministry." With reluctance they kept them, but more important we heard very little about our scientific support in the future. Finally, we got down to the basic needs of a new practice act. I left Canada and went to Oregon and the WSCC for nearly 10 years and when I returned in 1986, discussions were still going on. The feedback I got was that arguments about education, research and science never reached the table again in a confrontational manner

And so Gary, the dedication you and your colleagues had in 1973 will be long remembered and officially documented in the history of CMCC.

I would encourage you to provide any additional historical information from this era to Dr. Keating. This is our opportunity to document the important events which changed chiropractic for ever in Canada.

With kindest personal regards, I remain  
Yours sincerely,...

2000 (June 14): letter to J. Keating from V. Gary Dyck BSc, DC:

Dear Dr. Keating,

Thank you for your response to my letter concerning the origins of "The Archives."

I received a nice letter from Dr. Herbert Vear in which he filled me in on how "The Archives" were used when presented to the Ministry of Health's Committee on Chiropractic.

As he stated in his letter to me, however, we would be remiss if we did not mention the encouragement and tutelage of Dr. Edgar Houle, our physiology instructor at the time Doctors Murdock, Embree, and myself attended CMCC. He provided the inspiration for the project, and his role was acknowledge in the foreword of "The Archives"

Should you find the history of "The Archives" important enough to be included in your book, I believe his name should be mentioned.

Thank you for your interest: my E-mail address, which you've requested, is drgdyck@home.com.

Sincerely,...

2000 (June 15): history notes from Herb Vear:

**N.B.:** The following few paragraphs have been drawn from memory and may not have confirmation support in CMCC archive files. However, they are accurate as far as my memory is concerned.

1. I was appointed Dean of CMCC in the late fall of 1968 and took office on or about January 8, 1969. My appointment wasn't the best choice according to a number of CMCC faculty, who favored one of their own. That there was a small clique of part and full time faculty, who were graduates circa 1960- 1965, who believed they were better qualified for the position. After a grueling interview process by the CMCC Board and Dr. A.E. Homewood I was selected over the opposition of the faculty clique. I had taught pathology, histology and clinical nutrition from 1957. My major subject was pathology which I backed up with a 2 1/2 year attendance at post mortem=s at the Banting Institute of the U of Toronto. This arrangement was made by Dr. Homewood with the then Head of pathology at U of T, Dr. Anderson, who was a friend of Dr. Homewood. This resulted in my developing a Pathological Museum at CMCC from the pathological body parts I was allowed

to remove after the Post Mortem Conferences. In addition, I was able to expand and improve the teaching of microscopic pathology including the sectioning of pathological tissues in our own lab. I was lucky to have the professional skill of Deiter Reshka, a valued member of faculty.

2. It is my opinion that my teaching skills, practice experience, and presence at over 200 post mortem=s from 1958 to 1962, and the accompanying brain cutting sessions, and case conferences, and not to mention the museum, were a major factor in my selection. To my knowledge, no other member of the chiropractic faculty had any similar experience.
3. Shortly after I started in January, there was a faculty meeting during which my appointment was questioned. Dr. Homewood, literally, lowered the boom, on dissension and advised the faculty to forget the conspiracy. During the spring semester, 4 of the dissenters submitted their resignations stating that they wanted more time in practice. Of these, only one was an unbiased resignation, and his decision to become active in association problems.
4. Within two days I had accepted the resignations and replaced the dissenters with very qualified persons who remained at the college for years, with one still on staff. No doubt I was expected to bargain with those who resigned and meet whatever conditions demanded. I believe this action set an example which was never repeated. I had just finished an 8 year term in the RCAF Reserve as an administrator and was used to standing firm on protocol if order was to be retained. I will not reveal the names of the rebels.

---

THE FOLLOWING NOTES ARE EXTRACTED FROM MY  
DIARY FILES

Notes from memory will be so noted

**DIARY DOC. # 1** January 23, 1969 : A letter to Dr. D. Bennett asking him to conduct an in depth review of the CMCC technique department under recommended terms of reference.

**DIARY DOC. # 2** February 4, 1969 : Letter to Dr. Duncan Proudlock accepting an invitation to speak to the Alberta Chiropractic Association and an outline of Dr. Rosenberg=s post graduate seminar. **Memory:** I had made it very clear to all provincial associations that I would be available to speak at conventions. The objective, to create a more favorable climate for chiropractic unity.

**DIARY FILES DATED FEBRUARY 6, 1969:** Several letters were mailed to a list of chiropractic technique authors asking them to donate a copy of their book(s) to the new CMCC Library. Letters went out over the signature of Dr. Don Berry, Chairman of Library Committee.

**DIARY DOC. # 3** February 7, 1969: In 1966, CMCC entered into a contract with Quebec chiropractors to provide extension education so that the overall academic standings of those in practice could be raised in anticipation of examinations for the first licensing of DC=s in Quebec. Without a practice law Quebec was a magnet for graduates of Amickey mouse@ 6 month colleges along with Palmer 18 month courses to enter into practice. The extension course of a basic science 400 hours was presented on weekends by CMCC faculty (9 instructors) during all of 1967-68. I was responsible for teaching pathology as an example. Many Quebec DC=s did not take the early classes, but wanted to take the course planned for 1969, which raised the anger of those who had because the presence of new students would slow down the teaching process. Dr. Pierre Gravel wrote to me with concerns. If I recall correctly the second series of lectures would cover the clinical sciences. My response to Dr. Gravel did not contain a resolution. This may show up later. A

letter dated February 12, 1969 to Dr. Gerard Lanthier followed up on my conversations, etc. with Pierre Gravel. A later letter to Lanthier dated Feb. 21, 1969 covered faculty concerns for depth of instruction, examinations and attitude to faculty. The entire question of helping Quebec deserves more study and consultation to provide the truth and details. It eventually became a major burden for me.

A Clinic Curriculum Committee was formed in March, 1969 to examine the current status of the clinic and to update the training program.

The new CMCC campus was dedicated on March 8, 1969

CMCC soon became a source of clinical information for other countries for example Australia and New Zealand. Letter March 11, 1969 to New Zealand Radiological Council and March 12, 1969 to Australia.

One of the problems CMCC had was with some provinces which were dominated by Palmer graduates. An example of this was Alberta. A classmate Dr. Duncan Proudlock was instrumental in having me as the banquet speaker at Red Deer. I remember this occasion well and believe that a good impression was made. I have the tape of that speech somewhere which should have some interest. Letter to Proudlock March 11, 1969.

**DIARY DOC # 4:** See Diary Doc # 1 for continuity. The Bennett Committee on Technique responded with several recommendations to improve techniques training. The Committee consisted of Drs. Bennett, Lee and Bodgener.

A letter of March 20, 1969 to Dr. S.J. Pallister in New Zealand reported on the increase of Technique training from 342 hours to 558 and a staff of 10-12. This was since my appointment and the formation of a Technique Committee.

2000 (June 20): letter from William M. Harris DC (in my Harris file):

Dear Dr. Keating:

Thank you for sending the picture of Bob Thompson. In addition to my other information, Bob was a member of the Royal Canadian Air Force, but to the best of my memory, he never served overseas.

Dr. A.B. Hender was the first medical doctor in Davenport to become a chiropractor. He came on the staff of Palmer College. He had two sons, also chiropractors, and two grandchildren. One of his sons, Dr. Herb Hender, was the Dean of Palmer College and also the director of the Clearview Sanatorium, a place for many ill patients. It functioned for approximately 50 years in Davenport.

Dr. A.B. Hender and I became firm friends, and at his passing I resolved that I would have a non-profit foundation and I received approval from his family to use his name. The A.B. Hender Foundation succeeded for two or three years and the money was distributed to needy students through H.C. Hender.

It became apparent that the first foundation had weaknesses in its charter. No student ever repaid single loan, so in time the concept was changed to the Foundation for the Advancement of Chiropractic Education, with broader guidelines.

Thank you for what you do to keep the history of chiropractic straight for the profession. I appreciate your talent.

Sincerely,...

2000 (July 12): e-mail from Herb Vear DC:

Joe:

I recall Lyman's ambition for a Thesis, but it was not to come until circa 1971-2. The faculty decided that a research assignment would be required for future graduation. This program is still in effect. Refer to the CMCC Calendar page 128 for details. This was patterned after the

AECC program, which has been very successful. I am sure that I will find references in my Diary Files.

Herb

2000 (July 12): e-mail from **Ed Kimmel** DC:

Joe,

...I remembr the old school's laboratory shaking from the underground subway when I visited there during the reconstruction of the subway system. Don't rmember the year, but I do remember Johnson, who invented the synchrotherm.

Good luck, Ed

2000 (Sept 1): e-mail from Herb Vear DC:

Thank you Joe. I never realized that Earl was so observant. I obtained a Private License in 1958, still have at, but would have to have a health check. No intention of ever flying privately again. I continued with post mortems [at Banting Institute] until the end of 1961 - about 250 total.

2001 (Feb 12): Interview with Lyman C. Johnston DC by J.C. Keating & Herb Lee

- born October 10, 1915 in Stetler, Alberta
- “engineering background...before the war”
- crew member on RCAF (attached to RAF) B-25 bombers (354 Squadron in Burma) during World War II; “crack up in Liberator bombers” led to his career in chiropractic
- 1966 published first paper in JCCA; received “much abuse”
- member of first class at CMCC, 1945
- private practice in Toronto, joined CMCC faculty; became CMCC Director of Research in mid-1960s
- helped to establish the CMCC Supply Department
- describes Herb Vear DC as “good solid administrator”
- ads for posturizer in *Digest of Chiropractic Economics*; lectured in Usa during 1972-73
- David Drum DC elaborated/explained Lyman C. Johnston DC's work in book published by CMCC

2001 (Feb 13): Interview with Robert G. Young DC, ND by J.C. Keating at CMCC

- address:4891 Dundas Street West, Toronto, Ontario M9A 1B2; (H: 416-239-9264; Office: 416-231-3911)
- born March 13, 1921 in Toronto; his grandfather was Sam Goddard, brother of the rocket pioneer
- worked as detective in Chicago 1938-39; made bugs for Chicago police force; was shot while installing a bug
- served in the RCAF during 1941-45, broke his back when he fell out of a bomber escape hatch (on the ground), which led him to chiropractic
- enrolled at CMCC in 1946; recalls “Rudy Muller was such a genius” who suggested micro-manipulation; recalls whose house next to the 252 Bloor Street campus of CMCC
- graduated from CMCC with Don Sutherland in 1950; claims he earned “ND” at CMCC c1951
- practice in Toronto, 1950-present
- taught at CMCC during 1968: x-ray and x-ray physics, was CMCC Director of X-ray Physics, didn't get along with Herb Vear, who terminated his employment in 1969-70
- was refused purchase of x-ray equipment from General Electric, so he started an x-ray manufacturing compay
- “invented micro-manipulation”; placed ads for micro-manipulation in *Dynamic Chiropractic* in the 1980s

2001 (Feb 15): Interview with James Langford DC by JCKeating & Herb Lee

- Langford's address: 416 Lawson Road, London, Ontario N6G 1X8 (519-471-4548; call after 11AM); he will send whatever back issues of *CMCC Quarterly* and *JCCA* he can locate
- born 3 February 1923, same year as his father graduated from John Clubine DC's chiro school in Toronto; father was also a pharmacist
- served in Royal Canadian Navy for three years, saw duty in North Atlantic as telegraphist
- John Cudmore DC failed to show to teach on September 18, 1945, Herb Lee took over class (Cudmore later served on CMCC's Board)
- graduated CMCC in 1949; practiced in London, Ontario
- served on CMCC's Board during approximately 1956-1961; also served on executives of OCA, CCA and Board of Chiropractic

2001 (Feb 16): Interview with Colin Greenshields DC by J.C. Keating & Herb Lee

- Colin A. Greenshields DC (Palmer 1946, CMCC 1949), 250 Lake Street, St. Catharines, Ontario L2R 5Z3 (905-684-3127)
- graduated PSC in 1946; interned with Lyle W. Sherman DC
- CMCC post-doctoral study to accumulate hours to qualify for licensure in Ontario
- "contentious thing": Henderson resisted awarding diploma from CMCC until 1949
- Colin installed first x-ray at CMCC in 1947, when Henderson Building opened; oversaw X-ray Department; x-rayed "entire student body"; Baizley was Logan grad hired to teach the x-ray course at CMCC, but he had "no extra training" in x-ray
- served on CMCC Board approximately 1957-1960, was president in 1958-59; nominated Homewood as president and he as VP in order to keep peace on Board; Dr. Greenshield resigned as VP in 1960, prior to Homewood's resignation
- 1958 OCA convention at Royal York Hotel saw Greenshield's award of "Chiropractor of the year"; meanwhile CMCC faculty were on another floor of the hotel plotting to strike; Greenshield negotiated compromise with faculty
- Fred Clubine DC was nephew of John S. Clubine DC
- Homewood was "not an administrator and could not discipline faculty," which resulted in Board's push to oust Homewood; Earl had heart attack, which led to his resignation
- Margaret McCallum/Jean Moss' list of CMCC presidents and deans has problems
- Greenshield & Trelford were co-founders of C.C.C.R.
- follow-up with Dr. Greenshields re: Trelford, Thompson, Himes

2001 (Apr 30): e-mail news received (derived from *Dynamic Chiropractic*):

Subj: Of interest

Date: 4/30/01, 8:14:40 AM Eastern Daylight Time

From: drlcupon@enter.net (drlcupon)

To: ShermanRPS@aol.com

Toronto Coroner Disqualifies Murray Katz, MD, from Inquest by Murray Katz, MD

TORONTO - Coroner Barry McLellan has disqualified Murray Katz, MD, from acting as an agent for the family of Lana Dale Lewis at the upcoming inquest into Ms. Lewis' death from a stroke almost five years ago.

On August 2, 1996, Lana Dale Lewis, 45, was given a cervical adjustment by a Toronto chiropractor. On September 12, 1996, she died from complications of a stroke. In November of 1999, her family called for an inquest. An inquest was twice denied, but was later granted upon appeal.

In making his decision not to allow Dr. Katz to represent the family, Dr. McLellan cited a letter written by Dr. Katz to coroner Dr. Murray Naiberg, which Dr. McLellan characterized as a "threatening letter to a public official," and "behavior inconsistent with what the public should expect of an agent of a party with standing."

In the letter, which was entered into evidence, Dr. Katz threatened to end Dr. Naiberg's career unless Dr. Naiberg took action to call for an inquest in the Lewis case. Subsequent to Dr. Naiberg receiving the letter, the coroner's office reversed two previous decisions not to call an inquest, before deciding that an inquest be called. Dr. Naiberg has since retired from the coroner's office.

The letter written by Dr. Katz to Dr. Naiberg, dated January 30, 2000, states:

"The legal bottom line is that you were the principal coroner responsible for the investigation of the case. It was your decision not to hold an inquest. The family is now considering an official complaint to the Ontario College of Physicians and Surgeons. You have to extricate yourself from that. It is not the way to end a career. That family will drag you into court and I will be pointing out their legal rights against you to them in that regard."

The evidence revealed that even after Dr. Katz became aware that Ms. Lewis had not experienced a dissection of her vertebral artery, he continued to claim a dissection was the cause of her stroke.

The coroner also considered evidence going back to 1979 when Dr. Katz misrepresented himself and disseminated misleading information about chiropractic. The coroner's finding corroborates the opinion of the Royal Commission in its 1979 report *Chiropractic in New Zealand*, submitted to the New Zealand Parliament that same year, which led to the licensing of chiropractors in that country.

Called before the commission as an expert witness by the New Zealand Society of Physiotherapists, the commission dismissed Dr. Katz's testimony against chiropractic for several reasons: The commission did not consider him an independent witness, as he was a plaintiff in litigation against a chiropractor at the time; further, the commission discovered that Dr. Katz felt so strongly about investigating chiropractic "from the inside" that he had "indulge(d) in a deliberate course of lies and deceit," including claiming that he was a chiropractor with a degree from Palmer College, and lying to the authorities of the Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College.

"We share the Lewis family's desire for a comprehensive airing of the facts in this case in a fair and objective forum," said Dr. Roland Bryans, chairman of the Canadian Chiropractic Association. "The coroner's decision to disqualify Dr. Katz was based on a combination of sound jurisprudence and the conclusive evidence of Dr. Katz's behavior. We believe this decision serves the public interest and upholds the integrity of the inquest proceedings."

Editor's note: In 1994, we published a number of articles about Dr. Katz as the incorporator and sole director of Orthopractic Manipulation International, Inc., including a two-part interview with him. (See the July 29, 1994 issue, [www.chiroweb.com/archives/12/16/10.html](http://www.chiroweb.com/archives/12/16/10.html), and the Aug. 12 issue, [www.chiroweb.com/archives/12/17/09.html](http://www.chiroweb.com/archives/12/17/09.html)). Dr. Katz also mounted a campaign in Canada against DCs treating children. (See "Orthopractic Declares WAR on Chiropractic Pediatrics" in the Sept. 23, 1994 issue, [www.chiroweb.com/archives/12/20/06.html](http://www.chiroweb.com/archives/12/20/06.html).)

Reference

1. Chapter 23: A North American Medical Practitioner. Chiropractic in New Zealand. Royal Commission Report, 1979.

2001 (June 27): e-mail from David Chapman-Smith (tcr@chiropracticreport.com):

Dear Joe:

I was able to speak with Paul Carey last Thursday and apologize for my delay in response.

His response was neutral tending favourable. On one hand he liked the idea of the project, with you as author, and felt that the amount you were asking for was reasonable. On the other hand he felt that the total cost of bringing the book to publication was a bit of a stretch, certainly if the CCPA was asked to fund this by itself. He understood that you would now be writing to the CCA, and he is going to think about it some more.

I attach a copy of my proposed letter to Jim Duncan at the CCA. May I send this? Your letter should then go to:

Tim St. Dennis, DC, President  
Canadian Chiropractic Association  
1396 Eglinton Avenue West  
Toronto, ON  
M6C 2E4  
Tel. 416 781 5656  
Fax 416 781 7344  
E: ccachiro@ccachiro.org

Dear Jim:

Last week I received a call from Joe Keating PhD, a former faculty member at the Southern California University of Health Sciences (formerly the Los Angeles College of Chiropractic) and Past President of the Association for the History of Chiropractic.

Joe was sounding me out on the idea of his approaching the CCA about writing a history of chiropractic in Canada. This would be ready for the CCA's 60th anniversary in 2003, and the cost of full preparation of the manuscripts and artwork by him ready for publication would be approximately US\$60,000. The actual cost of printing would be additional to that.

I readily agreed that, if the history was to be written, Joe was the person to do it. He is the most exciting, competent and prolific author concerning chiropractic history generally (his 1997 book *BJ of Davenport: The Early Years of Chiropractic* published by the AHC is my particular favourite) and he has already written extensively about chiropractic history in Canada. I attach a summary of this work.

I explained, however, that resources would be an issue for the CCA, and that this project would probably only go ahead if the CCA could get substantial funding support from the CCPA and other chiropractic organizations. I suggested that, understanding these limitations, he should simply now write to the CAA and see what level of interest there was. As an honorary member of the CCA and a member of the Board of Directors of the Canadian Chiropractic History Association I would write a letter - this is it - warmly recommending the project and his participation if resources can be found.

I am copying this communication to Dr. Keating, and also to Dr. Herb Lee, President, Canadian Chiropractic History Association, Dr. Paul Carey, President, Canadian Chiropractic Protective Association and Dr. Jean Moss, President, Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College.

With best wishes  
David

2001 (July 16): e-mail from Herb Vear DC (hvear@idirect.com) to Peter Diakow DC (pdiakow@computan.on.ca) & J.C. Keating: Peter:

In response to your e-mail to Joe Keating, I was Dean at the time CMCC formed the CCS later to be the FCCS. Tom Maxwell was also an early planner of the group. I have been providing some material to Adrian Grice who has agreed to write the chapter on the FCCS for the History of CMCC by Joe Keating.

However, I am also writing a chapter on my tenure as Dean 1969-1976 for the same book. Since I will be making honorable mention of the CCS and the circumstances leading up to it, I can copy you with that material as soon as I have time to write it. My diary files do have some mention as do the Board Reports for that time.

Please advise what in particular you are interested in having. The CCS actually grew out of the 1971-3 Task Force on Chiropractic Education and Scope of Practice deliberations.

Herb

2002 (Apr 27): e-mail attachment from Doug Brown, D.C. ():

Joe, I received this hand-written letter from Oswald Hall today dated 22/04/02.

Dear Doug,

I am late in responding to the large chapter on Ian and the presidency. The writing is crisp, and the chapter flows in a pleasing fashion. In my eyes your writing improves as the years pass along.

Both friends and critics of Ian will be grateful for this detailed account of the man. It may generate a less personal discussion, as it permits the reader to focus back and forth on the president and the presidency. Both underwent some transformations.

At another level it invites readers to spread their attention, by comparing a current president with his precursors and followers. It could direct attention at the nature of the presidency, and its relation to the larger surrounding world, (associations, government agencies, etc.)

Such an enterprise would be of special value to a presidential search committee of the future, as it recalls the strengths of a set of presidents and assesses the emerging set of circumstances in which a new president must function.

In short this is a useful weapon in the hands of a committee, as well as a stirring tribute to a departed president.

As ever, Oswald

PS It would take an extensive letter to draw attention to the various ways Ian has refocused attention on the theoretical components of chiropractic life, both at the level of current philosophical orientations, and at the wider level in which chiropractors are brought to come to terms with the larger problems of wrestling with the philosophy of healing and work.

2002 (Dec 10): e-news forwarded:

Information Bulletin

From the Chiropractic Communications Working Group

Tuesday, December 3, 2002

Dr. Jean Moss, CMCC President Testifies

Mr. Danson began by leading Dr. Moss through her CV. She is the current president of CMCC, a position that she has held since 1991. She is a CMCC graduate, becoming a doctor of chiropractic in 1970. She received her MBA from York University in 1988. While in private practice in Toronto, except for a short time in private practice in Italy in the mid-1970s, she has held various faculty and administrative positions at CMCC. She has been the chair of numerous committees

both internally at CMCC and in the broader chiropractic profession in Canada and internationally. Dr. Moss has been the recipient of many awards, including, receiving The CCA Medal of Honour in 2001, the OCA Chiropractor of the Year in 2000 and being named a Fellow of the International College of Chiropractors (FICC) in 1992. She has published widely, especially on the topic of "women in chiropractic."

Mr. Danson asked Dr. Moss why CMCC was originally established? Dr. Moss explained to the jury that while there were several small chiropractic schools in the very early part of the twentieth century in Canada, all had closed by the late 1920s. As such, Canadian chiropractors had to go to the US to be trained. By the time WWII came to a close, chiropractors in Canada saw the need for a national organization. They also saw the need for a Canadian educational institution to ensure an inflow of new practitioners to the profession, to begin to engage in research, to develop a library to be a repository of information about chiropractic, and to ensure that the profession was ready to become involved in the discussions regarding the development of a national health care system. Put simply, they wanted to get organized and mobilized. CMCC was founded on September 18, 1945 in Toronto to fulfil these goals. This is why, from its very inception, she explained, the profession has played such an active role financing and governing CMCC. Is CMCC the only chiropractic school in Canada, asked Mr. Danson? Dr. Moss testified that there is now a second chiropractic programme at UQTR which began in 1993 for French language students.

Turning to a publication "CMCC Profile", Dr. Moss was asked to comment on CMCC's various achievements and highlights showcased by this document. She testified that CMCC has developed a reputation as a world leader in chiropractic education and research. It is known for the quality of its students, its programmes and its research. This is best shown, she testified, on board exams where historically CMCC students have a pass rate in the 93% - 100% range. The College also has post-graduate programmes focused in three fields: chiropractic sciences, radiology, and sports sciences. Dr. Moss continued to testify that funding for research in these programmes represents a major commitment by the College and that there is also strong support for faculty to do research or to earn additional graduate degrees.

Next Mr. Danson asked Dr. Moss about how CMCC becomes accredited as an institution. She outlined the work and role of the Council on Chiropractic Education of Canada (CCEC) explaining to the court that CMCC undergoes extensive accreditation reviews and has, on the last two occasions, been awarded a seven year accreditation—the maximum period available.

She was then asked to describe to the court how CMCC is governed. Dr. Moss set out the governance structure which includes a Board of Governors comprising nine provincial representatives, eight members at-large, and six public members. CMCC is also strongly supported by its membership, who include not just alumni, but chiropractors who practice across Canada and internationally. Their funds offset tuition for current students and help to maintain CMCC's research and advocacy on behalf of the profession.

Dr. Moss was then asked to comment on the make up of the student body at CMCC. She testified that the gender split is now about 50/50, telling the court that when she graduated 32 years ago she was one of only three women in her class. She also confirmed that CMCC has a broad and diverse student population representative of many cultures and backgrounds and coming from all provinces in Canada, the US, and around the world. How many years of undergraduate study, asked Mr. Danson, does someone need to apply to CMCC? Dr. Moss responded, "a minimum of three" but the vast majority (94%) of students have completed four year undergraduate degrees and 3-7% have already earned a graduate degree. CMCC

receives between 400-600 applications each year and it accepts 160. She also explained that all applicants who meet the minimum criteria are personally interviewed and must write an essay on an "ethical dilemma" as a part of the admissions screening process.

What makes a good chiropractor, asked Mr. Danson? The College looks for well-educated, empathetic, caring people, responded Dr. Moss. It is a profession where touch is central to the therapy and therefore patients must feel comfortable. Mr. Danson asked Dr. Moss about patient satisfaction rates at the College's clinics. She told the court that they are in keeping with the satisfaction rate that the profession as a whole enjoys, that of about 95%.

Dr. Moss then testified that CMCC students' default rate on student loans has been 0% for the past three years. CMCC is proud of this, she testified, as it indicates that our graduates work hard after completing CMCC and contribute in meaningful and successful ways in the communities where they choose to practice. CMCC's 0% compares favourably with universities at 7-8%, community colleges at 19-20%, and private vocational schools at 27-28%.

Mr. Danson then asked Dr. Moss about CMCC faculty. She testified to their world-class expertise in chiropractic and that many hold more than one other graduate degree including Masters and PhD degrees, and many of the health professionals have Fellowships. CMCC has about 111 full and part-time faculty which equals between 85-95 full-time equivalents.

Dr. Moss also discussed the Graduate Studies programmes. The graduates qualify to write Fellowship examinations. They then often become involved in teaching or research at CMCC or at other institutions around the world.

CMCC's external clinics were the subject of the next line of questioning. Dr. Moss told the court that CMCC not only has a teaching clinic (the Herbert K. Lee Clinic) at the College campus, but also has six others in various locations across Toronto. They provide interns with a rich and diverse clinical experience. These are housed at partner health institutions and include: Muki Baum, focused on dually-diagnosed children and adults; Sherbourne Health Centre, servicing a population primarily made up of HIV/AIDS patients; St. John's Rehabilitation clinic; South Riverdale Community Health Centre, meeting the needs of downtown Toronto's multi-cultural communities; and Anishnawbe Health Centre, serving Toronto's downtown aboriginal community. Through the Sherbourne Health Centre, Dr. Moss indicated that St. Michael's Hospital is looking at an alternative health care pilot project, and may be hiring two chiropractors to be on hospital staff. If this indeed comes to fruition it would be a first in Canada.

Rounding out an overall picture of CMCC, Dr. Moss testified that the College's Library is highly specialized and has about 15,000 volumes. As for the current research spending, 12.8% of CMCC's budget goes to research. There are currently 10 faculty who are being assisted while they are completing further graduate degrees. Is it difficult, asked Mr. Danson, for chiropractic institutions to get research funding in Canada? Dr. Moss testified that it has traditionally been very difficult as federal funds have had to flow through universities, but that recently there have been some changes which have improved the opportunities. CMCC currently has four partnerships with the Canadian Institutes of Health Research (CIHR) which have allowed faculty to pursue additional qualifications. Also, she testified that CMCC faculty are widely published in chiropractic journals, as well as in journals outside the profession including the *New England Journal of Medicine*, *Pain*, and *Spine*. CMCC is or has been engaged in research projects with researchers at many universities and hospitals in Canada including: the University of Waterloo, the University of Toronto, McMaster University and St. Joseph's Hospital.

Next Mr. Danson asked Dr. Moss about the work of the Chiropractic Communications Working Group (CCWG). Dr. Moss testified that this group was struck after the Lewis family launched the \$12 million lawsuit in 1999. Its purpose was primarily to consolidate and focus the profession's efforts to get good information to the public and to educate the media, she said. Mr. Danson then reviewed the CCWG's "Fact File"—a general information package on chiropractic used to educate media—and asked Dr. Moss to read to the court the sections on "chiropractic and safety" and "informed consent."

Mr. Danson asked Dr. Moss about the December 5, 1996 meeting called by the Coroner's office and attended by several representatives of the chiropractic profession (Drs. Carey, Grod, and Moss). We considered the meeting, testified Dr. Moss, as unusual but not inappropriate. At the meeting the Coroners explained the case of Ms. Lewis and asked what connections the profession had drawn between stroke and neck adjustments. Dr. Moss testified she felt the representatives from the Coroner's office were surprised to learn that the profession did not deny there was a rare risk factor and that this fact was widely discussed in the profession, taught at CMCC, and confirmed with patients via informed consent.

Did Dr. Deck, present at the meeting, express an opinion about the case, asked Mr. Danson? He did, confirmed Dr. Moss. Dr. Deck felt the neck adjustment was the cause of Ms. Lewis' death. This surprised us at the meeting, said Dr. Moss, as they had not even finished the autopsy, there were no histological slides, and it was our impression that they did not, at that time, have Ms. Lewis' hospital records. We expressed surprise that Dr. Deck seemed so certain in the absence of any evidence. We left the meeting with the understanding that we would be informed when the results were known, and I invited Dr. Deck to CMCC to present the slides to our students. Of course, testified Dr. Moss, we wanted to know if this was one of those rare cases where a connection might be made. Mr. Danson then entered into evidence three follow up letters written by Dr. Moss to the Coroner's office, confirming the profession's understanding of the content of the meeting and reiterating an invitation to have Dr. Deck come to CMCC and present the findings. There was no response from the Coroner's office to any of the letters.

Dr. Moss then testified about the accusation that surfaced in 1999 that she and the other members of the profession present at the December 1996 meeting had "given an undertaking" to the Coroner's office to promote to the profession information regarding the risk of stroke from neck adjustments, and that they had not done so. There was no undertaking, testified Dr. Moss. She stated that "at no time did we (representatives of the profession and the Coroner's office) even discuss giving an undertaking". Mr. Danson then read out a letter from the Coroner's office, sent in 1999, apologising for any confusion that may have been caused regarding this matter. Dr. Moss testified that she accepted the apology, but that it had been difficult as this issue had been highly publicized in the media. Such mistakes are difficult to remove from the public's mind, she told the court. She added that the members of the profession present at the meeting had taken the lack of response from the Coroner's office to mean that the final results of the autopsy resulted in a cause of death for Lana Lewis which was not connected to her visit to the chiropractor.

Mr. Danson then read two letters, one from Dr. Edmeads of Sunnybrook Health Sciences Centre to Dr. Vernon apologising for the "rambling and savage sandbagging of chiropractic" that occurred at Grand Rounds on April 4, 2000 by Dr. Murray Katz. He read another letter from Dr. David McCutcheon, the CEO of Sunnybrook, also expressing his "profound regret" about the incident. Dr. Moss testified, to make amends, members of CMCC were subsequently invited to present at Grand Rounds.

Continuing on the subject of Dr. Norris, Dr. Moss was asked about a letter she wrote to Dr. Norris following his appearance on a CFRB radio programme where he quoted the grossly incorrect figure of 1 in 5,000 as the risk factor of neck adjustments causing stroke. Dr. Moss told the court she wrote the letter because she felt such misinformation and guesswork had to be addressed. Dr. Norris replied to Dr. Moss admitting that "it was only a guesstimate." What kind of impact does this kind of untruth have, asked Mr. Danson? It is devastating, testified Dr. Moss. People are frightened and do not get the care they need. It is so difficult to correct this kind of fear-mongering once it is out there.

Returning to the \$12 million dollar lawsuit, Dr. Moss testified that both she, personally, and CMCC were named. What did the courts decide in this matter, asked Mr. Danson? They rejected the claim against CMCC and myself. The judge called it "an abuse of process," she told the court.

Ms. Jones, counsel for the CCO, then commenced her brief examination by asking Dr. Moss how and when CMCC now teaches informed consent. Students learn, Dr. Moss explained, about how and why it is needed from their first year onward. They are taught how to present the risks and benefits to the treatment being suggested, alternatives to the treatment, and the risks and benefits of doing nothing. Ms. Jones asked Dr. Moss about how students learn to adjust patients. Dr. Moss explained the process, and told the jury, "there is a real art to adjusting." When our students graduate they are fully qualified to practice as chiropractors, but their adjusting will improve as they gain experience in practice.

Wednesday, December 4, 2002

#### Dr. Jean Moss Returns to the Stand

The day began with a question from Mr. Tim Danson, counsel for CMCC and The CCA. He asked Dr. Jean Moss, President of the Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College, about a 1993 research article by Dr. Haymo Thiel, in which it is stated that the vertebral arteries are known to accentuate with age. Dr. Moss indicated that Dr. Thiel is a CMCC graduate who is currently employed at the Anglo-European Chiropractic College in England. She further stated that as this article had been put to other witnesses at this inquest and since the statement had created some degree of contention, she spoke with Dr. Thiel by telephone on Sunday, December 1 to get clarification and his recollection of this statement. Dr. Moss testified that Dr. Thiel explained he had based his comment on a personal discussion with two colleagues, but that it was not supported by scientific research or reference.

Ms. Amani Oakley, counsel for the Lewis family, then began her cross examination and turned her attention to the matter of chiropractic education. Ms. Oakley asked Dr. Moss 'How courses within the CMCC curriculum are determined?' Dr. Moss replied that the programme requirements are set out by the Council on Chiropractic Education of Canada (CCEC) which has reciprocal agreements through the Council on Chiropractic Education International with the European Council on Chiropractic Education, the Australasian Council on Chiropractic Education and the Council on Chiropractic Education (USA) which is recognized by the US Department of Education. She added that CMCC's programme as a whole is accredited, or critically reviewed and assessed, on a regular basis to ensure that it is fulfilling the standards set out by the Council. Dr. Moss confirmed that the reviewers have been very pleased, and CMCC has been granted the maximum length of accreditation—seven years.

Ms. Oakley then asked Dr. Moss if the courses taught at CMCC were equivalent to those taught at a university. Dr. Moss noted that CMCC courses are directly comparable to those taught at other chiropractic colleges, many of which, particularly in Europe and the programme at the University of Quebec, are offered within a university

setting. She stated that the programme at the University of South Denmark, Odense is part of the faculty of medicine. Dr. Moss further added that some CMCC graduates elect to pursue graduate level education following their chiropractic training, and can be admitted into other programmes without the need to take additional qualifying courses.

Ms. Oakley asked Dr. Moss 'If she felt it appropriate, and not misleading to the public, that the profession was claiming in its literature that chiropractors have a minimum of seven years of university level education?' "Absolutely" said Dr. Moss, stating that students are required to have a minimum of three years undergraduate studies prior to admission followed by their four years training at CMCC. Ms. Oakley then asked if CMCC has ever made a formal effort to have their courses assessed by an outside source to determine if they are directly comparable. Dr. Moss noted that this mechanism has not been available until very recently, but is now in place under the Private Degree Granting Act, which CMCC will be pursuing. Dr. Moss reiterated that there is not any question that the courses taught at CMCC are equivalent to university based programmes.

Ms. Oakley asked 'What are students taught in relation to providing patients with informed consent?' Dr. Moss testified that students are taught throughout the curriculum about informed consent including the risks, the benefits of chiropractic therapy, as well as alternative treatment options. She stated that CMCC feels it important that informed consent takes place during a discussion with the patient where the patient has the opportunity to ask questions and that the informed consent form simply provides assurance that this discussion has taken place.

Ms. Oakley asked 'If students are taught the risk of other alternative therapies, specifically as it relates to stroke, such as mobilization and massage which have no risk?' Dr. Moss stated that there are case reports in the literature, which cite cases of stroke following both mobilization and massage. When asked more specifically about the degree of risk posed by these therapies, Dr. Moss stated she could not recall ever seeing a number stated in the literature, but added that these therapies are not risk free. Ms. Oakley questioned Dr. Moss as to 'When students are instructed to use mobilization or massage?' Dr. Moss indicated that students are taught these therapies but their use would depend on the individual situation. Next Ms. Oakley asked 'If Dr. Moss felt it was inappropriate for a chiropractor to not inform patients of the risk of the alternatives?' Dr. Moss noted that she would not make such an absolute statement, as the suitable treatment varies on a case by case basis. In general, she added, students are taught to come to a determination as to the appropriate course of treatment following a thorough examination and assessment.

Ms. Oakley then suggested that as some alternative treatments are safer than others, and as SMT is known to have a greater degree of risk, alternative forms of treatment should be considered first. Dr. Moss stated that she disagreed, noting that NSAIDs carried a much greater risk of harm than SMT, however, it is a common treatment used by many patients without their being properly informed about the risks. Ms. Oakley asked if there are four treatment options, she would tell the patients the risk and benefits of each one. Dr. Moss agreed this would be appropriate given that the risk is known. She added that if the risks are not known, then that is what you tell the patient.

Ms. Oakley then asked 'What is taught at CMCC in relation to treatment of migraine headache?' Are students instructed to utilize mobilization or massage instead of manipulation, depending on the case?' Dr. Moss stated that it is difficult to make broad sweeping statements, and that each patient needs to be assessed on a case by case basis. When asked to be more specific by Ms. Oakley, she added,

that for example, it might be that a patient has tried other forms of therapy and found them not to be effective. Students are trained to consider a full range of therapies including SMT, mobilization, massage, etc. Ms. Oakley asked, if in the absence of a patient history limiting the options whether interns and clinicians should be advising patients that mobilization is an option. Dr. Moss agreed.

Referring to the information sheet "Safe and Effective Health Care" produced by the CCWG, Ms. Oakley asked if it was fair to compare the risk of stroke to the chance of being struck by lightning or dying while playing soccer. Dr. Moss stated that the profession has been very responsible in communicating the risk, and has tried to use the information we have to give the patient a framework for informed consent. She added that many witnesses have said we don't know the risk, and it is conceivable, that we may find out in the future that there is no link between cervical adjustment and stroke, or we may find evidence that confirms a link. But no matter what the circumstances the profession has been very reasonable and utilized the information currently available. In fact she felt that the chiropractic profession has been more proactive than most other professions in informing patients of the risks associated with therapy. She added that if we learn more in the future, we will inform patients of that.

On the matter of informed consent Ms. Oakley asked 'How students are taught to conduct the informed consent discussion with patients' and whether 'Dr. Moss considered comparing one's risk of stroke to the chance of being struck by lightning to be professional?' Dr. Moss testified that CMCC expects students to be professional in all of their presentations, and that while they are not likely to use that comparison in every informed consent discussion, there may be some cases where such a comparison would be suitable to put the risk factor into a context that is helpful to the patient.

Ms. Oakley then moved on to the matter of the references used in the Media Fact File, written and produced by the CCWG as an educational tool for media, government, and other stakeholders. To get to this line of questioning Ms. Oakley asked Dr. Moss about her familiarity with the Rand study. Dr. Moss indicated that she had read the document, but was not an expert on the study. Ms. Oakley noted that the Rand study was referenced in both the Media Fact File and the information sheet Chiropractic Safe and Effective Health Care. Dr. Moss agreed this was the case, and that it was one of several studies referenced. Ms. Oakley asked 'Are the findings of the Rand study taught at CMCC?' Dr. Moss noted that this research along with a wide range of literature is built into the programme, but that students are also taught the skills needed to critically review research. That means, she continued, understanding what is involved in research methodology and design, what makes research reliable and valid, etc. When references are used, they are there so that someone can go to the specific document and read it for themselves. Ms. Oakley then asked 'If it was suitable to reference the Rand study in public documents?' Dr. Moss indicated that the Rand study was a suitable reference. Dr. Moss stated that "If you are implying that I would include a study to mislead the public that is certainly not true."

Ms. Oakley then moved on to question Dr. Moss about her understanding of Dr. Walter Herzog's research. Dr. Moss stated that she could not address the specifics of his studies, however, she could make general statements. She indicated that she understood that during a cervical manipulation the elongation of the vertebral arteries is half of what it is when the neck is in full rotation. She added that as with all research, each new finding provides us with an answer, or piece of the puzzle, which further informs us on the relationship between cervical adjustment and stroke. With this analogy, Ms. Oakley asked 'Would you agree that you do not include all pieces of the puzzle?' Dr. Moss disagreed and stated that studies must be of high quality and peer

reviewed to be helpful. She added that it would not mean that somewhere down the road some pieces of the puzzle would not be disregarded as new or better findings became available. Dr. Moss noted that students get exposed to a wide range of information at CMCC. Some areas are covered in greater depth than others, and that students are expected to be able to critically assess research studies and their findings. She further clarified that her comments, made during the prior day's testimony regarding Dr. Herzog's studies, were general statements which had been used as an example of how research can change the way we think.

Ms. Oakley asked 'Would you agree with me that for a study to be helpful it should be scientifically exact?' Dr. Moss indicated that it is part of the peer review process associated with publication in peer reviewed, refereed scientific journals to ensure that studies are scientific, and that generally studies are not published in refereed journals if they are of poor design and not scientific. She added that does not mean that those articles which make it into the journals are all wonderful studies, and that they are without flaws. Most studies have flaws.

Ms. Oakley then moved on to the issue of the profession's meeting with the Coroner's office on December 5, 1996. Dr. Moss testified that at the time of the meeting she understood that the autopsy was done, but that the gross examination of the vertebral arteries had not yet been completed as they were waiting for the de-calcification of the head and neck in order that the vertebral arteries could be examined microscopically. Ms. Oakley indicated that according to the records, the gross examination had been done on December 2, 1996. Dr. Moss indicated that was not her recollection or impression of what was stated at the meeting with Drs. Deck, Naiberg, and Huxter, and that she had never seen the autopsy report until today. In fact, she did not see how this could have been accomplished prior to the demineralization process, which took six weeks, and had only been started shortly before the meeting.

Ms. Oakley then asked for clarification around the profession's two subsequent meetings with the Coroner's office, one with Dr. Lucas, and one with Dr. James Young. Dr. Moss noted that they met with Dr. Lucas to discuss the statements, which had appeared in several newspapers in 1999, suggesting that the profession, at the 1996 meeting, had undertaken to inform its members of the risk of stroke from cervical manipulation. Dr. Moss stated that not only did none of the representatives of the profession recall any such undertaking there had been no discussion even related to this subject. Dr. Lucas agreed that with the autopsy and reports not yet complete, a request for such an undertaking would not have been logical.

In regards to the final meeting with the Coroner's office in January 2001 which took place with Dr. James Young, Chief Coroner, Ms. Oakley clarified that the intent was to obtain assurances as to what would and would not be discussed at the inquest. Dr. Moss recalled discussions with Dr. Young whereby she and Dr. Carey and their legal advisors indicated that the profession had great concern that this inquest would "turn into a media circus". They also felt it would be inappropriate for an inquest, if it was to be called, to deal with the efficacy of chiropractic treatment in general which would in effect turn it into a royal commission rather than the specific issues surrounding the case of Lana Dale Lewis and the cause of her death. Dr. Moss indicated that she had not had any correspondence with Dr. Young.

The jury then had a number of questions for Dr. Moss, including:

Juror: Is it correct that the chiropractic profession is self-regulated?

Dr. Moss: Yes, it is regulated in the same way as the physicians and surgeons are by the College of Physicians and Surgeons, the

dentists by the Royal College of Dentists, etc. The colleges are appointed by the Ministry of Health and Long Term Care.

Juror: Is there some kind of mechanism in place to monitor or determine the type of treatments performed by chiropractors?

Dr. Moss: Yes, there are standards of care and practice set by the College of Chiropractors of Ontario. The College of Chiropractors also conducts reviews of chiropractic offices through a peer review process.

Juror: Following a review is there some kind of correspondence that goes to the chiropractor from the Ministry of Health?

Dr. Moss: The chiropractor receives the results of the review that indicates areas (if any) which require improvement. But this would come from the College of Chiropractors of Ontario, not the Ministry of Health and Long Term Care.

Juror: In regards to the December 5, 1996 meeting with the Coroner's Office, what is your recollection of their preliminary impression as to the cause of death of Lana Dale Lewis?

Dr. Moss: Their opinion seemed to be more defined than a preliminary impression, even though they had not completed the autopsy.

The representatives of the profession raised objections to these theories. They clearly stated that just the length of time from the visit to the chiropractor to the onset of symptoms (seven days) was enough to raise serious questions as it was well known in 1996 that in the vast majority of cases symptoms appear immediately and that 90% symptoms have appeared within one week. In addition it was not clear whether there had been a vertebral artery dissection.

Juror: When did you officially hear from the Coroner's office that they felt there might be a connection between the death and the adjustment.

Dr. Moss: Never. CMCC never did receive a response from the Coroner's Office on this matter. Following the December 1996 meeting, I never heard the name Lana Dale Lewis until 1999 when we were served with a \$12 million lawsuit, which was announced at a press conference.

Juror: Did you follow up with the Coroner's Office to determine what they found?

Dr. Moss: Following the meeting, I personally wrote three follow-up letters to the Coroner's office, and never received a reply. We believed that since we had heard nothing from the Coroner, it must have been determined that there was some other cause of death. Mr. Tim Danson, counsel for CMCC and The CCA then conducted his re-direct. Mr. Danson stated that Dr. Herzog was known to have a high degree of creditability and for his expertise as a scientist, he then asked Dr. Moss her opinion of Dr. Herzog. Dr. Moss testified that in the field of research Dr. Herzog is well known as being very detailed, specific, and as one who pays very close attention to his research design. He is also known, she added, for the quality of his work.

Mr. Tom Schneider, counsel to the Coroner, conducted his cross-examination. Mr. Schneider confirmed the position of CMCC as to the possibility of a link between cervical manipulation and stroke. Dr. Moss testified that there have been no studies which have shown a direct link between cervical adjustment and stroke, however, we continue to advise our patients through informed consent that the possibility does exist and that the current risk ratio is 1 in 1 million adjustments. Mr. Schneider presented Dr. Moss with the CCPA Informed Consent form. She pointed out that the form utilized by CMCC clinics has been modified to reflect the nature of teaching clinics and had already been made an exhibit. She noted that in the clinic interns with the assistance of the clinicians are expected to discuss informed consent with every patient and to have the patient sign the Informed Consent form to acknowledge this discussion.

Mr. Schneider asked ‘How we might better help patients with the matter of informed consent?’ Dr. Moss acknowledged that the chiropractic profession has been very responsible in this area, however, chiropractors are not the only health professionals permitted the controlled act of manipulation/adjustment and any recommendation should be applied to all providers not just chiropractors. Mr. Schneider asked ‘When do you think it is appropriate to consult with other health care professionals to determine a patient’s contraindications?’ Dr. Moss testified that chiropractors are primary health care providers and should be able to gather all or most of the relevant history and data to determine a course of treatment, therefore, it is not necessary for them to consult with other providers. None-the-less, Dr. Moss added that interns are taught to communicate openly with other health professionals and that several of CMCC’s clinics are leaders in developing integrated methods of interaction

On the matter of George’s and Houle’s tests, Mr. Schneider asked for clarification on the current use of these tests. Dr. Moss indicated that the tests are still being performed, as they continue to inform the

practitioner in their development of a diagnosis. However, it is fully recognized that they are not tests which would, in any way, predict the likelihood that a patient might experience a stroke. She added that while these tests are not helpful in assessing one’s risk of stroke, they may be helpful in determining when the treatment regime should be modified. Mr. Schneider asked if it was Dr. Moss’ understanding that these tests may cause problems for the patient. Dr. Moss agreed that the literature has confirmed that in rare cases they could lead to a vertebral basilar accident. It is known that this procedure must be done with care, and it is now generally performed less strenuously than in the past. Dr. Moss added that chiropractic is not the only profession that utilizes this test. On the matter of possible recommendations, Dr. Moss stated that the profession will seriously consider any recommendation put forward by this jury. Dr. Moss was excused from the witness stand.

The inquest continues on Thursday, December 5th with testimony from Dr. Fornasier, pathologist and witness for the Lewis family.

**Table 3-??:** Leadership of the Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College during its first four decades (Kennedy, 1985)

Period	Chairman of the Board	President	Dean
1945-46	John S. Clubine, D.C.	John S. Clubine, D.C.	John S. Clubine, D.C.
1946-47	Walter T. Sturdy, D.C.	Walter T. Sturdy, D.C.	John S. Clubine, D.C.
1947-51	S.F. Sommacal, D.C.	S.F. Sommacal, D.C.	Rudy O. Müller, D.C., Ph.C.
1951-53	G.H. Young, D.C.	G.H. Young, D.C.	Rudy O. Müller, D.C., Ph.C.
1954-56	?	J.A. Price, D.C.	?
1956-57	Fred L. Clubine, D.C.	Fred L. Clubine, D.C.	A. Earl Homewood, D.P.T., D.C., N.D.
1957-58	C.A. Greenshields, D.C.	C.A. Greenshields, D.C.	A. Earl Homewood, D.P.T., D.C., N.D.
1959-60	?	A. Earl Homewood, D.P.T., D.C., N.D.	A. Earl Homewood, D.P.T., D.C., N.D.
1961-62	?	R.N. Thompson, D.C.	?
1962-63	N. Harris, D.C.	N. Harris, D.C.	D.W. MacMillan, D.C.
1963-64	R.N. Thompson, D.C.	?	Herbert M Himes, D.C.
1964-65	W.F. Trelford, D.C.	?	Herbert M Himes, D.C.
1965-66	W.F. Trelford, D.C.	R.N. Thompson, D.C.	Herbert M Himes, D.C.
1966-67	D.H. Viggiani	A. Earl Homewood, D.C., N.D., LL.B.	R.J. Watkins, D.C., Ph.C.
1967-68	Howard L. Gauthier, D.C.	A. Earl Homewood, D.C., N.D., LL.B.	A. Earl Homewood, D.C., N.D., LL.B.
1969-70	Fred L. Clubine, D.C.	A. Earl Homewood, D.C., N.D., LL.B.	Herbert J. Vear, D.C.
1971-72	Fred L. Clubine, D.C.	?	Herbert J. Vear, D.C.
1972-73	David A. Churchill, D.C.	?	Herbert J. Vear, D.C.
1974-76	W.S. Baird, D.C.	?	Herbert J. Vear, D.C.
1977-78	D.I. West, D.C.	Donald C. Sutherland, D.C.	?
1979-80	J.G. Cochrane, D.C.	Donald C. Sutherland, D.C.	Alan H. Adams, D.C.
1981-82	R. Luck, D.C.	Donald C. Sutherland, D.C.	Alan H. Adams, D.C.
1982-83	R. Luck, D.C.	Donald C. Sutherland, D.C.	Alan H. Adams, D.C.
1983-84	Douglas M. Brown, D.C.	Ian D. Coulter, Ph.D.	Alan H. Adams, D.C.
1984-85	Douglas M. Brown, D.C.	Ian D. Coulter, Ph.D.	Alan H. Adams, D.C.

**Table 14-8:** Leadership of the Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College during its first four decades (Kennedy, 1985; Moss, 1996; Vear, 1996)

Period	Chairman of the Board	President	Dean
1945-46	John S. Clubine, D.C.	John S. Clubine, D.C.	John S. Clubine, D.C.
1946-47	Walter T. Sturdy, D.C.	Walter T. Sturdy, D.C.	John S. Clubine, D.C.
1947-51	S.F. Sommacal, D.C.	S.F. Sommacal, D.C.	Rudy O. Müller, D.C., Ph.C.
1951-53	Keith Kennedy, D.C.	Keith Kennedy, D.C.	Rudy O. Müller, D.C., Ph.C.
1953-54	G.H. Young, D.C.	G.H. Young, D.C.	Rudy O. Müller, D.C., Ph.C.
1954-55	James A. Price, D.C.	James A. Price, D.C.	Major Colbeck
1955-56	James A. Price, D.C.	James A. Price, D.C.	A. Earl Homewood, D.P.T., D.C., N.D.
1956-57	Fred L. Clubine, D.C.	Fred L. Clubine, D.C.	A. Earl Homewood, D.P.T., D.C., N.D.
1957-58	Colin A. Greenshields, D.C.	Colin A. Greenshields, D.C.	A. Earl Homewood, D.P.T., D.C., N.D.

1959-61	A. Earl Homewood, D.P.T., D.C., N.D.	A. Earl Homewood, D.P.T., D.C., N.D.	A. Earl Homewood, D.P.T., D.C., N.D.
1961	R.N. Thompson, D.C.	R.N. Thompson, D.C.	D.W. MacMillan, D.C.
1962-63	Neil Harris, D.C.	Neil Harris, D.C.	D.W. MacMillan, D.C.
1963-66	W.F. Trelford, D.C.	W.E. Trelford, D.C.	Herbert Marshall Himes, D.C.
1966-67	Donald H. Viggiani	A. Earl Homewood, D.C., N.D., LL.B.	Ronald J. Watkins, D.C., Ph.C.
1967-68	Howard L. Gauthier, D.C.	A. Earl Homewood, D.C., N.D., LL.B.	A. Earl Homewood, D.C., N.D., LL.B.
1969-70	Fred L. Clubine, D.C.	A. Earl Homewood, D.C., N.D., LL.B.	Herbert J. Vear, D.C.
1970-72	Fred L. Clubine, D.C.	Fred L. Clubine, D.C.	Herbert J. Vear, D.C.
1972-73	David A. Churchill, D.C.	David A. Churchill, D.C.	Herbert J. Vear, D.C.
1973-76	William S. Baird, D.C.	William S. Baird, D.C.	Herbert J. Vear, D.C.
1976	David I. West, D.C.	Donald C. Sutherland, D.C.	Tom Maxwell, D.C.
1976-77	David I. West, D.C.	Donald C. Sutherland, D.C.	Donald C. Sutherland, D.C.
1977-78	David I. West, D.C.	Donald C. Sutherland, D.C.	Terry Watkins
1978-80	J.G. Cochrane, D.C.	Donald C. Sutherland, D.C.	Alan H. Adams, D.C.
1980-82	Richard Luck, D.C.	Donald C. Sutherland, D.C.	Alan H. Adams, D.C.
1982-83	Douglas M. Brown, D.C.	Donald C. Sutherland, D.C.	Alan H. Adams, D.C.
1983-84	Douglas M. Brown, D.C.	Ian D. Coulter, Ph.D.	Alan H. Adams, D.C.
1984-85	Leonard Cunningham, D.C.	Ian D. Coulter, Ph.D.	Alan H. Adams, D.C.

Distribution of CMCC's curriculum by %-subject area, 1948 to 1988 (Biggs, 1991)

Subject Area	1948	1958	1968	1978	1988
Biological sciences	44.3	37.6	37.2	41.5	23.7
Chiropractic Sciences	20.8	24.7	22.9	18.2	19.4
Clinical Sciences:					
Diagnosis	9.4	4.8	4.3	6.2	10.2
X-ray	0.9	3.8	5.3	5.0	9.2
Nonchiropractic	14.2	8.2	8.1	7.0	6.2
Drugless therapy	-	2.1	2.1	2.2	2.0
Internship	9.4	17.8	18.3	18.5	26.8
Office management, jurisprudence, research	0.9	1.0	1.8	1.4	2.5

References:

Biggs, C. Lesley. "Hands off Chiropractic": organized medicine's attempts to restrict chiropractic in Ontario, 1900-1925. *Chiropractic History* 1985; 5: 10-7

Biggs, C. Lesley. *No bones about chiropractic: the quest for legitimacy by the Ontario chiropractic profession: 1895 to 1985*. Doctoral dissertation, University of Toronto, 1989

Biggs, C. Lesley. Chiropractic education: a struggle for survival. *Journal of Manipulative & Physiological Therapeutics* 1991 (Jan); 14(1): 22-28

Brown DM. CMCC's hazardous journey, 1945 to 1968. *Journal of the Canadian Chiropractic Association* 1988 (Sept); 32(3): 147-50

Brown DM. A. Earl Homewood, DC, chiropractic educator. *Journal of the Canadian Chiropractic Association* 1989 (Sept); 33(3): 142-6

Brown DM. Herbert K. Lee, D.C., an accomplished professional. *Journal of the Canadian Chiropractic Association* 1990 (Sept); 34(3): 153-6

Brown DM. CMCC's persistent pursuit of university affiliation, Part I: Western initiatives, 1945 to 1969. *Journal of the Canadian Chiropractic Association* 1992 (Mar); 36(1): 33-7

Brown DM. CMCC's persistent pursuit of university affiliation, Part II: Knocking on doors and heads in Ontario, 1969 to 1988. *Journal of the Canadian Chiropractic Association* 1994 (Mar); 38(1): 41-54

Brown DM. CMCC's persistent pursuit of university affiliation, Part II: the push for union with the University of Victoria, BC, 1988 to 1992. *Journal of the Canadian Chiropractic Association* 1996 (June); 40(2): 87-99

Chiropractic education in Canada: the early decades. *Chiropractic History* 1985; 5: 17

Coburn D. Legitimacy at the expense of narrowing of scope of practice: chiropractic in Canada. *Journal of Manipulative & Physiological Therapeutics* 1991 (Jan); 14(1): 14-21

Dedicatory service, Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College. Programme (pamphlet). Toronto: the College, September 26, 1947 (Archives of the Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College)

Flexner A. *Medical education in the United States and Canada*. New York: Carnegie Foundation, 1910 (reprinted 1967, Times/Arno Press, New York)

Gauthier CE. Letter to Archie W. Macfie, December 6, 1943 (Archives of the Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College, #34-229 through 84-235)

Haldeman J, Haldeman W. *The flying haldemans: "Pity the poor private pilot;"* self-published, undated

Haldeman S. Almeda Haldeman, Canada's first chiropractor: pioneering the prairie provinces, 1907-1917. *Chiropractic History* 1983:64-7

Haldeman S. Almeda Haldeman, Canada's first chiropractor: pioneering the prairie provinces, 1907-1917. *Chiropractic History* 1983:64-7

Haynes GH. Letter to Loran M. Rogers, July 11, 1962 (Archives of the Council on Chiropractic Education, #45167)

Homewood, A. Earl. Canada's contribution to chiropractic. *Digest of Chiropractic Economics* 1967 (Aug); 10(1): 34--34A

Homewood, A. Earl. The serious need for educating the public. *Digest of Chiropractic Economics* 1968 (Jan/Feb); 10(4): 25

Hultgren G. Moment of silence for the remarkable Robert Thompson, D.C., Ph.C. *Dynamic Chiropractic* 1998 (Jan 1); 16(1): 24

Keating JC, Rehm WS. The origins and early history of the National Chiropractic Association. *Journal of the Canadian Chiropractic Association* 1993 (Mar); 37(1):27-51

- Keating JC. Introducing the neurocalometer: a view from the Fountain Head. *Journal of the Canadian Chiropractic Association* 1991 (Sept); 35(3):165-78
- Keating JC, Haldeman S. Joshua N. Haldeman, D.C.: the Canadian years, 1926-1950. *Journal of the Canadian Chiropractic Association* 1995 (Sept); 39(3): 172-86
- Kennedy K. Reflections and experiences in the early days of CMCC. In: *Fortieth Year Celebration*. Toronto: Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College, 1985, pp. 4-5
- Lee HK. Honoring the founder in his country: conception and struggle for Canada's Memorial College. *Chiropractic History* 1981; 1: 42-5
- Lee HK. The establishment and early years of the Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College; unpublished and undated (Archives of the Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College)
- Minutes of a special meeting of the Dominion Council of the Canadian Chiropractors' Association, held in the Clubroom of the Royal York Hotel, Toronto, Ontario, on Thursday, March 2nd, 1944a, and called for 8:00 p.m. (Haldeman papers)
- Minutes of the second annual meeting of the Dominion Council of the Canadian Chiropractors' Association, Toronto, October 23-24, 1944b (CCA Archives)
- News flashes: CANADA: Canadian army says no chiros. *National Chiropractic Journal* 1943 (Mar); 12(3): 26-7
- Nugent JJ. Canadian Memorial College. *National Chiropractic Journal* 1945 (Oct); 15(10): 15, 62
- Obituaries: John A. Schnick. *Journal of the Canadian Chiropractic Association* 1975 (Dec); ??(??): 26
- Obituary. *Journal of the California Chiropractic Association* 1957 (Feb); 12(18): 13
- Rehm WS. Who was who in chiropractic: a necrology. In: Dzaman F, Scheiner S, Schwartz L (Eds.): *Who's Who in Chiropractic, International*. Second Edition. Littleton CO.; Who's Who in Chiropractic International Publishing Co., 1980
- Ritter JC. The roots of Western States Chiropractic College, 1904-1932. *Chiropractic History* 1991 (Dec); 11(2): 18-24
- Schnick JA. Letter to Walter T. Sturdy, December 7, 1943 (Archives of the Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College, #84-229 through 84-235)
- Sutherland DC. Trial by fire: Canadian Royal Commissions investigate chiropractic. *Chiropractic History* 1985; 5: 27-37
- Sutherland DC. The development of chiropractic in the Canadian health care system. *Journal of the Canadian Chiropractic Association* 1993 (Sept); 37(3): 164-76
- Watkins, Ronald J. The mechanism of subluxation *Journal of the National Chiropractic Association* 1949 (Jan); 19(1): 31, 58
- Weiant CW. Chiropractic presents its case. *Reader's Digest* 1947; February: 102-6
- Weiant CW. Recent publications of interest. *Journal of the National Chiropractic Association* 1949 (Aug); 19(8): 17, 68, 70
- 
- Some published works of A. Earl **Homewood**, D.P.T., D.C., N.D., LL.B.
- Homewood AE. Naturopathic history in Ontario. *Journal of the Ontario Naturopathic Association* 1954 (Dec)
- Homewood AE. Muscles - the neglected system. *Journal of the National Chiropractic Association* 1955 (Jan); 25(1): 9
- Homewood AE. Spinal dynamics. *New York State Journal of Chiropractic* 1956 (Sept/Oct); 3(5): 34, 56
- Homewood AE. Administrative dean's report. *Journal of the Canadian Chiropractic Association* 1957; 1(1): 5
- Homewood AE. Chiropractic jurisprudence. *Digest of Chiropractic Economics* 1958; 1(1): 9
- Homewood AE. Chiropractic. *University of Toronto Medical Journal* 1961; February: 168
- Homewood AE. *The neurodynamics of the vertebral subluxation*. Third Edition. Toronto: Chiropractic Publishers, 1961/1979
- Homewood AE. A posturometer survey. *Journal of the Canadian Chiropractic Association* 1964-65; 9(1): 9-10
- Homewood AE. *The chiropractor and the law*. Toronto: Chiropractic Publishers, 1965
- Homewood AE. Canada's contribution to chiropractic. *Digest of Chiropractic Economics* 1967; 10(1): 33-4
- Homewood AE. The question of professional stature. *Digest of Chiropractic Economics* 1967; 10(3): 26-9
- Martin RJ, Homewood AE. Researching research: outline for the preparation and processing of research proposals as prepared by the ACA Department of Research and Statistics. *ACA Journal of Chiropractic* 1971 (Feb); 8(1): 10-4
- Homewood AE. 77 years of turning the other cheek. *Digest of Chiropractic Economics* 1973; 15(4): 26-9
- Bittner H, Harper WD, Homewood AE, Janse J, Weiant CW. Chiropractic of today. *ACA Journal of Chiropractic* 1973 (Nov); 10(11): VII, S81-8
- Homewood AE. Cervical adjusting. *Digest of Chiropractic Economics* 1978; 20(6): 116
- Homewood AE. This I believe. *Digest of Chiropractic Economics* 1979; 12(2): 33
- Homewood AE. Twenty-five years of evolution. *Digest of Chiropractic Economics* 1982; 25(1): 11-2
- Homewood AE. Visceral vs. musculoskeletal. *Digest of Chiropractic Economics* 1983; 25(5): 46-137
- Homewood AE. Micro-manipulation. *Digest of Chiropractic Economics* 1985; 28(2): 45-6
- Homewood AE. The challenge of the future. *Digest of Chiropractic Economics* 1987; 29(6): 78, 81
- Homewood AE. What price research? *Dynamic Chiropractic*, March 15, 1988, pp. 32-3
- 
- Some published works of **Rudy O. Muller**, D.C., Ph.C.
- Lincoln organizes ball club!!! *Lincoln College Yearbook*. Indianapolis: the college, 1938
- The eternal question - why aren't chiropractors organization-minded? *National Chiropractic Journal* 1941 (May); 10(5): 8, 46
- Chiropractic rights vs. duties. *National Chiropractic Journal* 1947 (Mar); 17(3): 10
- Professional aptitude testing. *National Chiropractic Journal* 1947 (Aug); 17(8): 26
- A survey on spinal balance. *National Chiropractic Journal* 1948 (Jan); 18(1): 23
- Analysis of chiropractic education. *Journal of the National Chiropractic Association* 1950 (June); 20(6): 24, 66
- An analytic approach to your problem cases is presented. *Journal of the National Chiropractic Association* 1952 (Dec); 22(12): 17
- Autonomics in chiropractic: the control of autonomic imbalance*. Toronto: Chiro Publishing Company, 1954
- Care of patients suffering from acute barbiturate poisoning. *Journal of the National Chiropractic Association* 1955 (Apr); 25(4): 11-2
- A presentation of a new measurement in chiropractic diagnosis. *Journal of the National Chiropractic Association* 1955 (Oct); 25(10): 11-2
- 
- Scott Haldeman** writes (1/25/95):
- The period 1926-1950, when Joshua Normal Haldeman practiced as a chiropractor in Canada, was one of international turmoil (the

Depression, growth of Nazism and Communism, and World War II), chiropractic growth (licensure, the establishment of CMCC, the schism between straights and mixers) and personal challenges (family and moral values, political philosophy). Many leaders of chiropractic during this period were people of principle in their sociopolitical, chiropractic and personal actions.

Josh Haldeman was born in Pequot, Minnesota on November 25, 1902, and moved with his family at age two to Herbert, Saskatchewan. His mother, Almeda Haldeman, is the first known woman to practice as a chiropractor in Canada. He was raised on a farm and studied at Moose Jaw College, Regina College and Winnipeg Agricultural College before graduating from the Palmer School of Chiropractic in 1926. He practiced in Assiniboia and Regina, Saskatchewan.

Political principles dominated his energies in the 1930s with extensive research into the aberrations in the monetary system that caused the Depression. He directed a research and open forum debating society on political science and economics, became the leader of the Canadian Branch of Technocracy, Inc., where he was director of research. He was willing to go to prison to fight Nazism, Fascism and Communism, and resigned from Technocracy, Inc. when they abandoned this position. He attempted to establish his own political party before joining the Social Credit Party in Saskatchewan. He served in many positions in this party and ran unsuccessfully for provincial parliament.

His chiropractic principles included a strong belief in natural healing and the chiropractic adjustment. He studied and obtained post-graduate diplomas from National, Palmer and Canadian Memorial chiropractic colleges and maintained close relationships with the faculty at the Lincoln Chiropractic College. He drafted the wording for the Saskatchewan Chiropractic Act and was appointed to the first Examining Board and Executive Board of the Saskatchewan Chiropractic Association. As the representative from Saskatchewan, he participated in the creation of the Dominion Council of Canadian Chiropractors which eventually became the Canadian Chiropractic Association. In this position he fought for the inclusion of chiropractic in the military and the establishment of the Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College. He served on the first board of directors of the college. Throughout this period he maintained close contact with B.J. Palmer and became the Canadian representative on the Board of Control of the International Chiropractors' Association.

His personal and family life were a reflection of his political beliefs and chiropractic philosophy. He believed in the innate ability of the body to heal itself given a natural environment and chiropractic adjustments. He would not permit smoking, insisted on regular exercise, and served only unrefined flour and sugar and natural foods. He would not permit the family to drink Coca-Cola, which at one time contained cocaine as an additive. He did not swear or allow swearing in the house and insisted the family at all times enjoy life. Haldemans were not permitted to have headaches or other symptoms, be unhappy or pessimistic, or to be dishonest. Chiropractic adjustments were given to the family for any symptom and at least once a month.

Josh Haldeman's hobbies were his family, chiropractic and political-social protest. He learned to fly and bought his own airplane. He flew over every state and province in the United States and Canada in the process of advancing these goals. His decision to move to South Africa in 1950 was based partly on political protest and a desire for adventure, a hope to advance chiropractic in a new country, and the search for a country where his family could be raised in an environment with high moral standards. It was such men of principle that helped chiropractic survive and grow in Canada in the first half of this century.

Donald C. Sutherland, D.C. authors "The development of chiropractic in the Canadian health care system" in the *JCCA* 1993 (Sept); 37(3): 164-76, includes:

#### **Organization: 1937-1953**

It was the advent of World War II that served as the stimulus causing chiropractors to organize their profession under a national association.

In 1939, when war was declared, there were only three provinces that had adopted legislation regulating the practice of chiropractic (Alberta, Ontario and British Columbia) and there was no Canada-wide association to represent the profession nationally.

A matter of special concern was the appointment by the federal government of the Medical Procurement and Assignment Board, whose function was to conduct a survey of the medical services in both the military and civilian populations. It was anticipated that such a survey would not include any reference to chiropractic unless the profession became better organized. The fact that the government was also showing renewed interest in a national health insurance program added to the urgency of the situation if our profession hoped to be included.

Dr. Walter T. Sturdy, President of the British Columbia Chiropractic Association, decided to take action. He dispatched Mr. John Burton, lawyer for the BCCA, across Canada to roundup support within the profession for a national organization that would have representation from each province, regardless of whether a province's members favoured the "straight" or "mixer" point of view. It was an important difference from the way in which the national organizations had been formed in the United States for the purpose of supporting two different philosophies.

The first meeting of the provincial delegates was held on January 10, 1943, in the Chateau Laurier Hotel, in Ottawa. The name chosen for the new association was The Dominion Council of Canadian Chiropractors. Its first officers were:

President: Dr. Walter T. Sturdy of Vancouver,  
 Vice-President: Dr. John A. Schnick of Hamilton,  
 Secretary-Treasurer: Dr. John S. Clubine of Toronto,  
 General Secretary and Solicitor: Mr. John S. Burton of Vancouver who was also Dominion Organizer.

The second meeting of the Board took place in October of the same year. The principal topic on the agenda was chiropractic manpower. The number of practitioners in each province was reported as follows:

*British Columbia	70
*Alberta	35
*Saskatchewan	33
Manitoba	37
*Ontario	200
Quebec	28
Maritimes	15

This was a total of 418 in Canada. An asterisk (\*) appears beside the names of those provinces which had chiropractic legislation in force at the time. Saskatchewan had obtained its Chiropractic Act during 1943.

#### **The founding of CMCC**

The results of the manpower study convinced the Board that the profession's numbers would decline in Canada unless a strong college could be established to ensure a continuing flow of new graduates. Dr. Sturdy appointed a College Committee under the chairmanship of Dr. J.S. Clubine and on September 18, 1945, opened its doors at 252 Bloor Street West, in Toronto. It was 50 years to the day since D.D. Palmer had performed his first chiropractic adjustment.

In the same year, 1945, the Government of Manitoba passed its Chiropractic Act. This brought to five the number of provinces having regulatory legislation.

The Dominion Council had set three goals for the profession:

- a) establishing a strong national organization,
- b) founding a college in Canada,
- c) having legislation in force from coast to coast.

In two years it made significant progress in all three areas.

In 1944, one year before the College opened, the Board of Directors of Chiropractic, responsible for administering the chiropractic regulations under the Drugless Practitioners Act, had succeeded in obtaining an amendment to the regulations without the knowledge of the College of Physicians and Surgeons. It provided chiropractors with the right to make a diagnosis using "all diagnostic methods."

The College of Physicians and Surgeons was alarmed at this development and described it as:

"a change that was vicious from the standpoint of the CPSO and contrary to the intentions of the Drugless Practitioners Act."

The new regulation greatly strengthened the CMCC's position as it struggled with the design of its new curriculum but it came perilously close to splitting the profession on the question of "diagnosis."

CMCC included the study of diagnosis in its curriculum from the very beginning. This was disturbing to practitioners in Alberta, most of whom had been taught that diagnosis formed no part of chiropractic practice. Several years passed by before the Province of Alberta agreed to recognize CMCC. It was accomplished through a compromise; Alberta would accept diagnosis in the course of study if CMCC would ensure that the subject of "auxiliary therapy" (electrotherapy and nutrition) would be considered optional and therefore not a requirement for Alberta students. It is not likely that such objections would be raised today, but in 1945 they caused Board meetings to be filled with emotion and to last until 2:00 a.m.

The Dominion Council established CMCC under a separate Board of Directors who applied for and received a charter for the institution from the Province of Ontario. The Board comprised directors from all provinces so that it became a forum for the settling of differences. This was one of the most significant factors in maintaining the unity of the profession across Canada and was one of the elements missing in the United States.

On its journey toward becoming the Canadian Chiropractic Association, the Dominion council of Canadian Chiropractors made a critical political decision at its eighth annual meeting in Toronto in 1950. In order to prevent the type of division in the profession in Canada that had occurred in the United States, it adopted the following resolution as a matter of policy:

that the Dominion Council have no affiliation with the NCA or the ICA - that the Dominion Council remain open for the advancement of the welfare of chiropractors in Canada.

Affiliation with these American organizations was discontinued.

C. Duncan McNeil, D.C. (4154 Musqueam Drive, Vancouver, B.C. V6N 3R7 Canada) authors "Old Time Chiropractors (In Practice Prior to 1949"; no date; John Taylor DACBR receives his copy from P. Reinders on 12/7/93; extracts:

BURTON, John Stoneman (1903-1982) (pp. 24-7)

John was born in Minnedosa, Manitoba on September 30th, 1903. He came to British Columbia, Fernridge (near Langley) to be exact, in 1911 at age 8 and he brought his parents along with him. In those days he had to ride horseback 5 miles each way to school to get his

elementary education. He completed his last year of high school at South Vancouver High (now John Oliver).

From here (1919) he went to the University of British Columbia (which was then called McGill University) and was located on the grounds where Vancouver General Hospital is now situated. During his university years he captained the University Debating Team which defeated Stanford University in International Competition. He also took part in the Great Trek to encourage the government to create the University of British Columbia on the Point Grey Campus, which it did in 1925.

John graduated from university in 1924 (at age 21) with a Bachelor of Arts degree. He articulated with the Vancouver law firm of Lucas & Lucas and led his class in the Bar examinations. He was called to the Bar in Victoria on July 27th, 1927.

He moved to Kamloops where he practised law for one year before returning to Vancouver to establish his law practice, remaining until his retirement in 1977.

In 1932 John married Florence Sturdy (daughter of Dr. Walter T. Sturdy, a leading Chiropractic pioneer) and thus began his affiliation to the Chiropractic profession. His first love was always his wife and family, of which he was so proud. He was truly a family man.

Although his first profession was Law, his second was most certainly Chiropractic. He, undoubtedly, was the most knowledgeable layman in matters pertaining to our profession. He and his partner, Mr. Hodgson, on July 28th, 1934 were appointed the Solicitors to the Chiropractors' Association of B.C. Mr. Burton was given the job of Acting Secretary of our Association on July 17th, 1935 when the regular Secretary, Mr. Dougherty, died. On October 28th, 1935 he was appointed permanent Secretary.

In 1942 Mr. Burton wrote the other provinces suggesting the formation of a Dominion Chiropractic Association and the response he received was most encouraging and enthusiastic. On September 30th, 1942 the B.C. Board went on record as adopting the form of Constitution submitted by Mr. Burton as a basis to negotiate with the other provinces before a definite and approved Constitution could be adopted.

John worked endless hours and traveled extensively with Dr. Walter Sturdy in the early 1940's when Dr. Sturdy and other Canadian Chiropractic leaders were creating the Dominion Council of Canadian Chiropractors (now the Canadian Chiropractic Association), the Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College and the Canadian Association of Chiropractors.

John was appointed the General Secretary and Solicitor for the Dominion Council of Canadian Chiropractors from its inception on January 10th, 1943 and continued in this position after its change of name to the Canadian Chiropractic Association up until his retirement in 1977.

One year (1943) John traveled 22,000 miles and wrote more than 1000 letters promoting the growth of the Dominion council. In 1940 John had a radio program on CJOR, espousing Chiropractic, every Sunday night at 9:15 to 9:45.

He had other interests apart from Chiropractic and from Law. Some of these were the Adoniram Lodge No. 118 Ancient Free & Accepted Masonry (A.F. & A.M.) B.C.R. (Vancouver Lodge of Perfection) in which he was Secretary for 3 years and Worshipful Master, B.C. Consistory; elected Captain of the Temple Guards of the Shriners and President of the Mens' Club As One That Serves (AOTS) Shaughnessy Heights United Church.

John provided the legal services required to obtain Chiropractic legislation in several Canadian provinces, including B.C., Saskatchewan and Manitoba. John was made an Honour Life Member of our Association in September 1965. The next year he was elected an

Honourary Member of the Saskatchewan Chiropractic Association, the first time it was ever done for someone outside their province. He was honoured again at our Annual 1971 Meeting for the tremendous service he has given our profession over the years. In 1971 he was also honoured by the Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College with a Tribute of Appreciation "in recognition of an outstanding contribution to the Chiropractic profession in the establishment and development of our educational institution."

In 1974 he was honoured by the B.C. Chiropractic Assoc. (B.C.C.A.) for his service as our Solicitor and our Secretary for the past 40 years. He retired in 1977 "after a lifetime of service to Chiropractic."

In a tribute to him on his retirement from his work with the Canadian Chiropractic Association they had this to say of him, "We the officers of the Canadian Chiropractic Association, wish to express our appreciation to John Stoneman Burton on the occasion of his retirement following many years of faithful service as General Secretary and Legal counsel of the Association. His guidance, interest and devotion to the task for over 40 years have contributed in large measure to the progress of the Chiropractic profession in Canada. The obtaining of legislative statutes to establish standards of Chiropractic care, in the public interest, has been an area to which he has devoted much effort and the people of Canada have benefited from the success of his endeavors."

In appreciation of his unique contribution and with the approval and the support of the Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College, we have requested the Council on Chiropractic Education and the National College of Chiropractic to approve the granting of an Honourary Doctorate in Humanities to Mr. J.S. Burton. This tribute is respectfully presented on behalf of the National Board of the Canadian Chiropractic Association, May 17th, 1975 as a sign of our deep gratitude.

John Burton was also held in high esteem by his legal colleagues. On his completion of 50 years in the practice of law, the Judges of Vancouver honoured John with a retirement dinner on July 17, 1977.

Later in life John became a devotee of Eskimo Art & attended lectures & accumulated numerous books on this subject as well as visiting all Vancouver & many other galleries showing this art.

On November 1st, 1975 he was struck down by an automobile. His injuries were severe and he had to have operations on his hip and his shoulder and spent over a month in hospital. John died on December 14th, 1982 and was survived by his wife, Florence, daughter, Ann, and son, John David.

As Dr. Wilf Morgan said of John on his death, "Those of us who were privileged to have known John have lost a true friend and the Chiropractic profession has lost a faithful supporter. He will long be remembered."

**\*STURDY, Walter Tetney (1877-1970) [pp. 179-90]**

The word "sturdy" originally meant rash and reckless but later was translated as strong, robust and forceful which is quite appropriate for Dr. Walter T. Sturdy.

He was born in Grimsby, Yorkshire, England on December 5, 1877. Dr. Sturdy and his mother came to Guelph, Ontario when he was age 6. As a teenager he moved to Manitoba.

In Swan River, Manitoba, he met and married his dearly beloved wife, Anne Cassels MacDonald, the mother of his five children. When Dr. Sturdy moved to Vancouver he not only brought his wife but also his daughter, Florence (later to become Mrs. John Burton), and two sons, John MacDonald and William Jordan. Their other two sons, Walter R.N. and Donald David were born in Vancouver.

Dr. Sturdy became the sufferer of an illness which the medical profession could not relieve and he was told that he would be on the shelf for several years. This did not appeal to his energetic nature, then as a life insurance agent, and so he turned to a neighbour in the Kitsilano area where he lived. This neighbour was Dr. Henry Chatwin, a Chiropractor and father of Dr. Ralph Chatwin, who had him well in a short period of time.

As a result he was determined to enter this profession that had accomplished this miracle. So he sold all his effects, left by train, with his young family, and enrolled at the Palmer School of Chiropractic in Davenport, Iowa. By working after hours at the Palmer School he was able to pay for his tuition and support his family.

He graduated from Palmer on October 31, 1919 after 3 years of training and post graduate work. He and his family returned to Vancouver. In November 1919 he started his practice in Vancouver in the Dominion Building (207 West Hastings Street) and was there for 10 years. (He was 1 of 14 chiropractors listed in Vancouver on that date). In 1929 he moved to the Vancouver Block at 736 Granville Street and in 1930 he had an x-ray unit put in which included a Fluoroscope and a Stereoscope.

In April 1920 a small band of Chiropractors gathered at a meeting at the Tunstall Block (Granville & Dunsmuir Streets), arranged by Dr. Sturdy to form the Chiropractors' Association of British Columbia (forerunner to the BCCA). The official date for its formation was April 7, 1920. (Its first President was Dr. Irwin, its first Vice President was Dr. Henry Chatwin and its first Secretary was Dr. Burrill).

Dr. Sturdy became President in 1922 and remained its President until 1933 and then from July 1934 to October 1937 for a total of 15 years.

In 1920 he was fined \$100 for "practising medicine without a license". Shortly thereafter he was caught again with no option but one month in jail. He appealed on August 23, 1922 in Vancouver Police Court and ended up by spending 1 hour in the court room and paying a \$200 fine.

"Later," Dr. Sturdy stated, "we went to the police court and I introduced proceedings against the Mayor and the Chief of Police for wrongfully taking fingerprints and pictures. The notice was served 2 days later the Chief of Police called me up and asked me if I would go down and see the fingerprints and pictures destroyed. I said, Yes, I will go down. Underneath the picture was this word 'Chiropractor.' My crime was being a Chiropractor."

The Association, under the guiding hand of Dr. Sturdy, had from time to time, approached the Legislature for recognition of their profession, but owing to opposition and lobbying by the medical profession, their efforts had been blocked.

Their efforts were finally rewarded when the third and final reading passing the Chiropractic Act was passed at 11:30 am March 29, 1934. A telegram from Dr. Sturdy in Victoria dated as above to Dr. Gil Young in Vancouver, said simply, 'CHIROPRACTIC BILL PASSED ELEVEN THIRTY THIS MORNING'. Dr. Sturdy was cited in the Canadian Chiropractic Journal (published in Vancouver) of May 1934 (Volume 1, No. 4) for his great effort in getting the Chiropractic Act passed.

A Board was appointed by the Provincial Government to oversee the Chiropractic profession and Dr. Sturdy was appointed the Chairman. (The other Board members were: Drs. A.E. Harper, T. Mercer, E.W. Prowse, P.D. Carr, J.A. Gray, T.R. Patterson).

At the Annual Meeting in October 1939 he was made Honourary Life President of our Association by an unanimous vote. In 1940 he was presented with an Illuminated Address by the Board of our

Association detailing the wonderful things he had already done for Chiropractic in B.C. However there was much more to come.

In 1942 and 1943 he and John Burton (our Secretary and Solicitor) began a campaign to stimulate the national leaders of our profession to the realization that a national organization of Chiropractors was necessary. The first meeting of the leaders of our profession in Canada was at the Chateau Laurier in Ottawa and it was agreed at this meeting that a national body was essential for the well-being of Chiropractic.

The Dominion Council of Canadian Chiropractors (forerunner to the CCA) was formed on January 10, 1943. He was chosen as its first President. Dr. Sturdy convinced the other Chiropractic leaders that a Canadian Chiropractic College was also needed. (Fortunately for Chiropractic there were some dynamic Chiropractors in Toronto too who brought this need to fulfillment). Thus the Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College was built.

Dr. Sturdy was the first Editor of the first Canadian Chiropractic Journal (formed in February 1934). In October 1939 he was presented with an engraved gold medallion signalling his retirement as a member of the First Board. He continued to serve on the Board for at least another 5 years and was our Canadian Chiropractic Association and our Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College Representative for many years.

He resigned from the B.C. Board in 1943 due to pressure of work on the Dominion Council as President of that organization. On September 5, 1944 he reported that he resigned as DCCC President and as our Representative to the Council. Our Board would not accept his resignation as our Representative.

On July 31, 1947 Dr. Sturdy told the Board that he was not able to continue as our Representative to the Council due to personal reasons. He also gave up his practice in May 1948. His wife, Anne, passed away on January 27, 1949.

Dr. Thomas Mercer took over Dr. Sturdy's position as our Representative to the Dominion Council and at our Annual Meeting on November 1, 1947 had this to say about Dr. Sturdy and his work, as paraphrased by John Burton, "He had seen the College buildings, and that he himself was glad to pay tribute to the vision and foresight of Dr. Walter Sturdy who had made this achievement possible. He very strongly presented the conviction that the results of the Dominion Council and particularly the College had been the result of one man's work and that man was Dr. Walter Sturdy. Dr. Mercer reported that Dr. Walter Sturdy was to be continued as a member of the Advisory Council to the College Board, that flowers had been wired to him by the Ontario Association on the occasion of the dedication of the College building, and that a Scholarship, to be known as the Walter Sturdy Memorial Scholarship had been presented by the Dominion Council of Canadian Chiropractors, that the Scholarship was tenable for a period of one year duration and carried one year's free tuition in the Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College. He further announced that Dr. Walter Sturdy's picture would be hung in oil in the College building and an Illuminated Address is being presented to him. Dr. Mercer reported that the CMCC was the best Chiropractic college in the world, and its continued existence was vitally important to the whole profession in Canada. He also stressed the necessity of keeping operating on a sound financial basis."

...The following was written by Mr. John Burton, who was the Legal Counsel and General Secretary for the CCA & the BCCA and was Dr. Sturdy's son-in-law, about 6 months before Dr. Sturdy's death, "Dr. WALTER STURDY - A PIONEER. The leaders and pioneers of the Chiropractic profession in Canada will, I am sure, agree that the name of Walter Sturdy is synonymous with Chiropractic. Every practitioner in this and succeeding generations will look upon him as the 'Daddy of Them all'. He will always be known as one who possesses courage,

resourcefulness, forthrightness, farsightedness, devotion to duty, and ability not surpassed by anyone in this profession and by few in any other walk of life.

It might be said of him that had Dr. Sturdy pursued any other career, he would have been at its top and, perhaps, had an opportunity for more advanced early education been available to him, and had he become interested in politics, he might very well have achieved an outstanding position as one of the greatest statesmen of Canada.

It is well known that the Canadian Chiropractic Association, and the Canadian Memorial Chiropractic College, owe their joint organization to his wisdom. It was in October, 1943, that Dr. Sturdy roused from their lethargy, the leaders of the profession from British Columbia to Quebec, and in the space of four or five days, on October 10, 1943, all met under his leadership in Ottawa.

After two days of intensive conferences, the Chiropractors of Canada emerged with a newborn National Organization and consciousness. From this has stemmed, in large part, the unity, outlook, and purpose of Canadian Chiropractic as we now know it.

After long hours of strenuous meetings, Dr. Sturdy awakened me at 6:00 o'clock on the final morning with the startling announcement that we must start a college in Canada, and without delay. Now without delay means, in Dr. Sturdy's language, a matter of hours, and while I attempted to catch up on long lost sleep I was forced to listen for one hour or more while Dr. Sturdy outlined his plans for a future college.

Even at this moment, the profession of Chiropractic, as a Canadian Institution, had barely opened its sleepy eyes. This was typical of Dr. Sturdy. Those present at this historic occasion caught the vision and worked with all their might towards the fulfillment of Dr. Sturdy's dream. For the most part, the profession was behind him but there were those, even in high places, who disagreed with the whole scheme and thought that a college such as Dr. Sturdy planned was an impossibility. Little did they know that future generations will thank Dr. Sturdy for the tremendous power and enthusiasm which he generated and converted into the colossal task, the result of which is now a living monument to him...